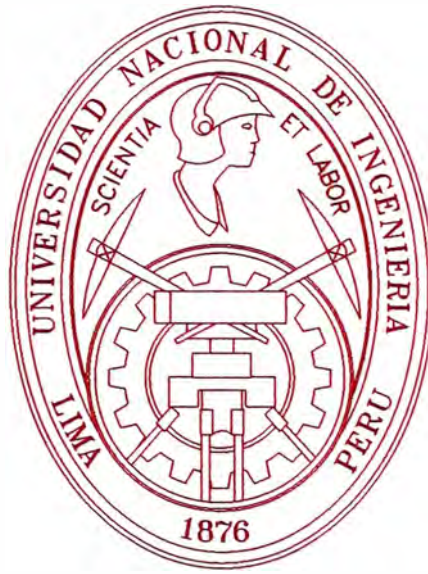


**UNIVERSIDAD NACIONAL DE INGENIERIA**

**FACULTAD DE INGENIERIA MECANICA**



**“DISEÑO DE SISTEMA DE AIRE ACONDICIONADO  
PARA OFICINAS, CON FLUJO DE ENFRIAMIENTO  
EN PISO”**

**INFORME DE INGENIERÍA**

**PARA OPTAR EL TÍTULO PROFESIONAL DE:  
INGENIERO MECÁNICO ELECTRICISTA**

**FRANCISCO MARIO ALCALÁ ESPINOZA**

PROMOCION 1977-II

LIMA-PERU

-2005-

*A mis padres: **Francisco y Lucía** por  
su apoyo.*

*A Esposa **Joan** y a mi hijo **Daniel**.*

*A mi familia, maestros y amigos.*

# **DISEÑO DE SISTEMA DE AIRE ACONDICIONADO PARA OFICINAS CON FLUJO DE ENFRIAMIENTO EN PISO**

## **TABLA DE CONTENIDO**

|   |    |
|---|----|
| PRÓLOGO   | 01 |
| <b>CAPÍTULO I</b>   |    |
| INTRODUCCIÓN  | 03 |
| <b>CAPÍTULO II</b>  |    |
| GENERALIDADES SOBRE SISTEMAS DE<br>AIRE ACONDICIONADO APLICADOS A USO DE OFICINAS     | 06 |
| 2.1 Consideraciones Técnicas sobre Sistemas de Aire Acondicionado.                    | 06 |
| 2.2 Conceptos de Sistemas de Aire Acondicionado Aplicados<br>a Uso de Oficinas.       | 13 |
| 2.3 Alternativas de Sistemas de Aire Acondicionado del presente<br>Diseño.            | 14 |
| 2.3.1. Unidad Central de Distribución de aire con<br>Terminales Variadoras de Caudal. | 15 |
| 2.3.2. Instalación de Unidades Ventilador-Serpentín.                                  | 16 |
| 2.3.3. Sistema de Aire Acondicionado con Flujo de Enfriamiento<br>en piso.            | 17 |
| 2.3.4. Selección del Sistema.   | 19 |

### **CAPÍTULO III**

#### **FUNDAMENTOS EN SISTEMAS DE AIRE**

#### **ACONDICIONADO CON FLUJO DE**

#### **ENFRIAMIENTO EN PISO 20**

3.1 Conceptos del Sistema. 20

3.2 Análisis Psicrométrico. (Dibujos de referencia: M-1 y M-2) 23

3.3 Infraestructura del sistema. (Dibujo de referencia: M-3) 24

3.4 Equipos requeridos. 25

### **CAPÍTULO IV**

#### **CONSIDERACIONES Y PARÁMETROS DE DISEÑO 26**

4.1. Condiciones Climáticas. 26

4.2. Condiciones Exteriores de Diseño para Lima. 34

4.3. Condiciones de Confort (Dibujos de referencia: M-4 y M-5). 34

4.4. Recursos Energéticos Disponibles. 36

4.5. Terminología y Definiciones. 37

4.6. Unidades y Factores de Conversión. 41

### **CAPÍTULO V**

#### **CÁLCULOS Y/O SELECCIÓN DE LOS EQUIPOS 43**

5.1 Cálculos de Cargas Térmicas. 43

5.1.1 Principios de Cargas de Enfriamiento. 45

5.1.2 Métodos de Cálculo de Cargas de Enfriamiento.

|        |  |     |
|--------|--|-----|
|        | (Dibujo de referencia: M-6)  | 45  |
| 5.1.3  | Cálculos Actuales.   |     |
|        | (Dibujos de referencia: M-7, M-8 y M-9)  | 51  |
| 5.1.4  | Dimensionamiento de Equipos.   | 89  |
| 5.2    | Selección de la Unidad Ventiladora.  | 91  |
| 5.2.1  | Consideraciones generales.   | 91  |
| 5.2.2  | Selección de unidades modulares.(Dibujos<br>de referencia: M-10, M-11, M-12, M-13 y M-14). | 93  |
| 5.2.3  | Selección del Ventilador, cálculos de caída de presión.<br>(Dibujo de referencia: M-15).   | 97  |
| 5.2.4. | Selección de Serpentes de Enfriamiento.  | 99  |
| 5.2.5. | Selección de Serpentes de Calentamiento.   | 103 |
| 5.2.6. | Selección de Filtros.  | 107 |
|        | 5.2.6.1 Clasificación de Filtros por Eficiencia.   | 107 |
|        | 5.2.6.2 Selección de Secciones Modulares de<br>Filtros.                                    | 109 |
| 5.2.7  | Control de Sonido.   | 110 |
|        | 5.2.7.1 Introducción.  | 110 |
|        | 5.2.7.2 Definiciones Básicas.  | 113 |
|        | 5.2.7.3 Metodología de Selección de Atenuadores<br>de Ruido. (Dibujo de referencia: M-16). | 115 |
|        | 5.2.7.4 Tipos de Atenuadores de Sonido para<br>los Ductos y Unidades Modulares.            | 118 |
|        | 5.2.7.5 Cálculo de Selección.  | 120 |

|         |   |     |
|---------|---|-----|
| 5.2.8   | Control de Vibración.                                     | 125 |
| 5.2.8.1 | Generalidades.  | 125 |
| 5.2.8.2 | Guía de Selección de Aisladores de<br>Vibración.          | 126 |
| 5.2.8.3 | Selección de Aisladores de Vibración.                     | 127 |
| 5.2.9   | Control de la Unidad.                                     | 134 |
| 5.2.9.1 | Generalidades. (Dibujo de referencia,M-17)                | 134 |
| 5.2.9.2 | Principio de los Controladores de Frecuencia<br>Variable. | 135 |
| 5.2.9.3 | Eficiencia y Factor de Potencia.                          | 138 |
| 5.2.9.4 | Harmónicas.   | 138 |
| 5.2.9.5 | Selección de Variadores de Frecuencia.                    | 139 |

## **CAPÍTULO VI**

|                      |     |
|----------------------|-----|
| ESTRUCTURA DE COSTOS | 141 |
|----------------------|-----|

|                                      |     |
|--------------------------------------|-----|
| 6.1 Costos Comparativos de Sistemas. | 141 |
|--------------------------------------|-----|

## **CONCLUSIONES**

|                            |     |
|----------------------------|-----|
| Conclusiones del Proyecto. | 146 |
|----------------------------|-----|

|                     |     |
|---------------------|-----|
| <b>Bibliografía</b> | 151 |
|---------------------|-----|

|               |     |
|---------------|-----|
| <b>Anexos</b> | 152 |
|---------------|-----|

|        |     |
|--------|-----|
| Planos | 153 |
|--------|-----|

|                  |     |
|------------------|-----|
| Código de Ploteo | 153 |
|------------------|-----|

Lista de Planos:

1. Plano M-1 Condiciones en Unidad Ventiladora en Carta Psicrométrica.  
Concepto General.
2. Plano M-2 Carta Psicrométrica Estándar.
- Plano M-3 Edificio ABC- Esquema del Sistema General de Aire Acondicionado.
3. Plano M-4 Carta de Temperatura Efectiva de Confort
4. Plano M-5 Carta de Confort
5. Plano M-6 Esquema de Métodos de Cálculos de Carga Térmica de Enfriamiento.
6. Plano M-7 Edificio ABC Sexto Piso – Zonas de Cálculos.
7. Plano M-8 Edificio ABC Sexto Piso - Distribución de Aire.
8. Plano M-9 Edificio ABC Sexto Piso - Retorno de Aire.
9. Plano M-10 Cálculo Psicrométrico de Unidad Ventiladora (Verano).
10. Plano M-11 Cálculo Psicrométrico de Unidad Ventiladora (Invierno).
11. Plano M-12 Cálculo de Serpentes de Calentamiento. Zonas Perimétricas.
12. Plano M-13 Balance de Aire en Unidad Ventiladora.
13. Plano M-14 Sala de Máquinas. Equipo de Aire Acondicionado.
14. Plano M-15 Curva de Performance de Ventilador.
15. Plano M-16 Pasos de Ruido en Equipo de Aire Acondicionado.
16. Plano M-17 Diagrama de Control de Cajas de Distribución de Aire

**Apéndice.**

## **PRÓLOGO**

Un sistema de aire acondicionado debe de ser capaz de mantener condiciones establecidas de temperatura y humedad relativa del espacio, durante los períodos ocupados a lo largo de todo el año bajo las diferentes condiciones climáticas.

Las normas establecen rangos de temperatura y humedad relativa para crear condiciones de confort, que incluye porcentajes de aire fresco de ventilación, filtrado del aire y su distribución en los espacios en rangos de velocidad adecuada.

La industria del aire acondicionado data desde comienzos del siglo XX, con constantes estudios del comportamiento del clima y todos los factores que intervienen en estos sistemas, para crear el confort deseado incorporando nuevos materiales en la industria de la construcción, investigación de nuevos sistemas con la finalidad de optimizar el uso de equipos y economizar gastos de energía.

El propósito de este informe técnico es presentar un sistema innovativo en aplicaciones del aire acondicionado, con flujo de enfriamiento en piso con los correspondientes análisis de ingeniería, cálculos y consideraciones técnicas, que permitan elaborar los documentos de un proyecto de ingeniería.



Siendo un sistema innovativo, en la parte técnica, se analizan los principios básicos del aire acondicionado para llegar a la aplicación adecuada de diseño y selección de los equipos requeridos.

# CAPÍTULO I

## INTRODUCCIÓN

Con el propósito de presentar la aplicación del sistema de aire acondicionado propuesto, se hará referencia a un espacio de uso de oficinas a ser ubicado en la ciudad de Lima. Es oportuno hacer una breve mención de antecedentes de la administración de la propiedad inmueble, que origina la búsqueda de un sistema de aire acondicionado adecuado para su propósito. El diseño original del presente estudio es un edificio existente de almacenes de 6 pisos que ha sido renovado, manteniendo su fachada original y es convertido en oficinas de múltiple uso. La empresa inversora ABC que administra la mencionada propiedad, planea arrendar los espacios a diferentes clientes, que mantengan una similar actividad comercial en cuanto al uso y aplicación del espacio requerido.

ABC propone espacios funcionales modificables, proyectando un período de arrendamiento por cliente de tiempo promedio entre 5 a 10 años, para lo cual establece el siguiente planteamiento:

De preferencia que cada piso, de aproximadamente 4,000 m<sup>2</sup>, sea ocupado por un cliente, a lo más dos.

La administración del edificio propone arrendar el espacio básico sin acabado, de tal manera que cada cliente pueda hacer su propio diseño a través del arquitecto de su preferencia. Cada proyecto individual será sujeto a revisión y aprobación por parte de la administración ABC.

La administración ABC proyecta que con el transcurrir del tiempo, dada la posibilidad de nuevos y diferentes clientes, va a requerir de sistemas adaptables a múltiples usos de separación de ambientes, por lo cual planea proveer servicios comunes que mantengan un concepto de diseño básico general, como son los sistemas centrales de agua helada, agua caliente, de ventilación de baños, ductos de aire fresco, servicios generales de aire acondicionado a corredores, salas de ingreso a los ascensores; como una manera de prevenir el uso indiscriminado de sistemas independientes que requieran espacios excesivos en el techo o unidades de ventana, alterando el diseño básico estético y usos de energía no programados.

La Oficina de Seguros RST firma un contrato de arrendamiento por 10 años, renovables, con la Administración ABC para ocupar los 4,000 m<sup>2</sup> del piso número seis.

La Oficina de Seguros RST contrata los servicios de un grupo de consultores que incluye arquitectos e ingenieros de las respectivas especialidades, para el diseño e instalación del sistema de aire acondicionado.

El espacio a ocupar por la Oficina de Seguros RST, cuenta con conexiones de tuberías, para agua helada, agua caliente, ductos de aire fresco filtrado, lo cual ha sido instalado previamente en el edificio central, no siendo parte del alcance del

presente estudio, lo cual permite enfatizar en el confort aplicativo del aire acondicionado para uso específico de oficinas.

## CAPÍTULO II

### GENERALIDADES SOBRE SISTEMAS DE AIRE ACONDICIONADO APLICADOS A USO DE OFICINAS

#### 2.1 Consideraciones técnicas sobre sistemas de Aire Acondicionado.

A manera de referencia del sistema utilizado en el presente proyecto, se hará una revisión general de los sistemas de aire acondicionados a nivel comercial.

Los sistemas básicos de aire acondicionado están clasificados como:

##### *a. Todo aire*

Estos sistemas proveen enfriamiento sensible y latente, precalentamiento y humidificación, si es requerido, a través del aire suministrado.

El calentamiento puede ser efectuado por medio del aire del sistema central o unidades zonales.

| <i>Ducto Simple</i>        |                                    |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>Volumen Constante</b>   | <b>Volumen Variable</b>            |
| Zona Simple                | Con serpentines de recalentamiento |
| Múltiple Zonas             | Con ventiladores de inducción      |
| By pass Suministro-Retorno | Con Ventiladores forzados          |
|                            | Con ducto doble                    |
|                            | Con difusores variables            |

| <i>Ducto Dual</i> |  |
|-------------------|--|
| <b>Ducto Dual</b> | <b>Multizonas</b>                                |
| Volumen Constante | Volumen Constante                                |
| Volumen Variable  | Volumen Variable                                 |
|                   | Tres Flujos, Aire Frío, Caliente y Aire Exterior |

*a.1. Ventajas:*

En sistemas todo aire, las principales unidades son centrales, lo que permite que la mayor parte del mantenimiento de equipos se efectúe en lugares asignados, como son las salas de máquinas. Dentro de esta categoría de selección existen opciones más diversas para diferentes aplicaciones de ventiladores, filtros de aire, con control de sonido y vibración, unidades durables y de buena calidad.

El servicio a estas unidades es centralizado por lo que se requiere menos acceso a áreas ocupadas.

Las unidades centrales ofrecen opciones para adaptar diferentes porcentajes de aire fresco, cambio de uso estacionales, control de humedad, ciclos economizadores, humidificación.

Permiten gran precisión de control de temperatura y humedad, dentro del rango de  $\pm 0.25^{\circ}\text{F}$ ,  $\pm 0.5\%\text{rh}$ .

*a.2. Desventajas*

Requiere espacio para ductos de distribución de aire, tanto en distribución horizontal como en vertical, lo que reduce áreas de espacio utilizable dentro del edificio.

Requiere espacio de cuartos de máquinas, que reduce el espacio rentable.

Debido a la mayor concentración de peso en los cuartos de máquinas o áreas confinadas, estas áreas pueden requerir de

reforzamiento estructural debido al peso concentrado de las unidades.

En sistemas de volumen variable las cajas terminales requieren acceso que deberá ser coordinado con el arquitecto.

Sistemas de aire centrales requieren de balance de aire en ductos de distribución de aire.

***b. Sistemas Aire –Agua***

Estos sistemas proveen el acondicionamiento a través de la distribución de aire y agua a unidades terminales instaladas en los diferentes espacios a tratar.

El aire suministrado es llamado primario; el agua suministrada es llamada secundaria.

En algunos casos, serpentines eléctricos se instalan en lugar de serpentines de agua caliente. Los sistemas Aire-Agua incluyen unidad central de aire acondicionado, ductos, distribución de agua y unidades terminales en las habitaciones que pueden ser unidades de inducción, fan-coils o paneles radiantes.

El aire primario provee el aire fresco exterior filtrado para la ventilación. Por lo que la carga térmica total es dividida entre la unidad central y las unidades terminales.

Los principales sistemas Aire-Agua son:

- Unidades de Inducción Aire-Agua
- Unidades Fan-Coil
- Paneles Radiantes

Los sistemas Aire-Agua se utilizan principalmente en espacios perimétricos del edificio, con alta carga térmica donde el control preciso de humedad no es requerido.

Por decir, las zonas perimétricas donde impacta la carga térmica de paredes y ventanas, se proveen de capacidad adicional de Fan-Coils con agua fría para el enfriamiento o de Unidades terminales con agua caliente para la calefacción.

En lugares con diferentes condiciones de temperatura a mantener, estos sistemas son instalados para proveer:

1. Todos los requerimientos de calentamiento o enfriamiento de los espacios.
2. Calentamiento y enfriamiento simultáneos de los diferentes espacios del edificio durante las estaciones de clima intermedias.

#### *b1. Ventajas*

Las unidades terminales proveen control individual de las habitaciones, con termostatos independientes.



Servicio de aire frío y agua caliente ofrece la opción de calentamiento o enfriamiento simultáneo si es requerido.

Las unidades centrales son de menor tamaño que en los sistemas “Todo Aire”, desde que sólo toman parte de la carga térmica, por lo que requieren cuartos de máquinas de menor tamaño.

En climas de temperaturas bajas, durante la noche, se puede simplemente circular el agua caliente para mantener una temperatura moderada del edificio.

El aire primario que ofrece la ventilación es tratado en la unidad central, por lo que los ductos de distribución son de menor tamaño que en sistemas “Todo Aire”.

*b2. Desventajas*

En la demanda máxima de enfriamiento, el agua secundaria distribuye agua helada, mientras que en invierno es agua caliente, lo que crea un sistema de cambio estacional, creando la opción de sistemas de 2 tubos ó 4 tubos.

En edificios modernos se prefieren sistemas de 4 tubos; agua caliente y helada separados.

Estos sistemas tienen gran aplicación para zonas perimétricas.

Los controles son más numerosos que en sistemas todo aire.

Las unidades terminales que recirculan aire, por ejemplo los Fan-Coils requieren de mayor mantenimiento de filtros y limpieza.

El aire primario es constante, por lo que se suministra, inclusive si la habitación no está ocupada.

No es usado en aplicaciones con gran cantidad de aire de extracción como laboratorios.

Control limitado a la deshumidificación desde la unidad central, especialmente con cargas latentes altas, debido a que el control final se realiza en las unidades terminales.

*c. Sistemas Todo Agua*

Estos sistemas proveen el acondicionamiento a través de la distribución de agua caliente o helada.

Los principales sistemas Todo Agua son:

Radiación de agua caliente.

Convectores de agua caliente.

Paneles Radiantes.

Sistema de Fan-Coils.

En sistemas Todo Agua, tanto en enfriamiento como en calentamiento, las unidades circulan el aire a través de convección o ventiladores en los espacios a acondicionar, introduciendo el aire de ventilación requerido.

Las unidades fan-coils están provistas de serpentines de agua fría y caliente, filtros de aire, tubos de drenaje.

La distribución del agua puede ser de 2 tubos ó 4 tubos, siendo esta última de mejor funcionamiento.

Estos sistemas requieren de plantas centrales de agua caliente y agua helada. El sistema de aire de ventilación presenta el mayor problema por resolver, desde que las unidades terminales tienen limitada capacidad, con serpentines de tamaño serializado para tratar el aire fresco exterior, con limitada selección de filtros y capacidad estática de los ventiladores.

*c1. Ventajas*

Reducido espacio en la distribución del aire desde que puede o no tener unidad central para el aire fresco.

Crea zonas de control independientes.

*c2. Desventajas*

- Requieren de mayor mantenimiento de unidades individuales, como cambio de filtros, limpieza de drenaje de condensado de agua.
- La ventilación es comúnmente a través de ventanas abiertas, por lo que el control de aire fresco es limitado.

*d. Análisis de selección del sistema de aire acondicionado*

A través de la presentación de los diferentes sistemas utilizados en aire acondicionado, se puede seleccionar el más adecuado para la presente aplicación, en base a los recursos de energía disponibles. Cada sistema ofrece ventajas y desventajas que pueden ser desde su aplicación al uso, con diferentes costos.

Entre otras consideraciones para la selección del equipo adecuado se deberá de tener en cuenta lo siguiente:

Capacidad eléctrica disponible.

Recursos energéticos, como agua helada, servicio eléctrico.

Disponibilidad del agua.

Tamaño de equipos a instalar.

Consideraciones estructurales dependiendo de equipos a usar.

Aire para ventilación, de acuerdo a la ubicación del edificio.

Cumplimiento de reglamentos y ordenanzas locales.

Costo del consumo de energía.

Normas de construcción.

**2.2. Conceptos de Aire Acondicionado aplicados a usos de Oficinas**

Los edificios de Oficinas incluyen zonas perimétricas y zonas interiores.

Las zonas perimétricas tienen carga variable debido a las transmisiones de calor de las superficies externas, como radiación solar, transmisión de calor debido a

las temperaturas, infiltración de aire exterior. La carga térmica de las zonas interiores está conformada por el calor producido por ocupantes, los artefactos de iluminación y los equipos eléctricos como computadoras, máquinas de escribir, copiadoras etc.

La diversidad de funciones en oficinas ha permitido el uso de la mayoría de sistemas de aire acondicionado, lo que representa mayores opciones de comparación.

Debido al uso de espacios modulares, se anticipa espacios repetitivos por lo que es conveniente tratar de optimizar un modelo de distribución.

En el diseño debe de considerarse flexibilidad a cambios, para adaptar modificaciones de espacios a solicitud del usuario.

El sistema debe de considerar el uso de tenencia del espacio, como lo es el alquiler; para cada nuevo grupo de inquilinos se requerirá modificaciones en los controles, como termostatos y accesorios, por lo que la durabilidad de estos componentes justifica un ciclo de vida similar en tiempo.

Adecuada cantidad de aire fresco debe de ser suministrado a los espacios para el control de olores.

### **2.3 Alternativas de sistemas de Aire Acondicionado del presente diseño**

De acuerdo a las condiciones del presente proyecto, se establecieron las siguientes opciones:

### 2.3.1 Unidad Central Distribución de Aire con Terminales Variadoras de Caudal.

Sistema por medio de 4 unidades ventiladoras y distribución de aire con retorno abierto por los diferentes ambientes.

La distribución del aire es controlada por medio de cajas terminales de volumen variable con termostatos individuales.

Cada unidad ventiladora dispone de:

- Módulo de toma y mezclado de aire.
- Módulo de filtrado.
- Módulo de serpentín de enfriamiento.
- Módulo del ventilador.

#### *Ventajas:*

- Múltiples zonas de control.
- Distribución por medio de ducto convencional.
- Centralización del mantenimiento de las unidades ventiladoras.
- Distribución del aire por medio de difusores en los ambientes, en forma convencional.
- Siendo el volumen variable, se controla el uso de energía del ventilador.
- Sistema de control integral por zonas de cada unidad ventiladora.

#### *Desventajas:*

- Costos de ductos.

- Espacios que requieren los ductos, como también construcción de cubiertas y falso techo para no hacerlos visibles.
- Las cajas terminales de volumen variable, instaladas para los diferentes espacios, requieren acceso para mantenimiento.
- Dependencia de unidad ventiladora; en caso de falla, la zona queda desprovista de aire acondicionado.

### 2.3.2 Uso de Unidades Ventilador-Serpentín

El sistema de ventilador-serpentín conocido comúnmente como “Fan-Coils”, provee de unidades ventiladoras independientes, a los espacios por acondicionar.

El sistema consiste en:

- Unidades ventilador-serpentín con ductos de distribución zonal.
- Retorno abierto a cada unidad ventilador-serpentín.
- Termostato de control para cada unidad ventilador-serpentín.
- Distribución de aire fresco con ductos, a cada unidad ventilador-serpentín.

Cada unidad ventilador-serpentín consiste de secciones de toma de aire, filtros, ventilador, serpentín de enfriamiento y calentamiento.

*Ventajas:*

- Gran flexibilidad del sistema para el uso de controles independientes.
- Control individual independiente, cada ocupante puede hacerlo funcionar a su comodidad.

- Cada ventilador-serpentín puede controlarse a 3 velocidades del ventilador.
- No se requiere el espacio para los cuartos de máquinas, desde que las unidades ventiladores-serpentín se instalan en el falso techo.

*Desventajas:*

- Costo múltiple por cada unidad, requiere distribución de tuberías de agua helada, agua caliente, conexiones eléctricas, conexiones de drenaje del condensado de agua fría, ductos de suministro y retorno.
- Acceso a cada unidad para mantenimientos periódicos, como cambio de filtros, lubricación del ventilador, ruido potencial; dependiendo de la ubicación de las unidades ventilador-serpentín.
- Requiere espacios de falso techo, para la instalación de unidades.

2.3.3. Sistema de aire acondicionado con flujo de enfriamiento en piso

Sistema por medio de 4 unidades ventiladoras y distribución del aire, con retorno abierto a los diferentes ambientes.

El suministro de aire se efectúa en el espacio bajo piso.

La distribución del aire es controlada por medio de compuertas de volumen de aire variable, con termostatos individuales.

El retorno del aire se realiza por los espacios abiertos en las oficinas, hacia la unidades Centrales ubicadas en los cuartos de máquinas. Cabe mencionar, que el aire de retorno por tener mayor temperatura tiende a estratificarse en la parte alta del espacio, por encima de la zona ocupada.



Cada unidad ventiladora dispone de:

- Módulo de toma y mezclado de aire.
- Módulo de filtrado.
- Módulo de serpentín de enfriamiento.
- Módulo del ventilador.

*Ventajas:*

- Uso adecuado para zonas de gran tamaño.
- Control individual por difusor.
- Múltiple zonas de control.
- El piso elevado es de uso flexible, para instalaciones eléctricas y cableado de red de computadoras.
- Mínimo uso de ductos.
- Centralización del mantenimiento de las unidades ventiladoras.
- Distribución del aire por medio de difusores en el piso, lo cual brinda gran flexibilidad de instalación.
- Fácil acceso a las compuertas de volumen variable.
- Siendo el volumen variable, se controla el uso de energía del ventilador.
- Sistema de control integral por zonas, para cada unidad ventiladora.

*Desventajas:*

- Sistema innovativo que crea un riesgo de confiabilidad.

- Costo de piso de plataforma, que se justifica con su múltiple uso, como lo es la distribución de cables eléctricos, cables de computadoras y de teléfonos, tuberías de agua, entre otros.
- Dependencia en sistemas de control electrónico.
- Dependencia de unidad central, en caso de avería.
- Requiere de limpieza para mantenimiento del piso, por medio de aspiradoras.

#### 2.3.4 Selección del Sistema.

El análisis económico comparativo de opciones se presenta en el Capítulo VI. Desde del punto de vista económico el sistema con flujo de **aire en piso** resultó el más favorable, lo que se suma a la preferencia inicial del cliente y da el visto bueno, al grupo de consultores en desarrollar esta opción.

## **CAPÍTULO III**

### **FUNDAMENTOS EN SISTEMAS DE AIRE ACONDICIONADO CON FLUJO DE ENFRIAMIENTO EN PISO**

#### **3.1 Conceptos del Sistema**

Este sistema de aire acondicionado aplicado a sistemas de zonas múltiples es un nuevo concepto en el área de diseño y construcción, también llamado Tecnología de Edificios de Plataforma.

El área debajo del piso se convierte en una cámara de aire presurizada, permitiendo la instalación de las cajas terminales reguladoras de aire ubicadas en la estructura del piso y crea gran flexibilidad de reubicación de estas cajas, en conjunción con sus controles.

Cada caja terminal de aire en el piso tiene su control termostático, con múltiples variedades de tipo de direccionamiento del aire.

El concepto del espacio que crea la plataforma sobre el piso permite la distribución de cableado eléctrico y de telecomunicaciones, tuberías de hasta 2" de diámetro, con gran acceso para mantenimiento y reconfiguración de espacio

de oficinas, lo cual reduce los costos relacionados con ductos, tuberías suspendidas del cielo raso.

En la actualidad el concepto de adaptabilidad de este sistema ha abierto un nuevo mercado a productos modulares compatibles, tales como tomacorrientes, salidas telefónicas, conexiones para computadoras, etc.

La altura estándar para la instalación de la plataforma sobre el piso es 30 cm., aunque por experimentación, los fabricantes de equipos reportan que el sistema puede ser efectivo hasta con 10 cm., de altura como mínimo.

La idea de las plataformas sobre el piso para distribución de aire acondicionado fue iniciada en el año 1950, con el advenimiento de centros de cómputos y laboratorios de altas cargas térmicas y de circulación de aire. A fines de la década de 1970, el concepto se extendió a espacios ocupados por personas, con equipos de alta disipación térmica; este sistema no era dirigido hacia el confort de sus ocupantes, sino a las condiciones de temperatura requeridos por los equipos electrónicos.

Experimentos sucesivos han adaptado la distribución del aire bajo el piso, en sistemas confortables, habiéndose modificado algunos parámetros que fueron estándar por mucho tiempo, como la temperatura de suministro de aire a 65°F (18.33°C), en lugar de 55°F (12.78°C), y las velocidades del aire de salida controlada, evitando ráfagas bruscas de aire en los espacios.

Suministrando el aire próximo al nivel de piso con retorno a la altura del cielo raso, el aire entra en contacto primero con los ocupantes, muebles, equipos, en

flujos ascendentes verticales y paralelos, hasta finalmente entrar en contacto con los artefactos de iluminación, creando la capa de aire caliente con mayor contaminación en la zona, a la altura por encima de 1.80 metros.

En comparación con los métodos convencionales, donde la distribución del aire está en la parte superior de la habitación, el aire entra en contacto primero con los artefactos de iluminación y después con el conjunto personas, muebles y equipos.

Siendo las temperaturas de suministro típicas para este sistema de 63°F (17.22°C) a 65°F (18.33°C), comparadas con 55 °F (12.78°C) de los sistemas convencionales, por lo que en determinados climas puede existir la oportunidad de integrarlos con sistemas economizadores, si la temperatura exterior está alrededor de los 65°F (18.33°C), por prolongados períodos de tiempo durante el año.

Las capacidades de los ventiladores en este tipo de sistemas tienen menores caídas de presión en la distribución, que en sistemas con ductos, por lo que el consumo de energía eléctrica es menor, en la distribución del aire.

Con un mayor detalle de análisis, la capacidad de almacenaje termal del piso, debido al material de concreto, permite que las temperaturas de enfriamiento se mantengan por períodos más prolongados, que en los ductos convencionales de hojalata.

Este sistema es una gran propuesta para lograr un nuevo concepto en el diseño de oficinas de trabajo modulares que plantean los siguientes requerimientos:

Flexibilidad y facilidad en la modificación de espacios de acuerdo a esquemas administrativos y de organización.

Tener adaptación a las nuevas tecnologías presentes y por venir, como es el área de redes de computación y comunicaciones.

El sistema tiene que ser confiable.

Proveer comodidad individual a un precio económico; un buen ambiente de trabajo estimula y motiva la superación y producción individual.

El material con que se construye la plataforma del piso es de láminas metálicas soldadas en módulos de 30 cm x 30 cm. El espacio de 2 pulgadas entre las láminas de metal es relleno con concreto ligero, lo que le da peso con alta capacidad de absorción de niveles de presión de ruidos y consistencia para soportar la presión del aire.

La superficie de acabado de la superficie inferior es similar a la de hoja metálica corrugada, con capa de pintura esmaltada lisa, suave a la fricción del aire. Los módulos del piso se soportan en pedestales, que son diseñados para varias categorías de peso, como 1000 lbs/pulg<sup>2</sup>, 1250 lbs/pulg<sup>2</sup>, como estándares, con diseños especiales de hasta 2500 psi. El acabado de la parte superior de los módulos de la plataforma es diverso, tales como alfombrados, vinílicos, parquet, mármol, a pedido del cliente.

El control de aire a la salida de las rejillas se controla con compuertas reguladas con termostatos locales, lo que otorga comodidad prácticamente individual.

### 3.2 Análisis Psicrométrico

Teóricamente existe una reducción de la carga térmica a tratar, comparado con sistemas convencionales de distribución del aire de la parte superior del espacio, debido a que la carga de iluminación se aplica al retorno de la unidad ventiladora. Para efectos de cálculos en la carga térmica sensible por habitación, se incluirá la carga de iluminación, estableciéndose la temperatura de suministro del aire en 65°F (18.33°C) y la temperatura de retorno en 80°F (26.67°C).

El diagrama de las condiciones de temperatura del sistema se muestra en el adjunto Dibujo M-1, Condiciones en Unidad Ventiladora en Carta Psicrométrica. Los caudales de aire se determinan por fórmulas de mezclas de aire (Capítulo V). Con la cámara de aire presurizada debajo del piso, la temperatura de suministro no debe ser menor a 60°F (15.6°C) (**Punto 2 del Dibujo M-1**), por lo que la temperatura de salida del serpentín de enfriamiento (típico 55°F, 12.77°C) (**Punto 1**) se mezcla con el aire de retorno (85°F, 29.4°C) (**Punto 6**).

El aire del **Punto 2**, pasa por el ventilador y absorbe el calor debido a las ineficiencias del ventilador; la temperatura de incremento se puede determinar por tablas publicadas por la ASHRAE, en la cual se requiere como datos la presión estática total y la eficiencia combinada del ventilador y el motor. La temperatura del aire a la salida del ventilador (**Punto 3**) es 61 °F (16.11°C), que puede incrementar hasta un máximo de 65°F (18.33°C), a la salida del difusor más alejado.

El Dibujo M-2 Carta Psicrométrica Estándar, se utilizará para obtener información actual de las condiciones de temperatura en los diferentes puntos de análisis.

### **3.3 Infraestructura del sistema**

En el Dibujo M-3, Edificio ABC – Esquema General del Sistema de Aire Acondicionado, se representan los equipos parte del sistema, siendo el Sexto Piso el alcance del presente estudio.

Los servicios generales que ofrece la Administración del edificio a los arrendatarios son los siguientes:

- Aire fresco de ventilación (1), que se suministra a través de ductos, en cada conducto vertical desde las unidades del techo.
- Aire de extracción de los servicios higiénicos, desde ventiladores en el techo (2), por medio de ductos instalados en los conductos verticales.
- Suministro de agua helada desde las unidades enfriadoras (chillers) (3), que están seleccionadas para satisfacer la carga total del edificio. El agua helada es distribuida por medio de bombeo por las tuberías previstas en los conductos verticales, con válvulas de control por cada piso.
- Tuberías de drenaje de condensado de agua (4), una por cada conducto vertical.
- Suministro eléctrico para calefacción, de ser necesario.



### **3.4 Equipos Requeridos**

En el Dibujo M-3, se esquematizan, (de igual manera que en la sección 3.3), los equipos que se utilizarán en el sistema del sexto piso, tema del presente estudio.

Estos son:

- Unidades ventiladoras AHU-1, AHU-2, AHU-3, AHU-4, cada una con sus módulos de mezcla de aire, filtrado, enfriamiento, ventilador. (Ver Capítulo V).
- Difusores de aire en piso.
- Rejillas de retorno de aire a las unidades ventiladoras.
- Controles, termostatos.

## CAPÍTULO IV

### CONSIDERACIONES Y PARÁMETROS DE DISEÑO

#### 4.1 Condiciones Climáticas

Las condiciones climáticas establecidas para nuestros análisis se basan en tablas publicadas por la ASHRAE, capítulo 26 en su edición 1997, del cual se presenta la descripción y la aplicación de los valores publicados.

Las condiciones del clima y el registro de temperaturas es la base diseño, que consiste en asumir los niveles de éstas en ciclos repetitivos, que se puedan dar en el futuro, en lugares donde se tienen las marcas de los últimos 12 años como mínimo.

Los valores de ambiente de bulbo seco, temperatura de rocío, temperatura de bulbo húmedo y velocidad del viento correspondientes a los varios porcentajes anuales, representan los valores que son excedidos en promedio, por el indicado porcentaje de número total de horas en un año. Los valores 0.4%, 1.0%, 2.0% y 5.0% representan porcentajes del total de horas de 1 año, que es 8760, que resulta 35, 88, 175 y 438 horas, respectivamente.

Si en nuestro caso aplicativo consideramos durante la estación de verano, la temperatura de bulbo seco para Lima es 86 °F (30°C) con un porcentaje de 0.4%

(35 horas), significa que durante el año, por 35 horas se excedió la temperatura indicada de 86 °F (30°C), 84°F (28.89°C) para un porcentaje de 1% (88 horas), esto significa que por 88 horas se excedió la temperatura de 84°F (28.89°C). La condición de porcentaje de 0.4%, es obviamente más exigente que la de 1 %; ocurre con menos frecuencia, pero otorga mayor grado de confiabilidad en el dimensionamiento de los equipos.

Los valores 99.6% y 99.0%, utilizados para el invierno, son igualmente definidos en los cuales el elemento climático es menor del 0.04% (35 horas) y menor del 1% (88 horas) respectivamente. Igualmente para Lima, durante la estación de invierno, la temperatura de diseño es de 57°F (13.89°C), con un porcentaje de 99.6% (el complemento al total de horas anuales es 35 horas ), significa durante 35 horas la temperatura fue menor de 57°F (13.89°C), 58°F (14.44°C) con un porcentaje de 99% (el complemento al total de horas anuales es de 88 horas), significa durante 88 horas la temperatura fue menor de 58°F (14.44°C).

Obviamente que 57°F (13.89°C) es la condición más exigente.

El ingeniero diseñador tendrá que decidir las condiciones y probabilidades de ocurrencia que se deben utilizar en sus cálculos, dependiendo de la confiabilidad del sistema a diseñar.

Se recomienda para ubicaciones especiales de proyectos, consultar informaciones con estaciones meteorológicas locales o próximas.

Las condiciones climáticas para Lima están publicadas, en la Tabla 4-A, para invierno y la Tabla 4-B para verano, como se presenta a continuación:

*Tabla 4-A Columna 1*

| Estación | WMO    | Latitud | Longitud | Elevación | Pres. Std  | Fechas |
|----------|--------|---------|----------|-----------|------------|--------|
| Lima     | 846280 | 12.00 S | 77.12 W  | 42 pies   | 14.67 psia | 8293   |

WMO: Número de la Estación Meteorológica Mundial que corresponde al SENHAMI

*Tabla 4-A Columna 2*

|                                   |                                    |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Calentamiento<br>Bulbo Seco 99.6% | Calentamiento<br>Bulbo seco<br>99% |
| 57°F (13.89°C)                    | 58 °F (14.44°C)                    |

Bs = bulbo seco

El porcentaje es la frecuencia acumulativa de ocurrencias anuales.

Esta información es utilizada para cálculos de dimensionamiento de equipos de calentamiento en invierno.

*Tabla 4-A Columna 3*

| Velocidad de Viento Extrema |        |        |
|-----------------------------|--------|--------|
| (1%)                        | (2.5%) | (5%)   |
| 24 mph                      | 20 mph | 18 mph |

El porcentaje es frecuencia acumulativa de ocurrencias anuales.

Esta información es utilizada para modelar sistemas de control de humos.

*Tabla 4-A Columna 4*

| Mes más frío WS/ MDB |     |     |     |
|----------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| 0.4 %                |     | 1 % |     |
| WS                   | MDB | WS  | MDB |
| 21                   | 62  | 18  | 63  |

WS: Velocidad del viento en mph

Velocidad del viento (WS) correspondiente a 0.4% y 1% de frecuencias acumulativas de ocurrencias, para el mes más frío (el promedio más bajo de temperatura de bulbo seco) y el promedio coincidente de bulbo seco.

MDB: Mediana de temperaturas de bulbo seco en grados Fahrenheit (°F). La extrema velocidad del viento para el mes más frío, con la temperatura de bulbo seco promedio coincidente.

Información utilizada para el cálculo de cargas punta, considerando la infiltración de aire.

*Tabla 4-A Columna 5*

| MWS/MWD para Bulbo Seco |     |      |     |
|-------------------------|-----|------|-----|
| 99.6 %                  |     | 0.4% |     |
| MWS                     | PWD | MWS  | PWD |
| 4                       | 170 | 13   | 170 |

Promedio del viento coincidente con el 99.6% de temperatura de bulbo seco en la Columna 2 y 0.4% de temperatura de bulbo seco, de la Tabla 3b.

Promedio del viento coincidente con el 99.6% de temperatura de bulbo seco en la Columna 2 y 0.4% de temperatura de bulbo seco, de la Tabla 3b.

La dirección del viento más frecuente, dado con 99.6% y 0.4% temperatura de bulbo seco, dirección en grados 360 grados al Norte, 90 grados al Este.

Información de velocidad del viento promedio, con dirección coincidente al correspondiente porcentaje de temperaturas de diseño de bulbo seco.

*Tabla 4-A Columna 6*

| Extremos diarios en el año |      |             |      |
|----------------------------|------|-------------|------|
| Promedio BS                |      | Estándar BS |      |
| Máx                        | Mín. | Máx.        | Mín. |
| 87                         | 50   | 2.2         | 6.1  |

Promedios anuales extremos máximos y mínimos de temperatura de bulbo seco y desviaciones estándares.

La probabilidad de ocurrencia de condiciones extremas puede ser requerida en aplicaciones especiales, aparte de satisfacer las cargas térmicas de diseño.

La ASHRAE ofrece cálculos probabilísticos de retorno de ocurrencia para períodos de hasta de 100 años, que en este estudio no es aplicativo.

Tabla 4-B Columna 1. Nombre de la Estación: Estación Meteorológica “Alexander Von Humboldt” de la Universidad Nacional Agraria “La Molina”-Lima.

*Tabla 4-B Columna 2*

| Enfriamiento BS/ MWD |     |     |     |    |     |
|----------------------|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|
| 0.4 %                |     | 1 % |     | 2% |     |
| BS                   | MBH | BS  | MBH | BS | MBH |
| 86                   | 75  | 84  | 74  | 82 | 73  |

Temperaturas de bulbo seco correspondientes al 0.4%, 1.0% y 2% de frecuencias acumulativas anuales de ocurrencia y el promedio coincidente de temperaturas de bulbo húmedo. Estas son condiciones que representan principalmente días calurosos soleados, Siendo los parámetros utilizados para el diseño de cálculos en aire acondicionado.

*Tabla 4-B. Columna 3*

| Enfriamiento BH/ MBS |     |     |     |    |     |
|----------------------|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|
| 0.4 %                |     | 1 % |     | 2% |     |
| BH                   | MBS | BH  | MBS | BH | MBS |
| 76                   | 83  | 75  | 81  | 74 | 80  |

Temperatura de bulbo húmedo correspondientes a 0.4%, 1.0% y 2.0% de frecuencias acumulativas anuales de ocurrencias y el promedio coincidente de temperatura de bulbo seco.

Estas son condiciones de diseño en base a las temperaturas de bulbo húmedo, representando extremos de calor sensible y latente del aire exterior. Esta información es utilizada en el dimensionamiento de torres de enfriamiento, enfriadores evaporativos y aire fresco de ventilación.

*Tabla 4-B Columna 4*

| Punto de Rocío/Promedio Coincidente BS/ Relación de humedad |     |     |     |      |     |    |    |     |
|---|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|----|----|-----|
| 0.4 %   |     |     | 1 % |      |     | 2% |    |     |
| PR  | CBS | RH  | PR  | PCBS | RH  | PR | BS | RH  |
| 74  | 80  | 126 | 73  | 80   | 124 | 72 | 79 | 118 |

Temperaturas de punto de rocío correspondientes al 0.4%, 1.0% y 2.0% de frecuencias acumulativas de ocurrencias anuales y la relación de humedad en granos de agua/libra de aire seco, (calculadas para la temperatura del punto de rocío y la presión atmosférica estándar a la elevación correspondiente). 1 Lb=7000 granos

Estos valores corresponden a los extremos de relación de humedad, que representan las cargas punta de las cargas del contenido de agua en el aire.

Las condiciones extremas del punto de rocío pueden ocurrir en días de moderada temperatura de bulbo seco, dando como resultado una alta humedad relativa.

Esta información es utilizada para controles de humedad, con secadores de aire, deshumidificación por enfriamiento y aire fresco de ventilación.

*Tabla 4-B Columna 5*

|                  |                    |
|------------------|--------------------|
| Rango Bulbo Seco | 11.5 °F (-11.39°C) |
|------------------|--------------------|

Promedio de rango diario, máxima y mínima temperatura para el mes más caluroso.



Este valor es calculado para las observaciones extremas de temperatura. La variación de rango diaria es estimada 2°F (-16.67°C) más alta, de acuerdo a las definiciones establecidas por la ASHRAE en la que da un rango de hasta 17°F (-8.88°C), en sus publicaciones anteriores, (hasta 1993) y el cual se considerará en los cálculos.

El valor del rango se incrementa cuando las zonas están más alejadas de grandes concentraciones de masas de agua y a una altura sobre el nivel del mar moderada, como pueden ser zonas del área de Chaclacayo, Chosica. Cuanto menor sea el rango, los cálculos de carga térmica se incrementarán en un ligero porcentaje, (no mayor del 3%) en los valores equivalentes de diferencia de temperaturas, en cálculos de paredes, techos, y conducción.

### ***Recomendación***

La Ashrae recomienda cautela en el uso de información climatológica, dependiendo de la fuente y del uso. Siempre existen factores de incertidumbres para el período de clima próximo, como también el área que incluye las estaciones meteorológicas.

Por ejemplo, dentro del área de Lima Metropolitana pueden existir diferentes altitudes o lugares próximos a grandes masas de vapor de agua, que pueden crear condiciones especiales no pronosticadas.

El clima como fenómeno global puede cambiar año tras año o por décadas. Dependiendo de la magnitud del proyecto se debe recurrir a los servicios de

especialistas en la materia, como son estaciones meteorológicas locales con información actualizada.

#### **4.2 Condiciones exteriores de diseño para Lima**

- Invierno Tabla 3-A 99.6 % 57°F (13.88°C).
- Verano Tabla 3-B 0.4% 86°F bs (29.44°C), 75 °F bh (23.89°C).
- Rango de temperatura diaria 17°F (9.4°C).

#### **4.3 Condiciones de Confort**

Un sistema de aire acondicionado es el control simultáneo de temperatura, humedad, movimiento de aire filtrado en el espacio o ambiente a tratar.

El sistema de aire acondicionado debe mantener las condiciones de diseño establecidas, que tienen como objetivo crear confort a los ocupantes o al proceso requerido.

El confort térmico humano está influenciado tanto por factores psicológicos, como fisiológicos, por lo que no existe un método preciso para determinar estas condiciones térmicas.

El confort térmico está influenciado por la temperatura del aire, la humedad, velocidad del aire, la actividad del cuerpo, estado de salud, edad, nutrición, sexo, cantidad de ropaje entre otros.

La ASHRAE a través de estudios sobre las reacciones humanas a la temperatura del medio ambiente, humedad y movimiento del aire, condujeron al concepto de

un parámetro empírico denominado Temperatura Efectiva, el cual es el valor, donde los efectos de temperatura, humedad y velocidad crean la misma sensación térmica.

El dibujo M-4 Carta de Temperatura Efectiva de Confort es un diagrama clásico que representa las diferentes combinaciones de temperatura, humedad, para un movimiento de aire de 15 a 25 pies/min., determinando el porcentaje de personas confortables para verano e invierno, en lugares con más de 3 horas de permanencia.

Es importante anotar que la tabla en mención fue elaborada mediante experimentos, en un lugar de 40° latitud norte. Mediante estudios experimentales se ha observado lo siguiente:

- Grupos de mujeres de todas las edades prefieren la temperatura efectiva 1°, mayor al de hombres.
- Grupos de hombres y mujeres mayores de 40 años, prefieren la temperatura efectiva 1°, por encima de personas menores de 40 años.
- Personas de diferentes grupos de edad y región geográfica prefieren temperaturas efectivas de 69° F a 73° F (20.56° C a 22.78° C).

Estas observaciones indican que un sistema de aire acondicionado debe tener la capacidad de ajuste y calibración dentro de un determinado rango de temperaturas.

Del Dibujo M-5 Carta de Confort , se puede determinar que la temperatura de 76° F (24.44°C), 50% HR, con temperatura efectiva de 70° F (21.11°C), satisface

al 98 % de los ocupantes y a modo de disponer de capacidad adicional, optamos por usar 75° F (23.89° C), 50% HR.

Del gráfico 3.2-B, se puede determinar, que para la temperatura efectiva de 70° F (21.11° C), la velocidad del aire no debe exceder de 700 pies/min.

En el diseño de sistemas de distribución bajo el piso, se han determinado por experimentación las condiciones de la temperatura de suministro de aire al ambiente, la cual es estimada entre 63° F (17.22° C) a 65° F (18.33° C), siendo la temperatura de suministro de aire de 55° F (12.78° C) para sistemas convencionales.

#### **4.4 Recursos Energéticos Disponibles**

El edificio, tema de este proyecto fue diseñado originalmente con previsiones de otorgar a los arrendatarios de sistemas de aire acondicionado, diferentes opciones a sus necesidades y preferencias, dentro del uso de suministros comunes de energía.

El edificio es provisto con los siguientes servicios:

Agua Helada por cada conducto vertical, a temperaturas de suministro de 45° F (7.2° C) y temperatura de retorno 55° F (12.78° C).

Agua Caliente, por cada conducto vertical, a temperaturas de suministro de 180° F (82.22° C) y temperatura de retorno de 160° F (71.11° C).

Ducto de aire fresco de 1800 CFM por conducto vertical, a temperaturas del ambiente externo.

Suministro Eléctrico, 230V, 3 fases, 60 Hz, por cada cuarto de máquinas.

Sistema de drenaje, en cada cuarto de máquinas.

Sistema de extracción del aire de los baños.

#### 4.5 Terminología y Definiciones

**Agua helada**, agua enfriada usada como refrigerante suministrada, por la unidad enfriadora (chiller).

**Aire exterior o aire fresco**, aire a la temperatura del medio externo.

**Aire recirculado**, aire de retorno que pasa por el acondicionador antes de ser suministrado nuevamente a la habitación.

**Aire de retorno** aire de salida de la habitación.

**Aire saturado**, aire húmedo, en el cual, la presión parcial del vapor de agua es igual a la presión del vapor de agua a la temperatura existente.

**Aislamiento térmico**, materiales con relativa alta resistencia al flujo de calor.

**Área de piso**, superficie del área a acondicionar.

**Caída de Presión**, caída en la presión estática de un fluido debido a la fricción.

**Calor específico**, cantidad de calor requerido para el incremento de temperatura de una masa, para elevar la temperatura un grado.

**Calor latente**, cambio de entalpía durante cambios de estado.

**Calor sensible**, calor asociado con cambio de temperatura, sin cambio de estado.

**Cambios de aire**, método de expresar el aire de infiltración dentro de una habitación, en término de volúmenes equivalentes del cuarto convección y por transferencia de calor por movimiento de un fluido.

**Capacidad de refrigeración total**, capacidad del equipo de refrigeración de remover calor latente más el calor sensible.

**Carga térmica**, cantidad de calor por unidad de tiempo sometida a un sistema o flujo de calor a ser removido.

**CLTD**, diferencia de temperatura equivalente para calcular cargas de enfriamiento.

**Coefficiente de sombra**, relación de ganancia de calor solar, por una superficie vidriada bajo condiciones específicas, con la ganancia de calor solar por una luz simple de doble resistencia de vidrio, bajo las mismas condiciones.

**Compuerta o Damper**, dispositivo para controlar el flujo de aire.

**Condensado**, agua extraída de la condensación del aire en el serpentín de enfriamiento, en una máquina de refrigeración.

**Conducción termal**, proceso de transferencia de calor a través de un material.

**Convección**, transferencia de calor por movimiento de un fluido.

**Deshumidificación**, proceso de extracción del vapor de agua del aire, por métodos físicos o químicos.

**Día de diseño**, día determinado, en el cual se consideran las condiciones de temperatura para fines de cálculos.

**Ducto**, canalizados herméticos para el transporte del aire; comúnmente fabricados de hojalata, aluminio o planchas de acero inoxidable.

**Entalpía**, medida de la energía total del aire.

**Factor de Bypass**, fracción del caudal de aire, que pasa por el equipo acondicionador donde se considera que el aire pasa sin ser alterado o también existe el llamado factor de contacto que es igual a (1-Factor de Bypass).

**Filtro**, superficie para remover partículas suspendidas en un fluido.

**Ganancia de Calor**, calor generado dentro de un espacio.

**Humedad**, vapor de agua dentro de un espacio.

**Humedad específica**, relación de masa de agua por masa de aire seco, de una muestra de aire.

**Intercambiador de Calor**, equipo de transferencia de calor por medio de fluidos sin estar en contacto.

**Presión estática**, presión con respecto a una superficie tangencial del vector de velocidad, del flujo de fluidos.

**Presión manométrica**, presión por encima de la atmosférica.

**Presión total**, la suma de la presión estática y presión de velocidad en un punto de medida de un fluido.

**Presión de Velocidad**, en un fluido en movimiento, es la presión capaz de causar una velocidad equivalente al ser aplicada para mover un fluido por un orificio, de modo que toda la energía utilizada es convertida en energía cinemática.

**Psicrometría**, rama de la Física en relación a la medida de determinadas condiciones atmosféricas, particularmente relacionadas con la mezcla de aire húmedo.

**Punto de rocío**, temperatura en que la condensación de vapor de agua ocurre para una humedad y presión determinada. Temperatura correspondiente a la saturación (100% de humedad relativa) para una determinada humedad absoluta a presión constante.

**Rejilla de aire**, elemento diseñado para la toma o paso del aire.

**Resistencia térmica**, la inversa de conducción térmica.

**Serpentín de enfriamiento**, tubo con aletas metálicas, donde se transfiere el calor del aire al fluido que circula en el tubo.

**Temperatura de bulbo húmedo**, temperatura en la cual el líquido, mediante evaporación dentro del aire, puede traer el aire hacia la saturación adiabática a igual temperatura.

**Temperatura de Cuarto o Sala**, temperatura referida a la del espacio o ambiente a tratar.

**Tonelada de refrigeración**, unidad práctica equivalente a 200 Btu/min ó 12,000 Btu/h.

**Velocidad de salida**, velocidad promedio de descarga del aire primario, descargado por una salida de aire y medida en el plano de la salida.

**Ventilador**, elemento giratorio para mover el aire.



Zona, espacio o grupos de espacios, que en condiciones de confort similares, pueden ser mantenidos con un simple elemento de control.

#### 4.6 Unidades y Factores de Conversión

| Unidad  | Multiplicar por | Para Obtener                                  |
|---|-----------------|---|
| Atmósfera   | 101.325         | kPa   |
| Btu   | 1.055           | kJ  |
| Btu   | 0.252           | kcal  |
| $\frac{\text{Btu}}{\text{h}}$   | 0.2931          | W   |
| $\frac{\text{Btu}}{\text{h ft}^2}$  | 3.155           | $\frac{\text{W}}{\text{M}^2}$                 |
| $\frac{\text{Btu}}{\text{h ft}^2}$  | 2.712           | $\frac{\text{kcal}}{\text{M}^2\text{h}}$      |
| $\frac{\text{Btu}}{\text{lb}}$  | 2.326           | $\frac{\text{kJ}}{\text{kg}}$                 |
| $\frac{\text{Btu}}{\text{lb}}$  | 0.556           | $\frac{\text{kcal}}{\text{kg}}$               |
| $\frac{\text{Btu}}{\text{lb}^\circ\text{F}}$ (calor específico)                     | 4.184           | $\frac{\text{kJ}}{\text{kg}^\circ\text{K}}$   |
| $\frac{\text{Btu}\cdot\text{ft}}{\text{h ft}^2\ ^\circ\text{F}}$                    | 1.731           | $\frac{\text{W}}{\text{m}^\circ\text{K}}$     |
| $\frac{\text{Btu}\cdot\text{in}}{\text{h ft}^2\ ^\circ\text{F}}$ (conduct. Térmica) | 0.1442          | $\frac{\text{W}}{\text{m}^\circ\text{K}}$     |
| $\frac{\text{Btu}}{\text{h ft}^2\ ^\circ\text{F}}$ (Coefic. Transf. U)              | 5.678           | $\frac{\text{W}}{\text{M}^2\ ^\circ\text{K}}$ |
| Pies/minuto   | 0.00508         | m/s   |
| Pulgada agua (60°F)   | 249             | Pa  |
| Pies <sup>2</sup>   | 0.0929          | M <sup>2</sup>                                |
| Pie   | 0.3048          | M   |
| gpm   | 0.0631          | L/s   |
| Grano(1/7000 lb)  | 0.0648          | G   |
| $\frac{\text{ft}^2\ \text{h}\ ^\circ\text{F}}{\text{Btu}}$ (Resist. térmica,R)      | 0.176           | $\frac{\text{m}^2\ ^\circ\text{K}}{\text{W}}$ |
| ft <sup>3</sup> /min (CFM)  | 0.4719          | L/s   |
| Ton refrig. (12,000 Btu/h)  | 3.517           | kW  |
| Hp (550 ft lbf/s)   | 0.7457          | kW  |
| PSI   | 6.895           | kPa   |
| lb/pie <sup>3</sup>   | 16.018463       | kg/m <sup>3</sup>                             |
| Pie <sup>3</sup>  | 7.4805          | gals  |

## CAPÍTULO V

### CÁLCULOS Y SELECCIÓN DE EQUIPOS

#### 5.1. Cálculos de Cargas Térmicas.

##### 5.1.1. Principios de Cargas de Enfriamiento

El concepto fundamental en cálculos de carga térmica es el balance del flujo de calor.

Existen 4 tipos de flujos de calor, cada uno con variaciones con respecto al tiempo, que aplicados a cargas de enfriamiento son:

#### ***A. Ganancia de calor del espacio***

Es la ganancia de calor instantánea que ingresa al espacio o es generado dentro del espacio.

Se pueden clasificar:

#### *a. Por el modo de ingreso:*

- a1. Radiación solar a través de las superficies.
- a2. Conducción de calor a través de paredes, ventanas, techo y piso.
- a3. Carga de conducción a través de particiones interiores.
- a4. Calor interior generado por personas, artefactos de iluminación, equipos.

a5. Energía transferida por el aire de ingreso, el cual puede ser, aire de ventilación o aire de infiltración.

a6. Otras fuentes de calor.

*b. Por el tipo de calor*

b1. Calor Sensible, siempre y cuando no aumente el contenido de humedad en el espacio, como calor por conducción, convección y radiación.

b2. Calor Latente, si este aumenta el contenido de humedad en el espacio, como calor emitido por personas, fuentes de vapor, etc.

Es importante identificar estos valores, como también la relación de humedad que el espacio gana, para removerlo al mismo régimen, a través del serpentín de enfriamiento.

***B. Carga de enfriamiento del espacio***

Es el flujo de calor que debe ser evacuado para mantener las temperaturas de diseño del espacio, no siendo necesariamente la suma de todas las ganancias de calor instantáneo, debido a que algunas cargas por radiación son absorbidas por los materiales dentro del espacio, como muebles, masas del edificio, etc., que son posteriormente disipadas por convección en el espacio.

***C. Extracción de calor del espacio***

La extracción de calor del espacio es igual a la carga de enfriamiento, sólo en el punto, donde la temperatura del espacio permanezca constante,

debido a operaciones cíclicas de controles; esto produce ligeras oscilaciones en las temperaturas del espacio.

***D. Carga del serpentín de enfriamiento***

Es la capacidad de enfriamiento del serpentín, por lo tanto es la capacidad neta de la unidad a enfriar, la cual debe ser suficiente para remover el calor del espacio instantáneo de extracción y las cargas externas.

5.1.2. Métodos de Cálculo de Cargas de Enfriamiento

Existe investigación permanente de modelos matemáticos que permiten estimar la carga térmica en forma precisa, como también simplificarla para su uso práctico.

La ASHRAE en su edición 1997 describe tres métodos de cálculo que son:

- Método de Funciones de Transferencia (TFM).
- Método de Diferencia de Temperatura Equivalente Total (TETD).
- Método de Diferencia de Temperatura Equivalente (CLTD).

Estos métodos se revisarán en forma general, para describir el concepto de cada uno de ellos.

Los dos primeros son métodos típicamente computarizados, descritos con cálculos hora a hora y han ganado gran popularidad entre los programas de computadoras personales, debido a su iteración rápida con gran precisión numérica.

Es recomendable que el uso de estos programas comerciales computarizados, sean analizados por medio de verificaciones manuales, antes de su uso rutinario.

Programas diseñados por compañías comerciales como la Carrier y Trane son disponibles en discos compactos (CD Roms) y en ellos indican los métodos que están utilizando. Por decir, el programa de la Carrier utiliza el método TFM, mientras que en el programa de la Trane, el usuario puede seleccionar el método deseado.

Estos programas son actualizados periódicamente con mayor información, como opciones adicionales de cálculos de energía, condiciones de clima de mayor número de ciudades, selección de nuevos materiales, entre otros.

En el Dibujo M-6 Esquema de Métodos de Cálculos de Cargas Térmicas, se muestra en forma general los parámetros que incluye cada uno de los métodos presentados a continuación.

La suma de las ganancias de calor sensible instantáneas en un determinado momento, no es necesariamente igual a la carga de enfriamiento sensible, debido a la capacidad de almacenamiento de calor del edificio y sus componentes, tales como paredes, techos, muebles etc. que absorben primero las ganancias de calor por radiación, para luego transmitirla al espacio por convección cuando la temperatura de éstos componentes excede a la temperatura del aire del espacio.

Las ganancias de calor latente instantánea es igual a la carga de enfriamiento latente instantáneo.

**A. MÉTODO DE FUNCIONES DE TRANSFERENCIA (TFM)**

Este es un método adaptado a cálculos computarizados, el cual se efectúa en dos partes. En la primera parte se establecen las ganancias de calor de las diferentes fuentes y en la segunda parte las convierte en cargas térmicas para el enfriamiento. Este método es efectuado hora a hora a manera de usos de energía anual.

También, en este método se aplican una serie de factores de peso o funciones de transferencia de conducción a las varias superficies exteriores opacas y la diferencia entre la temperatura ficticia sol-aire. Además, la temperatura interior determina la ganancia de calor con la apropiada reflexión inercia-termal de dicha superficie, ganancia de calor solar y de las varias formas de ganancia de calor interno son calculadas directamente para la hora de interés.

El TFM, luego aplica una segunda serie de factores de peso o coeficientes de Transferencia de función de habitación (RTF), a las ganancias de calor y valores de cargas de enfriamiento de todos los elementos de la carga con componentes de radiación, para incluir el efecto de almacenamiento termal, convirtiendo la ganancia de calor en carga de enfriamiento.

Estas evaluaciones consideran las condiciones, tanto de la hora previa como de la actual. Los coeficientes RTF relacionan la geometría espacial, forma, masas y otras características del ambiente, para reflejar factores de variación en el efecto de almacenamiento termal por cada hora en lugar de hacerlo por promedio.

Este método fue originalmente diseñado para análisis de energía con énfasis en cálculos hora a hora, día a día y anuales de cargas de enfriamiento promedio y no cargas de enfriamiento máximas.

La ASHRAE publica bibliografía de estudios y experimentaciones que se han efectuado que respaldan la validez de este método. Como método científico es técnicamente apropiado para análisis de cargas de enfriamiento específicas, asume condiciones las 24 horas previas, las mismas que para la hora de interés.

#### **B. MÉTODO DE DIFERENCIA DE TEMPERATURA EQUIVALENTE TOTAL Y SISTEMA DE TIEMPO PROMEDIO (TETD/TA)**

Este método es de uso computarizado en dos partes: La **primera parte** determina las ganancias de calor para luego convertirlas en cargas de enfriamiento. La técnica del factor respuesta es usada con un número de ensamblados representativos de pared y techo de los cuales se derivan datos para calcular los valores TETD, como

funciones de la temperatura sol-aire y la temperatura del ambiente a calcular. Varios componentes de la ganancia de calor del espacio son calculados usando valores asociados a la TETD y el resultado se suma a las ganancias de calor de los elementos internos para obtener el valor total instantáneo de ganancia de calor del espacio.

Esta ganancia de calor es convertida en carga de enfriamiento instantánea del espacio, por la técnica del tiempo medio de los promedios de los porcentajes de radiación de las ganancias de calor de los componentes para la presente hora, con valores relacionados de un período apropiado de horas inmediatas previas. Esta técnica proporciona una manera racional de trato cuantitativo al fenómeno de almacenamiento termal. Entre las limitaciones de este método, figura la aproximación simple promedio de los componentes de carga radiante al modelo real de flujo de calor real y también la selección de los períodos promedios son subjetivos al diseñador.

### **C. MÉTODO DE DIFERENCIA DE TEMPERATURA DE LA CARGA DE ENFRIAMIENTO (CLTD)**

Este es un método simplificado del TFM (Método de Funciones de Transferencia), utilizando factores de diferencias de temperaturas de las cargas de enfriamiento (CLTD), factores de las cargas solares de enfriamiento (SCL) y factores de la carga interna de enfriamiento



(CLF). Este método es práctico para análisis rápidos o cálculos manuales. Aplicando los factores descritos, los cálculos se realizan en forma directa. Los factores CLTD, SCL y CLF, incluyen el efecto de retraso, en ganancias de calor conductivo a través de superficies opacas exteriores y tiempo de retardo para convertir la ganancia de calor radiante en carga de enfriamiento. De este modo con datos disponibles tabulados y el uso correcto de los factores, los resultados deben ser consistentes con el método TFM.

Entre las limitaciones de este método, se pueden mencionar que los factores CLTD y CLF tabulados, que incluyen la geometría de los espacios pueden ser restrictivos, así como los factores de peso de materiales tabulados, pueden no reflejar las prácticas vigentes de construcción, por lo que la ASHRAE mantiene investigación en datos y factores publicados.

Este método fue introducido por la ASHRAE en 1977, como un método, manual y práctico detallado, suplementario a los otros antes desarrollados. De acuerdo a la ASHRAE las simplificaciones de cálculos efectuadas, concuerdan con el Método de Funciones de Transferencia dentro de un margen de 5 % , aunque se advierte que la parte más importante en los cálculos, es la validez de las fuente de datos de información, tanto las condiciones de temperatura establecidas, como los materiales del edificio y las ganancias

internas. La ASHRAE acepta los 3 métodos en mención con la adecuada aplicación que se deja al criterio y experiencia del ingeniero.

### 5.1.3. Cálculos Actuales

El método de cálculos a seguir a continuación es el Método Manual CLTD, tomando como guía la publicación AHSRAE GRP-158 (1979), en el cual se desarrolló en forma íntegra y ha sido referencia en sucesivas publicaciones de la ASHRAE.

A continuación se han tabulado los factores CLTD, para una edificación convencional en la ciudad de Lima.

#### **Parámetros de Cálculo**

##### Carga Externa, Techo

|       |                              |
|-------|------------------------------|
| Techo | $Q = U \times A \times CLTD$ |
|-------|------------------------------|

CLTD Techo    Tabla 3.8

*Notas:* - Corrección por color exterior.

- Corrección por temperatura exterior de bulbo seco y rango de variación diaria, Tabla 3.13.
- Corrección por temperatura interior del cuarto, Tabla 3.13.
- Factor de latitud y mes. Tabla 3.12.

Para nuestra aplicación utilizamos Techo No 6, con 6 pulgadas de concreto, sin falso techo suspendido.

$$\text{Peso} = 24 \text{ lbs/ft}^2$$

$$U = 0.158 \text{ BTU/h.ft}^2.\text{°F}$$

|      |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |
|------|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|
| Hora | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| CLTD | 22 | 17 | 13 | 9 | 6 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 7  | 15 | 23 |

|      |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Hora | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 |
| CLTD | 33 | 43 | 51 | 58 | 62 | 64 | 62 | 57 | 50 | 42 | 35 | 28 |

$$\text{CLTD}_{\text{CORREGIDO}} = [( \text{CLTD} + \text{LM} ) \times K + ( 78 - \text{Tr} ) + ( \text{To} - 85 )] \times f$$

LM Corrección por latitud y mes

LM para superficie horizontal

|     |    |    |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |    |    |
|-----|----|----|------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|------|----|----|
| Mes | E  | F  | M    | A    | M    | J   | J    | A    | S    | O    | N  | D  |
| LM  | -1 | -1 | -0.5 | -2.5 | -5.5 | -11 | -5.5 | -2.5 | -0.5 | -0.5 | -1 | -1 |

$K = 1.0$  (Color oscuro o claro en zona industrial)

$f =$  Factor de ático,  $f = 1$ , si no hay ático

$$(78 - \text{Tr}) = 78 - 75 = 3$$

$$(\text{To} - 85) = 77.5 - 85 = -7.5$$

$$\text{To} = 86 - 17/2 = 77.5$$

$$\text{CLTD}_{\text{CORREGIDO}} = \text{CLTD} + \text{LM} + (78 - \text{Tr}) + (\text{To} - 85) = \text{CLTD} + \text{LM} - 4.5 = \text{CLTD} - 5.5$$

Meses de Diciembre, Enero y Febrero, donde LM es igual.

|       |      |      |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Hora  | 8    | 9    | 10  | 11  | 12   | 13   | 14   | 15   | 16   | 17   | 18   |
| CLTDc | -4.5 | -2.5 | 1.5 | 9.5 | 17.5 | 27.5 | 37.5 | 45.5 | 52.5 | 56.5 | 58.5 |

$$CLTD_{CORREGIDO} = CLTD + LM + (78 - Tr) + (T_o - 85) = CLTD + LM - 4.5 = CLTD - 5$$

Mes de Marzo

|       |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|-------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Hora  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 |
| CLTDc | -4 | -2 | 2  | 10 | 18 | 28 | 38 | 46 | 53 | 57 | 59 |

### Carga Externa, Pared

|       |                              |
|-------|------------------------------|
| Pared | $Q = U \times A \times CLTD$ |
|-------|------------------------------|

CLTD Pared por tipo, Tabla 3.10.

*Notas:* - Corrección por color exterior.

- Corrección por la temperatura exterior del bulbo seco y el rango de variación diaria, Tabla 3.13.

- Corrección por temperatura interior del cuarto, Tabla 3.13.

Factor de latitud y mes, Tabla 3.12.

Para nuestra aplicación utilizamos pared tipo C, ladrillo de 4 pulgadas.

Peso= 83 lbs/ft<sup>2</sup>

$U = 0.358 \text{ BTU/h.ft}^2.\text{°F}$

|      |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Hora | OR | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| CLTD | N  | 21 | 19 | 18 | 16 | 15 | 13 | 12 | 10 | 9  | 9  | 9  | 10 |
| CLTD | E  | 22 | 21 | 19 | 17 | 15 | 14 | 12 | 12 | 14 | 16 | 19 | 22 |
| CLTD | S  | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9  | 8  | 8  | 7  | 7  | 8  |

|      |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|------|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| CLTD | O | 31 | 29 | 27 | 25 | 22 | 20 | 18 | 16 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 12 |
|------|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|

|      |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Hora | OR | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 |
| CLTD | N  | 11 | 14 | 17 | 20 | 22 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 25 | 25 | 24 | 22 |
| CLTD | E  | 25 | 27 | 29 | 29 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 24 |
| CLTD | S  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 16 |
| CLTD | O  | 12 | 13 | 14 | 16 | 20 | 24 | 29 | 32 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 33 |

$$CLTD_{CORREGIDO} = [(CLTD + LM) \times K + (78 - Tr) + (To - 85)]$$

LM Corrección por latitud y mes.

LM para superficie horizontal.

K = 1.0 (color oscuro o claro, en zona industrial).

K = 0.83 (para color medio, en área rural).

K = 0.65 (para color claro, en área rural)

$$(78 - Tr) = 78 - 75 = 3$$

$$(To - 85) = 77.5 - 85 = -7.5 \quad To = 86 - 17/2 = 77.5$$

$$CLTD_{CORREGIDO} = CLTD + LM + (78 - Tr) + (To - 85) = CLTD + LM - 4.5$$

| Mes |   | DIC  | EN   | FEB  | MAR |
|-----|---|------|------|------|-----|
| LM  | N | -7   | -7   | -6.5 | -2  |
| LM  | E | -1.5 | -1.5 | -1   | -1  |
| LM  | S | 7.5  | 5.5  | 0.5  | -3  |
| LM  | O | -1.5 | -1.5 | -1   | -1  |

CLTD Corregido para el Mes de Diciembre

|      |    |      |      |      |      |      |     |     |     |     |      |      |
|------|----|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
| Hora | OR | 8    | 9    | 10   | 11   | 12   | 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  | 17   | 18   |
| CLTD | N  | -1.5 | -2.5 | -2.5 | -2.5 | -1.5 | 0.5 | 2.5 | 5.5 | 8.5 | 10.5 | 12.5 |
| CLTD | E  | 6    | 8    | 10   | 13   | 16   | 19  | 21  | 23  | 23  | 24   | 24   |
| CLTD | S  | 11   | 11   | 10   | 10   | 11   | 11  | 12  | 13  | 15  | 16   | 17   |
| CLTD | O  | 10   | 8    | 7    | 6    | 6    | 6   | 7   | 8   | 10  | 14   | 18   |

CLTD Corregido para el Mes de Enero

| Hora | OR | 8    | 9    | 10   | 11   | 12   | 13   | 14  | 15  | 16  | 17   | 18   |
|------|----|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
| CLTD | N  | -1.5 | -2.5 | -2.5 | -2.5 | -1.5 | -0.5 | 2.5 | 5.5 | 8.5 | 10.5 | 12.5 |
| CLTD | E  | 6    | 8    | 10   | 13   | 16   | 19   | 21  | 23  | 23  | 24   | 24   |
| CLTD | S  | 9    | 9    | 8    | 8    | 9    | 9    | 10  | 11  | 13  | 14   | 15   |
| CLTD | O  | 10   | 8    | 7    | 6    | 6    | 6    | 7   | 8   | 10  | 14   | 18   |

### CLTD Corregido para el Mes de Febrero

| Hora | OR | 8    | 9   | 10   | 11   | 12   | 13   | 14   | 15   | 16   | 17   | 18   |
|------|----|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CLTD | N  | -1   | -2  | -2   | -2   | -1   | 0    | 3    | 6    | 9    | 11   | 13   |
| CLTD | E  | 6.5  | 8.5 | 10.5 | 13.5 | 16.5 | 19.5 | 21.5 | 23.5 | 23.5 | 24.5 | 24.5 |
| CLTD | S  | 4    | 4   | 3    | 3    | 4    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 8    | 9    | 10   |
| CLTD | O  | 10.5 | 8.5 | 7.5  | 6.5  | 6.5  | 6.5  | 7.5  | 8.5  | 10.5 | 14.5 | 18.5 |

### CLTD Corregido para el Mes de Marzo

| Hora | OR | 8    | 9   | 10   | 11   | 12   | 13   | 14   | 15   | 16   | 17   | 18   |
|------|----|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CLTD | N  | 3.5  | 2.5 | 2.5  | 2.5  | 3.5  | 4.5  | 7.5  | 10.5 | 13.5 | 15.5 | 17.5 |
| CLTD | E  | 6.5  | 8.5 | 10.5 | 13.5 | 16.5 | 19.5 | 21.5 | 23.5 | 23.5 | 24.5 | 24.5 |
| CLTD | S  | 0.5  | 0.5 | 0.5  | 0.5  | 0.5  | 0.5  | 1.5  | 2.5  | 4.5  | 5.5  | 6.5  |
| CLTD | O  | 10.5 | 8.5 | 7.5  | 6.5  | 6.5  | 6.5  | 7.5  | 8.5  | 10.5 | 14.5 | 18.5 |

### Carga Externa, Conducción del Vidrio

|                      |                              |
|----------------------|------------------------------|
| Conducción de Vidrio | $Q = U \times A \times CLTD$ |
|----------------------|------------------------------|

CLTD Pared por tipo. Tabla 3.23

*Notas:* - Corrección por temperatura exterior de bulbo seco y rango de variación diaria, Tabla 3.13

- Corrección por temperatura interior del cuarto, Tabla 3.13.

Para nuestra aplicación utilizamos vidrio aislante doble.

$$U = 0.5 \text{ BTU/h.ft}^2.\text{°F}$$

|      |    |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|------|----|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Hora | OR | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 |
| CLTD | N  | 0 | 2 | 4  | 7  | 9  | 12 | 13 | 14 | 14 | 13 | 12 |

$$CLTD_{\text{CORREGIDO}} = CLTD + (78 - Tr) + (To - 85)$$

$$(78 - Tr) = 78 - 75 = 3$$

$$(To - 85) = 77.5 - 85 = -7.5 \quad To = 86 - 17/2 = 77.5$$

$$CLTD_{\text{CORREGIDO}} = CLTD + (78 - Tr) + (To - 85) = CLTD - 4.5$$

CLTD CORREGIDO

|      |    |      |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|------|----|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Hora | OR | 8    | 9    | 10   | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  |
| CLTD | N  | -4.5 | -2.5 | -0.5 | 2.5 | 4.5 | 7.5 | 8.5 | 9.5 | 9.5 | 8.5 | 7.5 |

### Carga Solar del Vidrio

|                        |  |
|------------------------|--|
| Carga Solar del Vidrio | $Q = A \times SC \times SHGF \times CLF$ |
|------------------------|--|

SC: Coeficiente de sombra del vidrio, (Shading Coefficient).

Tablas 3.17 - 3.22, para cortinajes, el factor del vidrio. Sólo es recomendable utilizar datos del fabricante.

SHGF: Factor de ganancia del calor solar o factor de máxima ganancia de calor solar (Solar Heat Gain Factor), Tabla 3.25.

CLF : Factor de carga de enfriamiento (Cooling Load Factor).

Datos del SHGF, Máxima ganancia de calor solar; 12° Latitud Sur.

|           |     |    |     |     |
|-----------|-----|----|-----|-----|
|           | N   | S  | E   | O   |
| Diciembre | 40  | 75 | 204 | 204 |
| Enero     | 41  | 63 | 207 | 207 |
| Febrero   | 142 | 42 | 218 | 218 |

|       |    |    |     |     |
|-------|----|----|-----|-----|
| Marzo | 73 | 37 | 229 | 229 |
|-------|----|----|-----|-----|

Factores de Carga de Enfriamiento (CLF) con cortinaje interior.

| Hora | OR | 8    | 9    | 10   | 11   | 12   | 13   | 14   | 15   | 16   | 17   | 18   |
|------|----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CLF  | N  | 0.23 | 0.38 | 0.58 | 0.75 | 0.83 | 0.8  | 0.68 | 0.5  | 0.35 | 0.27 | 0.19 |
| CLF  | E  | 0.8  | 0.76 | 0.62 | 0.41 | 0.27 | 0.24 | 0.22 | 0.2  | 0.17 | 0.14 | 0.11 |
| CLF  | S  | 0.65 | 0.73 | 0.8  | 0.86 | 0.89 | 0.89 | 0.86 | 0.82 | 0.75 | 0.78 | 0.91 |
| CLF  | O  | 0.11 | 0.13 | 0.15 | 0.16 | 0.17 | 0.31 | 0.53 | 0.72 | 0.82 | 0.81 | 0.61 |

Factores de Carga de Enfriamiento (CLF) sin cortinaje interior

| Hora | OR | 8    | 9    | 10   | 11   | 12   | 13   | 14   | 15   | 16   | 17   | 18   |
|------|----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CLF  | N  | 0.14 | 0.21 | 0.31 | 0.42 | 0.52 | 0.57 | 0.58 | 0.53 | 0.47 | 0.41 | 0.35 |
| CLF  | E  | 0.46 | 0.53 | 0.59 | 0.65 | 0.7  | 0.74 | 0.75 | 0.76 | 0.74 | 0.75 | 0.79 |
| CLF  | S  | 0.44 | 0.5  | 0.51 | 0.46 | 0.39 | 0.35 | 0.31 | 0.29 | 0.26 | 0.23 | 0.21 |
| CLF  | O  | 0.1  | 0.11 | 0.12 | 0.13 | 0.14 | 0.19 | 0.29 | 0.4  | 0.5  | 0.56 | 0.55 |

| R = Techo              | R    |
|------------------------|------|
| 1. Superficie Interior | 0.61 |
| 2. Superficie de Yeso  | 0.56 |
| 3. 6 " Concreto Ligero | 6.66 |
| 4. Superficie Exterior | 0.17 |
| Total                  | 8.0  |

$$U = 1/8 = 0.125$$

| R = Pared                     | R    |
|-------------------------------|------|
| 1. Superficie Interior        | 0.68 |
| 2. Ladrillo común 8"          | 0.8  |
| 3. Acabado de Concreto Ligero | 1.07 |
| 4. Superficie Exterior        | 0.17 |
| Total                         | 3.28 |

$$U = 3/28 = 0.304$$



## Hoja de Entrada de Datos para Cálculos de Carga Térmica

| Zona  | Espacio  | Área<br>FT <sup>2</sup> | Techo<br>FT <sup>2</sup> | OR | Pared<br>FT <sup>2</sup> | Vidrio<br>FT <sup>2</sup> | P   | II<br>W/SF | E<br>W/SF | Part.<br>FT <sup>2</sup> | Infilt<br>CFM |
|-------|--|-------------------------|--------------------------|----|--------------------------|---------------------------|-----|------------|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|
| 01    | Off 01   | 18x11                   | 18x11                    | N  | 18x12                    | 7x4                       | 3   | 2          | 2         | -                        |               |
|       |  |                         |                          | E  | 11x12                    | 7x4                       |     |            |           |                          |               |
| 02    | Off 02   | 15x11                   | 15x11                    | N  | 15x12                    | 3.5x4                     | 2   | 2          | 2         |                          |               |
| 03    | Off 03<br>AL 012                               | 100x11                  | 100x11                   | N  | 100x12                   | 14x10                     | 10  | 2          | 2         |                          |               |
| 04    | Confer.  | 26x11                   | 26x11                    | N  | 26x12                    | 14x3                      | 15  | 2          | 1         |                          |               |
| 05    | Off 14-15                                      | 25x11                   | 25x11                    | N  | 25x12                    | 14x2                      | 6   | 2          | 2         |                          |               |
| 06    | Off 16   | 18x11                   | 18x11                    | N  | 18x12                    | 7x4                       | 3   | 2          | 2         |                          |               |
|       |  |                         |                          | W  | 11x12                    | 7x4                       |     |            |           |                          |               |
| 07    | Off 17,19,<br>21,25,27,<br>29                  | 60x13                   | 60x13                    | W  | 60x12                    | 14x6                      | 18  | 2          | 2         |                          |               |
| 08    | Off 18,20,<br>22,24,26,<br>28                  | 60x13                   | 60x13                    | W  | 60x12                    | 28x6                      | 18  | 2          | 2         |                          |               |
| 09    | D-23   | 52x13                   | 52x13                    | W  | 52x12                    | 34x4                      | 10  | 2          | 1         |                          |               |
| 10    | Off 30   | 18x11                   | 18x11                    | S  | 18x12                    | 7x4                       | 3   | 2          | 2         |                          |               |
|       |  |                         |                          | W  | 11x12                    | 7x4                       |     |            |           |                          |               |
| 11    | Off 31-32                                      | 25x11                   | 25x11                    | S  | 25x12                    | 14x2                      | 6   | 2          | 2         |                          |               |
| 12    | Confer.  | 26x11                   | 26x11                    | S  | 26x12                    | 14x3                      | 15  | 2          | 1         |                          |               |
| 13    | Off 34 AL<br>43                                | 100x11                  | 100x11                   | S  | 100x12                   | 14x10                     | 10  | 2          | 2         |                          |               |
| 14    | Off 44   | 15x11                   | 15x11                    | S  | 15x12                    | 14                        | 2   | 2          | 2         |                          |               |
| 15    | Off 45   | 18x11                   | 18x11                    | E  | 11x12                    | 28                        | 3   | 2          | 2         |                          |               |
|       |  |                         |                          | S  | 18x12                    | 28                        |     |            |           |                          |               |
| 16    | Off 46,48,<br>50,54,56,<br>58                  | 60x13                   | 60x13                    | E  | 60x12                    | 14x6                      | 18  | 2          | 2         |                          |               |
| 17    | Off 47,49,<br>51,53,55,<br>57                  | 60x13                   | 60x13                    | E  | 60x12                    | 28x6                      | 18  | 2          | 2         |                          |               |
| 18    | D-52   | 52x13                   | 52x13                    | E  | 52x12                    | 34x4                      | 10  | 2          | 1         |                          |               |
| 19    | Off Inter.<br>59,61,63,<br>63A,64,<br>65,66,68 | 12,696                  | 12,696                   | -  | -                        | -                         | 130 | 2          | 2         |                          |               |
| 20    | Corredor                                       | 8,788                   | 8,788                    | -  | -                        | -                         | -   | 2          | 1         |                          |               |
| 21    | Confer.<br>60,62,67                            | 210x3                   | 210x3                    | -  | -                        | -                         | 30  | 2          | 1         |                          |               |
| 22    | (2) CopI                                       | 224                     | 224                      | -  | -                        | -                         | 4   | 2          | 10        |                          |               |
| 23    | (2) CocI                                       | 332                     | 332                      | -  | -                        | -                         | 4   | 2          | 5         |                          |               |
| 24    | (2) CopII                                      | 266                     | 266                      | -  | -                        | -                         | 4   | 2          | 10        |                          |               |
| 25    | (2) CocII                                      | 170                     | 170                      | -  | -                        | -                         | 4   | 2          | 5         |                          |               |
| Total | Block  | 32,022                  | 32,022                   | N  | 202x12                   | 280                       | 250 | 2          | 1.8       |                          | 336           |
|       |  |                         |                          | E  | 194x12                   | 444                       |     |            |           |                          |               |
|       |  |                         |                          | S  | 202x12                   | 280                       |     |            |           |                          |               |
|       |  |                         |                          | O  | 194x12                   | 444                       |     |            |           |                          |               |

La información de la Hoja de Entrada de Datos se obtiene de los planes de arquitectura de las diferentes zonas, como están representadas en el Dibujo M-7 Edificio ABC Sexto Piso – Zona de Cálculos.

Dibujo M-8 Edificio ABC Sexto Piso – Distribución de Aire muestra las rejillas de distribución con el caudal de aire de diseño en CFM, con los termostatos que controlan las compuertas automáticas de las rejillas difusoras.

Dibujo M-9 Edificio ABC Sexto Piso – Retorno de Aire, muestra las rejillas de retorno de aire con los ductos de transferencia de las zonas servidas a los espacios abiertos que finalmente retorna a las Unidades Ventiladoras en los Cuartos de Máquinas

Hoja de Cálculo No 1  
 Condiciones de Diseño **Ambiente: Bloque Total**  
 Lima

Fecha: 28-10-02  
 Área: 32,022 Pies<sup>2</sup>

|          | Verano    |           | Invierno  |
|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|          | Tbs<br>°F | Tbh<br>°F | Tbs<br>°F |
| Exterior | 86        | 75        | 57        |
| Interior | 75        | 50% HR    | 72        |

Cálculo de Carga Máxima Mes: Febrero Hora: 18:00 PM

| Ganancia de Calor por Conduccion |                         |                                |                                 |            | Pérdida de Calor Invierno |              |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|---------------------------|--------------|
|                                  | Area<br>Ft <sup>2</sup> | U<br>Btu/h.Ft <sup>2</sup> .°F | CLTD <sub>CORR</sub><br>ó ΔT °F | Q<br>Btu/h | ΔT<br>°F                  | Q=<br>UxAxΔT |
| Techo                            | 32,022                  | 0.125                          | 58.5                            | 234,161    | 15                        | 60,041       |
| Pared N                          | 2,144                   | 0.304                          | 13                              | 8,473      | 15                        | 9,777        |
| Pared E                          | 1,884                   | 0.304                          | 24.5                            | 14,032     | 15                        | 8,591        |
| Pared S                          | 2,144                   | 0.304                          | 10                              | 6,518      | 15                        | 9,777        |
| Pared O                          | 1,884                   | 0.304                          | 18.5                            | 10,596     | 15                        | 8,591        |
| Vidrio N                         | 280                     | 0.50                           | 7.5                             | 1,050      | 15                        | 2,100        |
| Vidrio E                         | 444                     | 0.50                           | 7.5                             | 1,665      | 15                        | 3,330        |
| Vidrio S                         | 280                     | 0.50                           | 7.5                             | 1,050      | 15                        | 2,100        |
| VidrioO                          | 444                     | 0.50                           | 7.5                             | 1,665      | 15                        | 3,330        |
| Partición                        |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
|                                  |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |

| Pérdida de Calor por Infiltración |          |                  |
|-----------------------------------|----------|------------------|
| CFM                               | ΔT<br>°F | Q<br>1.08xCFMxΔT |
| 372                               | 15       | 6,022            |

Pérdida de Calor Total

6,026  
 113,663

| Ganancia de Calor Solar |                         |                  |                                  |      |            |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|------|------------|
|                         | Area<br>Ft <sup>2</sup> | Factor<br>Sombra | Máx SHG<br>Btu/h.Ft <sup>2</sup> | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
| Vidrio N                | 280                     | 0.4              | 142                              | 0.19 | 3,022      |
| Vidrio E                | 444                     | 0.4              | 218                              | 0.11 | 4,259      |
| Vidrio S                | 280                     | 0.4              | 42                               | 0.91 | 4,281      |
| VidrioO                 | 444                     | 0.4              | 218                              | 0.61 | 23,617     |

|           | Watts  | Hora<br>Inicio | Horas<br>Perm. | FB<br>FU | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
|-----------|--------|----------------|----------------|----------|------|------------|
| Iluminac. | 64,044 | 8:00           | 10             | 1.25x0.8 | 0.83 | 181,264    |
| Equipo    | 48,033 |                |                |          | 1.00 | 163,793    |

|          | Cant. | Hora<br>Inicio | Horas<br>Perm. | Qs(Btu/h/<br>Persona) | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
|----------|-------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|------|------------|
| Personas | 250   |                |                | 230                   | 1.00 | 57,500     |

|                            |         |
|----------------------------|---------|
| Calor total Sensible Btu/h | 716,946 |
|----------------------------|---------|

|          | Cant. | $Q_L$ (Btu/h/<br>Persona) | Q<br>Btu/h |
|----------|-------|---------------------------|------------|
| Personas | 250   | 190                       | 47,500     |

|                           |        |
|---------------------------|--------|
| Calor total Latente Btu/h | 47,500 |
|---------------------------|--------|

|                                     |         |
|-------------------------------------|---------|
| Calor total Total de Ambiente Btu/h | 764,446 |
|-------------------------------------|---------|

| Aire Exterior        |             |       |
|----------------------|-------------|-------|
| Cantidad de Personas | CFM/Persona | CFM   |
| 250                  | 20          | 5,000 |

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| Calor Sensible Aire Exterior             |        |
| 5,000 CFM $\times$ 1.08 $\times$ (86-77) | 48,600 |

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Calor Latente Aire Exterior              |         |
| 5,000 CFM $\times$ (60/13.5) (38.5-30.4) | 180,000 |

|                            |         |
|----------------------------|---------|
| CALOR TOTAL BTU/H          | 993,046 |
| Toneladas de Refrigeración | 82.75   |

Hoja de Cálculo No 2

Condiciones de Diseño Ambiente: Bloque Total  
Lima

Fecha: 28-10-02

Área : 32,022 Pies<sup>2</sup>

|          | Verano    |           | Invierno  |
|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|          | Tbs<br>°F | Tbh<br>°F | Tbs<br>°F |
| Exterior | 86        | 75        | 57        |
| Interior | 75        | 50% HR    | 72        |

Cálculo de Carga Máxima Mes : Enero Hora: 17:00 PM

| Ganancia de Calor por Conduccion |                         |                                |                                 |            | Pérdida de Calor Invierno |              |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|---------------------------|--------------|
|                                  | Area<br>Ft <sup>2</sup> | U<br>Btu/h.Ft <sup>2</sup> .°F | CLTD <sub>CORR</sub><br>ó ΔT °F | Q<br>Btu/h | ΔT<br>°F                  | Q=<br>UxAxΔT |
| Techo                            | 32,022                  | 0.125                          | 56.5                            | 226,155    | 15                        | 60,041       |
| Pared N                          | 2,144                   | 0.304                          | 10.5                            | 6,844      | 15                        | 9,777        |
| Pared E                          | 1,884                   | 0.304                          | 24                              | 13,746     | 15                        | 8,591        |
| Pared S                          | 2,144                   | 0.304                          | 14                              | 9,125      | 15                        | 9,777        |
| Pared O                          | 1,884                   | 0.304                          | 14                              | 8,018      | 15                        | 8,591        |
| Vidrio N                         | 280                     | 0.50                           | 8.5                             | 1,190      | 15                        | 2,100        |
| Vidrio E                         | 444                     | 0.50                           | 8.5                             | 1,887      | 15                        | 3,330        |
| Vidrio S                         | 280                     | 0.50                           | 8.5                             | 1,190      | 15                        | 2,100        |
| Vidrio O                         | 444                     | 0.50                           | 8.5                             | 1,887      | 15                        | 3,330        |
| Partición                        |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |

| Pérdida de Calor por Infiltración |          |                  |
|-----------------------------------|----------|------------------|
| CFM                               | ΔT<br>°F | Q<br>1.08xCFMxΔT |
| 372                               | 15       | 6,026            |

6,026

Pérdida de Calor Total

113,663

| Ganancia de Calor Solar |                         |                  |                                  |      |            |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|------|------------|
|                         | Area<br>Ft <sup>2</sup> | Factor<br>Sombra | Máx SHG<br>Btu/h.Ft <sup>2</sup> | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
| Vidrio N                | 280                     | 0.4              | 41                               | 0.27 | 1,240      |
| Vidrio E                | 444                     | 0.4              | 207                              | 0.14 | 5,147      |
| Vidrio S                | 280                     | 0.4              | 63                               | 0.78 | 5,504      |
| Vidrio O                | 444                     | 0.4              | 207                              | 0.81 | 29,778     |

|           | Watts  | Hora<br>Inicio | Horas<br>Perm. | FB<br>FU | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
|-----------|--------|----------------|----------------|----------|------|------------|
| Iluminac. | 64,044 | 8:00           | 10             | 1.25x0.8 | 0.81 | 176,896    |
| Equipo    | 48,033 |                |                |          | 1.00 | 163,793    |

|          | Cant. | Hora<br>Inicio | Horas<br>Perm. | Qs(Btu/h/<br>Persona) | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
|----------|-------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|------|------------|
| Personas | 250   |                |                | 230                   | 1.00 | 57,500     |

|                            |  |  |  |  |         |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|---------|
| Calor total Sensible Btu/h |  |  |  |  | 709,900 |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|---------|

|          | Cant. | $Q_L$ (Btu/h/<br>Persona) | Q<br>Btu/h |
|----------|-------|---------------------------|------------|
| Personas | 250   | 190                       | 47,500     |

|                           |        |
|---------------------------|--------|
| Calor total Latente Btu/h | 47,500 |
|---------------------------|--------|

|                                     |         |
|-------------------------------------|---------|
| Calor total Total de Ambiente Btu/h | 757,400 |
|-------------------------------------|---------|

Hoja de Cálculo No 3 (Zona 01)  
 Condiciones de Diseño **Oficina 01**  
 Lima

Fecha: 28-10-02

Área : 18 x 11 = 198 Pies<sup>2</sup>

|          | Verano    |           | Invierno  |
|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|          | Tbs<br>°F | Tbh<br>°F | Tbs<br>°F |
| Exterior | 86        | 75        | 57        |
| Interior | 75        | 50% HR    | 72        |

Cálculo de Carga Máxima Mes : Febrero Hora: 17:00 PM

| Ganancia de Calor por Conduccion |                         |                                |                                 |            | Pérdida de Calor Invierno |              |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|---------------------------|--------------|
|                                  | Area<br>Ft <sup>2</sup> | U<br>Btu/h.Ft <sup>2</sup> .°F | CLTD <sub>CORR</sub><br>ó ΔT °F | Q<br>Btu/h | ΔT<br>°F                  | Q=<br>UxAxΔT |
| Techo                            | 198                     | 0.125                          | 56.5                            | 1,398      | 15                        | 371          |
| Pared N                          | 188                     | 0.304                          | 11                              | 629        | 15                        | 857          |
| Pared E                          | 104                     | 0.304                          | 24.5                            | 775        | 15                        | 474          |
| Pared S                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Pared O                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio N                         | 28                      | 0.50                           | 8.5                             | 119        | 15                        | 210          |
| Vidrio E                         | 28                      | 0.50                           | 8.5                             | 119        | 15                        | 210          |
| Vidrio S                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio O                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Partición                        |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |

| Pérdida de Calor por Infiltración |          |                  |
|-----------------------------------|----------|------------------|
| CFM                               | ΔT<br>°F | Q<br>1.08xCFMxΔT |
| 15                                | 15       | 243              |

Pérdida de Calor Total

243  
2,368

| Ganancia de Calor Solar |                         |                  |                                  |      |            |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|------|------------|
|                         | Area<br>Ft <sup>2</sup> | Factor<br>Sombra | Máx SHG<br>Btu/h.Ft <sup>2</sup> | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
| Vidrio N                | 28                      | 0.4              | 142                              | 0.27 | 429        |
| Vidrio E                | 28                      | 0.4              | 218                              | 0.14 | 342        |
| Vidrio S                |                         |                  |                                  |      |            |
| Vidrio O                |                         |                  |                                  |      |            |

|           | Watts | Hora<br>Inicio | Horas<br>Perm. | FB<br>FU | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
|-----------|-------|----------------|----------------|----------|------|------------|
| Iluminac. | 396   | 8:00           | 9              | 1.25x0.8 | 0.81 | 1,094      |
| Equipo    | 396   |                |                |          | 1.00 | 1,350      |

|          | Cant. | Hora<br>Inicio | Horas<br>Perm. | Qs(Btu/h/<br>Persona) | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
|----------|-------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|------|------------|
| Personas | 3     |                |                | 230                   | 1.00 | 690        |

|                            |  |  |  |  |       |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|-------|
| Calor total Sensible Btu/h |  |  |  |  | 6,945 |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|-------|

Hoja de Cálculo No 4 (Zona 02)  
 Condiciones de Diseño **Oficina 02**  
 Lima

Fecha: 28-10-02

Area : 15 x 11 = 165 Pies<sup>2</sup>

|          | Verano    |           | Invierno  |
|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|          | Tbs<br>°F | Tbh<br>°F | Tbs<br>°F |
| Exterior | 86        | 75        | 57        |
| Interior | 75        | 50% HR    | 72        |

Cálculo de Carga Máxima Mes : Febrero Hora: 17:00 PM

| Ganancia de Calor por Conduccion |                         |                                |                                 |            | Pérdida de Calor Invierno |              |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|---------------------------|--------------|
|                                  | Area<br>Ft <sup>2</sup> | U<br>Btu/h.Ft <sup>2</sup> .°F | CLTD <sub>CORR</sub><br>ó ΔT °F | Q<br>Btu/h | ΔT<br>°F                  | Q=<br>UxAxΔT |
| Techo                            | 165                     | 0.125                          | 56.5                            | 1,398      | 15                        | 309          |
| Pared N                          | 137                     | 0.304                          | 11                              | 458        | 15                        | 625          |
| Pared E                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Pared S                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Pared O                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio N                         | 28                      | 0.50                           | 8.5                             | 119        | 15                        | 210          |
| Vidrio E                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio S                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio O                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Partición                        |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |

| Pérdida de Calor por Infiltración |          |                  |
|-----------------------------------|----------|------------------|
| CFM                               | ΔT<br>°F | Q<br>1.08xCFMxΔT |
| 12                                | 15       | 194              |

Pérdida de Calor Total

194  
1,338

| Ganancia de Calor Solar |                         |                  |                                  |      |            |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|------|------------|
|                         | Area<br>Ft <sup>2</sup> | Factor<br>Sombra | Máx SHG<br>Btu/h.Ft <sup>2</sup> | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
| Vidrio N                | 28                      | 0.4              | 142                              | 0.27 | 429        |
| Vidrio E                |                         |                  |                                  |      |            |
| Vidrio S                |                         |                  |                                  |      |            |
| Vidrio O                |                         |                  |                                  |      |            |

|           | Watts | Hora<br>Inicio | Horas<br>Perm. | FB<br>FU | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
|-----------|-------|----------------|----------------|----------|------|------------|
| Iluminac. | 330   | 8:00           | 9              | 1.25x0.8 | 0.81 | 911        |
| Equipo    | 330   |                |                |          | 1.00 | 1,125      |

|          | Cant. | Hora<br>Inicio | Horas<br>Perm. | Qs(Btu/h/<br>Persona) | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
|----------|-------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|------|------------|
| Personas | 2     |                |                | 230                   | 1.00 | 460        |

|                            |  |  |  |  |       |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|-------|
| Calor total Sensible Btu/h |  |  |  |  | 4,667 |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|-------|



Hoja de Cálculo No 5 (Zona 03)  
 Condiciones de Diseño Oficinas Típicas 03-12  
 Lima

Fecha: 28-10-02  
 Area : 100 x 11 = 1100 Pies<sup>2</sup>

|          | Verano    |           | Invierno  |
|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|          | Tbs<br>°F | Tbh<br>°F | Tbs<br>°F |
| Exterior | 86        | 75        | 57        |
| Interior | 75        | 50% HR    | 72        |

Cálculo de Carga Máxima Mes : Febrero Hora: 18:00 PM

| Ganancia de Calor por Conduccion |                         |                                |                                 |            | Pérdida de Calor Invierno |              |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|---------------------------|--------------|
|                                  | Area<br>Ft <sup>2</sup> | U<br>Btu/h.Ft <sup>2</sup> .°F | CLTD <sub>CORR</sub><br>ó ΔT °F | Q<br>Btu/h | ΔT<br>°F                  | Q=<br>UxAxΔT |
| Techo                            | 1100                    | 0.125                          | 58.5                            | 8,044      | 15                        | 2,063        |
| Pared N                          | 1060                    | 0.304                          | 13                              | 4,189      | 15                        | 4,834        |
| Pared E                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Pared S                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Pared O                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio N                         | 140                     | 0.50                           | 7.5                             | 525        | 15                        | 1,050        |
| Vidrio E                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio S                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio O                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Partición                        |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |

| Pérdida de Calor por Infiltración |          |                  |
|-----------------------------------|----------|------------------|
| CFM                               | ΔT<br>°F | Q<br>1.08xCFMxΔT |
| 83                                | 15       | 1,345            |

Pérdida de Calor Total

1,345  
 9,292

| Ganancia de Calor Solar |                         |                  |                                  |      |            |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|------|------------|
|                         | Area<br>Ft <sup>2</sup> | Factor<br>Sombra | Máx SHG<br>Btu/h.Ft <sup>2</sup> | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
| Vidrio N                | 140                     | 0.4              | 142                              | 0.19 | 1,511      |
| Vidrio E                |                         |                  |                                  |      |            |
| Vidrio S                |                         |                  |                                  |      |            |
| Vidrio O                |                         |                  |                                  |      |            |

|           | Watts | Hora<br>Inicio | Horas<br>Perm. | FB<br>FU | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
|-----------|-------|----------------|----------------|----------|------|------------|
| Iluminac. | 2,200 | 8:00           | 10             | 1.25x0.8 | 0.83 | 6,227      |
| Equipo    | 2,200 |                |                |          | 1.00 | 7,502      |

|          | Cant. | Hora<br>Inicio | Horas<br>Perm. | Qs(Btu/h/<br>Persona) | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
|----------|-------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|------|------------|
| Personas | 10    |                |                | 230                   | 1.00 | 2,300      |

|                            |  |  |  |  |        |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--------|
| Calor total Sensible Btu/h |  |  |  |  | 30,298 |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--------|

Hoja de Cálculo No 6 (Zona 04)  
 Condiciones de Diseño **Sala de Conferencias**  
 Lima

Fecha: 28-10-02  
 Area : 26 x 11 = 286 Pies<sup>2</sup>

|          | Verano    |           | Invierno  |
|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|          | Tbs<br>°F | Tbh<br>°F | Tbs<br>°F |
| Exterior | 86        | 75        | 57        |
| Interior | 75        | 50% HR    | 72        |

Cálculo de Carga Máxima Mes : Febrero Hora: 18:00 PM

| Ganancia de Calor por Conduccion |                         |                                |                                 |            | Pérdida de Calor Invierno |              |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|---------------------------|--------------|
|                                  | Area<br>Ft <sup>2</sup> | U<br>Btu/h.Ft <sup>2</sup> .°F | CLTD <sub>CORR</sub><br>ó ΔT °F | Q<br>Btu/h | ΔT<br>°F                  | Q=<br>UxAxΔT |
| Techo                            | 286                     | 0.125                          | 58.5                            | 2,091      | 15                        | 536          |
| Pared N                          | 270                     | 0.304                          | 13                              | 1,067      | 15                        | 1,231        |
| Pared E                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Pared S                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Pared O                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio N                         | 42                      | 0.50                           | 7.5                             | 158        | 15                        | 315          |
| Vidrio E                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio S                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio O                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Partición                        |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |

| Pérdida de Calor por Infiltración |          |                  |
|-----------------------------------|----------|------------------|
| CFM                               | ΔT<br>°F | Q<br>1.08xCFMxΔT |
| 21                                | 15       | 340              |

Pérdida de Calor Total

340  
2,422

| Ganancia de Calor Solar |                         |                  |                                  |      |            |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|------|------------|
|                         | Area<br>Ft <sup>2</sup> | Factor<br>Sombra | Máx SHG<br>Btu/h.Ft <sup>2</sup> | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
| Vidrio N                | 42                      | 0.4              | 142                              | 0.19 | 453        |
| Vidrio E                |                         |                  |                                  |      |            |
| Vidrio S                |                         |                  |                                  |      |            |
| Vidrio O                |                         |                  |                                  |      |            |

|           | Watts | Hora<br>Inicio | Horas<br>Perm. | FB<br>FU | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
|-----------|-------|----------------|----------------|----------|------|------------|
| Iluminac. | 572   | 8:00           | 10             | 1.25x0.8 | 0.83 | 1,619      |
| Equipo    | 286   |                |                |          | 1.00 | 975        |

|          | Cant. | Hora<br>Inicio | Horas<br>Perm. | Qs(Btu/h/<br>Persona) | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
|----------|-------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|------|------------|
| Personas | 15    |                |                | 230                   | 1.00 | 3,450      |

|                            |  |  |  |  |       |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|-------|
| Calor total Sensible Btu/h |  |  |  |  | 9,813 |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|-------|

Hoja de Cálculo No 7 (Zona 05)  
 Condiciones de Diseño Oficinas 14-15  
 Lima

Fecha: 28-10-02

Area : 25 x 11 = 275 Pies<sup>2</sup>

|          | Verano    |           | Invierno  |
|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|          | Tbs<br>°F | Tbh<br>°F | Tbs<br>°F |
| Exterior | 86        | 75        | 57        |
| Interior | 75        | 50% HR    | 72        |

Cálculo de Carga Máxima Mes : Marzo Hora: 18:00 PM

| Ganancia de Calor por Conduccion |                         |                                |                                 |            | Pérdida de Calor Invierno |              |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|---------------------------|--------------|
|                                  | Area<br>Ft <sup>2</sup> | U<br>Btu/h.Ft <sup>2</sup> .°F | CLTD <sub>CORR</sub><br>ó ΔT °F | Q<br>Btu/h | ΔT<br>°F                  | Q=<br>UxAxΔT |
| Techo                            | 275                     | 0.125                          | 59                              | 2,028      | 15                        | 516          |
| Pared N                          | 272                     | 0.304                          | 17.5                            | 1,447      | 15                        | 1,240        |
| Pared E                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Pared S                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Pared O                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio N                         | 28                      | 0.50                           | 7.5                             | 105        | 15                        | 210          |
| Vidrio E                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio S                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio O                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Partición                        |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |

| Pérdida de Calor por Infiltración |          |                  |
|-----------------------------------|----------|------------------|
| CFM                               | ΔT<br>°F | Q<br>1.08xCFMxΔT |
| 21                                | 15       | 340              |

Pérdida de Calor Total

340  
2,306

| Ganancia de Calor Solar |                         |                  |                                  |      |            |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|------|------------|
|                         | Area<br>Ft <sup>2</sup> | Factor<br>Sombra | Máx SHG<br>Btu/h.Ft <sup>2</sup> | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
| Vidrio N                | 28                      | 0.4              | 73                               | 0.19 | 155        |
| Vidrio E                |                         |                  |                                  |      |            |
| Vidrio S                |                         |                  |                                  |      |            |
| Vidrio O                |                         |                  |                                  |      |            |

|           | Watts | Hora<br>Inicio | Horas<br>Perm. | FB<br>FU | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
|-----------|-------|----------------|----------------|----------|------|------------|
| Iluminac. | 550   | 8:00           | 10             | 1.25x0.8 | 0.83 | 1,557      |
| Equipo    | 550   |                |                |          | 1.00 | 1,876      |

|          | Cant. | Hora<br>Inicio | Horas<br>Perm. | Qs(Btu/h/<br>Persona) | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
|----------|-------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|------|------------|
| Personas | 6     |                |                | 230                   | 1.00 | 1,380      |

|                            |  |  |  |  |       |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|-------|
| Calor total Sensible Btu/h |  |  |  |  | 8,548 |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|-------|

Hoja de Cálculo No 8 (Zona 06)  
 Condiciones de Diseño Oficina 16  
 Lima

Fecha: 28-10-02

Area : 18 x 11 = 198 Pies<sup>2</sup>

|          | Verano    |           | Invierno  |
|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|          | Tbs<br>°F | Tbh<br>°F | Tbs<br>°F |
| Exterior | 86        | 75        | 57        |
| Interior | 75        | 50% HR    | 72        |

Cálculo de Carga Máxima Mes : Febrero Hora: 17:00 PM

| Ganancia de Calor por Conducción |                         |                                |                                 |            | Pérdida de Calor Invierno |              |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|---------------------------|--------------|
|                                  | Area<br>Ft <sup>2</sup> | U<br>Btu/h.Ft <sup>2</sup> .°F | CLTD <sub>CORR</sub><br>ó ΔT °F | Q<br>Btu/h | ΔT<br>°F                  | Q=<br>UxAxΔT |
| Techo                            | 198                     | 0.125                          | 56.5                            | 1,398      | 15                        | 371          |
| Pared N                          | 188                     | 0.304                          | 11                              | 629        | 15                        | 857          |
| Pared E                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Pared S                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Pared O                          | 104                     | 0.304                          | 14.5                            | 458        | 15                        | 474          |
| Vidrio N                         | 28                      | 0.50                           | 8.5                             | 119        | 15                        | 210          |
| Vidrio E                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio S                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio O                         | 28                      | 0.50                           | 8.5                             | 119        | 15                        | 210          |
| Partición                        |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |

| Pérdida de Calor por Infiltración |          |                  |
|-----------------------------------|----------|------------------|
| CFM                               | ΔT<br>°F | Q<br>1.08xCFMxΔT |
| 15                                | 15       | 243              |

Pérdida de Calor Total

243  
2,365

| Ganancia de Calor Solar |                         |                  |                                  |      |            |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|------|------------|
|                         | Area<br>Ft <sup>2</sup> | Factor<br>Sombra | Máx SHG<br>Btu/h.Ft <sup>2</sup> | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
| Vidrio N                | 28                      | 0.4              | 142                              | 0.27 | 429        |
| Vidrio E                |                         |                  |                                  |      |            |
| Vidrio S                |                         |                  |                                  |      |            |
| Vidrio O                | 28                      | 0.4              | 218                              | 0.81 | 1,978      |

|           | Watts | Hora<br>Inicio | Horas<br>Perm. | FB<br>FU | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
|-----------|-------|----------------|----------------|----------|------|------------|
| Iluminac. | 396   | 8:00           | 9              | 1.25x0.8 | 0.81 | 1,094      |
| Equipo    | 396   |                |                |          | 1.00 | 1,350      |

|          | Cant. | Hora<br>Inicio | Horas<br>Perm. | Qs(Btu/h/<br>Persona) | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
|----------|-------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|------|------------|
| Personas | 3     |                |                | 230                   | 1.00 | 690        |

|                            |  |  |  |  |       |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|-------|
| Calor total Sensible Btu/h |  |  |  |  | 8,264 |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|-------|

Hoja de Cálculo No 9 (Zona 07)  
 Condiciones de Diseño Oficinas 17, 19, 21, 25, 27, 29  
 Lima

Fecha: 28-10-02  
 Area: 60 x 13 = 780 Pies<sup>2</sup>

|          | Verano    |           | Invierno  |
|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|          | Tbs<br>°F | Tbh<br>°F | Tbs<br>°F |
| Exterior | 86        | 75        | 57        |
| Interior | 75        | 50% HR    | 72        |

Cálculo de Carga Máxima Mes : Febrero Hora: 17:00 PM

| Ganancia de Calor por Conduccion |                         |                                |                                 |            | Pérdida de Calor Invierno |              |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|---------------------------|--------------|
|                                  | Area<br>Ft <sup>2</sup> | U<br>Btu/h.Ft <sup>2</sup> .°F | CLTD <sub>CORR</sub><br>ó ΔT °F | Q<br>Btu/h | ΔT<br>°F                  | Q=<br>UxAxΔT |
| Techo                            | 780                     | 0.125                          | 56.5                            | 5,509      | 15                        | 1,463        |
| Pared N                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Pared E                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Pared S                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Pared O                          | 636                     | 0.304                          | 14.5                            | 2,803      | 15                        | 2,900        |
| Vidrio N                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio E                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio S                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio O                         | 84                      | 0.50                           | 8.5                             | 357        | 15                        | 630          |
| Partición                        |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |

| Pérdida de Calor por Infiltración |          |                  |
|-----------------------------------|----------|------------------|
| CFM                               | ΔT<br>°F | Q<br>1.08xCFMxΔT |
| 59                                | 15       | 956              |

Pérdida de Calor Total

956  
5,949

| Ganancia de Calor Solar |                         |                  |                                  |      |            |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|------|------------|
|                         | Area<br>Ft <sup>2</sup> | Factor<br>Sombra | Máx SHG<br>Btu/h.Ft <sup>2</sup> | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
| Vidrio N                |                         |                  |                                  |      |            |
| Vidrio E                |                         |                  |                                  |      |            |
| Vidrio S                |                         |                  |                                  |      |            |
| Vidrio O                | 84                      | 0.4              | 218                              | 0.81 | 5,933      |

|           | Watts | Hora<br>Inicio | Horas<br>Perm. | FB<br>FU | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
|-----------|-------|----------------|----------------|----------|------|------------|
| Iluminac. | 1,560 | 8:00           | 9              | 1.25x0.8 | 0.81 | 4,309      |
| Equipo    | 1,560 |                |                |          | 1.00 | 5,320      |

|          | Cant. | Hora<br>Inicio | Horas<br>Perm. | Qs(Btu/h/<br>Persona) | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
|----------|-------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|------|------------|
| Personas | 18    |                |                | 230                   | 1.00 | 4,140      |

|                            |  |  |  |  |        |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--------|
| Calor total Sensible Btu/h |  |  |  |  | 28,371 |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--------|

Hoja de Cálculo No 10 (Zona 08)  
 Condiciones de Diseño Oficinas 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28  
 Lima

Fecha: 28-10-02  
 Area : 60 x 13 = 780 Pies<sup>2</sup>

|          | Verano    |           | Invierno  |
|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|          | Tbs<br>°F | Tbh<br>°F | Tbs<br>°F |
| Exterior | 86        | 75        | 57        |
| Interior | 75        | 50% HR    | 72        |

Cálculo de Carga Máxima Mes : Febrero Hora: 17:00 PM

| Ganancia de Calor por Conduccion |                         |                                |                                 |            | Pérdida de Calor Invierno |              |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|---------------------------|--------------|
|                                  | Area<br>Ft <sup>2</sup> | U<br>Btu/h.Ft <sup>2</sup> .°F | CLTD <sub>CORR</sub><br>ó ΔT °F | Q<br>Btu/h | ΔT<br>°F                  | Q=<br>UxAxΔT |
| Techo                            | 780                     | 0.125                          | 56.5                            | 5,509      | 15                        | 1,463        |
| Pared N                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Pared E                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Pared S                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Pared O                          | 552                     | 0.304                          | 14.5                            | 2,433      | 15                        | 2,517        |
| Vidrio N                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio E                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio S                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio O                         | 168                     | 0.50                           | 8.5                             | 714        | 15                        | 1,260        |
| Partición                        |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |

| Pérdida de Calor por Infiltración |          |                  |
|-----------------------------------|----------|------------------|
| CFM                               | ΔT<br>°F | Q<br>1.08xCFMxΔT |
| 59                                | 15       | 956              |

Pérdida de Calor Total

956  
6,196

| Ganancia de Calor Solar |                         |                  |                                  |      |            |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|------|------------|
|                         | Area<br>Ft <sup>2</sup> | Factor<br>Sombra | Máx SHG<br>Btu/h.Ft <sup>2</sup> | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
| Vidrio N                |                         |                  |                                  |      |            |
| Vidrio E                |                         |                  |                                  |      |            |
| Vidrio S                |                         |                  |                                  |      |            |
| Vidrio O                | 168                     | 0.4              | 218                              | 0.81 | 11,866     |

|           | Watts | Hora<br>Inicio | Horas<br>Perm. | FB<br>FU | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
|-----------|-------|----------------|----------------|----------|------|------------|
| Iluminac. | 1,560 | 8:00           | 9              | 1.25x0.8 | 0.81 | 4,309      |
| Equipo    | 1,560 |                |                |          | 1.00 | 5,320      |

|          | Cant. | Hora<br>Inicio | Horas<br>Perm. | Qs(Btu/h/<br>Persona) | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
|----------|-------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|------|------------|
| Personas | 18    |                |                | 230                   | 1.00 | 4,140      |

|                            |  |  |  |  |        |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--------|
| Calor total Sensible Btu/h |  |  |  |  | 34,291 |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--------|

Hoja de Cálculo No 11 (Zona 09)  
 Condiciones de Diseño Sala de Visitas 23  
 Lima

Fecha: 28-10-02  
 Área : 52 x 13 = 676 Pies<sup>2</sup>

|          | Verano    |           | Invierno  |
|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|          | Tbs<br>°F | Tbh<br>°F | Tbs<br>°F |
| Exterior | 86        | 75        | 57        |
| Interior | 75        | 50% HR    | 72        |

Cálculo de Carga Máxima Mes : Febrero Hora: 17:00 PM

| Ganancia de Calor por Conducción |                         |                                |                                 |            | Pérdida de Calor Invierno |              |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|---------------------------|--------------|
|                                  | Area<br>Ft <sup>2</sup> | U<br>Btu/h.Ft <sup>2</sup> .°F | CLTD <sub>CORR</sub><br>ó ΔT °F | Q<br>Btu/h | ΔT<br>°F                  | Q=<br>UxAxΔT |
| Techo                            | 676                     | 0.125                          | 56.5                            | 4,774      | 15                        | 1,268        |
| Pared N                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Pared E                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Pared S                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Pared O                          | 488                     | 0.304                          | 14.5                            | 2,151      | 15                        | 2,225        |
| Vidrio N                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio E                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio S                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio O                         | 136                     | 0.50                           | 8.5                             | 578        | 15                        | 1,020        |
| Partición                        |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |

| Pérdida de Calor por Infiltración |          |                  |
|-----------------------------------|----------|------------------|
| CFM                               | ΔT<br>°F | Q<br>1.08xCFMxΔT |
| 51                                | 15       | 826              |

Pérdida de Calor Total

826  
5,339

| Ganancia de Calor Solar |                         |                  |                                  |      |            |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|------|------------|
|                         | Area<br>Ft <sup>2</sup> | Factor<br>Sombra | Máx SHG<br>Btu/h.Ft <sup>2</sup> | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
| Vidrio N                |                         |                  |                                  |      |            |
| Vidrio E                |                         |                  |                                  |      |            |
| Vidrio S                |                         |                  |                                  |      |            |
| Vidrio O                | 136                     | 0.4              | 218                              | 0.81 | 9,606      |

|           | Watts | Hora<br>Inicio | Horas<br>Perm. | FB<br>FU | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
|-----------|-------|----------------|----------------|----------|------|------------|
| Iluminac. | 1,352 | 8:00           | 9              | 1.25x0.8 | 0.81 | 3,734      |
| Equipo    | 676   |                |                |          | 1.00 | 2,305      |

|          | Cant. | Hora<br>Inicio | Horas<br>Perm. | Qs(Btu/h/<br>Persona) | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
|----------|-------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|------|------------|
| Personas | 10    |                |                | 230                   | 1.00 | 2,300      |

|                            |        |
|----------------------------|--------|
| Calor total Sensible Btu/h | 25,448 |
|----------------------------|--------|

Hoja de Cálculo No 12 (Zona 10)  
 Condiciones de Diseño Oficina 30  
 Lima

Fecha: 28-10-02  
 Area : 18 x 11 = 198 Pies<sup>2</sup>

|          | Verano    |           | Invierno  |
|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|          | Tbs<br>°F | Tbh<br>°F | Tbs<br>°F |
| Exterior | 86        | 75        | 57        |
| Interior | 75        | 50% HR    | 72        |

Cálculo de Carga Máxima Mes : Diciembre Hora: 17:00 PM

| Ganancia de Calor por Conduccion |                         |                                |                                 |            | Pérdida de Calor Invierno |              |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|---------------------------|--------------|
|                                  | Area<br>Ft <sup>2</sup> | U<br>Btu/h.Ft <sup>2</sup> .°F | CLTD <sub>CORR</sub><br>ó ΔT °F | Q<br>Btu/h | ΔT<br>°F                  | Q=<br>UxAxΔT |
| Techo                            | 198                     | 0.125                          | 56.5                            | 1,398      | 15                        | 371          |
| Pared N                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Pared E                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Pared S                          | 188                     | 0.304                          | 16                              | 914        | 15                        | 857          |
| Pared O                          | 104                     | 0.304                          | 14                              | 443        | 15                        | 474          |
| Vidrio N                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio E                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio S                         | 28                      | 0.50                           | 8.5                             | 119        | 15                        | 210          |
| Vidrio O                         | 28                      | 0.50                           | 8.5                             | 119        | 15                        | 210          |
| Partición                        |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |

| Pérdida de Calor por Infiltración |          |                  |
|-----------------------------------|----------|------------------|
| CFM                               | ΔT<br>°F | Q<br>1.08xCFMxΔT |
| 15                                | 15       | 243              |

Pérdida de Calor Total

243  
2,365

| Ganancia de Calor Solar |                         |                  |                                  |      |            |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|------|------------|
|                         | Area<br>Ft <sup>2</sup> | Factor<br>Sombra | Máx SHG<br>Btu/h.Ft <sup>2</sup> | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
| Vidrio N                |                         |                  |                                  |      |            |
| Vidrio E                |                         |                  |                                  |      |            |
| Vidrio S                | 28                      | 0.4              | 75                               | 0.78 | 655        |
| Vidrio O                | 28                      | 0.4              | 204                              | 0.81 | 1,851      |

|           | Watts | Hora<br>Inicio | Horas<br>Perm. | FB<br>FU | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
|-----------|-------|----------------|----------------|----------|------|------------|
| Iluminac. | 396   | 8:00           | 9              | 1.25x0.8 | 0.81 | 1,094      |
| Equipo    | 396   |                |                |          | 1.00 | 1,350      |

|          | Cant. | Hora<br>Inicio | Horas<br>Perm. | Qs(Btu/h/<br>Persona) | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
|----------|-------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|------|------------|
| Personas | 3     |                |                | 230                   | 1.00 | 690        |

|                            |  |  |  |  |       |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|-------|
| Calor total Sensible Btu/h |  |  |  |  | 8,633 |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|-------|



Hoja de Cálculo No 13 (Zona 11)  
 Condiciones de Diseño Oficinas 31, 32  
 Lima

Fecha: 28-10-02  
 Area : 25 x 11 = 275 Pies<sup>2</sup>

|          | Verano    |           | Invierno  |
|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|          | Tbs<br>°F | Tbh<br>°F | Tbs<br>°F |
| Exterior | 86        | 75        | 57        |
| Interior | 75        | 50% HR    | 72        |

Cálculo de Carga Máxima Mes : Diciembre Hora: 18:00 PM

| Ganancia de Calor por Conduccion |                         |                                |                                 |            | Pérdida de Calor Invierno |              |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|---------------------------|--------------|
|                                  | Area<br>Ft <sup>2</sup> | U<br>Btu/h.Ft <sup>2</sup> .°F | CLTD <sub>CORR</sub><br>ó ΔT °F | Q<br>Btu/h | ΔT<br>°F                  | Q=<br>UxAxΔT |
| Techo                            | 275                     | 0.125                          | 58.5                            | 2,011      | 15                        | 516          |
| Pared N                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Pared E                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Pared S                          | 188                     | 0.304                          | 16                              | 1,406      | 15                        | 1,240        |
| Pared O                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio N                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio E                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio S                         | 28                      | 0.50                           | 8.5                             | 105        | 15                        | 210          |
| Vidrio O                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Partición                        |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |

| Pérdida de Calor por Infiltración |          |                  |
|-----------------------------------|----------|------------------|
| CFM                               | ΔT<br>°F | Q<br>1.08xCFMxΔT |
| 21                                | 15       | 340              |

Pérdida de Calor Total

340  
2,306

| Ganancia de Calor Solar |                         |                  |                                  |      |            |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|------|------------|
|                         | Area<br>Ft <sup>2</sup> | Factor<br>Sombra | Máx SHG<br>Btu/h.Ft <sup>2</sup> | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
| Vidrio N                |                         |                  |                                  |      |            |
| Vidrio E                |                         |                  |                                  |      |            |
| Vidrio S                | 28                      | 0.4              | 75                               | 0.91 | 764        |
| Vidrio O                |                         |                  |                                  |      |            |

|           | Watts | Hora<br>Inicio | Horas<br>Perm. | FB<br>FU | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
|-----------|-------|----------------|----------------|----------|------|------------|
| Iluminac. | 550   | 8:00           | 10             | 1.25x0.8 | 0.83 | 1,557      |
| Equipo    | 550   |                |                |          | 1.00 | 1,876      |

|          | Cant. | Hora<br>Inicio | Horas<br>Perm. | Qs(Btu/h/<br>Persona) | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
|----------|-------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|------|------------|
| Personas | 6     |                |                | 230                   | 1.00 | 1,380      |

|                            |  |  |  |  |       |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|-------|
| Calor total Sensible Btu/h |  |  |  |  | 9,099 |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|-------|

Hoja de Cálculo No 14 (Zona 12)  
 Condiciones de Diseño **Sala de Conferencias**  
 Lima

Fecha: 28-10-02  
 Area : 26 x 11 = 286 Pies<sup>2</sup>

|          | Verano    |           | Invierno  |
|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|          | Tbs<br>°F | Tbh<br>°F | Tbs<br>°F |
| Exterior | 86        | 75        | 57        |
| Interior | 75        | 50% HR    | 72        |

Cálculo de Carga Máxima Mes : Diciembre Hora: 18:00 PM

| Ganancia de Calor por Conduccion |                         |                                |                                 |            | Pérdida de Calor Invierno |              |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|---------------------------|--------------|
|                                  | Area<br>Ft <sup>2</sup> | U<br>Btu/h.Ft <sup>2</sup> .°F | CLTD <sub>CORR</sub><br>ó ΔT °F | Q<br>Btu/h | ΔT<br>°F                  | Q=<br>UxAxΔT |
| Techo                            | 286                     | 0.125                          | 58.5                            | 2,091      | 15                        | 536          |
| Pared N                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Pared E                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Pared S                          | 270                     | 0.304                          | 16                              | 1,395      | 15                        | 1,231        |
| Pared O                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio N                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio E                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio S                         | 42                      | 0.50                           | 8.5                             | 158        | 15                        | 315          |
| Vidrio O                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Partición                        |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |

| Pérdida de Calor por Infiltración |          |                  |
|-----------------------------------|----------|------------------|
| CFM                               | ΔT<br>°F | Q<br>1.08xCFMxΔT |
| 21                                | 15       | 340              |

Pérdida de Calor Total

340  
2,422

| Ganancia de Calor Solar |                         |                  |                                  |      |            |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|------|------------|
|                         | Area<br>Ft <sup>2</sup> | Factor<br>Sombra | Máx SHG<br>Btu/h.Ft <sup>2</sup> | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
| Vidrio N                |                         |                  |                                  |      |            |
| Vidrio E                |                         |                  |                                  |      |            |
| Vidrio S                | 42                      | 0.4              | 75                               | 0.91 | 1,147      |
| Vidrio O                |                         |                  |                                  |      |            |

|           | Watts | Hora<br>Inicio | Horas<br>Perm. | FB<br>FU | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
|-----------|-------|----------------|----------------|----------|------|------------|
| Iluminac. | 572   | 8:00           | 10             | 1.25x0.8 | 0.83 | 1,619      |
| Equipo    | 286   |                |                |          | 1.00 | 975        |

|          | Cant. | Hora<br>Inicio | Horas<br>Perm. | Qs(Btu/h/<br>Persona) | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
|----------|-------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|------|------------|
| Personas | 6     |                |                | 230                   | 1.00 | 3,450      |

|                            |  |  |  |  |        |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--------|
| Calor total Sensible Btu/h |  |  |  |  | 10,835 |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--------|

Hoja de Cálculo No 15 (Zona 13)  
 Condiciones de Diseño Oficinas Típicas 34-43  
 Lima

Fecha: 28-10-02  
 Area: 100 x 11 = 1,100 Pies<sup>2</sup>

|          | Verano    |           | Invierno  |
|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|          | Tbs<br>°F | Tbh<br>°F | Tbs<br>°F |
| Exterior | 86        | 75        | 57        |
| Interior | 75        | 50% HR    | 72        |

Cálculo de Carga Máxima Mes : Diciembre Hora: 18:00 PM

| Ganancia de Calor por Conduccion |                         |                                |                                 |            | Pérdida de Calor Invierno |              |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|---------------------------|--------------|
|                                  | Area<br>Ft <sup>2</sup> | U<br>Btu/h.Ft <sup>2</sup> .°F | CLTD <sub>CORR</sub><br>ó ΔT °F | Q<br>Btu/h | ΔT<br>°F                  | Q=<br>UxAxΔT |
| Techo                            | 1,100                   | 0.125                          | 58.5                            | 8,044      | 15                        | 2,063        |
| Pared N                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Pared E                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Pared S                          | 1,060                   | 0.304                          | 17                              | 5,478      | 15                        | 4,834        |
| Pared O                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio N                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio E                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio S                         | 140                     | 0.50                           | 8.5                             | 525        | 15                        | 1,050        |
| Vidrio O                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Partición                        |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |

| Pérdida de Calor por Infiltración |          |                  |
|-----------------------------------|----------|------------------|
| CFM                               | ΔT<br>°F | Q<br>1.08xCFMxΔT |
| 83                                | 15       | 1,345            |

Pérdida de Calor Total

1,345  
9,292

| Ganancia de Calor Solar |                         |                  |                                  |      |            |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|------|------------|
|                         | Area<br>Ft <sup>2</sup> | Factor<br>Sombra | Máx SHG<br>Btu/h.Ft <sup>2</sup> | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
| Vidrio N                |                         |                  |                                  |      |            |
| Vidrio E                |                         |                  |                                  |      |            |
| Vidrio S                | 140                     | 0.4              | 75                               | 0.91 | 3,822      |
| Vidrio O                |                         |                  |                                  |      |            |

|           | Watts | Hora<br>Inicio | Horas<br>Perm. | FB<br>FU | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
|-----------|-------|----------------|----------------|----------|------|------------|
| Iluminac. | 2,200 | 8:00           | 10             | 1.25x0.8 | 0.83 | 6,227      |
| Equipo    | 2,200 |                |                |          | 1.00 | 7,502      |

|          | Cant. | Hora<br>Inicio | Horas<br>Perm. | Qs(Btu/h/<br>Persona) | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
|----------|-------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|------|------------|
| Personas | 10    |                |                | 230                   | 1.00 | 2,300      |

|                            |  |  |  |  |        |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--------|
| Calor total Sensible Btu/h |  |  |  |  | 33,898 |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--------|

Hoja de Cálculo No 16 (Zona 14)  
 Condiciones de Diseño Oficina 44  
 Lima

Fecha: 28-10-02  
 Area: 15 x 11 = 165 Pies<sup>2</sup>

|          | Verano    |           | Invierno  |
|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|          | Tbs<br>°F | Tbh<br>°F | Tbs<br>°F |
| Exterior | 86        | 75        | 57        |
| Interior | 75        | 50% HR    | 72        |

Cálculo de Carga Máxima Mes : Diciembre Hora: 18:00 PM

| Ganancia de Calor por Conduccion |                         |                                |                                 |            | Pérdida de Calor Invierno |              |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|---------------------------|--------------|
|                                  | Area<br>Ft <sup>2</sup> | U<br>Btu/h.Ft <sup>2</sup> .°F | CLTD <sub>CORR</sub><br>ó ΔT °F | Q<br>Btu/h | ΔT<br>°F                  | Q=<br>UxAxΔT |
| Techo                            | 165                     | 0.125                          | 58.5                            | 1,207      | 15                        | 309          |
| Pared N                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Pared E                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Pared S                          | 166                     | 0.304                          | 17                              | 858        | 15                        | 757          |
| Pared O                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio N                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio E                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio S                         | 14                      | 0.50                           | 7.5                             | 53         | 15                        | 105          |
| Vidrio O                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Partición                        |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |

| Pérdida de Calor por Infiltración |          |                  |
|-----------------------------------|----------|------------------|
| CFM                               | ΔT<br>°F | Q<br>1.08xCFMxΔT |
| 83                                | 15       | 194              |

Pérdida de Calor Total

194  
1,365

| Ganancia de Calor Solar |                         |                  |                                  |      |            |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|------|------------|
|                         | Area<br>Ft <sup>2</sup> | Factor<br>Sombra | Máx SHG<br>Btu/h.Ft <sup>2</sup> | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
| Vidrio N                |                         |                  |                                  |      |            |
| Vidrio E                |                         |                  |                                  |      |            |
| Vidrio S                | 14                      | 0.4              | 75                               | 0.91 | 382        |
| Vidrio O                |                         |                  |                                  |      |            |

|           | Watts | Hora<br>Inicio | Horas<br>Perm. | FB<br>FU | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
|-----------|-------|----------------|----------------|----------|------|------------|
| Iluminac. | 330   | 8:00           | 10             | 1.25x0.8 | 0.83 | 934        |
| Equipo    | 330   |                |                |          | 1.00 | 1,125      |

|          | Cant. | Hora<br>Inicio | Horas<br>Perm. | Qs(Btu/h/<br>Persona) | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
|----------|-------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|------|------------|
| Personas | 2     |                |                | 230                   | 1.00 | 460        |

|                            |  |  |  |  |       |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|-------|
| Calor total Sensible Btu/h |  |  |  |  | 5,019 |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|-------|

Hoja de Cálculo No 17 (Zona 15)  
 Condiciones de Diseño Oficina 45  
 Lima

Fecha: 28-10-02

Area : 18 x 11 = 198 Pies<sup>2</sup>

|          | Verano    |           | Invierno  |
|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|          | Tbs<br>°F | Tbh<br>°F | Tbs<br>°F |
| Exterior | 86        | 75        | 57        |
| Interior | 75        | 50% HR    | 72        |

Cálculo de Carga Máxima Mes : Diciembre Hora: 18:00 PM

| Ganancia de Calor por Conduccion |                         |                                |                                 |            | Pérdida de Calor Invierno |              |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|---------------------------|--------------|
|                                  | Area<br>Ft <sup>2</sup> | U<br>Btu/h.Ft <sup>2</sup> .°F | CLTD <sub>CORR</sub><br>ó ΔT °F | Q<br>Btu/h | ΔT<br>°F                  | Q=<br>UxAxΔT |
| Techo                            | 198                     | 0.125                          | 58.5                            | 1,448      | 15                        | 371          |
| Pared N                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Pared E                          | 104                     | 0.304                          | 24.5                            | 775        | 15                        | 474          |
| Pared S                          | 88                      | 0.304                          | 17                              | 972        | 15                        | 857          |
| Pared O                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio N                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio E                         | 28                      | 0.50                           | 7.5                             | 105        | 15                        | 210          |
| Vidrio S                         | 28                      | 0.50                           | 7.5                             | 105        | 15                        | 210          |
| Vidrio O                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Partición                        |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |

| Pérdida de Calor por Infiltración |          |                  |
|-----------------------------------|----------|------------------|
| CFM                               | ΔT<br>°F | Q<br>1.08xCFMxΔT |
| 15                                | 15       | 243              |

Pérdida de Calor Total

243  
2,365

| Ganancia de Calor Solar |                         |                  |                                  |      |            |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|------|------------|
|                         | Area<br>Ft <sup>2</sup> | Factor<br>Sombra | Máx SHG<br>Btu/h.Ft <sup>2</sup> | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
| Vidrio N                |                         |                  |                                  |      |            |
| Vidrio E                | 28                      | 0.4              | 204                              | 0.11 | 251        |
| Vidrio S                | 28                      | 0.4              | 75                               | 0.91 | 764        |
| Vidrio O                |                         |                  |                                  |      |            |

|           | Watts | Hora<br>Inicio | Horas<br>Perm. | FB<br>FU | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
|-----------|-------|----------------|----------------|----------|------|------------|
| Iluminac. | 396   | 8:00           | 9              | 1.25x0.8 | 0.83 | 1,121      |
| Equipo    | 396   |                |                |          | 1.00 | 1,350      |

|          | Cant. | Hora<br>Inicio | Horas<br>Perm. | Qs(Btu/h/<br>Persona) | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
|----------|-------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|------|------------|
| Personas | 3     |                |                | 230                   | 1.00 | 690        |

|                            |  |  |  |  |       |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|-------|
| Calor total Sensible Btu/h |  |  |  |  | 7,581 |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|-------|

Hoja de Cálculo No 18 (Zona 16)  
 Condiciones de Diseño Oficinas 46, 48, 50, 54, 56, 58  
 Lima

Fecha: 28-10-02  
 Area : 60 x 13 = 780 Pies<sup>2</sup>

|          | Verano    |           | Invierno  |
|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|          | Tbs<br>°F | Tbh<br>°F | Tbs<br>°F |
| Exterior | 86        | 75        | 57        |
| Interior | 75        | 50% HR    | 72        |

Cálculo de Carga Máxima Mes : Febrero Hora : 17:00 PM

| Ganancia de Calor por Conduccion |                         |                                |                                 |            | Pérdida de Calor Invierno |              |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|---------------------------|--------------|
|                                  | Area<br>Ft <sup>2</sup> | U<br>Btu/h.Ft <sup>2</sup> .°F | CLTD <sub>CORR</sub><br>ó ΔT °F | Q<br>Btu/h | ΔT<br>°F                  | Q=<br>UxAxΔT |
| Techo                            | 198                     | 0.125                          | 56.5                            | 5,509      | 15                        | 1,463        |
| Pared N                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Pared E                          | 636                     | 0.304                          | 24.5                            | 4,737      | 15                        | 2,900        |
| Pared S                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Pared O                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio N                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio E                         | 84                      | 0.50                           | 8.5                             | 357        | 15                        | 630          |
| Vidrio S                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio O                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Partición                        |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |

| Pérdida de Calor por Infiltración |          |                  |
|-----------------------------------|----------|------------------|
| CFM                               | ΔT<br>°F | Q<br>1.08xCFMxΔT |
| 59                                | 15       | 956              |

Pérdida de Calor Total

956  
5,949

| Ganancia de Calor Solar |                         |                  |                                  |      |            |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|------|------------|
|                         | Area<br>Ft <sup>2</sup> | Factor<br>Sombra | Máx SHG<br>Btu/h.Ft <sup>2</sup> | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
| Vidrio N                |                         |                  |                                  |      |            |
| Vidrio E                | 84                      | 0.4              | 218                              | 0.14 | 1,025      |
| Vidrio S                |                         |                  |                                  |      |            |
| Vidrio O                |                         |                  |                                  |      |            |

|           | Watts | Hora<br>Inicio | Horas<br>Perm. | FB<br>FU | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
|-----------|-------|----------------|----------------|----------|------|------------|
| Iluminac. | 1,560 | 8:00           | 9              | 1.25x0.8 | 0.81 | 4,309      |
| Equipo    | 1,560 |                |                |          | 1.00 | 5,320      |

|          | Cant. | Hora<br>Inicio | Horas<br>Perm. | Qs(Btu/h/<br>Persona) | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
|----------|-------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|------|------------|
| Personas | 18    |                |                | 230                   | 1.00 | 4,140      |

|                            |  |  |  |  |        |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--------|
| Calor total Sensible Btu/h |  |  |  |  | 25,397 |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--------|

Hoja de Cálculo No 19 (Zona 17)  
 Condiciones de Diseño Oficinas 47, 49, 51, 53, 55, 57  
 Lima

Fecha: 28-10-02  
 Area : 60 x 13 = 780 Pies<sup>2</sup>

|          | Verano    |           | Invierno  |
|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|          | Tbs<br>°F | Tbh<br>°F | Tbs<br>°F |
| Exterior | 86        | 75        | 57        |
| Interior | 75        | 50% HR    | 72        |

Cálculo de Carga Máxima Mes : Febrero Hora : 17:00 PM

| Ganancia de Calor por Conduccion |                         |                                |                                 |            | Pérdida de Calor Invierno |              |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|---------------------------|--------------|
|                                  | Area<br>Ft <sup>2</sup> | U<br>Btu/h.Ft <sup>2</sup> .°F | CLTD <sub>CORR</sub><br>ó ΔT °F | Q<br>Btu/h | ΔT<br>°F                  | Q=<br>UxAxΔT |
| Techo                            | 198                     | 0.125                          | 56.5                            | 5,509      | 15                        | 1,463        |
| Pared N                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Pared E                          | 552                     | 0.304                          | 24.5                            | 4,111      | 15                        | 2,517        |
| Pared S                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Pared O                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio N                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio E                         | 168                     | 0.50                           | 8.5                             | 714        | 15                        | 1,260        |
| Vidrio S                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio O                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Partición                        |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |

| Pérdida de Calor por Infiltración |          |                  |
|-----------------------------------|----------|------------------|
| CFM                               | ΔT<br>°F | Q<br>1.08xCFMxΔT |
| 59                                | 15       | 956              |

Pérdida de Calor Total

956  
6,196

| Ganancia de Calor Solar |                         |                  |                                  |      |            |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|------|------------|
|                         | Area<br>Ft <sup>2</sup> | Factor<br>Sombra | Máx SHG<br>Btu/h.Ft <sup>2</sup> | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
| Vidrio N                |                         |                  |                                  |      |            |
| Vidrio E                | 168                     | 0.4              | 218                              | 0.14 | 2,050      |
| Vidrio S                |                         |                  |                                  |      |            |
| Vidrio O                |                         |                  |                                  |      |            |

|           | Watts | Hora<br>Inicio | Horas<br>Perm. | FB<br>FU | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
|-----------|-------|----------------|----------------|----------|------|------------|
| Iluminac. | 1,560 | 8:00           | 9              | 1.25x0.8 | 0.81 | 4,309      |
| Equipo    | 1,560 |                |                |          | 1.00 | 5,320      |

|          | Cant. | Hora<br>Inicio | Horas<br>Perm. | Qs(Btu/h/<br>Persona) | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
|----------|-------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|------|------------|
| Personas | 18    |                |                | 230                   | 1.00 | 4,140      |

|                            |  |  |  |  |        |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--------|
| Calor total Sensible Btu/h |  |  |  |  | 26,153 |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--------|

Hoja de Cálculo No 20 (Zona 18)  
 Condiciones de Diseño **Sala de Visitas**  
 Lima

Fecha: 28-10-02  
 Area : 52 x 13 = 676 Pies<sup>2</sup>

|          | Verano    |           | Invierno  |
|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|          | Tbs<br>°F | Tbh<br>°F | Tbs<br>°F |
| Exterior | 86        | 75        | 57        |
| Interior | 75        | 50% HR    | 72        |

Cálculo de Carga Máxima Mes : Febrero Hora: 17:00 PM

| Ganancia de Calor por Conduccion |                         |                                |                                 |            | Pérdida de Calor Invierno |              |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|---------------------------|--------------|
|                                  | Area<br>Ft <sup>2</sup> | U<br>Btu/h.Ft <sup>2</sup> .°F | CLTD <sub>CORR</sub><br>ó ΔT °F | Q<br>Btu/h | ΔT<br>°F                  | Q=<br>UxAxΔT |
| Techo                            | 676                     | 0.125                          | 56.5                            | 4,774      | 15                        | 1,268        |
| Pared N                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Pared E                          | 488                     | 0.304                          | 24.5                            | 3,635      | 15                        | 2,225        |
| Pared S                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Pared O                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio N                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio E                         | 136                     | 0.50                           | 8.5                             | 578        | 15                        | 1,020        |
| Vidrio S                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio O                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Partición                        |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |

| Pérdida de Calor por Infiltración |          |                  |
|-----------------------------------|----------|------------------|
| CFM                               | ΔT<br>°F | Q<br>1.08xCFMxΔT |
| 51                                | 15       | 826              |

Pérdida de Calor Total

826  
5,339

| Ganancia de Calor Solar |                         |                  |                                  |      |            |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|------|------------|
|                         | Area<br>Ft <sup>2</sup> | Factor<br>Sombra | Máx SHG<br>Btu/h.Ft <sup>2</sup> | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
| Vidrio N                |                         |                  |                                  |      |            |
| Vidrio E                | 136                     | 0.4              | 218                              | 0.14 | 1,660      |
| Vidrio S                |                         |                  |                                  |      |            |
| Vidrio O                |                         |                  |                                  |      |            |

|           | Watts | Hora<br>Inicio | Horas<br>Perm. | FB<br>FU | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
|-----------|-------|----------------|----------------|----------|------|------------|
| Iluminac. | 1,352 | 8:00           | 9              | 1.25x0.8 | 0.81 | 4,309      |
| Equipo    | 676   |                |                |          | 1.00 | 2,305      |

|          | Cant. | Hora<br>Inicio | Horas<br>Perm. | Qs(Btu/h/<br>Persona) | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
|----------|-------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|------|------------|
| Personas | 10    |                |                | 230                   | 1.00 | 2,300      |

|                            |  |  |  |  |        |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--------|
| Calor total Sensible Btu/h |  |  |  |  | 18,986 |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--------|



Hoja de Cálculo No 21 (Zona 19)

Condiciones de Diseño Módulos 59, 61, 63, 63A, 64, 65, 66, 68

Fecha: 28-10-02

Lima

Area : 12,696 Pies<sup>2</sup>

|          | Verano    |           | Invierno  |
|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|          | Tbs<br>°F | Tbh<br>°F | Tbs<br>°F |
| Exterior | 86        | 75        | 57        |
| Interior | 75        | 50% HR    | 72        |

Cálculo de Carga Máxima Mes : Febrero Hora : 18:00 PM

| Ganancia de Calor por Conduccion |                         |                                |                                 |            | Pérdida de Calor Invierno |              |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|---------------------------|--------------|
|                                  | Area<br>Ft <sup>2</sup> | U<br>Btu/h.Ft <sup>2</sup> .°F | CLTD <sub>CORR</sub><br>ó ΔT °F | Q<br>Btu/h | ΔT<br>°F                  | Q=<br>UxAxΔT |
| Techo                            | 12,696                  | 0.125                          | 58.5                            | 92,840     | 15                        | 23,805       |
| Pared N                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Pared E                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Pared S                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Pared O                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio N                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio E                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio S                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio O                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Partición                        |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |

| Pérdida de Calor por Infiltración |          |                  |
|-----------------------------------|----------|------------------|
| CFM                               | ΔT<br>°F | Q<br>1.08xCFMxΔT |
| 0                                 |          | 0                |

Pérdida de Calor Total

23,805

| Ganancia de Calor Solar |                         |                  |                                  |     |            |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
|                         | Area<br>Ft <sup>2</sup> | Factor<br>Sombra | Máx SHG<br>Btu/h.Ft <sup>2</sup> | CLF | Q<br>Btu/h |
| Vidrio N                |                         |                  |                                  |     |            |
| Vidrio E                |                         |                  |                                  |     |            |
| Vidrio S                |                         |                  |                                  |     |            |
| Vidrio O                |                         |                  |                                  |     |            |

|           | Watts  | Hora<br>Inicio | Horas<br>Perm. | FB<br>FU | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
|-----------|--------|----------------|----------------|----------|------|------------|
| Iluminac. | 25,392 | 8:00           | 10             | 1.25x0.8 | 0.83 | 71,867     |
| Equipo    | 25,392 |                |                |          | 1.00 | 86,587     |

|          | Cant. | Hora<br>Inicio | Horas<br>Perm. | Qs(Btu/h/<br>Persona) | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
|----------|-------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|------|------------|
| Personas | 87    |                |                | 230                   | 1.00 | 29,900     |

|                            |  |  |  |  |         |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|---------|
| Calor total Sensible Btu/h |  |  |  |  | 281,194 |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|---------|

Hoja de Cálculo No 22 (Zona 20)  
 Condiciones de Diseño **Corredores**  
 Lima

Fecha: 28-10-02  
 Area : 8,788 Pies<sup>2</sup>

|          | Verano    |           | Invierno  |
|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|          | Tbs<br>°F | Tbh<br>°F | Tbs<br>°F |
| Exterior | 86        | 75        | 57        |
| Interior | 75        | 50% HR    | 72        |

Cálculo de Carga Máxima Mes : Febrero Hora: 18:00 PM

| Ganancia de Calor por Conducción |                         |                                |                                 |            | Pérdida de Calor Invierno |              |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|---------------------------|--------------|
|                                  | Area<br>Ft <sup>2</sup> | U<br>Btu/h.Ft <sup>2</sup> .°F | CLTD <sub>CORR</sub><br>ó ΔT °F | Q<br>Btu/h | ΔT<br>°F                  | Q=<br>UxAxΔT |
| Techo                            | 8,788                   | 0.125                          | 58.5                            | 64,262     | 15                        | 16,478       |
| Pared N                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Pared E                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Pared S                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Pared O                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio N                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio E                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio S                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio O                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Partición                        |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |

| Pérdida de Calor por Infiltración |          |                  |
|-----------------------------------|----------|------------------|
| CFM                               | ΔT<br>°F | Q<br>1.08xCFMxΔT |
| 0                                 |          | 0                |

Pérdida de Calor Total

16,478

| Ganancia de Calor Solar |                         |                  |                                  |     |            |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
|                         | Area<br>Ft <sup>2</sup> | Factor<br>Sombra | Máx SHG<br>Btu/h.Ft <sup>2</sup> | CLF | Q<br>Btu/h |
| Vidrio N                |                         |                  |                                  |     |            |
| Vidrio E                |                         |                  |                                  |     |            |
| Vidrio S                |                         |                  |                                  |     |            |
| Vidrio O                |                         |                  |                                  |     |            |

|           | Watts  | Hora<br>Inicio | Horas<br>Perm. | FB<br>FU | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
|-----------|--------|----------------|----------------|----------|------|------------|
| Iluminac. | 17,576 | 8:00           | 10             | 1.25x0.8 | 0.83 | 49,745     |
| Equipo    | 8,788  |                |                |          | 1.00 | 29,968     |

|          | Cant. | Hora<br>Inicio | Horas<br>Perm. | Qs(Btu/h/<br>Persona) | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
|----------|-------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|------|------------|
| Personas | 0     |                |                | 230                   | 1.00 | 0          |

|                            |         |
|----------------------------|---------|
| Calor total Sensible Btu/h | 143,975 |
|----------------------------|---------|

Hoja de Cálculo No 23 (Zona 21)  
 Condiciones de Diseño Sala de Conferencias  
 Lima

Fecha: 28-10-02  
 Area : 62 x 10 = 620 Pies<sup>2</sup>

|          | Verano    |           | Invierno  |
|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|          | Tbs<br>°F | Tbh<br>°F | Tbs<br>°F |
| Exterior | 86        | 75        | 57        |
| Interior | 75        | 50% HR    | 72        |

Cálculo de Carga Máxima Mes : Febrero Hora : 18:00 PM

| Ganancia de Calor por Conduccion |                         |                                |                                 |            | Pérdida de Calor Invierno |              |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|---------------------------|--------------|
|                                  | Area<br>Ft <sup>2</sup> | U<br>Btu/h.Ft <sup>2</sup> .°F | CLTD <sub>CORR</sub><br>ó ΔT °F | Q<br>Btu/h | ΔT<br>°F                  | Q=<br>UxAxΔT |
| Techo                            | 620                     | 0.125                          | 58.5                            | 4,534      | 15                        | 1,163        |
| Pared N                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Pared E                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Pared S                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Pared O                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio N                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio E                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio S                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio O                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Partición                        |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |

| Pérdida de Calor por Infiltración |          |                  |
|-----------------------------------|----------|------------------|
| CFM                               | ΔT<br>°F | Q<br>1.08xCFMxΔT |
| 0                                 |          | 0                |

Pérdida de Calor Total

1,163

| Ganancia de Calor Solar |                         |                  |                                  |     |            |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
|                         | Area<br>Ft <sup>2</sup> | Factor<br>Sombra | Máx SHG<br>Btu/h.Ft <sup>2</sup> | CLF | Q<br>Btu/h |
| Vidrio N                |                         |                  |                                  |     |            |
| Vidrio E                |                         |                  |                                  |     |            |
| Vidrio S                |                         |                  |                                  |     |            |
| Vidrio O                |                         |                  |                                  |     |            |

|           | Watts | Hora<br>Inicio | Horas<br>Perm. | FB<br>FU | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
|-----------|-------|----------------|----------------|----------|------|------------|
| Iluminac. | 1,240 | 8:00           | 10             | 1.25x0.8 | 0.83 | 3,510      |
| Equipo    | 620   |                |                |          | 1.00 | 2,114      |

|          | Cant. | Hora<br>Inicio | Horas<br>Perm. | Qs(Btu/h/<br>Persona) | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
|----------|-------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|------|------------|
| Personas | 30    |                |                | 230                   | 1.00 | 6,900      |

|                            |  |  |  |  |        |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--------|
| Calor total Sensible Btu/h |  |  |  |  | 17,058 |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--------|

Hoja de Cálculo No 24 (Zona 22)  
 Condiciones de Diseño (2) Salas de Copias tipo I  
 Lima

Fecha: 28-10-02  
 Area : 22.4 x 10 = 224 Pies<sup>2</sup>

|          | Verano    |           | Invierno  |
|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|          | Tbs<br>°F | Tbh<br>°F | Tbs<br>°F |
| Exterior | 86        | 75        | 57        |
| Interior | 75        | 50% HR    | 72        |

Cálculo de Carga Máxima Mes : Febrero Hora: 18:00 PM

| Ganancia de Calor por Conduccion |                         |                                |                                 |            | Pérdida de Calor Invierno |              |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|---------------------------|--------------|
|                                  | Area<br>Ft <sup>2</sup> | U<br>Btu/h.Ft <sup>2</sup> .°F | CLTD <sub>CORR</sub><br>ó ΔT °F | Q<br>Btu/h | ΔT<br>°F                  | Q=<br>UxAxΔT |
| Techo                            | 224                     | 0.125                          | 58.5                            | 1,638      | 15                        | 420          |
| Pared N                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Pared E                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Pared S                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Pared O                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio N                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio E                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio S                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio O                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Partición                        |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |

| Pérdida de Calor por Infiltración |          |                  |
|-----------------------------------|----------|------------------|
| CFM                               | ΔT<br>°F | Q<br>1.08xCFMxΔT |
| 0                                 |          | 0                |

Pérdida de Calor Total

420

| Ganancia de Calor Solar |                         |                  |                                  |     |            |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
|                         | Area<br>Ft <sup>2</sup> | Factor<br>Sombra | Máx SHG<br>Btu/h.Ft <sup>2</sup> | CLF | Q<br>Btu/h |
| Vidrio N                |                         |                  |                                  |     |            |
| Vidrio E                |                         |                  |                                  |     |            |
| Vidrio S                |                         |                  |                                  |     |            |
| Vidrio O                |                         |                  |                                  |     |            |

|           | Watts | Hora<br>Inicio | Horas<br>Perm. | FB<br>FU | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
|-----------|-------|----------------|----------------|----------|------|------------|
| Iluminac. | 448   | 8:00           | 10             | 1.25x0.8 | 0.83 | 1,268      |
| Equipo    | 2,240 |                |                |          | 1.00 | 7,639      |

|          | Cant. | Hora<br>Inicio | Horas<br>Perm. | Qs(Btu/h/<br>Persona) | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
|----------|-------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|------|------------|
| Personas | 2     |                |                | 230                   | 1.00 | 460        |

|                            |  |  |  |  |        |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--------|
| Calor total Sensible Btu/h |  |  |  |  | 11,005 |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--------|

Hoja de Cálculo No 25 (Zona 23)  
 Condiciones de Diseño (2) Salas de Cocinas tipo I  
 Lima

Fecha: 28-10-02  
 Area : 33.2 x 10 = 332 Pies<sup>2</sup>

|          | Verano    |           | Invierno  |
|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|          | Tbs<br>°F | Tbh<br>°F | Tbs<br>°F |
| Exterior | 86        | 75        | 57        |
| Interior | 75        | 50% HR    | 72        |

Cálculo de Carga Máxima Mes : Febrero Hora: 18:00 PM

| Ganancia de Calor por Conduccion |                         |                                |                                 |            | Pérdida de Calor Invierno |              |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|---------------------------|--------------|
|                                  | Area<br>Ft <sup>2</sup> | U<br>Btu/h.Ft <sup>2</sup> .°F | CLTD <sub>CORR</sub><br>ó ΔT °F | Q<br>Btu/h | ΔT<br>°F                  | Q=<br>UxAxΔT |
| Techo                            | 332                     | 0.125                          | 58.5                            | 2,428      | 15                        | 623          |
| Pared N                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Pared E                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Pared S                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Pared O                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio N                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio E                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio S                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio O                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Partición                        |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |

| Pérdida de Calor por Infiltración |          |                  |
|-----------------------------------|----------|------------------|
| CFM                               | ΔT<br>°F | Q<br>1.08xCFMxΔT |
| 0                                 |          | 0                |

Pérdida de Calor Total

623

| Ganancia de Calor Solar |                         |                  |                                  |     |            |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
|                         | Area<br>Ft <sup>2</sup> | Factor<br>Sombra | Máx SHG<br>Btu/h.Ft <sup>2</sup> | CLF | Q<br>Btu/h |
| Vidrio N                |                         |                  |                                  |     |            |
| Vidrio E                |                         |                  |                                  |     |            |
| Vidrio S                |                         |                  |                                  |     |            |
| Vidrio O                |                         |                  |                                  |     |            |

|           | Watts | Hora<br>Inicio | Horas<br>Perm. | FB<br>FU | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
|-----------|-------|----------------|----------------|----------|------|------------|
| Iluminac. | 664   | 8:00           | 10             | 1.25x0.8 | 0.83 | 1,879      |
| Equipo    | 1,660 |                |                |          | 1.00 | 5,661      |

|          | Cant. | Hora<br>Inicio | Horas<br>Perm. | Qs(Btu/h/<br>Persona) | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
|----------|-------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|------|------------|
| Personas | 2     |                |                | 230                   | 1.00 | 460        |

|                            |  |  |  |  |        |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--------|
| Calor total Sensible Btu/h |  |  |  |  | 10,428 |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--------|

Hoja de Cálculo No 26 (Zona 24)  
 Condiciones de Diseño (2) Salas de Copias tipo II  
 Lima

Fecha: 28-10-02  
 Area : 26.6 x 10 = 266 Pies<sup>2</sup>

|          | Verano    |           | Invierno  |
|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|          | Tbs<br>°F | Tbh<br>°F | Tbs<br>°F |
| Exterior | 86        | 75        | 57        |
| Interior | 75        | 50% HR    | 72        |

Cálculo de Carga Máxima Mes : Febrero Hora: 18:00 PM

| Ganancia de Calor por Conduccion |                         |                                |                                 |            | Pérdida de Calor Invierno |              |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|---------------------------|--------------|
|                                  | Area<br>Ft <sup>2</sup> | U<br>Btu/h.Ft <sup>2</sup> .°F | CLTD <sub>CORR</sub><br>ó ΔT °F | Q<br>Btu/h | ΔT<br>°F                  | Q=<br>UxAxΔT |
| Techo                            | 266                     | 0.125                          | 58.5                            | 1,945      | 15                        | 499          |
| Pared N                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Pared E                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Pared S                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Pared O                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio N                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio E                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio S                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio O                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Partición                        |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |

| Pérdida de Calor por Infiltración |          |                  |
|-----------------------------------|----------|------------------|
| CFM                               | ΔT<br>°F | Q<br>1.08xCFMxΔT |
| 0                                 |          | 0                |

Pérdida de Calor Total

499

| Ganancia de Calor Solar |                         |                  |                                  |     |            |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
|                         | Area<br>Ft <sup>2</sup> | Factor<br>Sombra | Máx SHG<br>Btu/h.Ft <sup>2</sup> | CLF | Q<br>Btu/h |
| Vidrio N                |                         |                  |                                  |     |            |
| Vidrio E                |                         |                  |                                  |     |            |
| Vidrio S                |                         |                  |                                  |     |            |
| Vidrio O                |                         |                  |                                  |     |            |

|           | Watts | Hora<br>Inicio | Horas<br>Perm. | FB<br>FU | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
|-----------|-------|----------------|----------------|----------|------|------------|
| Iluminac. | 532   | 8:00           | 10             | 1.25x0.8 | 0.83 | 1,506      |
| Equipo    | 2,660 |                |                |          | 1.00 | 9,071      |

|          | Cant. | Hora<br>Inicio | Horas<br>Perm. | Qs(Btu/h/<br>Persona) | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
|----------|-------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|------|------------|
| Personas | 2     |                |                | 230                   | 1.00 | 460        |

|                            |  |  |  |  |        |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--------|
| Calor total Sensible Btu/h |  |  |  |  | 12,982 |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--------|

Hoja de Cálculo No 27 (Zona 25)  
 Condiciones de Diseño (2) Salas de Cocinas tipo II  
 Lima

Fecha: 28-10-02  
 Area : 33.2 x 10 = 332 Pies<sup>2</sup>

|          | Verano    |           | Invierno  |
|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|          | Tbs<br>°F | Tbh<br>°F | Tbs<br>°F |
| Exterior | 86        | 75        | 57        |
| Interior | 75        | 50% HR    | 72        |

Cálculo de Carga Máxima Mes : Febrero Hora: 18:00 PM

| Ganancia de Calor por Conduccion |                         |                                |                                 |            | Pérdida de Calor Invierno |              |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|---------------------------|--------------|
|                                  | Area<br>Ft <sup>2</sup> | U<br>Btu/h.Ft <sup>2</sup> .°F | CLTD <sub>CORR</sub><br>ó ΔT °F | Q<br>Btu/h | ΔT<br>°F                  | Q=<br>UxAxΔT |
| Techo                            | 170                     | 0.125                          | 58.5                            | 1,243      | 15                        | 319          |
| Pared N                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Pared E                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Pared S                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Pared O                          |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio N                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio E                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio S                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Vidrio O                         |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |
| Partición                        |                         |                                |                                 |            |                           |              |

| Pérdida de Calor por Infiltración |          |                  |
|-----------------------------------|----------|------------------|
| CFM                               | ΔT<br>°F | Q<br>1.08xCFMxΔT |
| 0                                 |          | 0                |

Pérdida de Calor Total

319

| Ganancia de Calor Solar |                         |                  |                                  |     |            |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
|                         | Area<br>Ft <sup>2</sup> | Factor<br>Sombra | Máx SHG<br>Btu/h.Ft <sup>2</sup> | CLF | Q<br>Btu/h |
| Vidrio N                |                         |                  |                                  |     |            |
| Vidrio E                |                         |                  |                                  |     |            |
| Vidrio S                |                         |                  |                                  |     |            |
| Vidrio O                |                         |                  |                                  |     |            |

|           | Watts | Hora<br>Inicio | Horas<br>Perm. | FB<br>FU | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
|-----------|-------|----------------|----------------|----------|------|------------|
| Iluminac. | 340   | 8:00           | 10             | 1.25x0.8 | 0.83 | 962        |
| Equipo    | 850   |                |                |          | 1.00 | 2,899      |

|          | Cant. | Hora<br>Inicio | Horas<br>Perm. | Qs(Btu/h/<br>Persona) | CLF  | Q<br>Btu/h |
|----------|-------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|------|------------|
| Personas | 2     |                |                | 230                   | 1.00 | 460        |

|                            |  |  |  |  |       |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|-------|
| Calor total Sensible Btu/h |  |  |  |  | 5,564 |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|-------|

#### 5.1.4. Dimensionamiento de Equipos.

Los equipos a seleccionar son:

- **Las unidades ventiladoras centrales (UVC)**, para lo cual se tiene que establecer la capacidad a cubrir con respecto a la carga total del sistema.

De los cálculos del sistema total o también llamado de bloque, se obtuvo:

| Carga de calor térmica de sala o ambiente | Sistema | Por cada UVC 1-4 |
|---|---------|------------------|
| Sensible, Btu/h                           | 716,946 | 179,237          |
| Latente, Btu/h                            | 47,500  | 11,875           |
| Total, Btu/h                              | 764,446 | 191,112          |
| Relación de Calor Sensible<br>$Q_s / Q_T$ |         | 0.94             |

Suministro de aire por cada UVC, que llamaremos UVC-1

$$\text{CFM UVC-1} = Q_S / 1.08 (T_E - T_S) = 179,237 / 1.08 (80^\circ\text{F} - 65^\circ\text{F}) = 11,064 \text{ CFM}$$

$$\text{CFM UVC-1 Diseño} = 11,000 \text{ CFM}$$

Esta es la cantidad de aire que se tiene que suministrar al ambiente, por cada una de las 4 unidades. En la siguiente sección se explicará con más detalle, el balance de aire en los diferentes componentes de la unidad central ventiladora.



- **Difusores de Aire**

El sistema de suministro de aire a cada ambiente, se calcula considerando la carga de calor sensible máxima, con la temperatura de suministro o entrada,  $T_E = 65^\circ\text{F}$  ( $18.33^\circ\text{C}$ ) y la temperatura de salida,  $T_S = 80^\circ\text{F}$  ( $26.67^\circ\text{C}$ ).

La capacidad máxima de los difusores de caudal variable es 150 CFM, por recomendación del fabricante.

| Zona | Designación             | Calor Sensible Btu/h | Cálculo CFM Qs/1.08(80-65) | Mínimo N° de Difusores (150 CFMc/u máximo) | CFM Actual/ Difusor | Actual CFM TOTAL |
|------|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|--|---------------------|------------------|
| 01   | Oficina 1               | 6,945                | 429                        | 3  | 145                 | 435              |
| 02   | Oficina 2               | 4,667                | 288                        | 2  | 145                 | 290              |
| 03   | Oficina Típica 3-12     | 30,300               | 1,870                      | 20   | 95                  | 1,900            |
| 04   | Sala de Conferencia     | 9,813                | 606                        | 5  | 125                 | 625              |
| 05   | Oficina 14-15           | 8,548                | 528                        | 4  | 135                 | 540              |
| 06   | Oficina 16              | 8,264                | 510                        | 4  | 130                 | 520              |
| 07   | Of. 17,19,21,25,27,29   | 28,371               | 1,751                      | 12   | 150                 | 1,800            |
| 08   | Of. 18,20,22,24,26,28   | 34,291               | 2,117                      | 18   | 120                 | 2,160            |
| 09   | Sala de Visitas 23      | 25,448               | 1,571                      | 12   | 135                 | 1,620            |
| 10   | Oficina 30              | 8,633                | 533                        | 4  | 135                 | 540              |
| 11   | Oficinas 31, 32         | 9,100                | 562                        | 4  | 145                 | 580              |
| 12   | Sala de Conferencia     | 10,835               | 670                        | 5  | 135                 | 675              |
| 13   | Oficina Típica 34-43    | 33,900               | 2,095                      | 20   | 110                 | 2,200            |
| 14   | Oficina 44              | 5,020                | 310                        | 3  | 105                 | 315              |
| 15   | Oficina 45              | 7,581                | 468                        | 4  | 120                 | 480              |
| 16   | Of. 46,48,50,54,56,58   | 25,397               | 1,568                      | 12   | 135                 | 1,620            |
| 17   | Of. 47,49,51,53,55,57   | 26,153               | 1,614                      | 12   | 140                 | 1,680            |
| 18   | Sala de Visitas 52      | 18,986               | 1,172                      | 10   | 120                 | 1,200            |
| 19   | Módulos 59,61,64,65,66  | 281,194              | 17,358                     | 120  | 145                 | 17,400           |
| 20   | Corredores              | 143,975              | 8,887                      | 64   | 140                 | 8,960            |
| 21   | Sala de Conferencia (3) | 17,060               | 1,053                      | 9  | 120                 | 1,080            |
| 22   | (2) Salas de Copias I   | 11,005               | 680                        | 6  | 115                 | 690              |
| 23   | (2) Salas de Cocinas I  | 10,428               | 644                        | 6  | 110                 | 660              |
| 24   | (2) Salas de Copias II  | 12,982               | 801                        | 6  | 135                 | 810              |
| 25   | (2) Salas de Cocina II  | 5,564                | 343                        | 4  | 90                  | 360              |

## 5.2. Selección de la Unidad Ventiladora.

### 5.2.1. Consideraciones Generales

Para el acondicionamiento del aire a ser distribuido en el espacio bajo piso, se ha optado por la selección de unidades centrales, lo cual permitirá el ensamblaje de los diferentes componentes necesarios al proceso requerido del aire.

Las funciones desarrolladas por la unidad central son las siguientes:

1. Mezclar el aire exterior con parte del aire de recirculación.
2. Filtrar la mezcla.
3. Precalentamiento si es requerido.
4. Humidificación si es requerida.
5. Enfriamiento y deshumidificación.
6. Temperado del aire a 63°F (17.22°C), con mezcla con parte del aire de recirculación.
7. Impulsión del aire, por medio del ventilador.
8. Atenuación del sonido si es requerido.

Cada una de estas funciones, que en algunas circunstancias son opcionales, requiere de un módulo único, que son ofrecidos por el fabricante, bajo responsabilidad de la unidad en conjunto.

Las unidades centrales de tipo comercial vienen por tamaños, con rangos de capacidad por caudal de aire y presión estática del aire a suministrar, por lo que se elegirá el tamaño dentro de un rango adecuado.

De acuerdo a la infraestructura existente se tienen las siguientes consideraciones:

- Las unidades se instalarán en las 4 salas de máquinas designadas para este propósito, por lo que la capacidad total del sistema dependerá de 4 unidades centrales independientes.
- Está previsto el suministro de agua fría para los serpentines de enfriamiento, con Temperatura de suministro,  $T_{S \text{ AGUA}} = 45^{\circ} \text{ F}$  ( $7.22^{\circ} \text{ C}$ ), y Temperatura de retorno,  $T_{R \text{ AGUA}} = 55^{\circ} \text{ F}$  ( $12.78^{\circ} \text{ C}$ ).
- Está previsto el suministro de aire fresco de ventilación, para cada unidad central.
- Existe disponibilidad de carga eléctrica para calefacción, en caso de ser requerida.
- El sistema permite incrementar la capacidad de cada unidad, con el fin de tener una reserva, en caso que sea necesario detener la operación de una de las unidades por mantenimiento. En el presente estudio, por ser comparativo con otros sistemas, la capacidad adicional se mantendrá al mínimo.

### 5.2.2. Selección de Unidades Modulares

La selección de las secciones, que componen la unidad central se realiza a través de catálogos, consulta con fabricantes y en tiempos recientes existe información, por medio de discos compactos (CD-Roms) y la Internet.

Se hace la observación, que se seleccionarán unidades del tipo comercial de un fabricante en particular, que generalmente son ofrecidos por otros similares.

Dentro de los fabricantes existen especializaciones por el tipo de unidades a utilizar, tal es el caso que unidades por encima de los 100,000 CFM, donde se pueden solicitar unidades fabricadas a diseño especial del cliente. El proceso de seleccionamiento es similar, observando las recomendaciones que los fabricantes ofrecen en base a la tecnología y experiencia.

El proceso de selección se puede realizar con los siguientes pasos:

1. Determinación del caudal de aire a través de cada elemento de la unidad, principalmente en las secciones de los serpentines, donde existen recomendaciones de mantener la velocidad seccional del aire de un máximo de 500 pies/minuto, para serpentines de enfriamiento y de un máximo de 750 pies/minuto, para secciones de calentamiento. La sección y dimensiones de los módulos de los serpentines regirán las dimensiones seccionales de la unidad.

2. Determinación de las condiciones de entrada y salida de los fluidos a través de la unidad: Esto determina la capacidad de los elementos de transferencia de calor.

*Ver dibujos:*

M-10 Carta Psicrométrica de Unidad Ventiladora (Verano)

M-11 Carta Psicrométrica de Unidad Ventiladora (Invierno)

M-12 Cálculos de Selección de Serpentes de Calentamiento en Zonas Perimétricas.

M-13 Balance de Aire en Unidad Ventiladora

3. Selección de los módulos, con información de dimensiones y peso.

Se determina, siguiendo la Tabla de módulos requeridos por la unidad central y tomando como base el catálogo de la York Internacional.

| Módulos de la Unidad Central |                        |            |                   |                         |                         |                       |
|------------------------------|------------------------|------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
|                              | Módulo                 | Caudal CFM | Base de Selección | Área Seccional          | Medida Nominal          | Unidad de Módulo YORK |
| C                            | Serpentín Enfriamiento | 7,480      | 500 pies/min      | 14.96 pies <sup>2</sup> | 16.90 pies <sup>2</sup> | AP-170                |
| B                            | Acceso                 | 7,480      |                   |                         |                         | AP-170                |
| A                            | Mezcla y Filtros       | 7,480      |                   |                         |                         | AP-170                |

4. Cálculo de caídas de presión estática a través de los módulos.

Con el propósito de seleccionar el módulo del ventilador, se hace un estimado preliminar de la caída de presión del sistema.

| Estimado Preliminar de la Caída de Presión |                               |               |                    |                           |   |
|--|-------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---|
|  | Módulo                        | Caudal CFM    | Velocidad Pies/min | Pulgadas Columna Agua     | Notas                                       |
| A  | Mezcla y Filtros              | 7,480         | 350 pies/min       | 0.14 Limpio<br>0.60 Sucio | 2 pulg. Espesor;<br>Unidad modelo 170       |
| B  | Acceso                        | 7,480         |                    | 0.05                      | Estimado                                    |
| C  | Serpentín Enfriamiento        | 7,480         | 450 pies/min       | 0.72                      | Estimado de 8 filas con 10 aletas/pulg.     |
| D  | Transición (Temperado)        | 11,000 /7,480 |                    | 0.10                      | Estimado                                    |
| E  | Ventilador                    | 11,000        |                    | 0.25                      | Estimado, efecto de descarga                |
|  | Atenuador de sonido           |               |                    | 0.25<br>0.25              | Puede ser requerido<br>Suministro y retorno |
|  | Cámara bajo piso              |               |                    | 1.50                      | Estimado                                    |
|  | Caja variadora de caudal aire |               |                    | 0.20                      | Estimado                                    |
|  | Total                         |               |                    | 3.92                      |   |

Estimado de la caída de presión: 4.5 pulgadas de columna de agua.

#### 5. Selección preliminar del ventilador y motor eléctrico.

Tabla 5.2.1

| Módulos de la Unidad Central |                        |               |                                    |    |                   |
|------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|----|-------------------|
|                              | Módulo                 | Caudal CFM    | Base de Selección                  | HP | Unidad de Módulo  |
| E                            | Ventilador             | 11,000        | 11,000 CFM, 4.5 Press. Estática .  | 15 | AP-250            |
| D                            | Transición (Temperado) | 11,000 /7,480 | Adaptador de fabricación a medida. |    | AP-250/<br>AP-170 |

$$HP = \frac{CFM \times \text{Presión Estática}}{N \times 6356} = \frac{11,000 \times 4.5}{0.75 \times 6356} = 10.38$$

N = Eficiencia

N asumido = 0.75

Tabla 5.2.2

| Características de los Módulos de la Unidad Central |                        |  |                          |
|---|------------------------|--|--------------------------|
|   | Módulo                 | Dimensiones<br>(Long. x Ancho x Altura)  | Peso                     |
| A   | Mezcla y Filtros       | 26"x 86"x 52"<br>0.66 x 2.18 x 1.32 mts. | 663 lbs<br>301 kgs.      |
| B   | Acceso                 | 18"x 86"x 52"<br>0.46 x 2.18 x 1.32 mts. | 209 lbs<br>82 kgs.       |
| C   | Serpentín Enfriamiento | 28"x 86"x 52"<br>0.71 x 2.18 x 1.32 mts  | 779 lbs.<br>354 kgs.     |
| D   | Transición             | 24"x 91"x 61"<br>0.61 x 2.31 x 1.55 mts. | 317 lbs<br>144 kgs.      |
| E   | Ventilador             | 58"x 91"x 61"<br>1.47 x 2.31 x 1.55 mts  | 1,993 lbs.<br>906 kgs.   |
|   | Total                  | 154"x 91"x 61"<br>3.01x 2.31 x 1.55 mts  | 3,961 lbs.<br>1,800 kgs, |

6. En resumen, con las dimensiones establecidas de la unidad, se procede al planeamiento del espacio, dentro de la salas de máquinas.

*Ver dibujo*

M-14 Sala de Máquinas – Equipo de Aire Acondicionado

La selección final se presentará a continuación, en la cual se incluyen los criterios utilizados, como también curvas de selección y las características del equipo a especificarse.

### 5.2.3. Selección del Ventilador, cálculos de caída de presión.

El ventilador es la máquina que suministra energía al fluido, ya sea en forma de energía de presión o de velocidad, por medio del elemento giratorio, llamado “rodete”.

Los ventiladores se clasifican en centrífugos y axiales, de acuerdo a la dirección del flujo de aire por el rotor.

En la selección de ventiladores modulares, generalmente se encuentra la Selección de Caudal de aire por Rangos y por Presión estática, las que se pueden clasificar:

La Clase I, llamada Baja presión, hasta 5 pulgadas, de caída de presión de agua. La Clase II, de mediana presión, mayor de 5 hasta 9 pulgadas, de caída de presión de agua.

Dentro de la selección del ventilador se deben de mantener los siguientes objetivos:

- La eficiencia del conjunto ventilador y motor, debe de tratar de optimizar a los diferentes caudales de aire de operación.
- El nivel de sonido del ventilador debe bajar, con la disminución del caudal de aire.
- El ventilador tiene que ser aerodinámicamente estable, en los rangos del flujo de aire de operación.



- El ventilador y motor deben de ser confiables y requerir un mínimo de mantenimiento.
- Bajo costo de operación.

En las publicaciones de los catálogos de ventiladores es recomendable conocer las bases de pruebas y determinaciones de las curvas de performance.

La mayoría de fabricantes de ventiladores realizan pruebas de sus equipos de acuerdo al Standard 210, de la AMCA (American Manufacturing Association), (Métodos de pruebas de laboratorio para ventiladores). El propósito de esta norma es uniformizar los métodos de pruebas y determinar su funcionamiento, bajo condiciones similares.

Las pruebas de la Standard 210, se realizan bajo arreglos de descarga predeterminados del ventilador, que difícilmente se encuentran en las aplicaciones, por lo que se deben considerar factores adicionales de corrección.

En nuestra aplicación, para el caudal de 11,000 CFM, con 4.5" de presión estática, las unidades modulares ofrecen 3 opciones de tipos de ventiladores, para el arreglo de ventilador de arrastre (draw-thru), sin compuertas de abanico a la entrada:

*A. Ventilador de álabes aerodinámicos*

Esta opción ofrece la mayor eficiencia, la potencia consumida es máxima y cercana a la máxima eficiencia.

*B. Ventilador con álabes inclinados hacia delante.*

Las características son similares al anterior con eficiencia ligeramente menor, de gran aplicación para presiones bajas.

*C. Ventilador de Plenum o de presurización.*

El rodete gira perpendicular al eje de la unidad presurizando la cabina modular.

Existen pérdidas de presión dependiendo de la ubicación de la descarga, que pueden ser en cualquier lado de la cabina.

En el presente proyecto se seleccionó el ventilador de álabes aerodinámicos, con Selección indicada en dibujo M-15 Curva de Performance de Ventilador.

#### 5.2.4. Selección de Serpentes de Enfriamiento

El serpentín de enfriamiento es el elemento principal de una unidad ventiladora en el sistema del aire acondicionado, además de ser un intercambiador de calor agua-aire.

En este caso aplicativo tenemos como fluido el agua fría, para remover el calor del ambiente. El agua fría es suministrada al arrendatario, por medio de tuberías con válvulas para la conexión a las unidades. La temperatura de suministro del agua es 45 F° (7.22°C), y la de retorno es 55°F (12.78°C).

El serpentín de enfriamiento debe tener la capacidad de remover el calor sensible, para mantener la temperatura del espacio deseada y la capacidad de remover el calor latente en proporción adecuada, para mantener la humedad dentro de límites óptimos.

En nuestro caso aplicativo de ensamblaje de una unidad modular, el fabricante cuenta con opciones de capacidades de serpentines normalizados, por lo que no es requerido diseñar el serpentín en detalle, pero se deberá de establecer la capacidad requerida y verificar, que tanto las caídas de presión del aire, como las caídas de presión del agua a circular por el serpentín, no sean excesivas (máximas de 1.0 pulgada, caída para el aire; 10 pies caída para el agua)

$Q_s$  = carga sensible del serpentín, Btu /h.

$Q_L$  = carga latente del serpentín, Btu /h.

$Q_T$  = carga total del serpentín, Btu /h.

CFM = ft<sup>3</sup> / mín., aire estándar.

$V_e$  = volumen específico del aire (13.5 pies<sup>3</sup>/ lb).

$T_{BS}$  = Temperatura de bulbo seco.

$T_{BH}$  = Temperatura de bulbo húmedo.

H = Entalpía del aire, Btu / lb.

W = Relación de humedad, lb-agua / lb., aire seco

Tabla 5.2.3

| SERPENTINES DE ENFRIAMIENTO |       |              |    |             |      |                             |          |            |           |                 |                       |
|-----------------------------|-------|--------------|----|-------------|------|-----------------------------|----------|------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| Unidad                      | AIRE  |              |    |             |      |                             | Cap. Mbh | AGUA       |           |                 |                       |
|                             | CFM   | Temp. Aire   |    |             |      | Caída Max. Pres. Agua Pulg. |          | Temp. Agua |           | Caudal Agua GPM | Caída Máx. Pres. Pies |
|                             |       | Entrada (oF) |    | Salida (oF) |      |                             |          | Ent (°F)   | Sal. (°F) |                 |                       |
|                             |       | BS           | BH | BS          | BH   |                             |          |            |           |                 |                       |
| AHU-1                       | 7,480 | 81           | 66 | 55          | 54.5 | 1.0                         | 259      | 45         | 55        | 52              | 5                     |
| AHU-2                       | 7,480 | 81           | 66 | 55          | 54.5 | 1.0                         | 259      | 45         | 55        | 52              | 5                     |
| AHU-3                       | 7,480 | 81           | 66 | 55          | 54.5 | 1.0                         | 259      | 45         | 55        | 52              | 5                     |
| AHU-4                       | 7,480 | 81           | 66 | 55          | 54.5 | 1.0                         | 259      | 45         | 55        | 52              | 5                     |

*Notas:*

1. Caída de presión de aire del serpentín, con superficie húmeda.
2. De la carta psicrométrica, se obtienen los valores de entalpía en las condiciones de entrada y salida del serpentín.

Condiciones de entrada, A [81°F (27.22°C), 66°F(18.89°C)];

( $T_{ABS}, \dots, T_{ABH}$ )

$h_A = 30.8$  Btu/lb.

Condiciones de salida, B [55°F (10°C), 54.5°F (12.5°C)]; ( $T_{BBS}, \dots,$

$T_{BBH}$ )

$h_B = 23$  Btu/lb.

$h_M =$  Entalpía de calor sensible entre puntos A y B.

$Q_s =$  masa (aire) x  $\Delta h_s =$  Vol /volumen específico x ( $h_A - h_M$ ) =

$$= 7,480 \times 60/13.5 (29.2-23.0) = 206,116 \text{ Btu/h}$$

$Q_L =$  masa (aire) x  $\Delta h_L =$  Vol/volumen específico x ( $h_M - h_B$ ) =

$$= 7,480 \times 60/13.5 (30.8-29.2) = 53,191 \text{ Btu/h}$$

$$\text{Capacidad total} = Q_s + Q_L = 259,307 \text{ Btu/h}$$

3. Caudal de agua GPM

$$\text{Caudal}_{\text{AGUA}} = Q_{\text{TOTAL}} / \text{calor específico del agua} \times \Delta \text{ temp.}$$

$$\text{Caudal}_{\text{AGUA}} (\text{lb/h}) \times (1\text{h}/60\text{min} \times 1 \text{ pie}^3/62.4 \text{ lbs} \times 7.4814 \text{ gals/ pie}^3)$$

$$\text{Caudal}_{\text{AGUA}} (\text{lb/h}) \times (1 \text{ gpm h} / 500 \text{ lb})$$

$$\text{GPM} = Q_{\text{TOTAL}} / 500 \Delta \text{ temp} = 259,307 \text{ Btu/h} / 500 \times (55^\circ\text{F} - 45^\circ\text{F}) =$$

$$\text{GPM} = 52$$

4. Las caídas de presión en los serpentines, se obtienen de los catálogos del fabricante.

5. La velocidad del aire por el área de los serpentines, no debe exceder 550 pies / minuto.

6. El cálculo del agua de condensado de deshumidificación se obtiene:

$$\text{Condensado GPM} = \text{Masa aire} \times (W_A - W_B) =$$

$$= 7,480 \text{ pie}^3/\text{min} \times 60 \text{ min/h} \times \text{lb} / 13.5 \text{ pie}^3 (W_A - W_B) =$$

$$= 33,244 \text{ lb aire/h} \times (0.0102 - 0.009) \text{ lb agua/lb aire seco}$$

$$= 40 \text{ lb. agua/h} \times (1 \text{ gpm h} / 500 \text{ lb}) = 0.08 \text{ GPM}$$

7. Selección de la tubería de condensado

Recomendaciones técnicas como la "Cameron"

Para 1 GPM, con una pendiente de 1/8" por cada pie, se selecciona

3/4" de tubo, que puede ser de cobre ó PVC.

#### 5.2.5. Selección de Serpentín de Calentamiento.

El serpentín de calentamiento en unidades centrales tiene como principal objetivo proveer un mínimo de temperaturas comunes a todas las zonas, por lo que las zonas perimétricas se pueden calentar con serpentines locales, mientras que las zonas interiores deben de enfriarse, debido que la carga interna es casi constante durante todo el año (no necesariamente tienen que calentarse, como en nuestro caso en particular).

- Las condiciones climáticas de Lima y la configuración del Edificio Proyecto permiten interesantes propuestas de ahorro de energía que se pueden desarrollar durante el invierno.

- Con la temperatura de invierno de diseño de Lima 57°F (13.89°C), cercana a la temperatura de suministro de aire en Unidades Enfriadoras standards (55°F, 12.78°C), se pueden implementar los Ciclos Economizadores de Aire , con practicamente 100% de suministro y 100% de extracción, muy populares en zonas de frío extremo durante las estaciones intermedias.

- En nuestro Proyecto aplicativo establecemos 2 opciones.

**Opción A.** Enfriar las zonas internas con 100 % de aire exterior a 57°F (13.89°C).

Por lo que se propone dedicar 3 de las 4 Unidades Ventiladoras (AHU-2, AHU-3, AHU-4) para las zonas interiores, donde la carga térmica es casi constante durante todo el año, la única carga externa variable es la

carga de techo, que no es significativa. Estas unidades enfriarán los ambientes interiores con aire externo, sin necesidad del Chiller, durante el invierno y la zona perimétrica puede ser servida por 1 de las 4 unidades (AHU-1), provista del serpentín de calentamiento. Si bien es cierto que es una opción económica, implica una zona perimétrica de uso similar, es decir, todas calientan o todas enfrían, con flexibilidad restringida, aparte que dentro de la infraestructura de la cámara presurizada del piso, se tendría que proveer compuertas de aire para aislar la zona perimétrica de la interior durante la estación de invierno.

**Opción B.** Enfriar el Sistema de las 4 unidades con 100 % de aire exterior a 57°F (13.89°C), las zonas perimétricas se calientan con serpentines locales para suplementar las pérdidas térmicas, por ambiente. Esta es la opción a seguir que permite mayor flexibilidad de control individual tanto para las zonas interiores perimétricas, con Ciclo Economizador de aire fresco. Como trabajo adicional se tendrá que implementar la capacidad de proveer el Aire Fresco y la extracción del aire utilizado.

En el Dibujo M-11 se muestra los cálculos correspondientes para el análisis de calefacción durante el invierno, donde se observa que no se necesita serpentín de calentamiento en las unidades centrales al considerar la temperatura de retorno del aire a 80°F (26.67°C) con cargas

internas activas. Esto permite disminuir la cantidad de aire fresco, con el consecuente ahorro de energía.

#### Cálculo de Serpentes de Calentamiento en Zonas Perimétricas

De acuerdo a la tabla en el Dibujo M-12 , se establece la capacidad de los serpentines de calentamiento, la temperatura de entrada es la temperatura suministrada por las Unidades Ventiladoras, 65°F (18.33°C) incrementando la temperatura de la cantidad de aire a la temperatura de diseño de 72°F (22.22°C) y sumar las pérdidas de calor por conducción.

La ASHRAE establece que en los cálculos de calefacción, no se debe de dar crédito a ninguna fuente de calor interna, esto es, asumir el caso más desfavorable, que en la práctica puede no aplicarse.

#### ***Conclusiones:***

1. Los cálculos de los serpentines zonales de calefacción se muestran en el Dibujo M-12. La instalación de estos calentadores eléctricos permitirán el confort de las condiciones establecidas durante las condiciones de invierno más desfavorables.
2. Los citados se muestran en el Dibujo M-11 y se reitera, si se toma en cuenta que un motor eléctrico de eficiencia de 85%, con caída de presión estática de 4.5 pulgadas de columna de agua, disipa el ambiente 1.9°F (-16.72°C). Ver Dibujo M-10.



3. Aunque la Ashrae sugiere que ninguna carga interna (tanto de los equipos eléctricos, como los de iluminación), deba ser incluida como fuente de calor en los cálculos de carga térmica para invierno, en nuestra aplicación sería crítico en zonas de temperaturas bajas, donde existe la posibilidad de congelar tuberías, esto se aplica principalmente en zonas de invierno severos, que no es el caso de Lima; lo cual se puede verificar que las cargas internas de iluminación y de equipos eléctricos puedan compensar las pérdidas externas y la instalación de calentadores eléctricos se deje opcional para el usuario.

**Energía disipada por artefactos de Iluminación:**

Carga de diseño : 2 watts / pie<sup>2</sup> ó 20 watts / m<sup>2</sup>

**Energía disipada por equipos eléctricos:**

Carga de diseño: 1.5 watt/ pie<sup>2</sup> ó 15 watts / m<sup>2</sup>

Por lo que la instalación de estos calentadores eléctricos puede quedar a discreción del usuario.

El sistema de Distribución de Flujo en Piso permite la flexibilidad de instalarse al momento de entrega de la obra o en el futuro.

4. La implementación del Ciclo Economizador de Aire implica la habilidad de las unidades ventiladoras de suministrar 100% de aire fresco, como también de su evacuación. La evacuación del aire se

realizará a través de campanas de despresurización a instalarse en el techo. La selección se muestra en las copias de Apéndices A-81, A-82 y A-83. Con un total máximo neto de 40,000 CFM a evacuar, si se selecciona (4) campanas de despresurización accionadas por contrapesas a una presión estática de 0.05" de columna de agua, se requiere un área de abertura de 16.7 pies<sup>2</sup> por cada una de las (4) que es aproximadamente 4' x 4'.

#### 5.2.6. Selección de Filtros

Las unidades modulares tienen provistas secciones para la instalación de filtros de acuerdo a las dimensiones de los componentes, que son fabricados en dimensiones normalizadas.

La selección del tipo de filtros está determinada por la eficiencia y son requeridas en diversas aplicaciones.

##### 5.2.1.1 *Clasificación de filtros por eficiencia*

#### a. **Método Numérico.**

Este método está basado en el cómputo numérico de partículas de polvo a la entrada y salida del filtro; es poco empleado por su elevado costo.

#### b. **Método del peso ponderado.**

Mediante este método se pesan partículas contaminantes antes y después del filtrado. Este método es limitado desde

que no hay referencia específica a determinados tamaños de las partículas, como al peso preciso de partículas de tamaño microscópico.

**a. Método colorimétrico**

Método de mayor aceptación por la American Filter Association. Se basa en la propiedad de las partículas de polvo al adherirse a superficies como paredes, techos, etc. Dos cantidades iguales de aire son tomadas antes y después del filtrado. La muestra tomada de una determinada área es llevada a una pantalla de papel filtrante para ser tamizada. La muestra recogida después del filtrado, también es enviada sobre una pantalla de papel filtrante, cuya superficie es variable y menor a la primera. La superficie de esta última varía, hasta que las manchas dejadas por las dos cantidades de aire sobre ambas superficies presenten la misma capacidad. La comparación se realiza mediante un fotómetro.

**Tabla 5.2.5**

| Selección de Filtros |                                 |  |
|----------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| Rendimiento          |                                 |  |
| % Ponderal           | Colorímetro % Polvo atmosférico | Utilización típica   |
| 35 a 50              | ' 10                            | Acondicionadores de ventana; poco eficaces al humo, polvo de sedimentación, polen.   |
| 50 a 70              | 10 a 20                         | Acondicionadores de ventana y autónomos Eficaces para hilos, parcialmente eficaces para el polen y no eficaces para el humo.                         |
| 70 a 85              | 20 a 25                         | Unidades tipo central, eficaces hasta 85% para polen. Eficaces como prefiltros, no tan eficaces para humo.   |
| 85 a 95              | 25 a 40                         | Similar al anterior, de mayor eficiencia. Parcialmente Eficaces para humos.  |
| ∃95                  | 35 a 60                         | Eficaces para polvo atmosférico diminuto y polen. Utilizados como prefiltros de alto rendimiento, aire de recirculación, poco eficientes para humos. |
| ∃95                  | 60 a 85                         | Eficaces para polen, humo de carbón, poco eficaces para el humo de tabaco. Limitada eficacia a bacterias.  |
| ~100                 | 85 a 99                         | Eficaces para humo, bacterias. Utilizados en hospitales, laboratorios.   |
| ~100                 | 99 +                            | HEPA , electrostáticos, protección a bacterias, polvos nocivos, radioactivos y humos. Usos especiales.   |

### 5.2.1.2 Selección de Secciones Modulares de Filtros

Para la presente aplicación se requieren filtros 30/30 de 2" ó 4" de espesor, que se instalan en módulos planos, ángulos o en secciones mixtas de mezclado y filtrado.

- Filtros planos, es el filtrado más simple para eficiencias de 30 %.
- Filtros en ángulo, en el cual se instalan filtros descartables de eficiencia 30%.

Este arreglo de instalarlos en ángulo permite una mayor superficie de filtrado, por lo tanto, menor fricción en la caída de presión del aire y mayor durabilidad.

**Tabla 5.2.6**

| Secciones de FILTROS |          |   |                       |                          |         |   |                |              |
|----------------------|----------|---|-----------------------|--------------------------|---------|---|----------------|--------------|
| Unidad               | CFM Máx. | Tipo de Módulo  | Área Pie <sup>2</sup> | Velocidad Aire Pies/min. | Arreglo |   | Caída Presión  |              |
|                      |          |   |                       |                          | V       | H | Inicial " Agua | Final " Agua |
| AHU-1                | 11,000   | Mezcla/Filtrado York AP 250 30% Eficiencia (16) 16" x 20" | 35.6                  | 310                      | 2       | 4 | 0.15           | 0.60         |
| AHU-2                | 11,000   |   | 35.6                  | 310                      | 2       | 4 | 0.15           | 0.60         |
| AHU-3                | 11,000   |   | 35.6                  | 310                      | 2       | 4 | 0.15           | 0.60         |
| AHU-4                | 11,000   |   | 35.6                  | 310                      | 2       | 4 | 0.15           | 0.60         |
| RET-1                | 3,520    | Retorno de Aire Para temperado (4) 20" x 20"              | 11.11                 | 317                      | 1       | 4 | 0.15           | 0.60         |
| RET-2                | 3,520    |   | 11.11                 | 317                      | 1       | 4 | 0.15           | 0.60         |
| RET-3                | 3,520    |   | 11.11                 | 317                      | 1       | 4 | 0.15           | 0.60         |
| RET-4                | 3,520    |   | 11.11                 | 317                      | 1       | 4 | 0.15           | 0.60         |

**Notas**

Dimensiones de Sección Mezcla-Filtro AP-250, para unidades ventiladoras. El caudal máximo ocurriría durante el ciclo economizador con 100% de aire fresco.

1. Las superficies de filtros deberán de estar provistas de mallas de contención de goteo.

**5.2.7 Control de Sonido****5.3.6.1 Introducción**

El objetivo principal en diseños acústicos relacionados con sistemas de aire acondicionado es el de establecer las características de sonido o ruido que generan los equipos mecánicos y la manera de prevenirlos o controlarlos.

Nuestro diseño se concentra en identificar la fuente de ruido, como lo es la Unidad ventiladora y la Selección de Atenuadores de Sonido, para obtener niveles de sonido aceptables al ambiente de trabajo.

En el actual proyecto se han seleccionado Unidades Ventiladoras a instalarse en cuartos de máquinas, en espacios cercanos a áreas de oficinas, por lo que se analizará el impacto de ruido que puedan crear estos equipos.

La ASHRAE en capítulo 7 Fundamentos 1997, establece 4 métodos de análisis que son:

- **Nivel de sonido A-Ponderado**, en el que el nivel de sonido es representado por un valor simple, teniendo como ventajas el dar un valor de referencia, porque no especifica los nivel de sonido en las diferentes frecuencias. Su aplicación es utilizada para comparar sonidos similares de diferentes niveles.
- **Curvas de Criterio de Ruido**, en la cual se establece el máximo nivel de ruido en las diferentes frecuencias, con el objeto de mantenerlo dentro del margen de diseño. Desde que los ventiladores de aire acondicionado presentan características de ruido pronunciados en bandas de frecuencia típicas, como la tercera y cuarta banda, su uso es muy extendido en este campo para la selección de supresores de

ruido, en la cual las compañías de fabricantes publican métodos simplificados de selección, tal como lo es la Industries Acoustic Company (IAC) .La ASHRAE advierte precaución en este método, desde que en cada frecuencia se utilizan valores pico de los niveles de ruido, lo que podría ocasionar errores marginales en los gráficos de haber pendientes pronunciadas.

- **Curvas de Criterio de Sala**, al igual que el método anterior se establece curvas de ruido de diseño con mayor información en todo el rango de sonido, tanto en las bajas como en las altas frecuencias; lo cual sería útil si se desea utilizar el ruido como fondo, para cubrir conversaciones personales y tener un ambiente de sonido balanceado. Las curvas de diseño dan información particular en las bandas bajas y altas sobre ruidos graves o agudos. El uso de este método no es necesario, desde que nuestro análisis se concentra en la selección de atenuadores de ruido.
- **Sonidos Altos y Nivel de Sonidos Altos**, bajo una norma diferente, un grupo de personas compara el sonido a medir, con uno de tono en los 1000 Hz. El Nivel de Sonido Alto es definido como el nivel de presión de sonido, en el que el sonido a medir iguala al referencial. Con gráficos establecidos

de las diferentes presión de sonido por cada banda se determina el valor de sonido alto.

Debido a la complejidad de obtener esta fuente de datos su uso ha sido limitado, aunque con el desarrollo de programas electrónicos capaces de realizar medidas de tonos en forma precisa, su uso mantiene vigencia.

#### 5.3.6.2 *Definiciones Básicas*

**Atenuación de Sonido.-** Proceso de reducción de sonido, donde la energía de éste, es absorbida o disminuye en intensidad, como resultado de la conversión de sonido en movimiento o calor.

**Decibel (dB).-** División en base logarítmica en expresar dos cantidades proporcionales a la potencia o energía. El número de decibeles que muestra tal relación es 10 veces la división logarítmica.

Nivel de Potencia de Sonido en dB=  $10 \log_{10}$  (Potencia de Sonido/Potencia referencia)

La potencia de referencia para el sonido es  $10^{-12}$  watts

Siendo las medidas de decibeles, bases logarítmicas no pueden añadirse o sustraerse aritméticamente.



**Espectro de Frecuencia.-** Representación del sonido en los componentes de frecuencia. Comúnmente obtenido en octavos de banda; 1/3 de octavos de banda y varias bandas angostas.

**Potencia de Sonido y Nivel de Potencia de Sonido (L<sub>W</sub>).**-

La potencia de sonido de una fuente acústica es la habilidad de irradiar energía. La potencia en referencia para establecer el

Nivel de Potencia es el Pico watt ( $10^{-12}$  watts)

$$L_W = 10 \log_{10}(W/W_0) \text{ dB re } 1 \text{ pW}$$

$$W_0 = (10^{-12} \text{ watts}).$$

ó Nivel de Potencia de Sonido es,

$$L_W = 10 \log W + 120 \text{ dB re } 1 \text{ pW}$$

**Intensidad de Sonido y Nivel de Intensidad de Sonido.**

Es el flujo de potencia por unidad de área expresada en watts/m<sup>2</sup>; la Intensidad de Sonido varía en proporción inversa al cuadrado a la distancia de la fuente de sonido. Nivel de intensidad de sonido está representado en dB con referencia a  $10^{-12}$  W/m<sup>2</sup>.

**Presión del Sonido y Nivel de Presión de Sonido (L<sub>p</sub>).**-

Presión de sonido es una presión alternativa superimpuesta a la presión barométrica por sonido. El nivel de Presión de sonido es la comparación logarítmica de la presión de sonido de una

fuente, con respecto a un sonido referencial, desde que la presión es función cuadrada proporcional a la intensidad:

$$L_p = 20 \log_{10}(P/P_{ref})^2 \text{ dB re } P_{ref}$$

La unidad de referencia es 20 microPascales ( $\mu\text{Pa}$ ), que corresponde a los límites del oído humano.

$$P_{ref} = 20 \mu\text{Pa} \quad (2 \times 10^{-5} \text{ Pa}), \quad 10 \log p^2 = 20 \log P$$

$$L_p = 20 \log (p / 2 \times 10^{-5}) \quad \text{re } 20 \mu\text{Pa}$$

**Octavo de Banda.-** Rango de frecuencia, donde el límite superior es el doble del límite inferior. Usualmente se especifica por la frecuencia central.

**Pérdida de Inserción Dinámica (DIL).-** Reducción del nivel de potencia de sonido (SPL) expresado en decibeles, debido a la colocación de un dispositivo atenuador en el flujo de aire.

**Repercusión de Sonido.-** Persistencia de sonido dentro de un espacio, después que la fuente de sonido se ha detenido.

**Ruido.-** Sonido perturbador que causa malestar al oído.

#### 5.3.6.3 *Metodología de Selección de Atenuadores de Ruido*

Dentro de las Unidades ventiladoras, las partes que generan el ruido son el conjunto ventilador-motor, siendo los medios de propagación del ruido los conductos de aire y la transmisión a través de la paredes. Desde que el tratamiento acústico de

paredes, selección de acabados de piso, es realizado por el arquitecto en coordinación con consultores de sonido especializados en hacer un análisis global del espacio a tratar, nuestra atención estará concentrada en la atenuación del ruido a través de los ductos, con énfasis en la selección de ductos atenuadores de sonido. Los pasos a seguir son los siguientes:

a. Identificación de las fuentes de ruido, en este caso el nivel de ruido ocasionado por el ventilador.

b. Definición de los caminos de propagación del ruido. Ver Dibujo M-16

Pasos de Ruido en Equipos de Aire Acondicionado.

c. Establecer el nivel de ruido que se quiere alcanzar en base a recomendaciones para uso de Oficinas (NC35).

El Criterio de Sonido está representado en Niveles de Presión en decibeles con referencia a Pa, mientras que la Fuente de Ruido está representada en Niveles de Potencia en decibeles, con referencia a watts. Existe una analogía de que si el nivel de presión se representa como Temperatura, el nivel de potencia sería una fuente de calor. La relación entre Niveles de Presión y Niveles de Potencia es,

$$L_p = L_w + 10 \log \left( \frac{Q}{4\pi r^2} + \frac{4}{R} \right) + 10.5$$

$L_p$  = Nivel de presión de sonido, dB con referencia a  $20\mu$  Pa

$L_w$  = Nivel de potencia de sonido, dB con referencia a  $10^{-12}$  Watts.

$Q$  = Directividad de la fuente de sonido, (sin unidades).

$r$  = Distancia de sonido en pies.

$R$  = constante de cuarto ó habitación,  $S\alpha / (1-\alpha)$ .

$S$  = Suma de áreas de superficie (pies<sup>2</sup>).

$\alpha$  = Coeficientes de absorción de las superficies del cuarto en diferentes frecuencias.

d. Tabulación de elementos de atenuación en el camino de propagación del ruido, como lo son el efecto de sala, ductos, codos. Estos son factores simplificados que incluye la relación entre los Niveles de Presión para estimar el nivel de potencia a comparar con el nivel de potencia de la fuente de ruido.

e. La suma de los elementos de atenuación más el nivel de ruido de diseño se compara con la potencia de ruido de la fuente y la diferencia es la característica de inserción dinámica del atenuador a seleccionar.

### 5.3.6.4 Tipos de atenuadores de sonido para los ductos y unidades modulares

Siguiendo como referencia el catálogo de la IAC (Industrial Acustics Co.), se presentan los siguientes tipos de atenuadores rectangulares, que sirve de guía para la selección del tipo de atenuador.

Tabla 5.3.6.1

| Guía de Selección de Atenuadores de Sonido IAC<br>Comparación a 250 Hz DIL |                     |                |                  |    |    |    |                           |      |   |
|--|---------------------|----------------|------------------|----|----|----|---------------------------|------|---|
| Tipo de Silenciador  | Velocidad Seccional | Auto Ruido PWL | DIL, dB a 250 Hz |    |    |    | ΔP Pulg. H <sub>2</sub> O |      | Aplicación  |
|  |                     |                | Longitud, Pies   |    |    |    | Long. Pies                |      |   |
|  | Pie/min             | dB             | 3                | 5  | 7  | 10 | 3                         | 10   |   |
| A: Quiet duct  |                     |                |                  |    |    |    |                           |      |   |
| A1 - LFS   | 500                 | 45             | 23               | 32 | 41 | 48 | 0.14                      | 0.18 | Velocidad baja y media; con buen funcionamiento a baja frecuencia; usado en unidades o en ductos.                                       |
| A2 - LFM   | 1000                | 36             | 16               | 24 | 31 | 41 | 0.19                      | 0.24 |   |
| A3 - S   | 500                 | 35             | 16               | 24 | 35 | 42 | 0.09                      | 0.12 | Velocidad baja y media, con buen funcionamiento a baja y alta frecuencia. Usados en amplias bandas de sonido a caídas de presión media. |
| A4 - ES  | 750                 | 33             | 15               | 20 | 35 | 42 | 0.12                      | 0.25 |   |
| A5 - T   | 1000                | 40             | 15               | -  | -  | -  | 0.25                      | -    |   |
| A6 - MS  | 1500                | 45             | 12               | 18 | 24 | 34 | 0.22                      | 0.42 |   |
| A7 - LFL   | 2000                | 46             | 12               | 16 | 22 | 29 | 0.30                      | 0.37 | Sistemas de alta velocidad, donde es requerida atenuación a baja frecuencia y a baja caída de presión del aire.                         |
| A8 - ML  | 2000                | 46             | 10               | 15 | 20 | 27 | 0.20                      | 0.36 | Sistemas de alta velocidad, donde es requerida atenuación en amplia banda de frecuencias, a baja caída de presión del aire.             |
| A9 - L   | 2000                | 51             | 9                | 13 | 18 | 25 | 0.20                      | 0.27 |   |



|                              |    |    |    |   |    |    |    |     |     |
|------------------------------|----|----|----|---|----|----|----|-----|-----|
| PWL Factor<br>corrección, dB | -9 | -6 | -3 | 0 | +3 | +6 | +9 | +12 | +15 |
|------------------------------|----|----|----|---|----|----|----|-----|-----|

Tabla 5.3.6.4

| Performance Aerodinámica de Silenciadores LFS |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|---|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Modelo IAC                                    | Caída de Presión Estática Pulg. Columna de Agua |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 3LFS  | 0.05  | 0.10 | 0.15 | 0.20 | 0.25 | 0.30 | 0.40 | 0.50 | 0.60 |
| 5LFS  | 0.05  | 0.11 | 0.16 | 0.22 | 0.28 | 0.33 | 0.44 | 0.55 | 0.66 |
| Veloc.<br>Seccional<br>Pie/min                | 297   | 420  | 514  | 594  | 664  | 727  | 839  | 938  | 1028 |

#### 5.3.6.5. *Cálculos de Selección*

Como primer paso se establece el nivel de sonido causado por los equipos, como son los ventiladores, los ductos de aire, las rejillas de distribución, etc. Existen parámetros, tablas, con datos aproximados, aunque la fuente más confiable son los fabricantes de equipos, que cuentan con programas de simulación para diferentes rangos de operación.

Luego se trata de determinar el nivel de sonido que se desea obtener, pudiendo ser necesario la incorporación de elementos absorbedores, como silenciadores o paredes acústicas.

Como una analogía, se puede representar la presión del sonido como la temperatura a mantener, lo que está representado en el Criterio de sonido, siendo la potencia de sonido una fuente de calor, por lo que los elementos disipativos de sonido

establecerían la relación entre presión de sonido y potencia de sonido.

Tabla 5.3.6.5

| Cálculos Acústicos para Paso de Ruido 1 |                                  |     |     |     |    |     |    |    |
|---|----------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|----|----|
|   | Octavas de Banda, Frecuencias Hz |     |     |     |    |     |    |    |
|   | 1                                | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5  | 6   | 7  | 8  |
|   | 63                               | 125 | 250 | 500 | 1K | 2K  | 4K | 8K |
| 1. Criterio de Sonido NC 35             | 60                               | 53  | 46  | 40  | 36 | 34  | 33 | 32 |
| 2. Efecto de sala. Note 1               | 5                                | 6   | 6   | 7   | 7  | 8   | 8  | 9  |
| 3. Primer Room crítico, 5%. Note 2      | 13                               | 13  | 13  | 13  | 13 | 13  | 13 | 13 |
| 4. Efecto de cámara bajo piso. Nota 3   | 2                                | 3   | 6   | 11  | 22 | 45  | 20 | 20 |
| 5. Efecto de codo. Nota 4               | 0                                | 1   | 2   | 4   | 6  | 8   | 10 | 10 |
| 6. Módulo de Difusión. Nota 5           | 12                               | 8   | 4   | 1   | 0  | 0   | 0  | 0  |
| 7. Factor de seguridad                  | -3                               | -3  | -3  | -3  | -3 | -3  | -3 | -3 |
| PWL permisible                          | 89                               | 81  | 74  | 73  | 81 | 105 | 81 | 81 |
| PWL Ventilador Re ( $10^{-12}$ watts)   | 99                               | 97  | 96  | 93  | 92 | 89  | 83 | 80 |
| DIL requerido                           | 10                               | 16  | 22  | 20  | 11 | -16 | 2  | -1 |
| DIL del Atenuador, 3 LFS                | 10                               | 13  | 23  | 27  | 26 | 22  | 17 | 14 |

*Notas:*

1. Efecto de Sala , valores obtenidos de SMACNA Diseño de Sistema de Ductos.  
Tabla C 11-11 para 5000 pies<sup>3</sup>.
2. Primera Sala Crítica, valores obtenidos de SMACNA Diseño de Sistema de Ductos.  
Tabla A 11-11, 5% del volumen total, como cantidad de aire suministrado.
3. Para la cavidad bajo el piso se ha considerado el equivalente a 10 pies de ducto con 1/2 pulgada de forro acústico, desde



- que el acabado inferior del piso soporte es ondulado. Tabla F SMACNA 11-10.
4. Efecto de Codo para 12". Tabla D SMACNA 11-10
  5. Ducto equivalente de descarga en el difusor, 10". SMACNA Tabla B 11-10.

Tabla 5.3.6.6

| Cálculos Acústicos para Paso de Ruido 2. Nota 1 |                                  |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |
|---|----------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|
|   | Octavas de Banda, Frecuencias Hz |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |
|   | 1                                | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  |
|   | 63                               | 125 | 250 | 500 | 1K | 2K | 4K | 8K |
| 1. Criterio de Sonido NC 35                     | 60                               | 53  | 46  | 40  | 36 | 34 | 33 | 32 |
| 2. Divergencia, dB Nota 2                       | 16                               | 16  | 16  | 16  | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 |
| 3. Rejilla acústica en pared. Nota 3            | 4                                | 5   | 8   | 9   | 12 | 9  | 7  | 6  |
| 4. Absorción de sala Nota 4                     | 8                                | 8   | 8   | 8   | 8  | 8  | 8  | 8  |
| 5. Filtro. Nota 5.                              | 0                                | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| 6. Efecto de ducto. Nota 6                      | 1                                | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  |
| 7. Efecto de codo. Nota 7                       | 0                                | 0   | 0   | 1   | 2  | 2  | 3  | 3  |
| 8. Ducto terminal. Nota 8                       | 4                                | 1   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| 9. Módulo de Mezcla. Nota 5                     | 0                                | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| 10. Factor de seguridad                         | -3                               | -3  | -3  | -3  | -3 | -3 | -3 | -3 |
|   |                                  |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |
| PWL permisible                                  | 90                               | 81  | 76  | 72  | 72 | 67 | 65 | 63 |
| PWL Ventilador Re ( $10^{-12}$ watts)           | 98                               | 98  | 88  | 83  | 81 | 76 | 70 | 66 |
| DIL requerido                                   | 8                                | 17  | 12  | 11  | 9  | 9  | 5  | 3  |
| DIL del Atenuador 5LFS(-1000)                   | 16                               | 21  | 35  | 41  | 41 | 28 | 21 | 15 |

**Notas:**

1. Cálculos basados en IAC para Rejillas Exteriores, en este caso aplicado al Cuarto de Máquinas.
2. Efecto de Divergencia, en base a Tabla 2 IAC para un total de (2) 6'x2'rejillas acústicas.

3. Pérdida de transmisión por la rejilla. Tabla II IAC modelo LP Noishield.
4. Tabla 3 IAC para 1000 pies<sup>2</sup>, construcción de peso medio, para un cálculo a 10 pies de la rejilla.
5. Sin tener información exacta de este parámetro, se asegura un factor de seguridad adicional.
6. Ducto sin forro. Tabla A SMACNA 11-10. Valor aproximado.
7. Efecto de codo sin forro para 12". Tabla C SMACNA 11-10

Tabla 5.3.6.7

| Cálculos Acústicos para Paso de Ruido 3. Nota 1 |                                  |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |
|---|----------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|
|   | Octavas de Banda, Frecuencias Hz |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |
|   | 1                                | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  |
|   | 63                               | 125 | 250 | 500 | 1K | 2K | 4K | 8K |
| 1. Criterio de Sonido NC 35                     | 60                               | 53  | 46  | 40  | 36 | 34 | 33 | 32 |
| 2. Divergencia, dB Nota 2                       | 16                               | 16  | 16  | 16  | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 |
| 3 Rejilla acústica en pared. Nota 3             | 4                                | 5   | 8   | 9   | 12 | 9  | 7  | 6  |
| 4. Absorción de sala Nota 4                     | 8                                | 8   | 8   | 8   | 8  | 8  | 8  | 8  |
| 5. Filtro y Serpentin. Nota 5.                  | 0                                | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| 6. Efecto de ducto. Nota 6                      | 1                                | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  |
| 7. Efecto de codo. Nota 7                       | 0                                | 0   | 0   | 1   | 2  | 2  | 3  | 3  |
| 8. Ducto terminal. Nota 8                       | 4                                | 1   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| 9. Módulo de Mezcla. Nota 5                     | 0                                | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| 10. Factor de seguridad                         | -3                               | -3  | -3  | -3  | -3 | -3 | -3 | -3 |
|   |                                  |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |
| PWL permisible                                  | 90                               | 81  | 76  | 72  | 72 | 67 | 65 | 63 |
| PWL Ventilador Re (10 <sup>-12</sup> watts)     | 98                               | 98  | 88  | 83  | 81 | 76 | 70 | 66 |
| DIL requerido                                   | 8                                | 17  | 12  | 11  | 9  | 9  | 5  | 3  |
| DIL del Atenuador 5LFS(-1000)                   | 16                               | 21  | 35  | 41  | 41 | 28 | 21 | 15 |

**Notas:**

1. Cálculos basados en IAC para Rejillas exteriores, en este caso aplicado al Cuarto de Máquinas.
2. Efecto de Divergencia, en base a Tabla 2 IAC, para un total de (2) 6'x 2'rejillas acústicas.
3. Pérdida de transmisión por la rejilla. Tabla II IAC Modelo LP Noishield.
4. Tabla 3 IAC para 1000 pies<sup>2</sup>, construcción de peso medio, para un cálculo a 10 pies de la rejilla.
5. La información de estos parámetros se obtiene de las pruebas del fabricante; al incluir valor despreciativo se está asegurando un factor de seguridad adicional.
6. Ducto sin forro. Tabla A SMACNA 11-10. Valor aproximado.
7. Efecto de codo sin forro para 12". Tabla C SMACNA 11-10. Listado de atenuadores.

Tabla 5.3.6.8

| Atenuadores de Sonido |          |            |       |                            |                   |   |
|-----------------------|----------|------------|-------|----------------------------|-------------------|---|
| No Unidad             | Servicio | Ubicación  | CFM   | Veloc. Seccional Pies/min. | $\Delta P$ " Agua | Dimensión Ancho x Alto x Long. Pulgadas |
| SA-1A                 | AHU-1    | Suministro | 11000 | 285                        | 0.05              | 91" x 61" x 36"                         |
| SA-1B                 |          | Retorno    | 6250  | 586                        | 0.25              | 64" x 22" x 60"                         |
| SA-1C                 |          | Retorno    | 3500  | 656                        | 0.25              | 64" x 12" x 60"                         |
| SA-2A                 | AHU-2    | Suministro | 11000 | 260                        | 0.05              | 91" x 61" x 36"                         |
| SA-2B                 |          | Retorno    | 6250  | 625                        | 0.25              | 64" x 18" x 60"                         |
| SA-2C                 |          | Retorno    | 3500  | 656                        | 0.25              | 64" x 12" x 60"                         |
| SA-3A                 | AHU-3    | Suministro | 10000 | 260                        | 0.05              | 91" x 61" x 36"                         |
| SA-3B                 |          | Retorno    | 5000  | 625                        | 0.25              | 64" x 18" x 60"                         |
| SA-3C                 |          | Retorno    | 3500  | 640                        | 0.25              | 64" x 12" x 60"                         |
| SA-4A                 | AHU-4    | Suministro | 10000 | 260                        | 0.05              | 91" x 61" x 36"                         |
| SA-4B                 |          | Retorno    | 5000  | 625                        | 0.25              | 64" x 18" x 60"                         |
| SA-4C                 |          | Retorno    | 3500  | 656                        | 0.25              | 64" x 12" x 60"                         |

| Atenuadores de Sonido |                    |              |                                   |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |
|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|
| No Unidad             | Direcc. Flujo Aire | Modelo IAC   | Pérdida de Inserción Dinámica DIL |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |
|                       |                    |              | 1                                 | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  |
|                       |                    |              | 63                                | 125 | 250 | 500 | 1K | 2K | 4K | 8K |
| SA-1A                 | (+)                | 3LFS (+1000) | 10                                | 13  | 23  | 27  | 26 | 22 | 17 | 14 |
| SA-1B                 | (-)                | 5LFS (-1000) | 16                                | 21  | 35  | 41  | 41 | 28 | 21 | 15 |
| SA-1C                 | (-)                | 5LFS (-1000) | 16                                | 21  | 35  | 41  | 41 | 28 | 21 | 15 |
| SA-2A                 | (+)                | 3LFS (+1000) | 10                                | 13  | 23  | 27  | 26 | 22 | 17 | 14 |
| SA-2B                 | (-)                | 5LFS (-1000) | 16                                | 21  | 35  | 41  | 41 | 28 | 21 | 15 |
| SA-2C                 | (-)                | 5LFS (-1000) | 16                                | 21  | 35  | 41  | 41 | 28 | 21 | 15 |
| SA-3A                 | (+)                | 3LFS (+1000) | 10                                | 13  | 23  | 27  | 26 | 22 | 17 | 14 |
| SA-3B                 | (-)                | 5LFS (-1000) | 16                                | 21  | 35  | 41  | 41 | 28 | 21 | 15 |
| SA-3C                 | (-)                | 5LFS (-1000) | 16                                | 21  | 35  | 41  | 41 | 28 | 21 | 15 |
| SA-4A                 | (+)                | 3LFS (+1000) | 10                                | 13  | 23  | 27  | 26 | 22 | 17 | 14 |
| SA-4B                 | (-)                | 5LFS (-1000) | 16                                | 21  | 35  | 41  | 41 | 28 | 21 | 15 |
| SA-4C                 | (-)                | 5LFS (-1000) | 16                                | 21  | 35  | 41  | 41 | 28 | 21 | 15 |

### 5.2.7. Control de Vibración

#### 5.2.8.1 *Generalidades*

La vibración de una máquina, con componentes en movimiento puede ser aislada o reducida a una fracción de su fuerza

original, interponiendo soportes resilientes entre la máquina y la estructura de soporte. Materiales resilientes son materiales elásticos con capacidad de absorber fuerzas de vibración.

La Ashrae provee de guías de selección de aisladores de vibración, a través de tablas y recomendaciones las cuales deben de ser incluidas por el fabricante de unidades ventiladoras de acuerdo al peso por cada soporte, con la mínima deflección de los aisladores de vibración de acuerdo a la aplicación. Es responsabilidad del ingeniero proyectista especificar el tipo de soporte en el cual se instalará el equipo.

#### 5.2.8.2. Guía de Selección de Aisladores de Vibración

En referencia a la Tabla 42, capítulo 43 Sound and Vibration Control ASHRAE Applications 1995.

**Tabla 42,** (Parte de Ventiladores)

| Tabla de Selección de Aisladores de Vibración<br>para Ventiladores Centrífugos. |     |              |  |                  |                             |                                    |                  |                             |            |
|---|-----|--------------|--|------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|------------|
| Ventilador<br>Centríf.  | HP  | RPM          | Soporte en zócalo<br>(Muestra de Referencia) |                  |                             | Vano entre columnas<br>20 a 30 ft. |                  |                             | Notas      |
|   |     |              | Tipo<br>Base                                 | Tipo<br>Aislador | Deflecc.<br>mínima<br>Pulg. | Tipo<br>Base                       | Tipo<br>Aislador | Deflecc.<br>mínima<br>Pulg. |            |
| Hasta 22"<br>Diámetro   | Tod | Todos        | B  | 2                | 0.25                        | B                                  | 3                | 0.75                        | 2,3        |
| Más de<br>22" Diám.<br>(Rodete)   | 40' | 300'         | B  | 3                | 2.50                        | B                                  | 3                | 3.50                        | 1,3        |
|   |     | 300 -<br>500 | B  | 3                | 1.75                        | B                                  | 3                | 2.50                        | 1,3        |
|   |     | ≥501         | B  | 3                | 0.75                        | <b>B</b>                           | <b>3</b>         | <b>0.75</b>                 | <b>1,3</b> |
|   | ≥50 | 300'         | C  | 3                | 2.50                        | C                                  | 3                | 3.50                        |            |
|   |     | 300 -<br>500 | C  | 3                | 1.75                        | C                                  | 3                | 2.50                        |            |

|  |  |      |   |   |     |   |   |      |  |
|--|--|------|---|---|-----|---|---|------|--|
|  |  | Ξ501 | C | 3 | 1.0 | C | 3 | 1.75 |  |
|--|--|------|---|---|-----|---|---|------|--|

**Tipos de Base:**

- A: Base no es requerida.
- B: Soporte estructural metálico (rieles).
- C: Base de concreto para inercia.

**Tipos de Aisladores**

1. Base de material plástico o caucho.
2. Aisladores de caucho (neoprene) para base o para colgar.
3. Aisladores de resorte para base o para colgar.
4. Aislador de restricción horizontal.

**Nota 1.** Frecuencia de resonancia del aislador debe de ser 40% ó menos de la velocidad del equipo.

**Nota 2.** Restricciones de empuje es requerido. El aislador deberá ser del tipo de caja vertical, con restricción a movimiento horizontal.

**Nota 3.** Conector flexible con el ducto es recomendable.

**5.2.8.3. Selección de Aisladores de Vibración**

En las unidades ventiladoras, los fabricantes de estas unidades recomiendan la ubicación de los soportes debido a la distribución del peso en cada apoyo.

La información requerida del ingeniero de aire acondicionado es:

- Incluir los componentes a soportar.

- Existe la opción de aislar sólo los componentes en movimiento, que en nuestra aplicación es el ventilador.
- Determinar la deflección requerida de acuerdo a recomendaciones de los fabricantes de aisladores de vibración. (Ver Tabla ).
- Determinar el tipo de aislador de acuerdo a los grados de libertad de movimiento del aislador, como restricción horizontal para equipos de grandes dimensiones.

Para nuestro caso aplicativo de la Unidad ventiladora

**Datos:**

CFM = 11,000

RPM máximo del ventilador = 1950, RPM del motor = 1750, se utiliza las RPM del motor ó del ventilador, el de menor RPM.

Diámetro del Ventilador = 25 pulgadas

Potencia del motor = 15 hp

Vano entre Columnas = 20 pies

Con lo cual se obtiene lo siguiente:

- Tipo de Base de Rieles o estructura metálica como soporte, que es un arreglo típico proveído por el fabricante de unidades.

- Tipo de aislador 3, que es un soporte de resorte dimensionado de acuerdo al peso del conjunto motor-ventilador.
- Deflección mínima de 0.75 pulgadas para los resortes. La deflección estándar que viene con los equipos, es de 1 pulgada, a menos que se solicite de otra manera.
- Nota 1: Frecuencia de resonancia del aislador debe de ser 40% ó menos de la velocidad del equipo. El Factor 0.4 representa un factor de seguridad.

$$\text{Frecuencia Equipo } (f_d) = 1750/60 = 29.16 \text{ Hz}$$

$$\text{Frecuencia del Equipo, corregida } (f_d) = 0.4 \times 29.16 = 11.66 \text{ Hz}$$

$$\text{Frecuencia natural } f_n = 3.13 \sqrt{1/\delta_{st}} = 3.13 \sqrt{1/1} = 3.13 \text{ Hz}$$

$$f_d/f_n = 11.66/3.13 = 3.73$$

$$T = \left| \frac{1}{1 - (f_d/f_n)^2} \right|$$

$T = 0.077$ , lo que significa que el 7.7 % de la fuerza de vibración es transmitida al piso.

Lo cual resulta aceptable si se considera que fue incluido el factor de seguridad de 0.4.

Si tratamos de limitar la fuerza de vibración transmitida a un máximo de 5 %, el factor  $f_d/f_n = 4.36$ ,  $f_n = 11.66/4.36 = 2.674$ ,



$\delta_{st} = 1.38$ , lo que significa en especificar una deflexión para el aislador igual a 2 pulgadas.

La tabla publicada por la ASHRAE es una referencia práctica bastante utilizada por diferentes fabricantes de aisladores de vibración, en las cuales están incluidos modelos de grado simple de oscilación, para equipos instalados en la base del edificio; o modelo de grado doble de oscilación para equipos instalados en los pisos superiores del edificio. En el grado doble se incluye la oscilación del equipo, como también la oscilación del piso, en materiales estándares de construcción.

La ASHRAE en el libro de Fundamentos 1997, capítulo 7 Sonido y Vibración, establece las siguientes ecuaciones para los modelos de simple y doble grado de oscilación.

Los términos relacionados con la vibración son los siguientes:

$M$  = Masa del equipo,  $\text{lbf s}^2 / \text{pulg.}$

$M_f$  = Masa del piso,  $\text{lbf s}^2 / \text{pulg.}$

$K$  = Rigidez del aislador.

$k_f$  = Rigidez del piso.

$F$  = Fuerza de vibración,  $\text{lbf}$

$f_d$  = Frecuencia de la fuerza de vibración (Frecuencia Perturbadora),  $\text{Hz}$ .

$f_n$  = Frecuencia natural de la vibración del aislamiento.

$f_f$  = Frecuencia natural del piso, Hz.

$\delta_{st}$  = Deflección estática del aislador de vibración, pulgadas.

$\delta_{st}$  = Distancia del aislador bajo el soporte del equipo.

$T$  = Transmisibilidad, porcentaje de fuerza de vibración que es transmitida a la base o soporte.

$X''(Y)$  = aceleración del sistema al tiempo  $Y$ , pulg/s<sup>2</sup>.

$X(Y)$  = desplazamiento del equipo al tiempo  $Y$ , pulg.

$X_f(Y)$  = desplazamiento del piso al tiempo  $Y$ , pulg.

Para grados de libertad simple se establece:

$$MX'' + k X(Y) = F \text{ seno } (fd) Y$$

Desplazamiento absoluto  $X$

$$X = \left| \frac{F/k}{1 - (fd/f_n)^2} \right|$$

$$f_n = 1/2\pi \sqrt{\frac{k}{M}}$$

$$M g = k \delta_{st} \quad k / M = g / \delta_{st}$$

$$f_n = 1/2\pi \sqrt{\frac{g}{\delta_{st}}}$$

$g$  = aceleración de la gravedad 386.4 pulg/ s<sup>2</sup>

$$f_n = 19.6/2\pi \sqrt{\frac{1}{\delta_{st}}}$$

$$f_n = 3.13 \sqrt{1/\delta_{st}}$$

Lo cual establece la relación entre la frecuencia natural y la deflexión del aislador.

Transmisibilidad absoluta “T”

$$T = \left| \frac{1}{1 - (f_d/f_n)^2} \right|$$

De donde se puede analizar, si la frecuencia del aislador es igual a la frecuencia de vibración del aislador ( $f_d = f_n$ ), ocurre el fenómeno llamado Resonancia, con el valor teórico de “T”, con tendencia hacia al infinito (:) y es lo que se trata de evitar.

Si la relación,  $f_d/f_n \neq \sqrt{2}$ , la transmisibilidad es menor a 1, lo que representa el aislamiento.

Si la relación,  $f_d/f_n$  es aproximadamente 5:1, estabiliza la transmisibilidad, mientras que para mayor reducción se requerirá un factor  $f_d/f_n$ , considerablemente mayor.

Grados simples de libertad, se establece cuando el equipo es soportado por una gran masa, como pueden ser equipos instalados directamente en el suelo.

Para el caso de equipos instalados en las partes elevadas del edificio se considerará un modelo con grados de libertad doble.

X = Desplazamiento del equipo.

Xf = Desplazamiento del piso.

Tc = Transmisibilidad en la columna de soporte.

$$X = \frac{(F / k) [ 1 + (k / kf) - (fd / ff)^2 ]}{[ 1 - (fd / fn)^2 ] [ 1 + (k / kf) - (fd / ff)^2 ] - k / kf}$$

$$Xf = \frac{(F / kf)}{[ 1 - (fd / fn)^2 ] [ 1 + (k / kf) - (fd / ff)^2 ] - k / kf}$$

$$Tc = \frac{1}{[ 1 - (fd / fn)^2 ] [ 1 + (k / kf) - (fd / ff)^2 ] - k / kf}$$

Las recomendaciones de la ASHRAE son las siguientes:

fd deberá ser mayor o igual que, 3 ff (frecuencia del piso).

Si esto no ocurre, las siguientes opciones deberán de ser consideradas:

- Reubicar el equipo a una estructura más rígida.

- Cambiar la velocidad de operación del equipo, de tal manera que  $f_d / f_f < 3$
- Reforzar la base de soporte para incrementar  $f_f$ .
- Incrementar la deflexión estática del aislador, por lo que se incrementa “ $f_d$ ”. Esta opción es la más utilizada y los catálogos de aisladores de vibración hacen referencia de ella.
- Incrementar la masa “ $M_f$ ” de la estructura.

## 5.2.9. Control de la Unidad

### 5.2.9.1 *Generalidades*

El sistema de flujo de distribución en piso, permite la variación de caudal de aire a través de las rejillas variadoras del caudal modular, por control termostático de los ambientes.

El control de la variación del caudal de aire se efectúa mediante variadores de frecuencia al motor eléctrico.

El accionar del variador de frecuencia se efectúa mediante sensores de presión estática instalados en la cavidad de distribución del aire bajo piso. Cuanto mayor número de cajas controladoras de caudal de aire cierra, incrementa la presión estática del ventilador, lo que hace disminuir la frecuencia del motor, por lo tanto el caudal también baja.

Por las leyes de los ventiladores se establece:

$$\frac{(\text{RPM}_2)^3}{(\text{RPM}_1)^3} = \frac{(\text{HP}_2)}{(\text{HP}_1)}$$

| Velocidad % | Potencia HP % |
|-------------|---------------|
| 100 %       | 100 %         |
| 90 %        | 73 %          |
| 80 %        | 51 %          |
| 70 %        | 34 %          |
| 60 %        | 22 %          |
| 50 %        | 13 %          |
| 40 %        | 7 %           |
| 30 %        | 3 %           |

Siendo la velocidad directamente proporcional al caudal de aire.

El uso de variadores de frecuencia es uno de los principales elementos que permite la economización de la energía y su uso es cada vez más difundido.

#### 5.2.9.2 *Principio de los Controladores de Frecuencia Variable*

Los controladores de frecuencia variable son utilizados para variar la velocidad y el torque de un motor eléctrico de inducción de corriente alterna, variando la frecuencia (Hz) y amplitud (volts), de la onda de corriente alterna. Los controladores de frecuencia son elementos microprocesadores que requieren de programación y calibración.

Los componentes básicos de un controlador de frecuencia variable son:

1. Sección de Acometida, donde se conecta la corriente alterna.
2. Sección de Rectificado, donde se convierte la corriente alterna en corriente continua.
3. Sección de Inversión, donde se convierte la corriente continua a corriente alterna, modificada a la frecuencia requerida.

Con el cambio de frecuencia de la corriente, se puede variar la velocidad de un motor de corriente alterna, bajo la siguiente fórmula:

$$\text{Velocidad del motor RPM} = (120 \text{ frecuencia}) / \text{par de polos}$$

Sin embargo, es importante controlar la densidad del flujo a través del motor, para mantener su torque en el rango de velocidad requerida. La densidad de flujo es controlada, manteniendo voltaje/frecuencia, suministrada al motor. El torque es proporcional a  $(\text{Volt/hz})^2$ . Es decir, si la frecuencia o el voltaje se cambia en forma independiente, el torque cambiará en función cuadrática, por lo que la velocidad del motor estará controlada por la frecuencia; de esta manera, el

torque se mantendrá constante si se cambia la frecuencia y el voltaje proporcionalmente, al mismo tiempo.

Los controladores arrancan, paran y varían la velocidad del motor, en base a los puntos de control predeterminados desde la puesta en marcha hasta alcanzar la máxima velocidad.

En equipos como ventiladores, cuando operan al 50% de su velocidad de diseño permiten operar sólo el torque requerido, lo que reduce el consumo eléctrico del motor.

La frecuencia en los Variadores de Frecuencia es controlada por un sensor de presión estática a ubicarse en el ducto de distribución, a unos  $2/3$  del ramal más alejado (en nuestro caso es en la plataforma de distribución bajo piso). Cuanto menos aire es requerido en las cajas de distribución, éstas al cerrar las compuertas incrementan la presión estática del sensor, lo que hace disminuir la frecuencia del Variador y por lo tanto las RPM del motor controlado.

En el Dibujo M-17 Diagrama de Control de Caja de Distribución de aire se muestra el cableado eléctrico y los componentes de control de la Caja de Distribución.



Las ventajas de los Variadores de Frecuencia son:

- a. Arranque y parada progresivas, lo cual reduce el desgaste mecánico.
- b. La aceleración y desaceleración son controlables.
- c. Velocidad controlable.
- d. Limitador de corriente al motor.
- e. Economizador de consumo de energía.

#### 5.2.9.3 *Eficiencia y Factor de Potencia*

El equipo impulsado debe de tener una eficiencia mínima de 90 % a carga completa, para mantener una buena eficiencia del sistema, protección del motor al recalentamiento, protección para sobrevoltaje y disminución de voltaje, sobret temperatura, fallas a tierra, fallas de controles, entre otros. Todos estos deberán desconectar el variador de frecuencia, si la falla ocurre con botones de re-arranque.

#### 5.2.9.4 *Harmónicas*

Los variadores de frecuencia pueden ocasionar distorsión en la corriente eléctrica, para lo cual se prevén filtros electrónicos, como componentes de los variadores de frecuencia.

El sistema deberá cumplir las normas establecidas por la IEEE 519-1992.

Es importante la coordinación con la empresa local de suministro eléctrico, para controlar la distorsión causada por las armónicas.

#### 5.2.9.5 *Selección de Variadores de Frecuencia*

La siguiente información del motor eléctrico es requerida para la selección del variador de frecuencia.

- Corriente de carga es más preciso que la potencia nominal del motor.
- Voltaje nominal.
- Rango de velocidad.
- Es aconsejable limitar la velocidad mínima a no menos del 20%, para evitar recalentamiento.
- Si se desea operar múltiples motores con un controlador de velocidad, éstos deberán tener características de voltaje similares.

Si la operación del motor es continua, la siguiente información deberá ser especificada.

- +/- 10 % fluctuación de voltaje.
- +/- 10 % variación de frecuencia.
- La variación del voltaje debe estar dentro de los siguientes parámetros:
- 0% voltaje por 1 ciclo.

- 60 % voltaje por 10 ciclos.
- 87% voltaje continuo.

## CAPÍTULO VI

### ESTRUCTURA DE COSTOS

#### 6.1 Costos comparativos de sistemas

##### **Análisis Económico de Opciones**

##### *Opción 1*

Sistema con ductos de suministros y cajas terminales de variación de caudal.

##### *Opción 2*

Sistema de enfriamiento con unidades fan-coils, ductos de ventilación y tuberías

##### *Opción 3*

Sistema de aire acondicionado con flujo de aire en el piso.

Para efectos de comparación se han utilizado, Costos publicados por RS Means Mechanical Cost Data, Edición 2000, que son precios estándares en Estados Unidos; siendo una referencia, pues sólo se trata de un análisis comparativo. Se recomienda recurrir a costos locales actualizados, cuando se desea tener un costo real.

*Opción 1.-* Sistema con ductos de suministros y cajas terminales de variación de caudal.

| Item | Descripción                                   | Cant | Uni             | Costos Base Unitario |       |       | Total C/GU | Total   |
|------|---|------|-----------------|----------------------|-------|-------|------------|---------|
|      |   |      |                 | Mater.               | Inst  | Total | Total      |         |
| 001  | Unid. Ventiladora Central<br>10,000 CFM       | 4    | U               | 9500                 | 1500  | 11000 | 12,800     | 51,200  |
| 002  | Ducto de Distribución                         | 9120 | lb              | 0.31                 | 2.56  | 2.87  | 4.30       | 39,216  |
| 003  | Ducto aislamiento 1"                          | 3952 | ft <sup>2</sup> | 0.39                 | 1.28  | 1.67  | 2.49       | 9,840   |
| 004  | Rejillas de Suministro<br>12"x12"             | 270  | U               | 17.9                 | 11.85 | 29.75 | 38.00      | 10,260  |
| 005  | Cajas terminales volumen<br>Variable 1000 CFM | 40   | U               | 600.0                | 75.00 | 675.0 | 840        | 33,600  |
| 006  | Termostatos                                   | 40   | U               | 24.5                 | 32.5  | 57    | 78         | 3,120   |
| 007  | Controles                                     | 20   | Pt.             |                      |       |       | 1000       | 20,000  |
|      |   |      |                 |                      |       |       |            |         |
|      |   |      |                 |                      |       |       | Total      | 167,236 |
|      | Costo/Área (28000 pie <sup>2</sup> )          |      |                 |                      |       |       |            | 5.97    |

*Notas:*

1. RS Means da un estimado de peso de ducto en construcciones estándares de 120 lbs/ton., de refrigeración y 52 pie<sup>2</sup>/ton., de refrigeración. En nuestra aplicación la carga térmica total es 76 toneladas.

2. Para determinar el número aproximado de las rejillas de suministro y retorno de aire se consideró:

Número de rejillas de suministro (12 x12) = 40,000 CFM/ 300CFM = 135

Número de rejillas de retorno (12 x12) = 40,000 CFM/ 300CFM = 135

Total = 270

**Opción 2.-** Sistema de enfriamiento con unidades fan-coils, ductos de ventilación y tuberías.

| Item | Descripción                          | Cant  | Uni             | Costos base Unitario |       |       | Total C/GU | Total   |
|------|--------------------------------------|-------|-----------------|----------------------|-------|-------|------------|---------|
|      |                                      |       |                 | Mater.               | Inst  | Total | Total      |         |
| 001  | Fan Coils, 1000 CFM                  | 40    | U               | 1525                 | 97    | 1622  | 1825       | 73,000  |
| 002  | Ducto de Distribución                | 9120  | lb              | 0.31                 | 2.56  | 2.87  | 4.30       | 39,216  |
| 003  | Ducto aislamiento 1"                 | 3,952 | ft <sup>2</sup> | 0.39                 | 1.28  | 1.67  | 2.49       | 9,840   |
| 004  | Rejillas de Suministro 12"x12"       | 270   | U               | 17.9                 | 11.85 | 29.75 | 38.00      | 10,260  |
| 005  | Tubería de agua helada 1"            | 1600  | ft              | 1.83                 | 5.0   | 6.83  | 9.60       | 14,720  |
| 006  | Aislamiento de tubería 1"            | 1600  | ft              | 1.21                 | 2.03  | 3.24  | 4.60       | 7,360   |
| 007  | Termostatos                          | 40    | U               | 24.5                 | 32.5  | 57    | 78         | 3,120   |
|      |                                      |       |                 |                      |       |       | Total      | 157,516 |
|      | Factor de Zonas 1.15                 |       |                 |                      |       |       |            | 181,143 |
|      | Costo/área (28000 pie <sup>2</sup> ) |       |                 |                      |       |       |            | 6.47    |

**Opción 3.-** Sistema de aire acondicionado, con flujo de aire en el piso.

| Item | Descripción                                | Cant  | Uni            | Costos base Unitario |       |       | Total C/GU | Total   |
|------|--|-------|----------------|----------------------|-------|-------|------------|---------|
|      |  |       |                | Mater.               | Inst  | Total | Total      |         |
| 001  | Unidad Ventiladora Central 10,000 CFM      | 4     | U              | 9500                 | 1500  | 11000 | 12800      | 51,200  |
| 002  | Piso \$7.00/Pie <sup>2</sup>               | 28000 | 2              |                      |       |       | 1.50       | 42,000  |
| 003  | Ducto (15 % Opción 1)                      | 1500  | ft             | 0.31                 | 2.56  | 2.87  | 4.30       | 6,450   |
| 004  | Ducto de Aislamiento (10% Opción 1)        | 600   | P <sup>2</sup> | 0.39                 | 1.28  | 1.67  | 2.49       | 1,494   |
| 005  | Cajas terminales, volumen Variable 150 CFM | 265   | U              | 120                  | 18.75 | 138.7 | 162        | 6,480   |
| 006  | Termostatos                                | 265   | U              | 24.5                 | 32.5  | 57    | 78         | 20,670  |
| 007  | Controles                                  | 20    | Pt.            |                      |       |       | 1000       | 20,000  |
|      |  |       |                |                      |       |       | Total      | 148,294 |
|      | Costo/Área (28,000 Pie <sup>2</sup> )      |       |                |                      |       |       |            | 5.30    |

**Notas:**

1. El precio del piso de plataforma, que es la característica principal de la **Opción 3** ha sido considerado parcialmente, desde que incluye el acabado de

piso como lo es el alfombrado, la cavidad para la instalación de cableado eléctrico y de comunicaciones.

### Conclusiones

1. El costo mediano para Edificios de Oficinas compilados por RS Means, es de \$. 6.85 dólares americanos/pie<sup>2</sup>, con precio de hasta \$. 10.95 dólares americanos/pie<sup>2</sup>, para edificaciones que exceden el 75% del muestreo. Cabe mencionar que en estos precios referenciales se incluyen las instalaciones completas de enfriamiento y calentamiento del edificio total.
2. Tabla sumario

Se presentan los costos anuales equivalentes, con un estimado general de costos de mantenimiento.

|       | Opción 1 |       |                   |
|-------|----------|-------|-------------------|
|       | Inicial  | Anual | Cost Equiv. Anual |
| Costo | 167,236  | 3,000 | 30,218.00         |

Para  $i = 10\%$ , interés compuesto,  $A = P \frac{i(1+i)^N}{(1+i)^N - 1}$ ,  $A = P \times 0.16275$

$N = 10$

|       | Opción 2 |       |                    |
|-------|----------|-------|--------------------|
|       | Inicial  | Anual | Costo Equiv. Anual |
| Costo | 181,143  | 6,000 | 35,481.00          |

Para  $i = 10\%$ , interés compuesto,  $A = P \frac{i(1+i)^N}{(1+i)^N - 1}$ ,  $A = P \times 0.16275$

$N = 10$

|       | Opción 3 |       |                   |
|-------|----------|-------|-------------------|
|       | Inicial  | Anual | Cost Equiv. Anual |
| Costo | 148,294  | 3,000 | 27,135.00         |

Para  $i = 10\%$ , interés compuesto,  $A = P \frac{i(1+i)^N}{(1+i)^N - 1}$ ,  $A = P \times 0.16275$

$N = 10$

$(1+i)^N - 1$

3. Por medio del análisis económico se verifica la ventaja del Sistema de Distribución con Flujo de Aire en el piso, desde un punto de vista comparativo.



## CAPÍTULO VII

### CONCLUSIONES

#### 7.1 Conclusiones del Proyecto

##### a. *Beneficios del Sistema*

Los sistemas de aire acondicionado con flujo de aire en piso ofrecen múltiples beneficios. Estos son:

- Control personal por ocupante a precio relativamente bajo, creando confort individual.
- Proveen gran flexibilidad de modificaciones de espacios al edificio.
- Mejora la calidad del aire de suministro, desde que se realiza cerca de los ocupantes.
- Reducción del consumo de energía de la unidad ventiladora central, desde que la fricción del aire en las cámaras presurizadas es menor, que en los ductos convencionales.
- En sistemas de múltiples unidades ventiladoras ofrecen mayor confiabilidad del sistema; en caso que una unidad falle, las otras pueden seguir en operación, sin necesidad de detener el sistema en servicio.

b. *Costos*

La inversión inicial puede ser comparativamente alta, debido al costo de la plataforma para la distribución del aire.

Esto crea un incentivo a los diseñadores de maximizar el uso de este espacio dentro de lo razonable, para el beneficio de uso modular de las instalaciones de cableado eléctrico, telecomunicaciones y de computadoras, instalación de tuberías de agua, sistema de protección contra incendios, etc. Lo que provee a todos estos servicios, es el fácil acceso al mantenimiento y flexibilidad para futuras modificaciones.

c. *Planificación de los Ambientes*

El presente diseño de Aire Acondicionado, a pesar que es un sistema en proceso experimental, ha sido propuesto para uso en ambientes amplios de Oficinas de trabajo, donde existan características térmicas muy similares en cuanto a las zonas de control, tales como las zonas individuales interiores, de preferencia sobre zonas con características muy diferentes, como lo serían auditorios con gran número de personas o zonas perimétricas grandes. Suministros elevados de caudal de aire requerirían instalaciones en número excesivo de rejillas de suministro de aire en el piso, debido al máximo establecido por los fabricantes, a 150 CFM, por un módulo de 12" x 12". En el presente proyecto fue esencial la planificación general de los ambientes, con la valiosa colaboración del arquitecto, sobre la ubicación de los cuartos de máquinas, en lugares centrales, equidistantes, simétricos, que favorecen

la adecuada distribución del aire. Como también fue importante el diseño de la plataforma sobre el piso en un edificio existente. Debido a los cambios de niveles del piso se creó la necesidad de incorporar rampas y escalones para mantener constante el espacio de distribución de aire.

La altura libre de la plataforma al cielo raso, también es importante considerar, como un mínimo de 2.20 metros, para facilitar la estratificación del aire de retorno.

Asimismo, cabe mencionar en el presente proyecto, la gran colaboración del sector industrial en las diferentes etapas, con miras a captar experiencias particulares con la que ellos puedan corregir o crear sus productos, como también servirles de modelo en el mercado de ventas.

*d. Instalación del Sistema*

Es de gran importancia mencionar que una de las claves para el éxito de este sistema fue el diseño para mantener la hermeticidad de la plataforma de distribución de aire.

La plataforma sobre el piso consiste en estructuras metálicas soportadas por pedestales.

Se realizó una minuciosa inspección en las juntas próximas a las paredes, sellando con material plástico de silicona, para evitar fugas de aire de la cámara presurizada. Es de enfatizar, que el principio de este sistema se basa en el control de aire a través de cajas terminales operadas por termostatos y de existir fugas de aire no controladas, se perderá el control del sistema.

Con respecto a distribución de aire, en ductos convencionales existen códigos, estándares, métodos de fabricación, con pruebas finales para controlar fugas de aire.

En sistemas de plataforma, cuando se desarrolló el presente proyecto, no existían publicaciones sobre pruebas y normas de control de calidad de la instalación de plataformas sobre el piso, lo cual establece la necesidad de implementación de métodos de medidas de caudales en las rejillas en el piso, durante el proceso de balance y pruebas finales.

*d. Cálculos térmicos*

El edificio considerado para el presente estudio, es una construcción convencional en la ciudad de Lima; de clima relativamente moderado, donde no se aplican códigos de conservación de energía, como ocurre en ciudades con climas marcados, en las cuales el uso del enfriamiento y calefacción en edificios comerciales es reglamentario.

Esto da oportunidad al diseñador al efectuar cálculos térmicos de aire acondicionado, realizar análisis comparativos de consumos de energía, tales como optimizar el espesor de materiales aislantes en techos, paredes, vidrio; en coordinación con el arquitecto.

El nuevo concepto de aire acondicionado del presente proyecto, relacionado con cálculos y análisis de ingeniería, crea la necesidad al ingeniero-diseñador de establecer metodologías de cálculos, aplicados al concepto a desarrollar.

*e. Aspecto de Ingeniería*

Como sistema innovativo, el presente informe detalla una metodología de cálculos adaptados a los estándares de ingeniería utilizados en sistemas de aire acondicionado, como son cálculos de cargas térmica, distribución del aire, selección de equipos, impacto de ruido y vibración. Asimismo, los productos utilizados son adquiribles entre fabricantes de equipos certificados para esta aplicación.

El concepto de sistemas de aire acondicionado con flujo en piso gana mayor aceptación en la industria, lo que genera una nueva línea de productos con uso específico y también en los espacios modulares, que incentiva al ingeniero-diseñador a desarrollar e implementar nuevos modelos con el objetivo de hacerlos eficientes y funcionales para la aplicación.

## **BIBLIOGRAFÍA**

1. ASHRAE. 1992. Handbook Systems and Equipment  
Capítulo II Generalidades sobre Sistemas de Aire Acondicionado Aplicado a Usos de Oficinas.
  - Capítulo 1 Selección y Diseño de Sistemas de Aire Acondicionado
  - Capítulo 2 Sistemas Todo Aire
  - Capítulo 3 Sistemas Aire Agua
2. Daly, Allan. 2002. York Internacional. Manual Técnico Modular. Integrated Terminals. Catálogo del fabricante. Ashrae Journal, Underfloor Air Distribution. Mayo 2002.  
Capítulo III Fundamentos en Sistemas de Aire Acondicionado con Flujo de enfriamiento.
3. ASHRAE Handbook. 1997. Fundamentos. Sección Cálculos de Carga y Energía  
Capítulo IV Consideraciones y Parámetros de Diseño.
4. Cuba, Joseph, Rudoy, W. 1979. ASHRAE Manual. Cooling and Heating Load Manual. Segunda Edición. Capítulo V Cálculos y Selección de los Equipos.
5. Means Cost Publication. 2002. Capítulo VI Costos Comparativos.

## ANEXOS

### Planos:

Ploteo de Planos.

Los planos han sido elaborados en su integridad por el autor del presente.

Informe Técnico, compilados en archivos electrónicos AUTOCAD 2000, como se presenta a continuación:

Tabla 7.3.1

| Dibujos | Planos                          | Escala de Ploteo | Código de Colores  |
|---------|---------------------------------|------------------|--|
| File 1  | M-1, M-2, M-3, M-4, M-5,<br>M-6 | 1/8" = 1'-0"     | Rojo, Amarillo, Verde,<br>Azul, Magenta(6): 0.50 mm<br>Cyan (4): 0.35 mm<br>Blanco: 0.10 mm<br>Gris (8) : 0.175 mm |
| File 2  | M-7, M-8                        | 1/8" = 1'-0"     |  |
| File 3  | M-9, M-10, M-11, M-12,<br>M-13  | 1/8" = 1'-0"     |  |
| File 4  | M-14, M-15, M-16, M-17          | 1/8" = 1'-0"     |  |

*Nota:* M-4, M-5 sólo están dibujados los marcos. Los dibujos completos M-4 y M-5 están en formato PDF.

## APÉNDICE

1. Condiciones climáticas, 1997 ASRAE Fundamentos, página **A-01**.
2. Parámetros de Cálculos, ASHRAE Cooling and Heating Load Calculation Manual, autores Ing. W. Rudoy y Ing. Joseph Cuba, segunda edición 1979, páginas **A-02** a **A-15**.
3. Catálogo de Unidad Ventiladora, York International, páginas **A-16** a **A-55**.
4. Catálogo de Industrial Acoustics Company para selección de atenuadores de Ruido, páginas **A-56** a **A-71**.
5. Catálogo de Tate Building Technology Platform de productos de sistemas de Flujo de Aire en piso, páginas **A-72** a **A-80**.
6. Catálogo de Penn ventilation. Selección de Campanas de Despresurización, páginas **A-81** a **A-83**.



# APÉNDICE

Table 2.1C Climatic Conditions for Other Countries

| Col. 1<br>Country and Station | Col. 2<br>Latitude and<br>Longitude | Col. 3<br>Eleva-<br>tion,<br>Ft | Winter                                |     |      | Summer                    |     |     |   |                           |     |    |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----|------|---------------------------|-----|-----|---|---------------------------|-----|----|
|                               |                                     |                                 | Col. 4                                |     |      | Col. 5<br>Design Dry-Bulb |     |     | Col. 6<br>Out-<br>door<br>Daily<br>Range<br>F deg | Col. 7<br>Design Wet-Bulb |     |    |
|                               |                                     |                                 | Mean<br>of<br>Annual<br>Ex-<br>tremes | 99% | 97½% | 1%                        | 2½% | 5%  |   | 1%                        | 2½% | 5% |
|                               |                                     |                                 |                                       |     |      |                           |     |     |   |                           |     |    |
| <b>PAKISTAN</b>               |                                     |                                 |                                       |     |      |                           |     |     |   |                           |     |    |
| Chittagong.....               | 22 21N/91 50E                       | 87                              | 48                                    | 52  | 54   | 93                        | 91  | 89  | 20  | 82                        | 81  | 81 |
| Karachi.....                  | 24 48N/66 59E                       | 13                              | 45                                    | 49  | 51   | 100                       | 98  | 95  | 14  | 82                        | 82  | 81 |
| Lahore.....                   | 31 35N/74 20E                       | 702                             | 32                                    | 35  | 37   | 109                       | 107 | 105 | 27  | 83                        | 82  | 81 |
| Peshwar.....                  | 34 01N/71 35E                       | 1164                            | 31                                    | 35  | 37   | 109                       | 106 | 103 | 29  | 81                        | 80  | 79 |
| <b>PANAMA AND CANAL ZONE</b>  |                                     |                                 |                                       |     |      |                           |     |     |   |                           |     |    |
| Panama City.....              | 8 58N/79 33W                        | 21                              | 69                                    | 72  | 73   | 93                        | 92  | 91  | 18  | 81                        | 81  | 80 |
| <b>PARAGUAY</b>               |                                     |                                 |                                       |     |      |                           |     |     |   |                           |     |    |
| Asunción.....                 | 25 17S/57 30W                       | 456                             | 35                                    | 43  | 46   | 100                       | 98  | 96  | 24  | 81                        | 81  | 80 |
| <b>PERU</b>                   |                                     |                                 |                                       |     |      |                           |     |     |   |                           |     |    |
| Lima.....                     | 12 05S/77 03W                       | 394                             | 51                                    | 53  | 55   | 86                        | 85  | 84  | 17  | 76                        | 75  | 74 |
| <b>PHILIPPINES</b>            |                                     |                                 |                                       |     |      |                           |     |     |   |                           |     |    |
| Manila.....                   | 14 35N/120 59E                      | 47                              | 69                                    | 73  | 74   | 94                        | 92  | 91  | 20  | 82                        | 81  | 81 |
| <b>POLAND</b>                 |                                     |                                 |                                       |     |      |                           |     |     |   |                           |     |    |
| Kraków.....                   | 50 04N/19 57E                       | 723                             | - 2                                   | 2   | 6    | 84                        | 81  | 78  | 19  | 68                        | 67  | 66 |
| Warsaw.....                   | 52 13N/21 02E                       | 394                             | - 3                                   | 3   | 8    | 84                        | 81  | 78  | 19  | 71                        | 70  | 68 |
| <b>PORTUGAL</b>               |                                     |                                 |                                       |     |      |                           |     |     |   |                           |     |    |
| Lisbon.....                   | 38 43N/9 08W                        | 313                             | 32                                    | 37  | 39   | 89                        | 86  | 83  | 16  | 69                        | 68  | 67 |
| <b>PUERTO RICO</b>            |                                     |                                 |                                       |     |      |                           |     |     |   |                           |     |    |
| San Juan.....                 | 18 29N/66 07W                       | 82                              | 65                                    | 67  | 68   | 89                        | 88  | 87  | 11  | 81                        | 80  | 79 |
| <b>RUMANIA</b>                |                                     |                                 |                                       |     |      |                           |     |     |   |                           |     |    |
| Bucharest.....                | 44 25N/26 06E                       | 269                             | - 2                                   | 3   | 8    | 93                        | 91  | 89  | 26  | 72                        | 71  | 70 |
| <b>SAUDI ARABIA</b>           |                                     |                                 |                                       |     |      |                           |     |     |   |                           |     |    |
| Dhahran.....                  | 26 17N/50 09E                       | 80                              | 39                                    | 45  | 48   | 111                       | 110 | 108 | 32  | 86                        | 85  | 84 |
| Jedda.....                    | 21 28N/39 10E                       | 20                              | 52                                    | 57  | 60   | 106                       | 103 | 100 | 22  | 85                        | 84  | 83 |
| Riyadh.....                   | 24 39N/46 42E                       | 1938                            | 29                                    | 37  | 40   | 110                       | 108 | 106 | 32  | 78                        | 77  | 76 |
| <b>SENEGAL</b>                |                                     |                                 |                                       |     |      |                           |     |     |   |                           |     |    |
| Dakar.....                    | 14 42N/17 29W                       | 131                             | 58                                    | 61  | 62   | 95                        | 93  | 91  | 13  | 81                        | 80  | 80 |
| <b>SOMALIA</b>                |                                     |                                 |                                       |     |      |                           |     |     |   |                           |     |    |
| Mogadiscio.....               | 2 02N/49 19E                        | 39                              | 67                                    | 69  | 70   | 91                        | 90  | 89  | 12  | 82                        | 82  | 81 |
| <b>SOUTH AFRICA</b>           |                                     |                                 |                                       |     |      |                           |     |     |   |                           |     |    |
| Capetown.....                 | 33 56S/18 29E                       | 55                              | 36                                    | 40  | 42   | 93                        | 90  | 86  | 20  | 72                        | 71  | 70 |
| Johannesburg.....             | 26 11S/78 03E                       | 5463                            | 26                                    | 31  | 34   | 85                        | 83  | 81  | 24  | 70                        | 69  | 69 |
| Pretoria.....                 | 25 45S/28 14E                       | 4491                            | 27                                    | 32  | 35   | 90                        | 87  | 85  | 23  | 70                        | 69  | 68 |
| <b>SOVIET UNION</b>           |                                     |                                 |                                       |     |      |                           |     |     |   |                           |     |    |
| Alma Ata.....                 | 43 14N/76 53E                       | 2543                            | -18                                   | -10 | - 6  | 88                        | 86  | 83  | 21  | 69                        | 68  | 67 |
| Archangel.....                | 64 33N/40 32E                       | 22                              | -29                                   | -23 | -18  | 75                        | 71  | 68  | 13  | 60                        | 58  | 57 |
| Kaliningrad.....              | 54 43N/20 30E                       | 23                              | - 3                                   | + 1 | 6    | 83                        | 80  | 77  | 17  | 67                        | 66  | 65 |
| Krasnoyarsk.....              | 56 01N/92 57E                       | 498                             | -41                                   | -32 | -27  | 84                        | 80  | 76  | 12  | 64                        | 62  | 60 |
| Kiev.....                     | 50 27N/30 30E                       | 600                             | -12                                   | - 5 | + 1  | 87                        | 84  | 81  | 22  | 69                        | 68  | 67 |
| Kharkov.....                  | 50 00N/36 14E                       | 472                             | -19                                   | -10 | - 3  | 87                        | 84  | 82  | 23  | 69                        | 68  | 67 |
| Kuibyshev.....                | 53 11N/50 06E                       | 190                             | -23                                   | -19 | -13  | 89                        | 85  | 81  | 20  | 69                        | 67  | 66 |
| Leningrad.....                | 59 56N/30 16E                       | 16                              | -14                                   | - 9 | - 5  | 78                        | 75  | 72  | 15  | 65                        | 64  | 63 |
| Minsk.....                    | 53 54N/27 35E                       | 738                             | -19                                   | -11 | - 4  | 86                        | 83  | 80  | 16  | 67                        | 66  | 65 |
| Moscow.....                   | 55 46N/37 40E                       | 505                             | -19                                   | -11 | - 6  | 84                        | 81  | 78  | 21  | 69                        | 67  | 65 |
| Odessa.....                   | 46 29N/30 44E                       | 214                             | - 1                                   | 4   | 8    | 87                        | 84  | 82  | 14  | 70                        | 69  | 68 |
| Petropavlovsk.....            | 52 53N/158 42E                      | 286                             | - 9                                   | - 3 | 0    | 70                        | 68  | 65  | 13  | 58                        | 57  | 56 |
| Rostov on Don.....            | 47 13N/39 43E                       | 159                             | - 9                                   | - 2 | 4    | 90                        | 87  | 84  | 20  | 70                        | 69  | 68 |
| Sverdlovsk.....               | 56 49N/60 38E                       | 894                             | -34                                   | -25 | -20  | 80                        | 76  | 72  | 16  | 63                        | 62  | 60 |
| Tashkent.....                 | 41 20N/69 18E                       | 1569                            | - 4                                   | 3   | 8    | 95                        | 93  | 90  | 29  | 71                        | 70  | 69 |
| Tbilisi.....                  | 41 43N/44 48E                       | 1325                            | 12                                    | 18  | 22   | 87                        | 85  | 83  | 18  | 68                        | 67  | 66 |
| Vladivostok.....              | 43 07N/131 55E                      | 94                              | -15                                   | -10 | - 7  | 80                        | 77  | 74  | 11  | 70                        | 69  | 68 |
| Volgograd.....                | 48 42N/44 31E                       | 136                             | -21                                   | -13 | - 7  | 93                        | 89  | 86  | 19  | 71                        | 70  | 69 |
| <b>SPAIN</b>                  |                                     |                                 |                                       |     |      |                           |     |     |   |                           |     |    |
| Barcelona.....                | 41 24N/2 09E                        | 312                             | 31                                    | 33  | 36   | 88                        | 86  | 84  | 13  | 75                        | 74  | 73 |
| Madrid.....                   | 40 25N/3 41W                        | 2188                            | 22                                    | 25  | 28   | 93                        | 91  | 89  | 25  | 71                        | 69  | 67 |
| Valencia.....                 | 39 28N/0 23W                        | 79                              | 31                                    | 33  | 37   | 92                        | 90  | 88  | 14  | 75                        | 74  | 73 |
| <b>SUDAN</b>                  |                                     |                                 |                                       |     |      |                           |     |     |   |                           |     |    |
| Khartoum.....                 | 15 37N/32 33E                       | 1279                            | 47                                    | 53  | 56   | 109                       | 107 | 104 | 30  | 77                        | 76  | 75 |
| <b>SURINAM</b>                |                                     |                                 |                                       |     |      |                           |     |     |   |                           |     |    |
| Paramaribo.....               | 5 49N/55 09W                        | 12                              | 66                                    | 68  | 70   | 93                        | 92  | 90  | 18  | 82                        | 82  | 81 |
| <b>SWEDEN</b>                 |                                     |                                 |                                       |     |      |                           |     |     |   |                           |     |    |
| Stockholm.....                | 59 21N/18 04E                       | 146                             | 3                                     | 5   | 8    | 78                        | 74  | 72  | 15  | 64                        | 62  | 60 |
| <b>SWITZERLAND</b>            |                                     |                                 |                                       |     |      |                           |     |     |   |                           |     |    |
| Zurich.....                   | 47 23N/8 33E                        | 1617                            | 4                                     | 9   | 14   | 84                        | 81  | 78  | 21  | 68                        | 67  | 66 |
| <b>SYRIA</b>                  |                                     |                                 |                                       |     |      |                           |     |     |   |                           |     |    |
| Damascus.....                 | 33 30N/36 20E                       | 2362                            | 25                                    | 29  | 32   | 102                       | 100 | 98  | 35  | 72                        | 71  | 70 |
| <b>TAIWAN</b>                 |                                     |                                 |                                       |     |      |                           |     |     |   |                           |     |    |
| Tainan.....                   | 22 57N/120 12E                      | 70                              | 40                                    | 46  | 49   | 92                        | 91  | 90  | 14  | 84                        | 83  | 82 |
| Taipei.....                   | 25 02N/121 31E                      | 30                              | 41                                    | 44  | 47   | 94                        | 92  | 90  | 16  | 83                        | 82  | 81 |

Table 3.8 Cooling Load Temperature Differences for Calculating Cooling Load from Flat Roofs

| Description of Construction                          | Weight lb/ft <sup>2</sup> | U-value Btu/(hr·ft <sup>2</sup> ·°F) | Solar Time, hr |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | Hour of Max. CLTD | Min. CLTD | Max. CLTD | Difference CLTD | Heat Capacity Btu/(ft <sup>2</sup> ·°F) |
|--|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|---|
|  |                           |                                      | 1              | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 |                   |           |           |                 |   |
| <b>Without Suspended Ceiling</b>                     |                           |                                      |                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |                   |           |           |                 |   |
| Steel sheet with 1-in. (or 2-in.) insulation         | 7 (8)                     | 0.213 (0.124)                        | 1              | -2 | -3 | -3 | -5 | -3 | 6  | 19 | 34 | 49 | 61 | 71 | 78 | 79 | 77 | 70 | 59 | 45 | 30 | 18 | 12 | 8  | 5  | 3  | 14                | -5        | 79        | 84              | 2.13                                    |
| 1-in. wood with 1-in. insulation                     | 8                         | 0.170                                | 6              | 3  | 0  | -1 | -3 | -3 | -2 | 4  | 14 | 27 | 39 | 52 | 62 | 70 | 74 | 74 | 70 | 62 | 51 | 38 | 28 | 20 | 14 | 9  | 16                | -3        | 74        | 77              | 3.73                                    |
| 4-in. 1-w. concrete                                  | 18                        | 0.213                                | 9              | 5  | 2  | 0  | -2 | -3 | -3 | 1  | 9  | 20 | 32 | 44 | 55 | 64 | 70 | 73 | 71 | 66 | 57 | 45 | 34 | 25 | 18 | 13 | 16                | -3        | 73        | 76              | 4.45                                    |
| 2-in. h.w. concrete with 1-in. (or 2-in.) insulation | 29                        | 0.206 (0.122)                        | 12             | 8  | 5  | 3  | 0  | -1 | -1 | 3  | 11 | 20 | 30 | 41 | 51 | 59 | 65 | 66 | 66 | 62 | 54 | 45 | 36 | 29 | 22 | 17 | 16                | -1        | 67        | 68              | 6.57                                    |
| 1-in. wood with 2-in. insulation                     | 19                        | 0.109                                | 3              | 0  | -3 | -4 | -5 | -7 | -6 | -3 | 5  | 16 | 27 | 39 | 49 | 57 | 63 | 64 | 62 | 57 | 48 | 37 | 26 | 18 | 11 | 7  | 16                | -7        | 64        | 71              | 3.83                                    |
| 6-in. 1-w. concrete                                  | 24                        | 0.158                                | 22             | 17 | 13 | 9  | 6  | 3  | 1  | 1  | 3  | 7  | 15 | 23 | 33 | 43 | 51 | 58 | 62 | 64 | 62 | 57 | 50 | 42 | 35 | 28 | 18                | 1         | 64        | 63              | 5.79                                    |
| 2.5-in. wood with 1-in. insulation                   | 13                        | 0.130                                | 29             | 24 | 20 | 16 | 13 | 10 | 7  | 6  | 6  | 9  | 13 | 20 | 27 | 34 | 42 | 48 | 53 | 55 | 56 | 54 | 49 | 44 | 39 | 34 | 19                | 6         | 56        | 50              | 6.51                                    |
| 8-in. 1-w. concrete                                  | 31                        | 0.126                                | 35             | 30 | 26 | 22 | 18 | 14 | 11 | 9  | 7  | 7  | 9  | 13 | 19 | 25 | 33 | 39 | 46 | 50 | 53 | 54 | 53 | 49 | 45 | 40 | 20                | 7         | 54        | 47              | 7.13                                    |
| 4-in. h.w. concrete with 1-in. (or 2-in.) insulation | 52                        | 0.200 (0.120)                        | 25             | 22 | 18 | 15 | 12 | 9  | 8  | 8  | 10 | 14 | 20 | 26 | 33 | 40 | 46 | 50 | 53 | 53 | 52 | 48 | 43 | 38 | 34 | 30 | 18                | 8         | 53        | 45              | 11.21                                   |
| 2.5-in. wood with 2-in. insulation                   | 13                        | 0.093                                | 30             | 26 | 23 | 19 | 16 | 13 | 10 | 9  | 8  | 9  | 13 | 17 | 23 | 29 | 36 | 41 | 46 | 49 | 51 | 50 | 47 | 43 | 39 | 35 | 19                | 8         | 51        | 43              | 6.61                                    |
| Roof terrace system                                  | 75                        | 0.106                                | 34             | 31 | 28 | 25 | 22 | 19 | 16 | 14 | 13 | 13 | 15 | 18 | 22 | 26 | 31 | 36 | 40 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 45 | 43 | 40 | 37 | 20                | 13        | 46        | 33              | 15.98                                   |
| 6-in. h.w. concrete with 1-in. (or 2-in.) insulation | 75                        | 0.192 (0.117)                        | 31             | 28 | 25 | 22 | 20 | 17 | 15 | 14 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 22 | 26 | 31 | 36 | 40 | 43 | 45 | 45 | 44 | 42 | 40 | 37 | 34 | 19                | 14        | 45        | 31              | 15.89                                   |
| 4-in. wood with 1-in. (or 2-in.) insulation          | 17 (18)                   | 0.106 (0.078)                        | 38             | 36 | 33 | 30 | 28 | 25 | 22 | 20 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 21 | 24 | 28 | 32 | 36 | 39 | 41 | 43 | 43 | 42 | 40 | 22                | 16        | 43        | 27              | 9.27                                    |
| <b>With Suspended Ceiling</b>                        |                           |                                      |                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |                   |           |           |                 |   |
| Steel Sheet with 1-in. (or 2-in.) insulation         | 9 (10)                    | 0.134 (0.092)                        | 2              | 0  | -2 | -3 | -4 | -4 | -1 | 9  | 23 | 37 | 50 | 62 | 71 | 77 | 78 | 74 | 67 | 56 | 42 | 28 | 18 | 12 | 8  | 5  | 15                | -4        | 78        | 82              | 2.50                                    |
| 1-in. wood with 1-in. insulation                     | 10                        | 0.115                                | 20             | 15 | 11 | 8  | 5  | 3  | 2  | 3  | 7  | 13 | 21 | 30 | 40 | 48 | 55 | 60 | 62 | 61 | 58 | 51 | 44 | 37 | 30 | 25 | 17                | 2         | 62        | 60              | 4.11                                    |
| 4-in. 1-w. concrete                                  | 20                        | 0.134                                | 19             | 14 | 10 | 7  | 4  | 2  | 0  | 4  | 10 | 19 | 29 | 39 | 48 | 56 | 62 | 65 | 64 | 61 | 54 | 46 | 38 | 30 | 24 | 17 | 0                 | 65        | 65        | 4.83            |   |
| 2-in. h.w. concrete with 1-in. (or 2-in.) insulation | 30                        | 0.131                                | 28             | 25 | 23 | 20 | 17 | 15 | 13 | 13 | 14 | 16 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 35 | 39 | 43 | 46 | 47 | 46 | 44 | 41 | 38 | 35 | 32 | 18                | 13        | 47        | 34              | 6.94                                    |
| 1-in. wood with 2-in. insulation                     | 10                        | 0.083                                | 25             | 20 | 16 | 13 | 10 | 7  | 5  | 5  | 7  | 12 | 18 | 25 | 33 | 41 | 48 | 53 | 57 | 57 | 56 | 52 | 46 | 40 | 34 | 29 | 18                | 5         | 57        | 52              | 4.21                                    |
| 6-in. 1-w. concrete                                  | 26                        | 0.109                                | 32             | 28 | 23 | 19 | 16 | 13 | 10 | 8  | 7  | 8  | 11 | 16 | 22 | 29 | 36 | 42 | 48 | 52 | 54 | 54 | 51 | 47 | 42 | 37 | 20                | 7         | 54        | 47              | 6.17                                    |
| 2.5-in. wood with 1-in. insulation                   | 15                        | 0.096                                | 34             | 31 | 29 | 26 | 23 | 21 | 18 | 16 | 15 | 15 | 16 | 18 | 21 | 25 | 30 | 34 | 38 | 41 | 43 | 44 | 44 | 42 | 40 | 37 | 21                | 15        | 44        | 29              | 6.89                                    |
| 8-in. 1-w. concrete                                  | 33                        | 0.093                                | 39             | 36 | 33 | 29 | 26 | 23 | 20 | 18 | 15 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 17 | 20 | 25 | 29 | 34 | 38 | 42 | 45 | 46 | 45 | 44 | 42 | 21                | 14        | 46        | 32              | 7.51                                    |
| 4-in. h.w. concrete with 1-in. (or 2-in.) insulation | 53 (54)                   | 0.128 (0.090)                        | 30             | 29 | 27 | 26 | 24 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 24 | 27 | 29 | 32 | 34 | 36 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 37 | 36 | 34 | 33 | 19                | 20        | 38        | 18              | 11.58                                   |
| 2.5-in. wood with 2-in. insulation                   | 15                        | 0.072                                | 35             | 33 | 30 | 28 | 26 | 24 | 22 | 20 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 25 | 28 | 32 | 35 | 38 | 40 | 41 | 41 | 40 | 39 | 37 | 21                | 18        | 41        | 23              | 6.98                                    |
| Roof terrace system                                  | 77                        | 0.082                                | 30             | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 23 | 23 | 25 | 26 | 28 | 29 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 32 | 22                | 22        | 33        | 11              | 16.36                                   |
| 6-in. h.w. concrete with 1-in. (or 2-in.) insulation | 77 (77)                   | 0.125 (0.088)                        | 29             | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 25 | 26 | 28 | 30 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 33 | 32 | 31 | 20                | 21        | 34        | 13              | 16.26                                   |
| 4-in. wood with 1-in. (or 2-in.) insulation          | 19 (20)                   | 0.082 (0.064)                        | 35             | 34 | 33 | 32 | 31 | 29 | 27 | 26 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 22 | 22 | 24 | 25 | 27 | 30 | 32 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 36 | 23                | 21        | 37        | 16              | 9.64                                    |

1) Direct Application of Table 3.8 Without Adjustments:

Values in Table 3.8 were calculated using the following conditions:

- Dark flat surface roof ("dark" for solar radiation absorption)
- Indoor temperature of 78 F
- Outdoor maximum temperature of 95 F with outdoor mean temperature of 85 F and an outdoor daily range of 21 deg F
- Solar radiation typical of 40 deg North latitude on July 21
- Outside surface resistance,  $R_s = 0.333$  (hr·ft<sup>2</sup>·F)/Btu
- Without and with suspended ceiling, but no attic fans or return air ducts in suspended ceiling space
- Inside surface resistance,  $R_i = 0.685$  (hr·ft<sup>2</sup>·F)/Btu

2) Adjustments to Table 3.8 Values:

The following equation makes adjustments for deviations of design and solar conditions from those listed in (1) above.

$$CLTD_{adj} = [(CLTD + LM) \times K + (78 - T_R) + (T_o - 85)] \times f$$

where CLTD is from this table

- a) LM is latitude-month correction from Table 3.12 for a horizontal surface.
- b) K is a color adjustment factor and is applied after first making month-latitude adjustments. Credit should not be taken for light-colored roof except where permanence of light color is established by experience, as in rural areas or where there is little smoke.  
 $K = 1.0$  if dark colored or light in an industrial area  
 $K = 0.5$  if permanently light-colored (rural area)
- c)  $(78 - T_R)$  is indoor design temperature correction.  
 Table 3.13 can be used when indoor design is other than 78 F.
- d)  $(T_o - 85)$  is outdoor design temperature correction, where  $T_o$  is the average outside temperature on design day.  
 Table 3.13 is based on the local design outside dry-bulb temperature

and daily range, as given in Column 6 ( $2 \pm 2\%$ ) and 7, Table 2.1, Climatic Conditions.

- (e)  $f$  is a factor for attic fan and/or ducts above ceiling and is applied after all other adjustments have been made.

$f = 1.0$  no attic or ducts  
 $f = 0.75$ , positive ventilation

Values in Table 3.8 were calculated without and with a suspended ceiling, but made no allowance for positive ventilation or return ducts thru the space. If ceiling is insulated and a fan is used between ceiling and roof, CLTD may be reduced by 25% ( $f = .75$ ). Use of the suspended ceiling space for a return air plenum or with return air ducts should be analyzed separately.

(3) Roof Constructions Not Listed In Table:

The U-Values listed are to be used only as guides. The actual value of U is obtained from tables such as Table 3.2 or as calculated for the actual roof construction should be used.

An actual roof construction not in this table would be thermally similar to a roof in the table, if it has similar mass,  $m$  lb/ft<sup>2</sup>, and similar heat capacity,  $C$  Btu/(ft<sup>2</sup>·F). In such a case, use the CLTD from this table as corrected by Note (2) above.

Example: A flat roof without a suspended ceiling has properties  $m = 18.0$  lb/ft<sup>2</sup>,  $C = 0.20$  Btu/(hr·ft<sup>2</sup>·F), and heat capacity = 9.5 Btu/(ft<sup>2</sup>·F). Use  $CLTD_{max}$  from Roof No. 13, to obtain  $CLTD_{adj}$  and use the actual U value to calculate  $q/A = U(CLTD)_{adj} = 0.20(CLTD_{max})$ .

(4) Additional Insulation

For each R-7 increase in R-value due to insulation added to the roof structure (Table 3.7), use a CLTD for a roof whose weight and heat capacity are approximately the same, but whose CLTD has a maximum value 2 hr later. If this is not possible, because a roof with the longest time lag has already been selected, use an effective CLTD in the cooling load calculation equal to 29 deg F.

Table 3.9 Wall Construction Group Description

| Group No.   | Description of Construction                         | Weight (lb/ft <sup>2</sup> ) | U-Value Btu/(hr-ft <sup>2</sup> -F) | Heat Capacity Btu/(ft <sup>2</sup> -F) | Code Numbers of Layers (See Table 3.11) |
|---|---|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---|
| <b>1-in. Face Brick+(Brick)</b>                       |   |                              |                                     |  |   |
| C   | Air Space+4-in. Face Brick                          | 83                           | 0.358                               | 18.3                                   | A0, A2, B1, A2, E0                      |
| D   | 4-in. Common Brick                                  | 90                           | 0.415                               | 18.4                                   | A0, A2, C4, E1, E0                      |
| C   | 1-in. Insulation or Air space+4-in. Common Brick    | 90                           | 0.174-0.301                         | 18.4                                   | A0, A2, C4, B1/B2, E1, E0               |
| B   | 2-in. Insulation+4-in. Common Brick                 | 88                           | 0.111                               | 18.5                                   | A0, A2, B3, C4, E1, E0                  |
| B   | 8-in. Common Brick                                  | 130                          | 0.302                               | 26.4                                   | A0, A2, C9, E1, E0                      |
| A   | Insulation or Air space+8-in. Common Brick          | 130                          | 0.154-0.243                         | 26.4                                   | A0, A2, C9, B1/B2, E1, E0               |
| <b>1-in. Face Brick+(H.W. Concrete)</b>               |   |                              |                                     |  |   |
| C   | Air Space+2-in. Concrete                            | 94                           | 0.350                               | 19.7                                   | A0, A2, B1, C5, E1, E0                  |
| B   | 2-in. Insulation+4-in. concrete                     | 97                           | 0.116                               | 19.8                                   | A0, A2, B3, C5, E1, E0                  |
| A   | Air Space or Insulation+8-in. or more Concrete      | 143-190                      | 0.110-0.112                         | 29.1-38.4                              | A0, A2, B1, C10/11, E1, E0              |
| <b>1-in. Face Brick+(L.W. or H.W. Concrete Block)</b> |   |                              |                                     |  |   |
| E   | 4-in. Block   | 62                           | 0.319                               | 12.9                                   | A0, A2, C2, E1, E0                      |
| D   | Air Space or Insulation+4-in. Block                 | 62                           | 0.153-0.246                         | 12.9                                   | A0, A2, C2, B1/B2, E1, E0               |
| D   | 8-in. Block   | 70                           | 0.274                               | 15.1                                   | A0, A2, C7, A6, E0                      |
| C   | Air Space or 1-in. Insulation+6-in. or 8-in. Block  | 73-89                        | 0.221-0.275                         | 15.5-18.5                              | A0, A2, B1, C7/C8, E1, E0               |
| B   | 2-in. Insulation+8-in. Block                        | 89                           | 0.096-0.107                         | 15.5-18.6                              | A0, A2, B3, C7/C8, E1, E0               |
| <b>1-in Face Brick+(Clay Tile)</b>                    |   |                              |                                     |  |   |
| D   | 4-in. Tile  | 71                           | 0.381                               | 15.1                                   | A0, A2, C1, E1, E0                      |
| D   | Air Space+4-in. Tile                                | 71                           | 0.281                               | 15.1                                   | A0, A2, C1, B1, E1, E0                  |
| C   | Insulation+4-in. Tile                               | 71                           | 0.169                               | 15.1                                   | A0, A2, C1, B2, E1, E0                  |
| C   | 8-in. Tile  | 96                           | 0.275                               | 19.7                                   | A0, A2, C6, E1, E0                      |
| B   | Air Space or 1-in. Insulation+8-in. Tile            | 96                           | 0.142-0.221                         | 19.7                                   | A0, A2, C6, B1/B2, E1, E0               |
| A   | 2-in. Insulation+8-in. Tile                         | 97                           | 0.097                               | 19.8                                   | A0, A2, B3, C6, E1, E0                  |
| <b>H.W. Concrete Wall+(Finish)</b>                    |   |                              |                                     |  |   |
| E   | 4-in. Concrete                                      | 63                           | 0.585                               | 12.5                                   | A0, A1, C5, E1, E0                      |
| D   | 4-in. Concrete+1-in. or 2-in. Insulation            | 63                           | 0.119-0.200                         | 12.5                                   | A0, A1, C5, B2/B3, E1, E0               |
| C   | 2-in. Insulation+4-in. Concrete                     | 63                           | 0.119                               | 12.7                                   | A0, A1, B6, C5, E1, E0                  |
| C   | 8-in. Concrete                                      | 109                          | 0.490                               | 21.9                                   | A0, A1, C10, E1, E0                     |
| B   | 8-in. Concrete+1-in. or 2-in. Insulation            | 110                          | 0.115-0.187                         | 22.0                                   | A0, A1, C10, B5/B6, E1, E0              |
| A   | 2-in. Insulation+8-in. Concrete                     | 110                          | 0.115                               | 21.9                                   | A0, A1, B3, C10, E1, E0                 |
| B   | 12-in. Concrete                                     | 156                          | 0.421                               | 31.2                                   | A0, A1, C11, E1, E0                     |
| A   | 12-in. Concrete+Insulation                          | 156                          | 0.113                               | 31.3                                   | A0, C11, B6, A6, E0                     |
| <b>L.W. and H.W. Concrete Block+(Finish)</b>          |   |                              |                                     |  |   |
| F   | 4-in. Block+Air Space/Insulation                    | 29-36                        | 0.161-0.263                         | 5.7-7.2                                | A0, A1, C2, B1/B2, E1, E0               |
| E   | 2-in. Insulation+4-in. Block                        | 29-37                        | 0.105-0.114                         | 5.8-7.3                                | A0, A1, B1, C2/C3, E1, E0               |
| E   | 8-in. Block   | 41-57                        | 0.294-0.402                         | 6.3-11.3                               | A0, A1, C7/C8, E1, E0                   |
| D   | 8-in. Block+Air Space/Insulation                    | 41-57                        | 0.149-0.173                         | 8.3-11.3                               | A0, A1, C7/C8, B2, E1, E0               |
| <b>Clay Tile+(Finish)</b>                             |   |                              |                                     |  |   |
| F   | 4-in. Tile  | 39                           | 0.419                               | 7.8                                    | A0, A1, C1, E1, E0                      |
| F   | 4-in. Tile+Air space                                | 39                           | 0.303                               | 7.8                                    | A0, A1, C1, B1, E1, E0                  |
| E   | 4-in. Tile+1-in. insulation                         | 39                           | 0.175                               | 7.9                                    | A0, A1, C1, B2, E1, E0                  |
| D   | 2-in. Insulation+4-in. Tile                         | 40                           | 0.110                               | 7.9                                    | A0, A1, B3, C1, E1, E0                  |
| D   | 8-in. Tile  | 63                           | 0.296                               | 12.5                                   | A0, A1, C6, E1, E0                      |
| C   | 8-in. Tile+Air Space/1-in. Insulation               | 63                           | 0.151-0.231                         | 12.6                                   | A0, A1, C6, B1/B2, E1, E0               |
| B   | 2-in. Insulation+8-in. Tile                         | 63                           | 0.099                               | 12.6                                   | A0, A1, B3, C6, E1, E0                  |
| <b>Metal Curtain Wall</b>                             |   |                              |                                     |  |   |
| G   | With/without Air Space+1-in./2-in./3-in. Insulation | 5-6                          | 0.091-0.230                         | 0.7                                    | A0, A3, B5/B6/B12, A3, E0               |
| <b>Frame Wall</b>                                     |   |                              |                                     |  |   |
| G   | 1-in. to 3-in. Insulation                           | 16                           | 0.081-0.178                         | 3.2                                    | A0, A1, B1, B2/B3/B4, E1, E0            |

Table 3.10. Cooling Load Temperature Differences for Calculating Cooling Load from Sunlit Walls

| North Latitude<br>Wall Facing | Solar Time, hr |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | Hr of<br>Maxi-<br>mum<br>CLTD | Mini-<br>mum<br>CLTD | Maxi-<br>mum<br>CLTD | Differ-<br>ence<br>CLTD |
|-------------------------------|----------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
|                               | 1              | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 |                               |                      |                      |                         |
| Group A Walls                 |                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |                               |                      |                      |                         |
| N                             | 14             | 14 | 14 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 12 | 12 | 11 | 11 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 12 | 13 | 13 | 14 | 14 | 2                             | 10                   | 14                   | 4                       |
| NE                            | 19             | 19 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 16 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 19 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 22                            | 15                   | 20                   | 5                       |
| E                             | 24             | 24 | 23 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 19 | 18 | 19 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 24 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 22                            | 18                   | 25                   | 7                       |
| SE                            | 24             | 23 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 22                            | 18                   | 24                   | 6                       |
| S                             | 20             | 20 | 19 | 19 | 18 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 19 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 23                            | 14                   | 20                   | 6                       |
| SW                            | 25             | 25 | 25 | 24 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 25 | 24                            | 17                   | 25                   | 8                       |
| W                             | 27             | 27 | 26 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 19 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 22 | 23 | 25 | 26 | 26 | 1                             | 18                   | 27                   | 9                       |
| NW                            | 21             | 21 | 21 | 20 | 20 | 19 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 16 | 15 | 15 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 21 | 1                             | 14                   | 21                   | 7                       |
| Group B Walls                 |                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |                               |                      |                      |                         |
| N                             | 15             | 14 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 11 | 10 | 9  | 9  | 9  | 8  | 8  | 9  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 24                            | 8                    | 15                   | 7                       |
| NE                            | 19             | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 20 | 20 | 21                            | 12                   | 21                   | 9                       |
| E                             | 23             | 22 | 21 | 20 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 17 | 19 | 21 | 22 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 26 | 27 | 27 | 26 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 20                            | 15                   | 27                   | 12                      |
| SE                            | 23             | 22 | 21 | 20 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 21 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 21                            | 14                   | 26                   | 12                      |
| S                             | 21             | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 14 | 15 | 17 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 21 | 23                            | 11                   | 22                   | 11                      |
| SW                            | 27             | 26 | 25 | 24 | 22 | 21 | 19 | 18 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 14 | 13 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 17 | 20 | 22 | 25 | 27 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 24                            | 13                   | 28                   | 15                      |
| W                             | 29             | 28 | 27 | 26 | 24 | 23 | 21 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 17 | 19 | 22 | 25 | 27 | 29 | 30 | 30 | 24                            | 14                   | 30                   | 16                      |
| NW                            | 23             | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 11 | 12 | 12 | 13 | 15 | 17 | 19 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 11                            | 23                   | 12                   |                         |
| Group C Walls                 |                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |                               |                      |                      |                         |
| N                             | 15             | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9  | 8  | 8  | 7  | 7  | 8  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 16 | 22                            | 7                    | 17                   | 10                      |
| NE                            | 19             | 17 | 16 | 14 | 13 | 11 | 10 | 10 | 11 | 13 | 15 | 17 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 22 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 20 | 20                            | 10                   | 21                   | 13                      |
| E                             | 22             | 21 | 19 | 17 | 15 | 14 | 12 | 12 | 14 | 16 | 19 | 22 | 25 | 27 | 29 | 29 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 24 | 18                            | 12                   | 30                   | 18                      |
| SE                            | 22             | 21 | 19 | 17 | 15 | 14 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 13 | 16 | 19 | 22 | 24 | 26 | 28 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 24 | 19                            | 12                   | 29                   | 17                      |
| S                             | 21             | 19 | 18 | 16 | 15 | 13 | 12 | 10 | 9  | 9  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 14 | 17 | 20 | 22 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 25 | 25 | 24 | 22 | 20                            | 9                    | 26                   | 17                      |
| SW                            | 29             | 27 | 25 | 22 | 20 | 18 | 16 | 15 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 13 | 15 | 18 | 22 | 26 | 29 | 32 | 33 | 33 | 32 | 31 | 22                            | 11                   | 33                   | 22                      |
| W                             | 31             | 29 | 27 | 25 | 22 | 20 | 18 | 16 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 16 | 20 | 24 | 29 | 32 | 35 | 35 | 33 | 32 | 22                            | 12                   | 35                   | 23                      |
| NW                            | 25             | 23 | 21 | 20 | 18 | 16 | 14 | 13 | 11 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 15 | 18 | 22 | 25 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 26 | 22                            | 10                   | 27                   | 17                      |
| Group D Walls                 |                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |                               |                      |                      |                         |
| N                             | 15             | 13 | 12 | 10 | 9  | 7  | 6  | 6  | 6  | 6  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 10 | 12 | 13 | 15 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 18 | 16 | 21                            | 6                    | 19                   | 13                      |
| NE                            | 17             | 15 | 13 | 11 | 10 | 8  | 7  | 6  | 10 | 14 | 17 | 20 | 22 | 23 | 23 | 24 | 24 | 25 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 20 | 18 | 19                            | 7                    | 25                   | 18                      |
| E                             | 19             | 17 | 15 | 13 | 11 | 9  | 8  | 9  | 12 | 17 | 22 | 27 | 30 | 32 | 33 | 33 | 32 | 32 | 31 | 30 | 28 | 26 | 24 | 22 | 16                            | 8                    | 33                   | 25                      |
| SE                            | 20             | 17 | 15 | 13 | 11 | 10 | 8  | 8  | 10 | 13 | 17 | 22 | 26 | 29 | 31 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 31 | 30 | 28 | 26 | 24 | 22 | 17                            | 8                    | 32                   | 24                      |
| S                             | 19             | 17 | 15 | 13 | 11 | 9  | 8  | 7  | 6  | 6  | 7  | 9  | 12 | 16 | 20 | 24 | 27 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 27 | 26 | 24 | 22 | 19                            | 6                    | 29                   | 23                      |
| SW                            | 28             | 25 | 22 | 19 | 16 | 14 | 12 | 10 | 9  | 8  | 8  | 8  | 10 | 12 | 16 | 21 | 27 | 32 | 36 | 38 | 38 | 37 | 34 | 31 | 21                            | 8                    | 38                   | 30                      |
| W                             | 31             | 27 | 24 | 21 | 18 | 15 | 13 | 11 | 10 | 9  | 9  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 14 | 18 | 24 | 30 | 36 | 40 | 41 | 40 | 38 | 34 | 21                            | 9                    | 41                   | 32                      |
| NW                            | 25             | 22 | 19 | 17 | 14 | 12 | 10 | 9  | 8  | 7  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 12 | 14 | 18 | 22 | 27 | 31 | 32 | 32 | 30 | 27 | 22                            | 7                    | 32                   | 25                      |
| Group E Walls                 |                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |                               |                      |                      |                         |
| N                             | 12             | 10 | 8  | 7  | 5  | 4  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 9  | 11 | 13 | 15 | 17 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 23 | 20 | 18 | 16 | 14 | 20                            | 3                    | 22                   | 19                      |
| NE                            | 13             | 11 | 9  | 7  | 6  | 4  | 5  | 9  | 15 | 20 | 24 | 25 | 25 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 22 | 19 | 17 | 15 | 16                            | 5                    | 26                   | 22                      |
| E                             | 14             | 12 | 10 | 8  | 6  | 5  | 6  | 11 | 18 | 26 | 33 | 36 | 38 | 37 | 36 | 34 | 33 | 32 | 30 | 28 | 25 | 22 | 20 | 17 | 13                            | 5                    | 38                   | 33                      |
| SE                            | 15             | 12 | 10 | 8  | 7  | 5  | 5  | 8  | 12 | 19 | 25 | 31 | 35 | 37 | 37 | 36 | 34 | 33 | 31 | 28 | 26 | 23 | 20 | 17 | 15                            | 5                    | 37                   | 32                      |
| S                             | 15             | 12 | 10 | 8  | 7  | 5  | 4  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 9  | 13 | 19 | 24 | 29 | 32 | 34 | 33 | 31 | 29 | 26 | 23 | 20 | 17 | 17                            | 3                    | 34                   | 31                      |
| SW                            | 22             | 18 | 15 | 12 | 10 | 8  | 6  | 5  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 9  | 12 | 18 | 24 | 32 | 38 | 43 | 45 | 44 | 40 | 35 | 30 | 26 | 19                            | 5                    | 45                   | 40                      |
| W                             | 25             | 21 | 17 | 14 | 11 | 9  | 7  | 6  | 6  | 6  | 7  | 9  | 11 | 14 | 20 | 27 | 36 | 43 | 49 | 49 | 45 | 40 | 34 | 29 | 20                            | 6                    | 49                   | 43                      |
| NW                            | 20             | 17 | 14 | 11 | 9  | 7  | 6  | 5  | 5  | 5  | 6  | 8  | 10 | 13 | 16 | 20 | 26 | 32 | 37 | 38 | 36 | 32 | 28 | 24 | 20                            | 5                    | 38                   | 33                      |
| Group F Walls                 |                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |                               |                      |                      |                         |
| N                             | 8              | 6  | 5  | 3  | 2  | 1  | 2  | 4  | 6  | 7  | 9  | 11 | 14 | 17 | 19 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 23 | 20 | 16 | 13 | 11 | 19                            | 1                    | 24                   | 23                      |
| NE                            | 9              | 7  | 5  | 3  | 2  | 1  | 5  | 14 | 23 | 28 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 26 | 24 | 22 | 19 | 16 | 13 | 11 | 11                            | 1                    | 30                   | 29                      |
| E                             | 10             | 7  | 6  | 4  | 3  | 2  | 6  | 17 | 28 | 38 | 44 | 45 | 43 | 39 | 36 | 34 | 32 | 30 | 27 | 24 | 21 | 17 | 15 | 12 | 12                            | 2                    | 45                   | 45                      |
| SE                            | 10             | 7  | 6  | 4  | 3  | 2  | 4  | 10 | 19 | 28 | 36 | 41 | 43 | 42 | 39 | 36 | 34 | 31 | 28 | 25 | 21 | 18 | 15 | 12 | 13                            | 2                    | 43                   | 41                      |
| S                             | 10             | 8  | 6  | 4  | 3  | 2  | 1  | 1  | 5  | 7  | 13 | 20 | 27 | 34 | 38 | 39 | 38 | 35 | 31 | 26 | 22 | 18 | 15 | 12 | 16                            | 1                    | 39                   | 38                      |
| SW                            | 15             | 11 | 9  | 6  | 5  | 3  | 2  | 2  | 4  | 5  | 8  | 11 | 17 | 26 | 35 | 44 | 50 | 53 | 52 | 45 | 37 | 28 | 23 | 18 | 18                            | 2                    | 53                   | 51                      |
| W                             | 17             | 13 | 10 | 7  | 5  | 4  | 3  | 3  | 4  | 6  | 8  | 11 | 14 | 20 | 28 | 39 | 49 | 57 | 60 | 54 | 43 | 34 | 27 | 21 | 19                            | 3                    | 60                   | 57                      |
| NW                            | 14             | 10 | 8  | 6  | 4  | 3  | 2  | 2  | 3  | 5  | 8  | 10 | 13 | 15 | 21 | 27 | 35 | 42 | 45 | 42 | 35 | 28 | 22 | 18 | 15                            | 2                    | 46                   | 44                      |
| Group G Walls                 |                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |                               |                      |                      |                         |
| N                             | 3              | 2  | 1  | 0  | -1 | 2  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 12 | 15 | 18 | 21 | 23 | 24 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 22 | 15 | 11 | 9  | 7  | 5  | 18                            | -1                   | 26                   | 27                      |
| NE                            | 3              | 2  | 1  | 0  | -1 | 9  | 27 | 36 | 39 | 35 | 30 | 26 | 26 | 27 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 22 | 18 | 14 | 11 | 9  | 7  | 5  | 9                             | -1                   | 39                   | 40                      |
| E                             | 4              | 2  | 1  | 0  | -1 | 11 | 31 | 47 | 54 | 55 | 50 | 40 | 33 | 31 | 30 | 29 | 27 | 24 | 19 | 15 | 12 | 10 | 8  | 6  | 10                            | -1                   | 55                   | 56                      |
| SE                            | 4              | 2  | 1  | 0  | -1 | 5  | 18 | 32 | 42 | 49 | 51 | 48 | 42 | 36 | 32 | 30 | 27 | 24 | 19 | 15 | 12 | 10 | 8  | 6  | 11                            | -1                   | 51                   | 52                      |
| S                             | 4              | 2  | 1  | 0  | -1 | 0  | 1  | 5  | 12 | 22 | 31 | 39 | 45 | 46 | 43 | 37 | 31 | 25 | 20 | 15 | 12 | 10 | 8  | 5  | 14                            | -1                   | 46                   | 47                      |
| SW                            | 5              | 4  | 3  | 1  | 0  | 0  | 2  | 5  | 8  | 12 | 16 | 26 | 38 | 50 | 59 | 63 | 61 | 52 | 37 | 24 | 17 | 13 | 10 | 8  | 16                            | 0                    | 63                   | 63                      |
| W                             | 6              | 5  | 3  | 2  | 1  | 1  | 2  | 5  | 8  | 11 | 15 | 19 | 27 | 41 | 56 | 67 | 72 | 67 | 48 | 29 | 20 | 15 | 11 | 8  | 17                            | 1                    | 72                   | 71                      |
| NW                            | 5              | 3  | 2  | 1  | 0  | 0  | 2  | 5  | 8  | 11 | 15 | 18 | 21 | 27 | 37 | 47 | 55 | 55 | 41 | 25 | 17 | 13 | 10 | 7  | 18                            | 0                    | 55                   | 55                      |

(1) Direct Application of the Table Without Adjustments:

Values in the table were calculated using the same conditions for walls as outlined for the roof CLTD table, Table 3.8. These values may be used for all normal air conditioning estimates usually without correction (except as noted below) when the load is calculated for the hottest weather.

For totally shaded walls use the North orientation values.

(2) Adjustments to Table Values:

Credit should not be taken for wall color other than dark except where permanence of color is established by experience, as in rural areas or where there is little smoke.

Colors: Light -- Cream

Medium -- Medium blue, medium green, bright red, light brown, unpainted wood, and natural color concrete

Dark -- Dark blue, red, brown and green

(c)  $(78 - T_R)$  is indoor design temperature correction

Table 3.13 may also be used when indoor design is specified as other than 78 F.

(d)  $(T_o - 85)$  is outdoor design temperature correction where  $T_o$  is the average outside temperature on a design day.

Table 3.13 is based on the local design outside dry-bulb temperature and daily range, as given in Column 6 (2 1/2%) and 7, Table 2.1, Climatic Conditions.

(3) Wall Construction Not Listed:

The U-values listed are to be used only as guides. The value of U as obtained from tables such as Table 3.2 or as calculated for the actual wall structure should be used.

An actual wall construction not listed in this table (or Table 3.9) would be thermally similar to a wall in the table, if it has similar mass, lb/ft<sup>2</sup>, and similar heat capacity, Btu/(ft<sup>2</sup>·F). In that case, use CLTD from this table as corrected by Note (2) above.

(4) Additional Insulation:

For each 7 increase in R-value due to insulation added to the wall structures in Table 3.9, use the CLTD for the wall group with the next higher letter in the alphabet. For example, move to a group B wall when the initial wall group is C. When the insulation is added to the exterior of the construction rather than the interior, use the CLTD for the wall group two letters higher. If this is not possible, due to having already selected a wall in Group A, use an effective CLTD in the load calculation as given in the following table.

CLTD, Uncorrected, When Vertical Wall Structure is "Thermally" Heavier than Group A due to Added Insulation

|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| N  | NE | E  | SE | S  | SW | W  | NW |
| 11 | 17 | 22 | 21 | 17 | 21 | 22 | 17 |

Table 3.11 Thermal Properties and Code Numbers of Layers Used in Calculations of Coefficients for Roof and Walls

| Description  | Code Number | Thickness and Thermal Properties |       |      |      |        |       |         |  |
|--|-------------|----------------------------------|-------|------|------|--------|-------|---------|--|
|  |             | L                                | K     | D    | SH   | R      | WT    | WT × SH |  |
| Outside surface resistance   | A0          |                                  |       |      |      | 0.333  |       |         |  |
| 1-in. Stucco (asbestos cement or wood siding plaster, etc.)        | A1          | 0.0833                           | 0.4   | 116  | 0.20 | 0.208  | 9.66  | 1.93    |  |
| 4-in. face brick (dense concrete)                                  | A2          | 0.333                            | 0.75  | 130  | 0.22 | 0.444  | 43.3  | 9.53    |  |
| Steel siding (aluminum or other lightweight cladding)              | A3          | 0.005                            | 26.0  | 480  | 0.10 | 0.0002 | 2.40  | 0.24    |  |
| Finish   | A6          | 0.0417                           | 0.24  | 78   | 0.26 | 0.174  | 3.25  | 0.85    |  |
| Air space resistance   | B1          |                                  |       |      |      | 0.91   |       |         |  |
| 1-in. insulation   | B2          | 0.083                            | 0.025 | 2.0  | 0.2  | 3.32   | 0.17  | 0.03    |  |
| 2-in. insulation   | B3          | 0.167                            | 0.025 | 2.0  | 0.2  | 6.68   | 0.33  | 0.07    |  |
| 3-in. insulation   | B4          | 0.25                             | 0.025 | 2.0  | 0.2  | 10.03  | 0.50  | 0.10    |  |
| 1-in. insulation   | B5          | 0.0833                           | 0.025 | 5.7  | 0.2  | 3.33   | 0.47  | 0.10    |  |
| 2-in. insulation   | B6          | 0.167                            | 0.025 | 5.7  | 0.2  | 6.68   | 0.95  | 0.19    |  |
| 1-in. wood   | B7          | 0.0833                           | 0.07  | 37.0 | 0.6  | 1.19   | 3.08  | 1.85    |  |
| 2.5-in. wood   | B8          | 0.2083                           | 0.07  | 37.0 | 0.6  | 2.98   | 7.71  | 4.63    |  |
| 4-in. wood   | B9          | 0.333                            | 0.07  | 37.0 | 0.6  | 4.76   | 12.3  | 7.38    |  |
| 2-in. wood   | B10         | 0.167                            | 0.07  | 37.0 | 0.6  | 2.39   | 6.18  | 3.71    |  |
| 3-in. wood   | B11         | 0.25                             | 0.07  | 37.0 | 0.6  | 3.58   | 9.25  | 5.55    |  |
| 3-in. insulation   | B12         | 0.25                             | 0.025 | 5.7  | 0.2  | 10.0   | 1.42  | 0.28    |  |
| 4-in. clay tile  | C1          | 0.333                            | 0.33  | 70.0 | 0.2  | 1.01   | 23.3  | 4.66    |  |
| 4-in. l.w. concrete block  | C2          | 0.333                            | 0.22  | 38.0 | 0.2  | 1.51   | 12.7  | 2.54    |  |
| 4-in. h.w. concrete block  | C3          | 0.333                            | 0.47  | 61.0 | 0.2  | 0.71   | 20.3  | 4.06    |  |
| 4-in. common brick   | C4          | 0.333                            | 0.42  | 120  | 0.2  | 0.79   | 40.0  | 8.00    |  |
| 4-in. h.w. concrete  | C5          | 0.333                            | 1.0   | 140  | 0.2  | 0.333  | 46.6  | 9.32    |  |
| 8-in. clay tile  | C6          | 0.667                            | 0.33  | 70   | 0.2  | 2.02   | 46.7  | 9.34    |  |
| 8-in. l.w. concrete block  | C7          | 0.667                            | 0.33  | 38.0 | 0.2  | 2.02   | 25.4  | 5.08    |  |
| 8-in. h.w. concrete block  | C8          | 0.667                            | 0.6   | 61.0 | 0.2  | 1.11   | 40.7  | 8.14    |  |
| 8-in. common brick   | C9          | 0.667                            | 0.42  | 120  | 0.2  | 1.59   | 80.0  | 16.00   |  |
| 8-in. h.w. concrete  | C10         | 0.667                            | 1.0   | 140  | 0.2  | 0.667  | 93.4  | 18.68   |  |
| 12-in. h.w. concrete   | C11         | 1.0                              | 1.0   | 140  | 0.2  | 1.00   | 140.0 | 28.00   |  |
| 2-in. h.w. concrete  | C12         | 0.167                            | 1.0   | 140  | 0.2  | 0.167  | 23.4  | 4.68    |  |
| 6-in. h.w. concrete  | C13         | 0.5                              | 1.0   | 140  | 0.2  | 0.50   | 70.0  | 14.00   |  |
| 4-in. l.w. concrete  | C14         | 0.333                            | 0.1   | 40   | 0.2  | 3.33   | 13.3  | 2.66    |  |
| 6-in. l.w. concrete  | C15         | 0.5                              | 0.1   | 40   | 0.2  | 5.0    | 20.0  | 4.00    |  |
| 8-in. l.w. concrete  | C16         | 0.667                            | 0.1   | 40   | 0.2  | 6.67   | 26.7  | 5.34    |  |
| Inside surface resistance  | E0          |                                  |       |      |      | 0.685  |       |         |  |
| 0.75-in. plaster; 0.75-in. gypsum or other similar finishing layer | E1          | 0.0625                           | 0.42  | 100  | 0.2  | 0.149  | 6.25  | 1.25    |  |
| 0.5-in. slag or stone  | E2          | 0.0417                           | 0.83  | 55   | 0.40 | 0.050  | 2.29  | 0.92    |  |
| 0.375-in. felt membrane  | E3          | 0.0313                           | 0.11  | 70   | 0.40 | 0.285  | 2.19  | 0.88    |  |
| Ceiling air space  | E4          |                                  |       |      |      | 1.0    |       |         |  |
| Acoustic tile  | E5          | 0.0625                           | 0.035 | 30   | 0.20 | 1.786  | 1.88  | 0.38    |  |

\* Units: L = ft.; SH = Btu/(lb · deg F); K = Btu/(hr · ft · deg F); R = (hr · ft<sup>2</sup> · deg F)/Btu; D = lb/ft<sup>2</sup>; WT = lb/ft<sup>2</sup>; WT × SH = Btu/(ft<sup>2</sup> · F)

Table 3.12 CLTD Correction For Latitude and Month Applied to Walls and Roofs, North Latitudes

| Lat. | Month    | N  | NNE<br>NNW | NE<br>NW | ENE<br>WNW | E<br>W | ESE<br>WSW | SE<br>SW | SSE<br>SSW | S   | HOR |
|------|----------|----|------------|----------|------------|--------|------------|----------|------------|-----|-----|
| 0    | Dec      | -3 | -5         | -5       | -5         | -2     | 0          | 3        | 6          | 9   | -1  |
|      | Jan/Nov  | -3 | -5         | -4       | -4         | -1     | 0          | 2        | 4          | 7   | -1  |
|      | Feb/Oct  | -3 | -2         | -2       | -2         | -1     | -1         | 0        | -1         | 0   | 0   |
|      | Mar/Sept | -3 | 0          | 1        | -1         | -1     | -3         | -3       | -5         | -8  | 0   |
|      | Apr/Aug  | 5  | 4          | 3        | 0          | -2     | -5         | -6       | -8         | -8  | -2  |
|      | May/Jul  | 10 | 7          | 5        | 0          | -3     | -7         | -8       | -9         | -8  | -4  |
|      | Jun      | 12 | 9          | 5        | 0          | -3     | -7         | -9       | -10        | -8  | -5  |
| 8    | Dec      | -4 | -6         | -6       | -6         | -3     | 0          | 4        | 8          | 12  | -5  |
|      | Jan/Nov  | -3 | -5         | -6       | -5         | -2     | 0          | 3        | 6          | 10  | -4  |
|      | Feb/Oct  | -3 | -4         | -3       | -3         | -1     | -1         | 1        | 2          | 4   | -1  |
|      | Mar/Sept | -3 | -2         | -1       | -1         | -1     | -2         | -2       | -3         | -4  | 0   |
|      | Apr/Aug  | 2  | 2          | 2        | 0          | -1     | -4         | -5       | -7         | -7  | -1  |
|      | May/Jul  | 7  | 5          | 4        | 0          | -2     | -5         | -7       | -9         | -7  | -2  |
|      | Jun      | 9  | 6          | 4        | 0          | -2     | -6         | -8       | -9         | -7  | -2  |
| 16   | Dec      | -4 | -6         | -8       | -8         | -4     | -1         | 4        | 9          | 13  | -9  |
|      | Jan/Nov  | -4 | -6         | -7       | -7         | -4     | -1         | 4        | 8          | 12  | -7  |
|      | Feb/Oct  | -3 | -5         | -5       | -4         | -2     | 0          | 2        | 5          | 7   | -4  |
|      | Mar/Sept | -3 | -3         | -2       | -2         | -1     | -1         | 0        | 0          | 0   | -1  |
|      | Apr/Aug  | -1 | 0          | -1       | -1         | -1     | -3         | -3       | -5         | -6  | 0   |
|      | May/Jul  | 4  | 3          | 3        | 0          | -1     | -4         | -5       | -7         | -7  | 0   |
|      | Jun      | 6  | 4          | 4        | 1          | -1     | -4         | -6       | -8         | -7  | 0   |
| 24   | Dec      | -5 | -7         | -9       | -10        | -7     | -3         | 3        | 9          | 13  | -13 |
|      | Jan/Nov  | -4 | -6         | -8       | -9         | -6     | -3         | 3        | 9          | 13  | -11 |
|      | Feb/Oct  | -4 | -5         | -6       | -6         | -3     | -1         | 3        | 7          | 10  | -7  |
|      | Mar/Sept | -3 | -4         | -3       | -3         | -1     | -1         | 1        | 2          | 4   | -3  |
|      | Apr/Aug  | -2 | -1         | 0        | -1         | -1     | -2         | -1       | -2         | -3  | 0   |
|      | May/Jul  | 1  | 2          | 2        | 0          | 0      | -3         | -3       | -5         | -6  | 1   |
|      | Jun      | 3  | 3          | 3        | 1          | 0      | -3         | -4       | -6         | -6  | 1   |
| 32   | Dec      | -5 | -7         | -10      | -11        | -8     | -5         | 2        | 9          | 12  | -17 |
|      | Jan/Nov  | -5 | -7         | -9       | -11        | -8     | -4         | 2        | 9          | 12  | -15 |
|      | Feb/Oct  | -4 | -6         | -7       | -8         | -4     | -2         | 4        | 8          | 11  | -10 |
|      | Mar/Sep  | -3 | -4         | -4       | -4         | -2     | -1         | 3        | 5          | 7   | -5  |
|      | Apr/Aug  | -2 | -2         | -1       | -2         | 0      | -1         | 0        | 1          | 1   | -1  |
|      | May/Jul  | 1  | 1          | 1        | 0          | 0      | -1         | -1       | -3         | -3  | 1   |
|      | Jun      | 1  | 2          | 2        | 1          | 0      | -2         | -2       | -4         | -4  | 2   |
| 40   | Dec      | -6 | -8         | -10      | -13        | -10    | -7         | 0        | 7          | 10  | -21 |
|      | Jan/Nov  | -5 | -7         | -10      | -12        | -9     | -6         | 1        | 8          | 11  | -19 |
|      | Feb/Oct  | -5 | -7         | -8       | -9         | -6     | -3         | 3        | 8          | 12  | -14 |
|      | Mar/Sep  | -4 | -5         | -5       | -6         | -3     | -1         | 4        | 7          | 10  | -8  |
|      | Apr/Aug  | -2 | -3         | -2       | -2         | 0      | 0          | 2        | 3          | 4   | -3  |
|      | May/Jul  | 0  | 0          | 0        | 0          | 0      | 0          | 0        | 0          | 1   | 1   |
|      | Jun      | 1  | 1          | 1        | 0          | 1      | 0          | 0        | -1         | -1  | 2   |
| 48   | Dec      | -6 | -8         | -11      | -14        | -13    | -10        | -3       | 2          | 6   | -25 |
|      | Jan/Nov  | -6 | -8         | -11      | -13        | -11    | -8         | -1       | 5          | 8   | -24 |
|      | Feb/Oct  | -5 | -7         | -10      | -11        | -8     | -5         | 1        | 8          | 11  | -18 |
|      | Mar/Sep  | -4 | -6         | -6       | -7         | -4     | -1         | 4        | 8          | 11  | -11 |
|      | Apr/Aug  | -3 | -3         | -3       | -3         | -1     | 0          | 4        | 6          | 7   | -5  |
|      | May/Jul  | 0  | -1         | 0        | 0          | 1      | 1          | 3        | 3          | 4   | 0   |
|      | Jun      | 1  | 1          | 2        | 1          | 2      | 1          | 2        | 2          | 3   | 2   |
| 56   | Dec      | -7 | -9         | -12      | -16        | -16    | -14        | -9       | -5         | -3  | -28 |
|      | Jan/Nov  | -6 | -8         | -11      | -15        | -14    | -12        | -6       | -1         | 2   | -27 |
|      | Feb/Oct  | -6 | -8         | -10      | -12        | -10    | -7         | 0        | 6          | 9   | -22 |
|      | Mar/Sep  | -5 | -6         | -7       | -8         | -5     | -2         | 4        | 8          | 12  | -15 |
|      | Apr/Aug  | -3 | -4         | -4       | -4         | -1     | 1          | 5        | 7          | 9   | -8  |
|      | May/Jul  | 0  | 0          | 0        | 0          | 2      | 2          | 5        | 6          | 7   | -2  |
|      | Jun      | 2  | 1          | 2        | 1          | 3      | 3          | 4        | 5          | 6   | 1   |
| 64   | Dec      | -7 | -9         | -12      | -16        | -17    | -18        | -16      | -14        | -12 | -30 |
|      | Jan/Nov  | -7 | -9         | -12      | -16        | -16    | -16        | -13      | -10        | -8  | -29 |
|      | Feb/Oct  | -6 | -8         | -11      | -14        | -13    | -10        | -4       | 1          | 4   | -26 |
|      | Mar/Sep  | -5 | -7         | -9       | -10        | -7     | -4         | 2        | 7          | 11  | -20 |
|      | Apr/Aug  | -3 | -4         | -4       | -4         | -1     | 1          | 5        | 9          | 11  | -11 |
|      | May/Jul  | 1  | 0          | 1        | 0          | 3      | 4          | 6        | 8          | 10  | -3  |
|      | Jun      | 2  | 2          | 2        | 2          | 4      | 4          | 6        | 7          | 9   | 0   |

- (1) Corrections in this table are in degrees F. The correction is applied directly to the CLTD for a wall or roof as given in Tables 3.10 and 3.8.
- (2) The CLTD correction given in this table is *not* applicable to Table 3.23. Cooling Load Temperature Differences for Conduction through Glass.
- (3) For South latitudes, replace Jan. through Dec. by July through June.

Table 3.13 CLTD Corrections for Inside and Outside Design Conditions, F

| a) Correction for inside design temperature, F (See Note 1) |                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|---|----------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Inside db, F  | 72             | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80  |     |     |     |     |     |
| Correction, F   | 6              | 5  | 4  | 3  | 2  | 1  | 0  | -1 | -2  |     |     |     |     |     |
| b) Correction for outside design conditions, F (See Note 2) |                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Design Outside db, F  | Daily Range, F |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|   | 10             | 12 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 24 | 26  | 28  | 30  | 32  | 34  | 36  |
| 88  | -2             | -3 | -4 | -5 | -6 | -7 | -8 | -9 | -10 | -11 | -12 | -13 | -14 | -15 |
| 90  | 0              | -1 | -2 | -3 | -4 | -5 | -6 | -7 | -8  | -9  | -10 | -11 | -12 | -13 |
| 92  | 2              | 1  | 0  | -1 | -2 | -3 | -4 | -5 | -6  | -7  | -8  | -9  | -10 | -11 |
| 94  | 4              | 3  | 2  | 1  | 0  | -1 | -2 | -3 | -4  | -5  | -6  | -7  | -8  | -9  |
| 96  | 6              | 5  | 4  | 3  | 2  | 1  | 0  | -1 | -2  | -3  | -4  | -5  | -6  | -7  |
| 98  | 8              | 7  | 6  | 5  | 4  | 3  | 2  | 1  | 0   | -1  | -2  | -3  | -4  | -5  |
| 100   | 10             | 9  | 8  | 7  | 6  | 5  | 4  | 3  | 2   | 1   | 0   | -1  | -2  | -3  |
| 102   | 12             | 11 | 10 | 9  | 8  | 7  | 6  | 5  | 4   | 3   | 2   | 1   | 0   | -1  |
| 104   | 14             | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9  | 8  | 7  | 6   | 5   | 4   | 3   | 2   | 1   |
| 106   | 16             | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9  | 8   | 7   | 6   | 5   | 4   | 3   |

(1) Correction for inside design =  $(78 - T_R)$ , where  $T_R$  is inside design db temperature, F  
 (2) Correction for outside design conditions =  $(T_o - 85)$ , where  $T_o$  is outside mean temperature given by  
 $T_o = \text{Design outside db} - 1/2 \times \text{Daily Range}$

Normally, the design outside db is taken from Column 6, 2 1/2%, Table 2.1 and the daily range is taken from Column 7, Table 2.1.

Table 3.14A Overall Coefficients<sup>a</sup> of Heat Transmission (*U*-Factor) of Windows and Skylights, Btu/(hr · ft<sup>2</sup> · F)

| Description   | Exterior Vertical Panels |                 |                 |                 | Exterior Horizontal Panels (Skylights) |                     |
|---|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|---------------------|
|   | Summer**                 |                 | Winter*         |                 | Summer <sup>i</sup>                    | Winter <sup>i</sup> |
|   | No Indoor Shade          | Indoor Shade*** | No Indoor Shade | Indoor Shade*** |  |                     |
| Flat Glass <sup>b</sup>                               |                          |                 |                 |                 |  |                     |
| Single Glass  | 1.04                     | 0.81            | 1.10            | 0.83            | 0.83                                   | 1.23                |
| Insulating Glass, Double <sup>c</sup>                 |                          |                 |                 |                 |  |                     |
| 3/16 in. air space <sup>d</sup>                       | 0.65                     | 0.58            | 0.62            | 0.52            | 0.57                                   | 0.70                |
| 1/4 in. air space <sup>d</sup>                        | 0.61                     | 0.55            | 0.58            | 0.48            | 0.54                                   | 0.65                |
| 1/2 in. air space <sup>e</sup>                        | 0.56                     | 0.52            | 0.49            | 0.42            | 0.49                                   | 0.59                |
| 1/2 in. air space, low emittance coating <sup>f</sup> |                          |                 |                 |                 |  |                     |
| <i>e</i> = 0.20                                       | 0.38                     | 0.37            | 0.32            | 0.30            | 0.36                                   | 0.48                |
| <i>e</i> = 0.40                                       | 0.45                     | 0.44            | 0.38            | 0.35            | 0.42                                   | 0.52                |
| <i>e</i> = 0.60                                       | 0.51                     | 0.48            | 0.43            | 0.38            | 0.46                                   | 0.56                |
| Insulating Glass, Triple <sup>c</sup>                 |                          |                 |                 |                 |  |                     |
| 1/4 in. air space <sup>d</sup>                        | 0.44                     | 0.40            | 0.39            | 0.31            |  |                     |
| 1/2 in. air space <sup>g</sup>                        | 0.39                     | 0.36            | 0.31            | 0.26            |  |                     |
| Storm Windows   |                          |                 |                 |                 |  |                     |
| 1 in. to 4 in. air spaces <sup>d</sup>                | 0.50                     | 0.48            | 0.50            | 0.42            |  |                     |
| Plastic Bubbles <sup>k</sup>                          |                          |                 |                 |                 |  |                     |
| Single Walled   |                          |                 |                 |                 | 0.80                                   | 1.15                |
| Double Walled   |                          |                 |                 |                 | 0.46                                   | 0.70                |

Table 3.14B Adjustment Factors for Various Window and Sliding Patio Door Types (Multiply *U*-Values in Part A by These Factors)

| Description            | Single Glass | Double or Triple Glass |                   | Storm Windows     |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                        |              | Triple Glass           | Storm Windows     |                   |
| Windows                |              |                        |                   |                   |
| All Glass <sup>b</sup> | 1.00         | 1.00                   | 1.00              | 1.00              |
| Wood Sash; 80% Glass   | 0.90         | 0.95                   | 0.90              | 0.90              |
| Wood Sash; 60% Glass   | 0.80         | 0.85                   | 0.80              | 0.80              |
| Metal Sash; 80% Glass  | 1.00         | 1.20 <sup>m</sup>      | 1.20 <sup>m</sup> | 1.20 <sup>m</sup> |
| Sliding Patio Doors    |              |                        |                   |                   |
| Wood Frame             | 0.95         | 1.00                   | —                 | —                 |
| Metal Frame            | 1.00         | 1.10 <sup>m</sup>      | —                 | —                 |

<sup>a</sup> See Table 3.14B for adjustments for various windows and sliding patio doors.

<sup>b</sup> Emittance of uncoated glass surface = 0.84.

<sup>c</sup> Double and triple refer to number of lights of glass.

<sup>d</sup> 0.125-in. glass.

<sup>e</sup> 0.25-in. glass.

<sup>f</sup> Coating on either glass surface facing air space: all other glass surfaces uncoated.

<sup>g</sup> Window design: 0.25-in. glass, 0.125-in. glass, 0.25-in. glass.

<sup>h</sup> Refers to windows with negligible opaque areas.

<sup>i</sup> For heat flow up.

<sup>j</sup> For heat flow down.

<sup>k</sup> Based on area of opening, not total surface area.

<sup>m</sup> Values will be less than these when metal sash and frame incorporate thermal breaks. In some thermal break designs *U* values will be equal to or less than those for the glass. Window manufacturers should be consulted for specific data.

\*15 mph outdoor air velocity; 0 F outdoor air; 70 F inside air temp natural convection.

\*\*7.5 mph outdoor air velocity; 89 F outdoor air; 75 F inside air natural convection; solar radiation 248.3 Btu/(hr · ft<sup>2</sup>)

\*\*\*Values apply to tightly closed venetian and vertical blinds, draperies, and roller shades.

The reciprocal of the above *U*-factors is the thermal resistance, *R*, for each type of glazing. If tightly drawn drapes (heavy close weave), closed Venetian blinds, or closely fitted roller shades are used internally, the additional *R* is approximately 0.29 (hr · ft<sup>2</sup> · F)/Btu. If miniature louvered solar screens are used in close proximity to the outer fenestration surface, the additional *R* is approximately 0.24 (hr · ft<sup>2</sup> · F)/Btu.



Table 3.15 U-Factors for Summer Conditions  
Btu/(hr·ft<sup>2</sup>·F)

| Type*     | Velocity of Air Sweeping Window, fpm |      |      |      |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|------|------|------|
|           | Still Air                            | 185  | 275  | 365  |
| CL & CL   | 0.56                                 | 0.64 | 0.66 | 0.67 |
| HA & CL   | 0.56                                 | 0.64 | 0.66 | 0.67 |
| Refl & CL | 0.34                                 | 0.37 | 0.37 | 0.38 |

\*CL = Clear 0.25-in. float; HA = Heat Absorbing 0.25-in. float; Refl. = 0.25-in. reflective float.

Table 3.16 Overall Coefficient of Heat Transmission  
(U-Factor: Btu/(hr·ft<sup>2</sup>·F) for Transparent Acrylic and  
Polycarbonate Sheeting of Vertical Windows

| Thickness, in.                   | U-Factor for Winter Heat Loss <sup>1</sup> |          |         |         |         |
|----------------------------------|--|----------|---------|---------|---------|
|                                  | 1/8 in.                                    | 3/16 in. | 1/4 in. | 3/8 in. | 1/2 in. |
| Single-Glazed Reflective*        | 1.06                                       | 1.01     | 0.96    | 0.88    | 0.81    |
| Double-Glazed: 1/4-in. air space | 0.55                                       | 0.52     | 0.49    | —       | —       |
| Double-Glazed: 1/2-in. air space | 0.47                                       | 0.45     | 0.43    | —       | —       |
|                                  | U-Factor for Summer Heat Gain <sup>2</sup> |          |         |         |         |
|                                  | 1/8 in.                                    | 3/16 in. | 1/4 in. | 3/8 in. | 1/2 in. |
| Single-Glazed Reflective*        | 0.98                                       | 0.93     | 0.89    | 0.82    | 0.76    |
| Double-Glazed: 1/4-in. air space | 0.56                                       | 0.55     | 0.50    | —       | —       |
| Double-Glazed: 1/2-in. air space | 0.50                                       | 0.48     | 0.45    | —       | —       |

<sup>1</sup>15 mph wind velocity.

<sup>2</sup>7.5 mph wind velocity.

\*Aluminum metallized polyester film on plastic.

### 3.3 GLASS SOLAR LOAD

The CLTD concept, as applied to glass, handles only the conduction part of the cooling load. The Solar Heat Gain (SHG), Btu/(hr·ft<sup>2</sup>), through fenestration is obtained as the product of the Shading Coefficient (SC) of the particular glazing and the Solar Heat Gain Factor (SHGF), Btu/(hr·ft<sup>2</sup>), of the reference glazing material which is double strength 1/8 in. sheet glass.

$$SHG = SC \times (SHGF) \quad (3.3)$$

The solar cooling load,  $q$ , which lags the solar heat gain, is obtained by the use of the maximum SHGF, SHGF<sub>max</sub>, for the

Table 3.17 Solar Optical Properties and Shading Coefficients of Transparent Plastic Sheeting

| Type of Plastic    | Transmittance |       | SC   |
|--------------------|---------------|-------|------|
|                    | Visible       | Solar |      |
| Acrylic            |               |       |      |
| Clear              | 0.92          | 0.85  | 0.98 |
| Gray Tint          | 0.16          | 0.27  | 0.52 |
| "                  | 0.33          | 0.41  | 0.65 |
| "                  | 0.45          | 0.55  | 0.74 |
| "                  | 0.59          | 0.62  | 0.80 |
| "                  | 0.76          | 0.74  | 0.89 |
| Bronze Tint        | 0.10          | 0.20  | 0.46 |
| "                  | 0.27          | 0.35  | 0.58 |
| "                  | 0.61          | 0.62  | 0.80 |
| "                  | 0.75          | 0.75  | 0.90 |
| Reflective*        | 0.14          | 0.12  | 0.21 |
| Polycarbonate      |               |       |      |
| Clear (0.125 in.)  | 0.88          | 0.82  | 0.98 |
| Gray (0.125 in.)   | 0.50          | 0.57  | 0.74 |
| Bronze (0.125 in.) | 0.50          | 0.57  | 0.74 |

\*Aluminum metallized polyester film on plastic.

month, latitude and orientation and a conversion factor, the Cooling Load Factor, CLF, thus:

$$q = A \times (SC) \times (SHGF_{max}) \times (CLF) \quad (3.4)$$

where

$q$  = cooling load due to solar radiation through glass, Btu/hr

$A$  = net glass area of the fenestration, ft<sup>2</sup>

SC = Shading Coefficient

(SHGF)<sub>max</sub> = maximum SHGF for the month, latitude and orientation, Btu/(hr·ft<sup>2</sup>)

CLF = Cooling Load Factor

### Shading Coefficients for Typical Fenestrations

Table 3.18 gives Shading Coefficients for commonly used types of flat glass. The values are applicable to both sunlit and shaded glass, are based on still air (natural convection) at the inner surface, and are given for either  $h_o$  of 4.0 or 3.0 Btu/(hr·ft<sup>2</sup>·F). The values based on  $h_o$  of 4.0 are for 7.5 mph wind at the outer surface; those based on  $h_o$  of 3.0 are given for comparison to aid the designer to adjust the SC for outside wind conditions lower than 7.5 mph.

If solar-reflective films or coatings are used, the shading coefficient will be reduced. When heat-absorbing glass is used in double glazing, it should be installed in the outer light, so that the absorbed heat can be more readily dissipated back to the outside air.

| Load Source | Equation                                 | Reference, Table, Description   |
|-------------|--|---|
| Solar       | $q = A \times SC \times SHGF \times CLF$ | Area - Net Glass Area Calculated from Plans   |
|             |  | Shading Coefficients for Combination of Type of Glass and Type of Shading - Tables 3.17-3.22                                |
| Solar       | $q = A \times SC \times SHGF \times CLF$ | Maximum Solar Heat Gain Factor for Specific Orientation of Surface, Latitude and Month - Table 3.25 for no external shading |
|             |  | Externally shaded   |
|             |  | Location less than 24 deg N Lat. - Table 3.26   |
|             |  | Location at or more than 24 deg N Lat. - Table 3.25, N orientation  |
| Solar       | $q = A \times SC \times SHGF \times CLF$ | Cooling Load Factor with No Interior Shading - Table 3.27   |
|             |  | Cooling Load Factor if Interior Shading is Used - Table 3.28  |
| Solar       | $q = A \times SC \times SHGF \times CLF$ | For glass areas shaded externally - use north orientation with either Table 3.27 or 3.28                                    |

Table 3.18 Shading Coefficients for Glass Without or With Interior Shading by Venetian Blinds or Roller Shades

|                  | Type of Glass                      | Nominal Thickness Each Light <sup>a</sup> | Solar Trans. <sup>b</sup> | No Interior Shading        |                            | Type of Interior Shading |       |               |       |             |
|------------------|------------------------------------|---|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------|---------------|-------|-------------|
|                  |                                    |   |                           | <i>h<sub>v</sub></i> = 4.0 | <i>h<sub>v</sub></i> = 3.0 | Venetian Blinds          |       | Roller Shades |       |             |
|                  |                                    |   |                           |                            |                            | Medium                   | Light | Opaque        |       | Translucent |
|                  |                                    |   |                           |                            |                            |                          |       | Dark          | Light | Light       |
| SINGLE GLASS     | Single Clear                       | 3/32 to 1/4                               | 0.87-0.80                 | 1.00                       | 1.00                       |                          |       |               |       |             |
|                  | Single Clear                       | 1/4 to 1/2                                | 0.80-0.71                 | 0.94                       | 0.95                       |                          |       |               |       |             |
|                  | Single Clear                       | 3/8                                       | 0.72                      | 0.90                       | 0.92                       | 0.64                     | 0.55  | 0.59          | 0.25  | 0.39        |
|                  | Single Clear                       | 1/2                                       | 0.67                      | 0.87                       | 0.88                       |                          |       |               |       |             |
|                  | Single Clear Pattern               | 1/8 to 9/32                               | 0.87-0.79                 | 0.83                       | 0.85                       |                          |       |               |       |             |
|                  | Single Heat Absorbing Pattern      | 1/8                                       |                           | 0.83                       | 0.85                       |                          |       |               |       |             |
|                  | Single Heat Absorbing <sup>c</sup> | 3/16 to 1/4                               | 0.46                      | 0.69                       | 0.73                       |                          |       |               |       |             |
|                  | Single Heat Absorbing Pattern      | 3/16 to 1/4                               |                           | 0.69                       | 0.73                       | 0.57                     | 0.53  | 0.45          | 0.30  | 0.36        |
|                  | Single Tinted                      | 1/8 to 7/32                               | 0.59-0.45                 | 0.69                       | 0.73                       |                          |       |               |       |             |
|                  | Single Heat Absorbing or Pattern   |   | 0.44-0.30                 | 0.60                       | 0.64                       | 0.54                     | 0.52  | 0.40          | 0.28  | 0.32        |
|                  | Single Heat Absorbing <sup>c</sup> | 3/8                                       |                           | 0.34                       | 0.60                       |                          |       |               |       |             |
|                  | Single Heat Absorbing or Pattern   | 1/2                                       | 0.44-0.30                 | 0.53                       | 0.58                       | 0.42                     | 0.40  | 0.36          | 0.28  | 0.31        |
|                  | Single Reflective Coated Glass     |   |                           | 0.30                       |                            | 0.25                     | 0.23  |               |       |             |
|                  |                                    |   |                           | 0.40                       |                            | 0.33                     | 0.29  |               |       |             |
|                  |                                    |   | 0.50                      |                            | 0.42                       | 0.38                     |       |               |       |             |
|                  |                                    |   | 0.60                      |                            | 0.50                       | 0.44                     |       |               |       |             |
| INSULATING GLASS | Double <sup>d</sup> Clear Out      | 3/32, 1/8                                 | 0.71 <sup>a</sup>         | 0.88                       | 0.88                       | 0.57                     | 0.51  | 0.60          | 0.25  | 0.37        |
|                  | Double Clear In                    |   |                           | 0.81                       | 0.82                       |                          |       |               |       |             |
|                  | Double Clear Out                   | 1/4                                       | 0.61 <sup>a</sup>         |                            |                            |                          |       |               |       |             |
|                  | Double Clear In                    |   |                           | 0.55                       | 0.58                       |                          |       |               |       |             |
|                  | Double Heat Absorbing Out          | 1/4                                       | 0.36 <sup>a</sup>         |                            |                            |                          |       |               |       |             |
|                  | Double Clear In                    |   |                           |                            |                            | 0.39                     | 0.36  | 0.40          | 0.22  | 0.30        |
|                  | Double Reflective Coated Glass     |   |                           | 0.20                       |                            | 0.19                     | 0.18  |               |       |             |
|                  |                                    |   | 0.30                      |                            | 0.27                       | 0.26                     |       |               |       |             |
|                  |                                    |   | 0.40                      |                            | 0.34                       | 0.33                     |       |               |       |             |
| Triple           | Clear                              | 1/4                                       |                           | 0.71                       |                            |                          |       |               |       |             |
|                  | Clear                              | 1/8                                       |                           | 0.80                       |                            |                          |       |               |       |             |

<sup>a</sup> Refer to manufacturer's literature for values.  
<sup>b</sup> For vertical blinds with opaque white and beige louvers in the tightly closed position. SC is 0.25 and 0.29 when used with glass of 0.71 to 0.80 transmittance.  
<sup>c</sup> Refers to grey, bronze and green tinted heat-absorbing glass.  
<sup>d</sup> Refers to factory-fabricated units with 3/16, 1/4 or 1/2 in. air space or to prime windows plus storm windows.

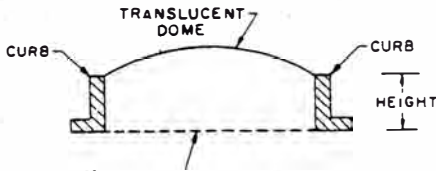
Table 3.19 Shading Coefficients for Double Glazing with Between-Glass Shading

| Type of Glass              | Nominal Each Pane, in. | Solar Trans. <sup>a</sup> |            | Description of Air Space  | Type of Shading |        |                     |
|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------|---|-----------------|--------|---------------------|
|                            |                        | Outer Pane                | Inner Pane |   | Venetian Blinds |        | Louvered Sun Screen |
|                            |                        |                           |            |   | Light           | Medium |                     |
| Clear Out                  | 3/32, 1/8              | 0.87                      | 0.87       | Shade in contact with glass or shade separated from glass by air space. | 0.33            | 0.36   | 0.43                |
| Clear In                   |                        |                           |            | Shade in contact with glass-voids filled with plastic.                  | —               | —      | 0.49                |
| Clear Out                  | 1/4                    | 0.80                      | 0.80       |   |                 |        |                     |
| Clear In                   |                        |                           |            |   |                 |        |                     |
| Heat-Abs. <sup>b</sup> Out |                        |                           |            | Shade in contact with glass or shade separated from glass by air space. | 0.28            | 0.30   | 0.37                |
| Clear In                   | 1/4                    | 0.46                      | 0.80       | Shade in contact with glass-voids filled with plastic.                  | —               | —      | 0.41                |

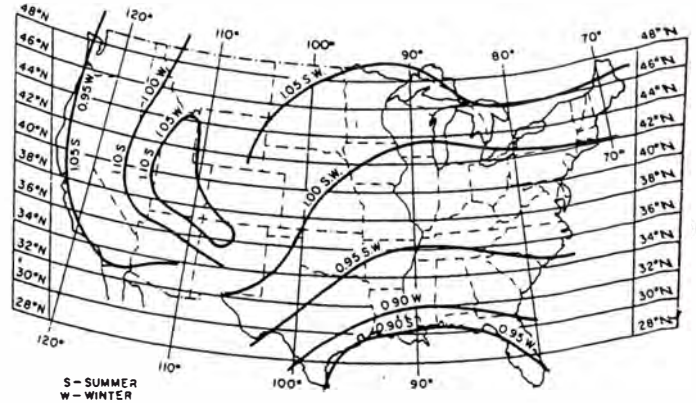
<sup>a</sup> Refer to manufacturer's literature for exact values.  
<sup>b</sup> Refers to grey, bronze, and green tinted heat-absorbing glass.

**Table 3.22 Shading Coefficients for Domed Skylights Curb (See Fig. 3.3)**

| Dome                         | Light Diffuser (Translucent) | Height, in. | Width to Height Ratio | Shading Coefficient | U-Factor |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------|
| Clear<br>$\tau = 0.86$       | yes                          | 0           | $\infty$              | 0.61                | 0.46     |
|                              | $\tau = 0.58$                | 9           | 5                     | 0.58                | 0.43     |
|                              |                              | 18          | 2.5                   | 0.50                | 0.40     |
| Clear<br>$\tau = 0.86$       | None                         | 0           | $\infty$              | 0.99                | 0.80     |
|                              |                              | 9           | 5                     | 0.88                | 0.75     |
|                              |                              | 18          | 2.5                   | 0.80                | 0.70     |
| Translucent<br>$\tau = 0.52$ | None                         | 0           | $\infty$              | 0.57                | 0.80     |
|                              |                              | 18          | 2.5                   | 0.46                | 0.70     |
| Translucent<br>$\tau = 0.27$ | None                         | 0           | $\infty$              | 0.34                | 0.80     |
|                              |                              | 9           | 5                     | 0.30                | 0.75     |
|                              |                              | 18          | 2.5                   | 0.28                | 0.70     |



**Fig. 3.3 Terminology for Domed Skylights**



**Fig. 3.4 Estimated Atmospheric Clearness Numbers in the U.S. for Nonindustrial Localities**

**Table 3.24 Solar Reflectances of Various Foreground Surfaces\***

| Foreground Surface      | Incident Angle, deg |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------------|---------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                         | 20                  | 30   | 40   | 50   | 60   | 70   |
| New Concrete            | 0.31                | 0.31 | 0.32 | 0.32 | 0.33 | 0.34 |
| Old Concrete            | 0.22                | 0.22 | 0.22 | 0.23 | 0.23 | 0.25 |
| Bright Green Grass      | 0.21                | 0.22 | 0.23 | 0.25 | 0.28 | 0.31 |
| Crushed Rock            | 0.20                | 0.20 | 0.20 | 0.20 | 0.20 | 0.20 |
| Bitumen and Gravel Roof | 0.14                | 0.14 | 0.14 | 0.14 | 0.14 | 0.14 |
| Bituminous Parking Lot  | 0.09                | 0.09 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.11 | 0.12 |

\* Adapted from page 26.9, 1977 Fundamentals Volume, ASHRAE HANDBOOK.

**Table 3.23 Cooling Load Temperature Difference for Conduction Through Glass and Conduction Through Doors**

| Solar Time, hr | 1 | 2 | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 |
|----------------|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| C.L.T.D., F    | 0 | 0 | -1 | -2 | -2 | -2 | -2 | 0 | 2 | 4  | 7  | 9  | 12 | 13 | 14 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 10 | 8  | 6  | 4  | 3  | 2  |

Corrections: The values in the table were calculated for an inside temperature of 78 F and an outdoor maximum temperature of 95 F with an outdoor daily range of 21 deg F. The table remains approximately correct for other outdoor maximums (93 - 102 F) and other outdoor daily ranges (16 - 34 deg F), provided the outdoor daily average temperature remains approximately 85 F. If the room air temperature is different from 78 F, and/or the outdoor daily average temperature is different from 85 F, the following rules apply:

- (A) For room temperature other than 78 F, see Table 3.13.
- (B) For outdoor conditions other than those listed above, see Table 3.13.

Table 3.25 Maximum Solar Heat Gain Factor, Btu/(hr · ft<sup>2</sup>) for Sunlit Glass, North Latitudes

| 0 Deg |     |         |       |         |     |         |       |         |     |     |
|-------|-----|---------|-------|---------|-----|---------|-------|---------|-----|-----|
|       | N   | NNE/NNW | NE/NW | ENE/WNW | E/W | ESE/WSW | SE/SW | SSE/SSW | S   | HOR |
| Jan.  | 34  | 34      | 88    | 177     | 234 | 254     | 235   | 182     | 118 | 296 |
| Feb.  | 36  | 39      | 132   | 205     | 245 | 247     | 210   | 141     | 67  | 306 |
| Mar.  | 38  | 87      | 170   | 223     | 242 | 223     | 170   | 87      | 38  | 303 |
| Apr.  | 71  | 134     | 193   | 224     | 221 | 184     | 118   | 38      | 37  | 284 |
| May   | 113 | 164     | 203   | 218     | 201 | 154     | 80    | 37      | 37  | 265 |
| June  | 129 | 173     | 206   | 212     | 191 | 140     | 66    | 37      | 37  | 255 |
| July  | 115 | 164     | 201   | 213     | 195 | 149     | 77    | 38      | 38  | 260 |
| Aug.  | 75  | 134     | 187   | 216     | 212 | 175     | 112   | 39      | 38  | 276 |
| Sep.  | 40  | 84      | 163   | 213     | 231 | 213     | 163   | 84      | 40  | 293 |
| Oct.  | 37  | 40      | 129   | 199     | 236 | 238     | 202   | 135     | 66  | 299 |
| Nov.  | 35  | 35      | 88    | 175     | 230 | 250     | 230   | 179     | 117 | 293 |
| Dec.  | 34  | 34      | 71    | 164     | 226 | 253     | 240   | 196     | 138 | 288 |

| 16 Deg |    |         |       |         |     |         |       |         |     |     |
|--------|----|---------|-------|---------|-----|---------|-------|---------|-----|-----|
|        | N  | NNE/NNW | NE/NW | ENE/WNW | E/W | ESE/WSW | SE/SW | SSE/SSW | S   | HOR |
| Jan.   | 30 | 30      | 55    | 147     | 210 | 244     | 251   | 223     | 199 | 248 |
| Feb.   | 33 | 33      | 96    | 180     | 231 | 247     | 233   | 188     | 154 | 275 |
| Mar.   | 35 | 53      | 140   | 205     | 239 | 235     | 197   | 138     | 93  | 291 |
| Apr.   | 39 | 99      | 172   | 216     | 227 | 204     | 150   | 77      | 45  | 289 |
| May    | 52 | 132     | 189   | 218     | 215 | 179     | 115   | 45      | 41  | 282 |
| June   | 66 | 142     | 194   | 217     | 207 | 167     | 99    | 41      | 41  | 277 |
| July   | 55 | 132     | 187   | 214     | 210 | 174     | 111   | 44      | 42  | 277 |
| Aug.   | 41 | 100     | 168   | 209     | 219 | 196     | 143   | 74      | 46  | 282 |
| Sep.   | 36 | 50      | 134   | 196     | 227 | 224     | 191   | 134     | 93  | 282 |
| Oct.   | 33 | 33      | 95    | 174     | 223 | 237     | 225   | 183     | 150 | 270 |
| Nov.   | 30 | 30      | 55    | 145     | 206 | 241     | 247   | 220     | 196 | 246 |
| Dec.   | 29 | 29      | 41    | 132     | 198 | 241     | 254   | 233     | 212 | 234 |

| 4 Deg |     |         |       |         |     |         |       |         |     |     |
|-------|-----|---------|-------|---------|-----|---------|-------|---------|-----|-----|
|       | N   | NNE/NNW | NE/NW | ENE/WNW | E/W | ESE/WSW | SE/SW | SSE/SSW | S   | HOR |
| Jan.  | 33  | 33      | 79    | 170     | 229 | 252     | 237   | 193     | 141 | 286 |
| Feb.  | 35  | 35      | 123   | 199     | 242 | 248     | 215   | 152     | 88  | 301 |
| Mar.  | 38  | 77      | 163   | 219     | 242 | 227     | 177   | 96      | 43  | 302 |
| Apr.  | 55  | 125     | 189   | 223     | 223 | 190     | 126   | 43      | 38  | 287 |
| May   | 93  | 154     | 200   | 220     | 206 | 161     | 89    | 38      | 38  | 272 |
| June  | 110 | 164     | 202   | 215     | 196 | 147     | 73    | 38      | 38  | 263 |
| July  | 96  | 154     | 197   | 215     | 200 | 156     | 85    | 39      | 38  | 267 |
| Aug.  | 59  | 124     | 184   | 215     | 214 | 181     | 120   | 42      | 40  | 279 |
| Sep.  | 39  | 75      | 156   | 209     | 231 | 216     | 170   | 93      | 44  | 293 |
| Oct.  | 36  | 36      | 120   | 193     | 234 | 239     | 207   | 148     | 86  | 294 |
| Nov.  | 34  | 34      | 79    | 168     | 226 | 248     | 232   | 190     | 139 | 284 |
| Dec.  | 33  | 33      | 62    | 157     | 221 | 250     | 242   | 206     | 160 | 277 |

| 20 Deg |    |         |       |         |     |         |       |         |     |     |
|--------|----|---------|-------|---------|-----|---------|-------|---------|-----|-----|
|        | N  | NNE/NNW | NE/NW | ENE/WNW | E/W | ESE/WSW | SE/SW | SSE/SSW | S   | HOR |
| Jan.   | 29 | 29      | 48    | 138     | 201 | 243     | 253   | 233     | 214 | 232 |
| Feb.   | 31 | 31      | 88    | 173     | 226 | 244     | 238   | 201     | 174 | 263 |
| Mar.   | 34 | 49      | 132   | 200     | 237 | 236     | 206   | 152     | 115 | 284 |
| Apr.   | 38 | 92      | 166   | 213     | 228 | 208     | 158   | 91      | 58  | 287 |
| May    | 47 | 123     | 184   | 217     | 217 | 184     | 124   | 54      | 42  | 283 |
| June   | 59 | 135     | 189   | 216     | 210 | 173     | 108   | 45      | 42  | 279 |
| July   | 48 | 124     | 182   | 213     | 212 | 179     | 119   | 53      | 43  | 278 |
| Aug.   | 40 | 91      | 162   | 206     | 220 | 200     | 152   | 88      | 57  | 280 |
| Sep.   | 36 | 46      | 127   | 191     | 225 | 225     | 199   | 148     | 114 | 275 |
| Oct.   | 32 | 32      | 87    | 167     | 217 | 236     | 231   | 196     | 170 | 258 |
| Nov.   | 29 | 29      | 48    | 136     | 197 | 239     | 249   | 229     | 211 | 230 |
| Dec.   | 27 | 27      | 35    | 122     | 187 | 238     | 254   | 241     | 226 | 217 |

| 8 Deg |    |         |       |         |     |         |       |         |     |     |
|-------|----|---------|-------|---------|-----|---------|-------|---------|-----|-----|
|       | N  | NNE/NNW | NE/NW | ENE/WNW | E/W | ESE/WSW | SE/SW | SSE/SSW | S   | HOR |
| Jan.  | 32 | 32      | 71    | 163     | 224 | 250     | 242   | 203     | 162 | 275 |
| Feb.  | 34 | 34      | 114   | 193     | 239 | 248     | 219   | 165     | 110 | 294 |
| Mar.  | 37 | 67      | 156   | 215     | 241 | 230     | 184   | 110     | 55  | 300 |
| Apr.  | 44 | 117     | 184   | 221     | 225 | 195     | 134   | 53      | 39  | 289 |
| May   | 74 | 146     | 198   | 220     | 209 | 167     | 97    | 39      | 38  | 277 |
| June  | 90 | 155     | 200   | 217     | 200 | 141     | 82    | 39      | 39  | 269 |
| July  | 77 | 145     | 195   | 215     | 204 | 162     | 93    | 40      | 39  | 272 |
| Aug.  | 47 | 117     | 179   | 214     | 216 | 186     | 128   | 51      | 41  | 282 |
| Sep.  | 38 | 66      | 149   | 205     | 230 | 219     | 176   | 107     | 56  | 290 |
| Oct.  | 35 | 35      | 112   | 187     | 231 | 239     | 211   | 160     | 108 | 288 |
| Nov.  | 33 | 33      | 71    | 161     | 220 | 245     | 233   | 200     | 160 | 273 |
| Dec.  | 31 | 31      | 55    | 149     | 215 | 246     | 247   | 215     | 179 | 265 |

| 24 Deg |    |         |       |         |     |         |       |         |     |     |
|--------|----|---------|-------|---------|-----|---------|-------|---------|-----|-----|
|        | N  | NNE/NNW | NE/NW | ENE/WNW | E/W | ESE/WSW | SE/SW | SSE/SSW | S   | HOR |
| Jan.   | 27 | 27      | 41    | 128     | 190 | 240     | 253   | 241     | 227 | 214 |
| Feb.   | 30 | 30      | 80    | 165     | 220 | 244     | 243   | 213     | 192 | 249 |
| Mar.   | 34 | 45      | 124   | 195     | 234 | 237     | 214   | 168     | 137 | 275 |
| Apr.   | 37 | 88      | 159   | 209     | 228 | 212     | 169   | 107     | 75  | 283 |
| May    | 43 | 117     | 178   | 214     | 218 | 190     | 132   | 67      | 46  | 282 |
| June   | 55 | 127     | 184   | 214     | 212 | 179     | 117   | 55      | 43  | 279 |
| July   | 45 | 116     | 176   | 210     | 213 | 185     | 129   | 65      | 45  | 278 |
| Aug.   | 38 | 87      | 156   | 205     | 220 | 204     | 162   | 105     | 72  | 277 |
| Sep.   | 35 | 42      | 119   | 185     | 222 | 225     | 206   | 163     | 134 | 266 |
| Oct.   | 31 | 31      | 79    | 159     | 211 | 237     | 235   | 207     | 187 | 244 |
| Nov.   | 27 | 27      | 42    | 126     | 187 | 236     | 249   | 237     | 224 | 213 |
| Dec.   | 26 | 26      | 29    | 112     | 180 | 234     | 247   | 247     | 237 | 199 |

| 12 Deg |    |         |       |         |     |         |       |         |     |     |
|--------|----|---------|-------|---------|-----|---------|-------|---------|-----|-----|
|        | N  | NNE/NNW | NE/NW | ENE/WNW | E/W | ESE/WSW | SE/SW | SSE/SSW | S   | HOR |
| Jan.   | 31 | 31      | 63    | 155     | 217 | 246     | 247   | 212     | 182 | 262 |
| Feb.   | 34 | 34      | 105   | 186     | 235 | 248     | 226   | 177     | 133 | 286 |
| Mar.   | 36 | 58      | 148   | 210     | 240 | 233     | 190   | 124     | 73  | 297 |
| Apr.   | 40 | 108     | 178   | 219     | 227 | 200     | 142   | 64      | 40  | 290 |
| May    | 60 | 139     | 194   | 220     | 212 | 173     | 106   | 40      | 40  | 280 |
| June   | 75 | 149     | 198   | 217     | 204 | 161     | 90    | 40      | 40  | 274 |
| July   | 63 | 139     | 191   | 215     | 207 | 168     | 102   | 41      | 41  | 275 |
| Aug.   | 42 | 109     | 174   | 212     | 218 | 191     | 135   | 62      | 142 | 282 |
| Sep.   | 37 | 57      | 142   | 201     | 229 | 222     | 182   | 121     | 73  | 287 |
| Oct.   | 34 | 34      | 103   | 180     | 227 | 238     | 219   | 172     | 130 | 280 |
| Nov.   | 32 | 32      | 63    | 153     | 214 | 241     | 243   | 209     | 179 | 260 |
| Dec.   | 30 | 30      | 47    | 141     | 207 | 242     | 251   | 223     | 197 | 250 |

| 28 Deg |           |         |       |         |     |         |       |         |     |     |
|--------|-----------|---------|-------|---------|-----|---------|-------|---------|-----|-----|
|        | N (Shade) | NNE/NNW | NE/NW | ENE/WNW | E/W | ESE/WSW | SE/SW | SSE/SSW | S   | HOR |
| Jan.   | 25        | 25      | 35    | 117     | 183 | 235     | 251   | 247     | 238 | 196 |
| Feb.   | 29        | 29      | 72    | 157     | 213 | 244     | 246   | 224     | 207 | 234 |
| Mar.   | 33        | 41      | 116   | 189     | 231 | 237     | 221   | 182     | 157 | 265 |
| Apr.   | 36        | 84      | 151   | 205     | 228 | 216     | 178   | 124     | 94  | 278 |
| May    | 40        | 115     | 172   | 211     | 219 | 195     | 144   | 83      | 58  | 280 |
| June   | 51        | 125     | 178   | 211     | 213 | 184     | 128   | 68      | 49  | 278 |
| July   | 41        | 114     | 170   | 208     | 215 | 190     | 140   | 80      | 57  | 276 |
| Aug.   | 38        | 83      | 149   | 199     | 220 | 207     | 172   | 120     | 91  | 272 |
| Sep.   | 34        | 38      | 111   | 179     | 219 | 226     | 213   | 177     | 154 | 256 |
| Oct.   | 30        | 30      | 71    | 151     | 204 | 236     | 238   | 217     | 202 | 229 |
| Nov.   | 26        | 26      | 35    | 115     | 181 | 232     | 247   | 243     | 235 | 195 |
| Dec.   | 24        | 24      | 24    | 99      | 172 | 227     | 248   | 251     | 246 | 179 |

Table 3.25 Maximum Solar Heat Gain Factor, Btu/(hr · ft<sup>2</sup>) for Sunlit Glass, North Latitudes (continued)

| 32 Deg |              |             |           |             |         |             |           |             |     |     |
|--------|--------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|---------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----|-----|
|        | N<br>(Shade) | NNE/<br>NNW | NE/<br>NW | ENE/<br>WNW | E/<br>W | ESE/<br>WSW | SE/<br>SW | SSE/<br>SSW | S   | HOR |
| Jan.   | 24           | 24          | 29        | 105         | 175     | 229         | 249       | 250         | 246 | 176 |
| Feb.   | 27           | 27          | 65        | 149         | 205     | 242         | 248       | 232         | 221 | 217 |
| Mar.   | 32           | 37          | 107       | 183         | 227     | 237         | 227       | 195         | 176 | 252 |
| Apr.   | 36           | 80          | 146       | 200         | 227     | 219         | 187       | 141         | 115 | 271 |
| May    | 38           | 111         | 170       | 208         | 220     | 199         | 155       | 99          | 74  | 277 |
| June   | 44           | 122         | 176       | 208         | 214     | 189         | 139       | 83          | 60  | 276 |
| July   | 40           | 111         | 167       | 204         | 215     | 194         | 150       | 96          | 72  | 273 |
| Aug.   | 37           | 79          | 141       | 195         | 219     | 210         | 181       | 136         | 111 | 265 |
| Sep.   | 33           | 35          | 103       | 173         | 215     | 227         | 218       | 189         | 171 | 244 |
| Oct.   | 28           | 28          | 63        | 143         | 195     | 234         | 239       | 225         | 215 | 213 |
| Nov.   | 24           | 24          | 29        | 103         | 173     | 225         | 245       | 246         | 243 | 175 |
| Dec.   | 22           | 22          | 22        | 84          | 162     | 218         | 246       | 252         | 252 | 158 |

| 36 Deg |              |             |           |             |         |             |           |             |     |     |
|--------|--------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|---------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----|-----|
|        | N<br>(Shade) | NNE/<br>NNW | NE/<br>NW | ENE/<br>WNW | E/<br>W | ESE/<br>WSW | SE/<br>SW | SSE/<br>SSW | S   | HOR |
| Jan.   | 22           | 22          | 24        | 90          | 166     | 219         | 247       | 252         | 252 | 155 |
| Feb.   | 26           | 26          | 57        | 139         | 195     | 239         | 248       | 239         | 232 | 199 |
| Mar.   | 30           | 33          | 99        | 176         | 223     | 238         | 232       | 206         | 192 | 238 |
| Apr.   | 35           | 76          | 144       | 196         | 225     | 221         | 196       | 156         | 135 | 262 |
| May    | 38           | 107         | 168       | 204         | 220     | 204         | 165       | 116         | 93  | 272 |
| June   | 47           | 118         | 175       | 205         | 215     | 194         | 150       | 99          | 77  | 273 |
| July   | 39           | 107         | 165       | 201         | 216     | 199         | 161       | 113         | 90  | 268 |
| Aug.   | 36           | 75          | 138       | 190         | 218     | 212         | 189       | 151         | 131 | 257 |
| Sep.   | 31           | 31          | 95        | 167         | 210     | 228         | 223       | 200         | 187 | 230 |
| Oct.   | 27           | 27          | 56        | 133         | 187     | 230         | 239       | 231         | 225 | 195 |
| Nov.   | 22           | 22          | 24        | 87          | 163     | 215         | 243       | 248         | 248 | 154 |
| Dec.   | 20           | 20          | 20        | 69          | 151     | 204         | 241       | 253         | 254 | 136 |

| 40 Deg |              |             |           |             |         |             |           |             |     |     |
|--------|--------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|---------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----|-----|
|        | N<br>(Shade) | NNE/<br>NNW | NE/<br>NW | ENE/<br>WNW | E/<br>W | ESE/<br>WSW | SE/<br>SW | SSE/<br>SSW | S   | HOR |
| Jan.   | 20           | 20          | 20        | 74          | 154     | 205         | 241       | 252         | 254 | 133 |
| Feb.   | 24           | 24          | 50        | 129         | 186     | 234         | 246       | 244         | 241 | 180 |
| Mar.   | 29           | 29          | 93        | 169         | 218     | 238         | 236       | 216         | 206 | 223 |
| Apr.   | 34           | 71          | 140       | 190         | 224     | 223         | 203       | 170         | 154 | 252 |
| May    | 37           | 102         | 165       | 202         | 220     | 208         | 175       | 133         | 113 | 265 |
| June   | 48           | 113         | 172       | 205         | 216     | 199         | 161       | 116         | 95  | 267 |
| July   | 38           | 102         | 163       | 198         | 216     | 203         | 170       | 129         | 109 | 262 |
| Aug.   | 35           | 71          | 135       | 185         | 216     | 214         | 196       | 165         | 149 | 247 |
| Sep.   | 30           | 30          | 87        | 160         | 203     | 227         | 226       | 209         | 200 | 215 |
| Oct.   | 25           | 25          | 49        | 123         | 180     | 225         | 238       | 236         | 234 | 177 |
| Nov.   | 20           | 20          | 20        | 73          | 151     | 201         | 237       | 248         | 250 | 132 |
| Dec.   | 18           | 18          | 18        | 60          | 135     | 188         | 232       | 249         | 253 | 113 |

| 44 Deg |              |             |           |             |         |             |           |             |     |     |
|--------|--------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|---------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----|-----|
|        | N<br>(Shade) | NNE/<br>NNW | NE/<br>NW | ENE/<br>WNW | E/<br>W | ESE/<br>WSW | SE/<br>SW | SSE/<br>SSW | S   | HOR |
| Jan.   | 17           | 17          | 17        | 64          | 138     | 189         | 232       | 248         | 252 | 109 |
| Feb.   | 22           | 22          | 43        | 117         | 178     | 227         | 246       | 248         | 247 | 160 |
| Mar.   | 27           | 27          | 87        | 162         | 211     | 236         | 238       | 224         | 218 | 206 |
| Apr.   | 33           | 66          | 136       | 185         | 221     | 224         | 210       | 183         | 171 | 240 |
| May    | 36           | 96          | 162       | 201         | 219     | 211         | 183       | 148         | 132 | 257 |
| June   | 47           | 108         | 169       | 205         | 215     | 203         | 171       | 132         | 115 | 261 |
| July   | 37           | 96          | 159       | 198         | 215     | 206         | 179       | 144         | 128 | 254 |
| Aug.   | 34           | 66          | 132       | 180         | 214     | 215         | 202       | 177         | 165 | 236 |
| Sep.   | 28           | 28          | 80        | 152         | 198     | 226         | 227       | 216         | 211 | 199 |
| Oct.   | 23           | 23          | 42        | 111         | 171     | 217         | 237       | 240         | 239 | 157 |
| Nov.   | 18           | 18          | 18        | 64          | 135     | 186         | 227       | 244         | 248 | 109 |
| Dec.   | 15           | 15          | 15        | 49          | 115     | 175         | 217       | 240         | 246 | 89  |

| 48 Deg |              |             |           |             |         |             |           |             |     |     |
|--------|--------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|---------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----|-----|
|        | N<br>(Shade) | NNE/<br>NNW | NE/<br>NW | ENE/<br>WNW | E/<br>W | ESE/<br>WSW | SE/<br>SW | SSE/<br>SSW | S   | HOR |
| Jan.   | 15           | 15          | 15        | 53          | 118     | 175         | 216       | 239         | 245 | 85  |
| Feb.   | 20           | 20          | 36        | 103         | 168     | 216         | 242       | 249         | 250 | 138 |
| Mar.   | 26           | 26          | 80        | 154         | 204     | 234         | 239       | 232         | 228 | 188 |
| Apr.   | 31           | 61          | 132       | 180         | 219     | 225         | 215       | 194         | 186 | 226 |
| May    | 35           | 97          | 158       | 200         | 218     | 214         | 192       | 163         | 150 | 247 |
| June   | 46           | 110         | 165       | 204         | 215     | 206         | 180       | 148         | 134 | 252 |
| July   | 37           | 96          | 156       | 196         | 214     | 209         | 187       | 158         | 146 | 244 |
| Aug.   | 33           | 61          | 128       | 174         | 211     | 216         | 208       | 188         | 180 | 223 |
| Sep.   | 27           | 27          | 72        | 144         | 191     | 223         | 228       | 223         | 220 | 182 |
| Oct.   | 21           | 21          | 35        | 96          | 161     | 207         | 233       | 241         | 242 | 136 |
| Nov.   | 15           | 15          | 15        | 52          | 115     | 172         | 212       | 234         | 240 | 85  |
| Dec.   | 13           | 13          | 13        | 36          | 91      | 156         | 195       | 225         | 233 | 65  |

| 52 Deg |              |             |           |             |         |             |           |             |     |     |
|--------|--------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|---------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----|-----|
|        | N<br>(Shade) | NNE/<br>NNW | NE/<br>NW | ENE/<br>WNW | E/<br>W | ESE/<br>WSW | SE/<br>SW | SSE/<br>SSW | S   | HOR |
| Jan.   | 13           | 13          | 13        | 39          | 92      | 155         | 193       | 222         | 230 | 62  |
| Feb.   | 18           | 18          | 29        | 85          | 156     | 202         | 235       | 247         | 250 | 115 |
| Mar.   | 24           | 24          | 73        | 145         | 196     | 230         | 239       | 238         | 236 | 169 |
| Apr.   | 30           | 56          | 128       | 177         | 215     | 224         | 220       | 204         | 199 | 211 |
| May    | 34           | 98          | 154       | 198         | 217     | 217         | 199       | 175         | 167 | 235 |
| June   | 45           | 111         | 161       | 202         | 214     | 210         | 188       | 162         | 152 | 242 |
| July   | 36           | 97          | 152       | 194         | 213     | 212         | 195       | 171         | 163 | 233 |
| Aug.   | 32           | 56          | 124       | 169         | 208     | 216         | 212       | 197         | 193 | 208 |
| Sep.   | 25           | 25          | 65        | 136         | 182     | 218         | 228       | 228         | 227 | 163 |
| Oct.   | 19           | 19          | 28        | 80          | 148     | 192         | 225       | 238         | 240 | 114 |
| Nov.   | 13           | 13          | 13        | 39          | 90      | 152         | 189       | 217         | 225 | 62  |
| Dec.   | 10           | 10          | 10        | 19          | 73      | 127         | 172       | 199         | 209 | 42  |

| 56 Deg |              |             |           |             |         |             |           |             |     |     |
|--------|--------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|---------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----|-----|
|        | N<br>(Shade) | NNE/<br>NNW | NE/<br>NW | ENE/<br>WNW | E/<br>W | ESE/<br>WSW | SE/<br>SW | SSE/<br>SSW | S   | HOR |
| Jan.   | 10           | 10          | 10        | 21          | 74      | 126         | 169       | 194         | 205 | 40  |
| Feb.   | 16           | 16          | 21        | 71          | 139     | 184         | 223       | 239         | 244 | 91  |
| Mar.   | 22           | 22          | 65        | 136         | 185     | 224         | 238       | 241         | 241 | 149 |
| Apr.   | 28           | 58          | 123       | 173         | 211     | 223         | 223       | 213         | 210 | 195 |
| May    | 36           | 99          | 149       | 195         | 215     | 218         | 206       | 187         | 181 | 222 |
| June   | 53           | 111         | 160       | 199         | 213     | 213         | 196       | 174         | 168 | 231 |
| July   | 37           | 98          | 147       | 192         | 211     | 214         | 201       | 183         | 177 | 221 |
| Aug.   | 30           | 56          | 119       | 165         | 203     | 216         | 215       | 206         | 203 | 193 |
| Sep.   | 23           | 23          | 58        | 126         | 171     | 211         | 227       | 230         | 231 | 144 |
| Oct.   | 16           | 16          | 20        | 68          | 132     | 176         | 213       | 229         | 234 | 91  |
| Nov.   | 10           | 10          | 10        | 21          | 72      | 122         | 165       | 190         | 200 | 40  |
| Dec.   | 7            | 7           | 7         | 7           | 47      | 92          | 135       | 159         | 171 | 23  |

| 60 Deg |              |             |           |             |         |             |           |             |     |     |
|--------|--------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|---------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----|-----|
|        | N<br>(Shade) | NNE/<br>NNW | NE/<br>NW | ENE/<br>WNW | E/<br>W | ESE/<br>WSW | SE/<br>SW | SSE/<br>SSW | S   | HOR |
| Jan.   | 7            | 7           | 7         | 7           | 46      | 88          | 130       | 152         | 164 | 21  |
| Feb.   | 13           | 13          | 13        | 13          | 58      | 118         | 168       | 204         | 225 | 68  |
| Mar.   | 20           | 20          | 56        | 125         | 173     | 215         | 234       | 241         | 242 | 128 |
| Apr.   | 27           | 59          | 118       | 168         | 206     | 222         | 225       | 220         | 218 | 178 |
| May    | 43           | 98          | 149       | 192         | 212     | 220         | 211       | 198         | 194 | 208 |
| June   | 58           | 110         | 162       | 197         | 213     | 215         | 202       | 186         | 181 | 217 |
| July   | 44           | 97          | 147       | 189         | 208     | 215         | 206       | 193         | 190 | 207 |
| Aug.   | 28           | 57          | 114       | 161         | 199     | 214         | 217       | 213         | 211 | 176 |
| Sep.   | 21           | 21          | 50        | 115         | 160     | 202         | 222       | 229         | 231 | 123 |
| Oct.   | 14           | 14          | 14        | 14          | 36      | 111         | 159       | 193         | 215 | 67  |
| Nov.   | 7            | 7           | 7         | 7           | 45      | 86          | 127       | 148         | 160 | 22  |
| Dec.   | 4            | 4           | 4         | 4           | 16      | 51          | 76        | 100         | 107 | 9   |

(Continued)

**Table 3.25 Maximum Solar Heat Gain Factor, Btu/(hr·ft<sup>2</sup>) for Sunlit Glass, North Latitudes (continued)**

| 64 Deg |              |             |           |             |         |             |           |             |     |     |
|--------|--------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|---------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----|-----|
|        | N<br>(Shade) | NNE/<br>NNW | NE/<br>NW | ENE/<br>WNW | E/<br>W | ESE/<br>WSW | SE/<br>SW | SSE/<br>SSW | S   | HOR |
| Jan.   | 3            | 3           | 3         | 3           | 15      | 45          | 67        | 89          | 96  | 8   |
| Feb.   | 11           | 11          | 11        | 43          | 89      | 144         | 177       | 202         | 210 | 45  |
| Mar.   | 18           | 18          | 47        | 113         | 159     | 203         | 226       | 236         | 239 | 105 |
| Apr.   | 25           | 59          | 113       | 163         | 201     | 219         | 225       | 225         | 224 | 160 |
| May    | 48           | 97          | 150       | 189         | 211     | 220         | 215       | 207         | 204 | 192 |
| June   | 62           | 114         | 162       | 193         | 213     | 216         | 208       | 196         | 193 | 203 |
| July   | 49           | 96          | 148       | 186         | 207     | 215         | 211       | 202         | 200 | 192 |
| Aug.   | 27           | 58          | 109       | 157         | 193     | 211         | 217       | 217         | 217 | 159 |
| Sep.   | 19           | 19          | 43        | 103         | 148     | 189         | 213       | 224         | 227 | 101 |
| Oct.   | 11           | 11          | 11        | 40          | 83      | 135         | 167       | 191         | 199 | 46  |
| Nov.   | 4            | 4           | 4         | 4           | 15      | 44          | 66        | 87          | 93  | 8   |
| Dec.   | 0            | 0           | 0         | 0           | 1       | 5           | 11        | 14          | 15  | 1   |

**Table 3.26 Maximum Solar Heat Gain Factor For Externally Shaded Glass, Btu/(hr·ft<sup>2</sup>) (Based on Ground Reflectance of 0.2)**

Use for latitudes 0 - 24 deg.

For latitudes greater than 24, use north orientation. Table 3.25

For horizontal glass in shade, use the tabulated values for all latitudes

|       | N  | NNE/<br>NNW | NE/<br>NW | ENE/<br>WNW | E/<br>W | ESE/<br>WSW | SE/<br>SW | SSE/<br>SSW | S  | HOR |
|-------|----|-------------|-----------|-------------|---------|-------------|-----------|-------------|----|-----|
| Jan.  | 31 | 31          | 31        | 32          | 34      | 36          | 37        | 37          | 38 | 16  |
| Feb.  | 34 | 34          | 34        | 35          | 36      | 37          | 38        | 38          | 39 | 16  |
| Mar.  | 36 | 36          | 37        | 38          | 39      | 40          | 40        | 39          | 39 | 19  |
| Apr.  | 40 | 40          | 41        | 42          | 42      | 42          | 41        | 40          | 40 | 24  |
| May   | 43 | 44          | 45        | 46          | 45      | 43          | 41        | 40          | 40 | 28  |
| June  | 45 | 46          | 47        | 47          | 46      | 44          | 41        | 40          | 40 | 31  |
| July  | 45 | 45          | 46        | 47          | 47      | 45          | 42        | 41          | 41 | 31  |
| Aug.  | 42 | 42          | 43        | 45          | 46      | 45          | 43        | 42          | 42 | 28  |
| Sept. | 37 | 37          | 38        | 40          | 41      | 42          | 42        | 41          | 41 | 23  |
| Oct.  | 34 | 34          | 34        | 36          | 38      | 39          | 40        | 40          | 40 | 19  |
| Nov.  | 32 | 32          | 32        | 32          | 34      | 36          | 38        | 38          | 39 | 17  |
| Dec.  | 30 | 30          | 30        | 31          | 32      | 34          | 36        | 37          | 37 | 15  |

Table 3.27 Cooling Load Factors for Glass without Interior Shading, North Latitudes

| Fenes-<br>tration<br>Facing | Room<br>Con-<br>struction | Solar Time, hr |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                             |                           | 1              | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    | 9    | 10   | 11   | 12   | 13   | 14   | 15   | 16   | 17   | 18   | 19   | 20   | 21   | 22   | 23   | 24   |
| (Shaded)                    | L                         | 0.17           | 0.14 | 0.11 | 0.09 | 0.08 | 0.33 | 0.42 | 0.48 | 0.56 | 0.63 | 0.71 | 0.76 | 0.80 | 0.82 | 0.82 | 0.79 | 0.79 | 0.84 | 0.61 | 0.48 | 0.38 | 0.31 | 0.25 | 0.20 |
|                             | M                         | 0.23           | 0.20 | 0.18 | 0.16 | 0.14 | 0.34 | 0.41 | 0.46 | 0.53 | 0.59 | 0.65 | 0.70 | 0.74 | 0.75 | 0.76 | 0.74 | 0.75 | 0.79 | 0.61 | 0.50 | 0.42 | 0.36 | 0.31 | 0.27 |
|                             | H                         | 0.25           | 0.23 | 0.21 | 0.20 | 0.19 | 0.38 | 0.45 | 0.49 | 0.55 | 0.60 | 0.65 | 0.69 | 0.72 | 0.72 | 0.72 | 0.70 | 0.70 | 0.75 | 0.57 | 0.46 | 0.39 | 0.34 | 0.31 | 0.28 |
| NNE                         | L                         | 0.06           | 0.05 | 0.04 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.26 | 0.43 | 0.47 | 0.44 | 0.41 | 0.40 | 0.39 | 0.39 | 0.38 | 0.36 | 0.33 | 0.30 | 0.26 | 0.20 | 0.16 | 0.13 | 0.10 | 0.08 | 0.07 |
|                             | M                         | 0.09           | 0.08 | 0.07 | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.24 | 0.38 | 0.42 | 0.39 | 0.37 | 0.37 | 0.36 | 0.36 | 0.36 | 0.34 | 0.33 | 0.30 | 0.27 | 0.22 | 0.18 | 0.16 | 0.14 | 0.12 | 0.10 |
|                             | H                         | 0.11           | 0.10 | 0.09 | 0.09 | 0.08 | 0.26 | 0.39 | 0.42 | 0.39 | 0.36 | 0.35 | 0.34 | 0.34 | 0.33 | 0.32 | 0.31 | 0.28 | 0.25 | 0.21 | 0.18 | 0.16 | 0.14 | 0.13 | 0.12 |
| NE                          | L                         | 0.04           | 0.04 | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.23 | 0.41 | 0.51 | 0.51 | 0.45 | 0.39 | 0.36 | 0.33 | 0.31 | 0.28 | 0.26 | 0.23 | 0.19 | 0.15 | 0.12 | 0.10 | 0.08 | 0.06 | 0.05 |
|                             | M                         | 0.07           | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.05 | 0.04 | 0.21 | 0.36 | 0.44 | 0.45 | 0.40 | 0.36 | 0.33 | 0.31 | 0.30 | 0.28 | 0.26 | 0.24 | 0.21 | 0.17 | 0.15 | 0.13 | 0.11 | 0.09 | 0.08 |
|                             | H                         | 0.09           | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.23 | 0.37 | 0.44 | 0.44 | 0.39 | 0.34 | 0.31 | 0.29 | 0.27 | 0.26 | 0.24 | 0.22 | 0.20 | 0.17 | 0.14 | 0.13 | 0.12 | 0.11 | 0.10 |
| ENE                         | L                         | 0.04           | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.21 | 0.40 | 0.52 | 0.57 | 0.53 | 0.45 | 0.39 | 0.34 | 0.31 | 0.28 | 0.25 | 0.22 | 0.18 | 0.14 | 0.12 | 0.09 | 0.08 | 0.06 | 0.05 |
|                             | M                         | 0.07           | 0.06 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.04 | 0.20 | 0.35 | 0.45 | 0.49 | 0.47 | 0.41 | 0.36 | 0.33 | 0.30 | 0.28 | 0.26 | 0.23 | 0.20 | 0.17 | 0.14 | 0.12 | 0.11 | 0.09 | 0.08 |
|                             | H                         | 0.09           | 0.09 | 0.08 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.22 | 0.36 | 0.46 | 0.49 | 0.45 | 0.38 | 0.33 | 0.30 | 0.27 | 0.25 | 0.23 | 0.21 | 0.19 | 0.16 | 0.14 | 0.13 | 0.12 | 0.11 | 0.10 |
| E                           | L                         | 0.04           | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.19 | 0.37 | 0.51 | 0.57 | 0.57 | 0.50 | 0.42 | 0.37 | 0.32 | 0.29 | 0.25 | 0.22 | 0.19 | 0.15 | 0.12 | 0.10 | 0.08 | 0.06 | 0.05 |
|                             | M                         | 0.07           | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.18 | 0.33 | 0.44 | 0.50 | 0.51 | 0.46 | 0.39 | 0.35 | 0.31 | 0.29 | 0.26 | 0.23 | 0.21 | 0.17 | 0.15 | 0.13 | 0.11 | 0.10 | 0.08 |
|                             | H                         | 0.09           | 0.09 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.07 | 0.20 | 0.34 | 0.45 | 0.49 | 0.49 | 0.43 | 0.36 | 0.32 | 0.29 | 0.26 | 0.24 | 0.22 | 0.19 | 0.17 | 0.15 | 0.13 | 0.12 | 0.11 | 0.10 |
| ESE                         | L                         | 0.05           | 0.04 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.17 | 0.34 | 0.49 | 0.58 | 0.61 | 0.57 | 0.48 | 0.41 | 0.36 | 0.32 | 0.28 | 0.24 | 0.20 | 0.16 | 0.13 | 0.10 | 0.09 | 0.07 | 0.06 |
|                             | M                         | 0.08           | 0.07 | 0.06 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.16 | 0.31 | 0.43 | 0.51 | 0.54 | 0.51 | 0.44 | 0.39 | 0.35 | 0.32 | 0.29 | 0.26 | 0.22 | 0.19 | 0.16 | 0.14 | 0.12 | 0.11 | 0.09 |
|                             | H                         | 0.10           | 0.09 | 0.09 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.19 | 0.32 | 0.43 | 0.50 | 0.52 | 0.49 | 0.41 | 0.36 | 0.32 | 0.29 | 0.26 | 0.24 | 0.21 | 0.18 | 0.16 | 0.14 | 0.13 | 0.12 | 0.11 |
| SE                          | L                         | 0.05           | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.13 | 0.28 | 0.43 | 0.55 | 0.62 | 0.63 | 0.57 | 0.48 | 0.42 | 0.37 | 0.33 | 0.28 | 0.24 | 0.19 | 0.15 | 0.12 | 0.10 | 0.08 | 0.07 |
|                             | M                         | 0.09           | 0.08 | 0.07 | 0.06 | 0.05 | 0.14 | 0.26 | 0.38 | 0.48 | 0.54 | 0.56 | 0.51 | 0.45 | 0.40 | 0.36 | 0.33 | 0.29 | 0.25 | 0.21 | 0.18 | 0.16 | 0.14 | 0.12 | 0.10 |
|                             | H                         | 0.11           | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.09 | 0.08 | 0.17 | 0.28 | 0.40 | 0.49 | 0.53 | 0.53 | 0.48 | 0.41 | 0.36 | 0.33 | 0.30 | 0.27 | 0.24 | 0.20 | 0.18 | 0.16 | 0.14 | 0.13 | 0.12 |
| SSE                         | L                         | 0.07           | 0.05 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.03 | 0.06 | 0.15 | 0.29 | 0.43 | 0.55 | 0.63 | 0.64 | 0.60 | 0.52 | 0.45 | 0.40 | 0.35 | 0.29 | 0.23 | 0.18 | 0.15 | 0.12 | 0.10 | 0.08 |
|                             | M                         | 0.11           | 0.09 | 0.08 | 0.07 | 0.06 | 0.08 | 0.16 | 0.26 | 0.38 | 0.48 | 0.55 | 0.57 | 0.54 | 0.48 | 0.43 | 0.39 | 0.35 | 0.30 | 0.25 | 0.21 | 0.18 | 0.16 | 0.14 | 0.12 |
|                             | H                         | 0.12           | 0.11 | 0.11 | 0.10 | 0.09 | 0.12 | 0.19 | 0.29 | 0.40 | 0.49 | 0.54 | 0.55 | 0.51 | 0.44 | 0.39 | 0.35 | 0.31 | 0.27 | 0.23 | 0.20 | 0.18 | 0.16 | 0.15 | 0.13 |
| S                           | L                         | 0.08           | 0.07 | 0.05 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.06 | 0.09 | 0.14 | 0.22 | 0.34 | 0.48 | 0.59 | 0.65 | 0.65 | 0.59 | 0.50 | 0.43 | 0.36 | 0.28 | 0.22 | 0.18 | 0.15 | 0.12 | 0.10 |
|                             | M                         | 0.12           | 0.11 | 0.09 | 0.08 | 0.07 | 0.08 | 0.11 | 0.14 | 0.21 | 0.31 | 0.42 | 0.52 | 0.57 | 0.58 | 0.53 | 0.47 | 0.41 | 0.35 | 0.29 | 0.25 | 0.21 | 0.18 | 0.16 | 0.14 |
|                             | H                         | 0.13           | 0.12 | 0.12 | 0.11 | 0.10 | 0.11 | 0.14 | 0.17 | 0.24 | 0.33 | 0.43 | 0.51 | 0.56 | 0.55 | 0.50 | 0.43 | 0.37 | 0.32 | 0.26 | 0.22 | 0.20 | 0.18 | 0.16 | 0.15 |
| SSW                         | L                         | 0.10           | 0.08 | 0.07 | 0.06 | 0.05 | 0.06 | 0.09 | 0.11 | 0.15 | 0.19 | 0.27 | 0.39 | 0.52 | 0.62 | 0.67 | 0.65 | 0.58 | 0.46 | 0.36 | 0.28 | 0.23 | 0.19 | 0.15 | 0.12 |
|                             | M                         | 0.14           | 0.12 | 0.11 | 0.09 | 0.08 | 0.09 | 0.11 | 0.13 | 0.15 | 0.18 | 0.25 | 0.35 | 0.46 | 0.55 | 0.59 | 0.59 | 0.53 | 0.44 | 0.35 | 0.30 | 0.25 | 0.22 | 0.19 | 0.16 |
|                             | H                         | 0.15           | 0.14 | 0.13 | 0.12 | 0.11 | 0.12 | 0.14 | 0.16 | 0.18 | 0.21 | 0.27 | 0.37 | 0.46 | 0.53 | 0.57 | 0.55 | 0.49 | 0.40 | 0.32 | 0.26 | 0.23 | 0.20 | 0.18 | 0.16 |
| SW                          | L                         | 0.12           | 0.10 | 0.08 | 0.06 | 0.05 | 0.06 | 0.08 | 0.10 | 0.12 | 0.14 | 0.16 | 0.24 | 0.36 | 0.49 | 0.60 | 0.66 | 0.66 | 0.58 | 0.43 | 0.33 | 0.27 | 0.22 | 0.18 | 0.14 |
|                             | M                         | 0.15           | 0.14 | 0.12 | 0.10 | 0.09 | 0.09 | 0.10 | 0.12 | 0.13 | 0.15 | 0.17 | 0.23 | 0.33 | 0.44 | 0.53 | 0.58 | 0.59 | 0.53 | 0.41 | 0.33 | 0.28 | 0.24 | 0.21 | 0.18 |
|                             | H                         | 0.15           | 0.14 | 0.13 | 0.12 | 0.11 | 0.12 | 0.13 | 0.14 | 0.16 | 0.17 | 0.19 | 0.25 | 0.34 | 0.44 | 0.52 | 0.56 | 0.56 | 0.49 | 0.37 | 0.30 | 0.25 | 0.21 | 0.19 | 0.17 |
| WSW                         | L                         | 0.12           | 0.10 | 0.08 | 0.07 | 0.05 | 0.06 | 0.07 | 0.09 | 0.10 | 0.12 | 0.13 | 0.17 | 0.26 | 0.40 | 0.52 | 0.62 | 0.66 | 0.61 | 0.44 | 0.34 | 0.27 | 0.22 | 0.18 | 0.15 |
|                             | M                         | 0.15           | 0.13 | 0.12 | 0.10 | 0.09 | 0.09 | 0.10 | 0.11 | 0.12 | 0.13 | 0.14 | 0.17 | 0.24 | 0.35 | 0.46 | 0.54 | 0.58 | 0.55 | 0.42 | 0.34 | 0.28 | 0.24 | 0.21 | 0.18 |
|                             | H                         | 0.15           | 0.14 | 0.13 | 0.12 | 0.11 | 0.11 | 0.12 | 0.13 | 0.14 | 0.15 | 0.16 | 0.19 | 0.26 | 0.36 | 0.46 | 0.53 | 0.56 | 0.51 | 0.38 | 0.30 | 0.25 | 0.21 | 0.19 | 0.17 |
| W                           | L                         | 0.12           | 0.10 | 0.08 | 0.06 | 0.05 | 0.06 | 0.07 | 0.08 | 0.10 | 0.11 | 0.12 | 0.14 | 0.20 | 0.32 | 0.45 | 0.57 | 0.64 | 0.61 | 0.44 | 0.34 | 0.27 | 0.22 | 0.18 | 0.14 |
|                             | M                         | 0.15           | 0.13 | 0.11 | 0.10 | 0.09 | 0.09 | 0.09 | 0.10 | 0.11 | 0.12 | 0.13 | 0.14 | 0.19 | 0.29 | 0.40 | 0.50 | 0.56 | 0.55 | 0.41 | 0.33 | 0.27 | 0.23 | 0.20 | 0.17 |
|                             | H                         | 0.14           | 0.13 | 0.12 | 0.11 | 0.10 | 0.11 | 0.12 | 0.13 | 0.14 | 0.14 | 0.15 | 0.16 | 0.21 | 0.30 | 0.40 | 0.49 | 0.54 | 0.52 | 0.38 | 0.30 | 0.24 | 0.21 | 0.18 | 0.16 |
| WNW                         | L                         | 0.12           | 0.10 | 0.08 | 0.06 | 0.05 | 0.06 | 0.07 | 0.09 | 0.10 | 0.12 | 0.13 | 0.15 | 0.17 | 0.26 | 0.40 | 0.53 | 0.63 | 0.62 | 0.44 | 0.34 | 0.27 | 0.22 | 0.18 | 0.14 |
|                             | M                         | 0.15           | 0.13 | 0.11 | 0.10 | 0.09 | 0.09 | 0.10 | 0.11 | 0.12 | 0.13 | 0.14 | 0.15 | 0.17 | 0.24 | 0.35 | 0.47 | 0.55 | 0.55 | 0.41 | 0.33 | 0.27 | 0.23 | 0.20 | 0.17 |
|                             | H                         | 0.14           | 0.13 | 0.12 | 0.11 | 0.10 | 0.11 | 0.12 | 0.13 | 0.14 | 0.15 | 0.16 | 0.17 | 0.18 | 0.25 | 0.36 | 0.46 | 0.53 | 0.52 | 0.38 | 0.30 | 0.24 | 0.20 | 0.18 | 0.16 |
| NW                          | L                         | 0.11           | 0.09 | 0.08 | 0.06 | 0.05 | 0.06 | 0.08 | 0.10 | 0.12 | 0.14 | 0.16 | 0.17 | 0.19 | 0.23 | 0.33 | 0.47 | 0.59 | 0.60 | 0.42 | 0.33 | 0.26 | 0.21 | 0.17 | 0.14 |
|                             | M                         | 0.14           | 0.12 | 0.11 | 0.09 | 0.08 | 0.09 | 0.10 | 0.11 | 0.13 | 0.15 | 0.16 | 0.17 | 0.18 | 0.21 | 0.30 | 0.42 | 0.51 | 0.54 | 0.39 | 0.32 | 0.26 | 0.22 | 0.19 | 0.16 |
|                             | H                         | 0.14           | 0.12 | 0.11 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.12 | 0.13 | 0.15 | 0.16 | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.19 | 0.22 | 0.30 | 0.41 | 0.50 | 0.51 | 0.36 | 0.29 | 0.23 | 0.20 | 0.17 | 0.15 |
| NNW                         | L                         | 0.12           | 0.09 | 0.08 | 0.06 | 0.05 | 0.07 | 0.11 | 0.14 | 0.18 | 0.22 | 0.25 | 0.27 | 0.29 | 0.30 | 0.33 | 0.44 | 0.57 | 0.62 | 0.44 | 0.33 | 0.26 | 0.21 | 0.17 | 0.14 |
|                             | M                         | 0.15           | 0.13 | 0.11 | 0.10 | 0.09 | 0.10 | 0.12 | 0.15 | 0.18 | 0.21 | 0.23 | 0.26 | 0.27 | 0.28 | 0.31 | 0.39 | 0.51 | 0.56 | 0.41 | 0.33 | 0.27 | 0.23 | 0.20 | 0.17 |
|                             | H                         | 0.14           | 0.13 | 0.12 | 0.11 | 0.10 | 0.12 | 0.15 | 0.17 | 0.20 | 0.23 | 0.25 | 0.26 | 0.28 | 0.28 | 0.31 | 0.38 | 0.49 | 0.53 | 0.38 | 0.30 | 0.25 | 0.21 | 0.18 | 0.16 |
| HOR.                        | L                         | 0.11           | 0.09 | 0.07 | 0.06 | 0.05 | 0.07 | 0.14 | 0.24 | 0.36 | 0.48 | 0.58 | 0.66 | 0.72 | 0.74 | 0.73 | 0.67 | 0.59 | 0.47 | 0.37 | 0.29 | 0.24 | 0.19 | 0.16 | 0.13 |
|                             | M                         | 0.16           | 0.14 | 0.12 | 0.11 | 0.09 | 0.11 | 0.16 | 0.24 | 0.33 | 0.43 | 0.52 | 0.59 | 0.64 | 0.67 | 0.66 | 0.62 | 0.56 | 0.47 | 0.38 | 0.32 | 0.28 | 0.24 | 0.21 | 0.18 |
|                             | H                         | 0.17           | 0.16 | 0.15 | 0.14 | 0.13 | 0.15 | 0.20 | 0.28 | 0.36 | 0.45 | 0.52 | 0.59 | 0.62 | 0.64 | 0.62 | 0.58 | 0.51 | 0.42 | 0.35 | 0.29 | 0.26 | 0.23 | 0.21 | 0.19 |

**Table 3.28 Cooling Load Factors for Glass with Interior Shading, North Latitudes  
(All Room Constructions)**

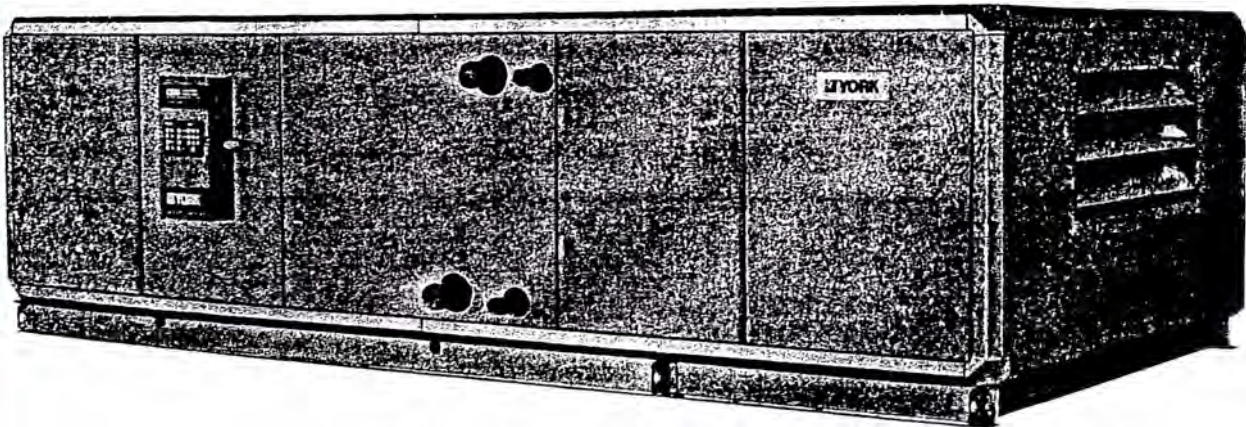
| Fenestration Facing | Solar Time, hr |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------------|----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                     | 1              | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    | 9    | 10   | 11   | 12   | 13   | 14   | 15   | 16   | 17   | 18   | 19   | 20   | 21   | 22   | 23   | 24   |
| N                   | 0.08           | 0.07 | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.07 | 0.73 | 0.66 | 0.65 | 0.73 | 0.80 | 0.86 | 0.89 | 0.89 | 0.86 | 0.82 | 0.75 | 0.78 | 0.91 | 0.24 | 0.18 | 0.15 | 0.13 | 0.11 | 0.10 |
| NNE                 | 0.03           | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.03 | 0.64 | 0.77 | 0.62 | 0.42 | 0.37 | 0.37 | 0.37 | 0.36 | 0.35 | 0.32 | 0.28 | 0.23 | 0.17 | 0.08 | 0.07 | 0.06 | 0.05 | 0.04 | 0.04 |
| NE                  | 0.03           | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.56 | 0.76 | 0.74 | 0.58 | 0.37 | 0.29 | 0.27 | 0.26 | 0.24 | 0.22 | 0.20 | 0.16 | 0.12 | 0.06 | 0.05 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.03 | 0.03 |
| ENE                 | 0.03           | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.52 | 0.76 | 0.80 | 0.71 | 0.52 | 0.31 | 0.26 | 0.24 | 0.22 | 0.20 | 0.18 | 0.15 | 0.11 | 0.06 | 0.05 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.03 | 0.03 |
| E                   | 0.03           | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.47 | 0.72 | 0.80 | 0.76 | 0.62 | 0.41 | 0.27 | 0.24 | 0.22 | 0.20 | 0.17 | 0.14 | 0.11 | 0.06 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.04 | 0.03 | 0.03 |
| ESE                 | 0.03           | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.41 | 0.67 | 0.79 | 0.80 | 0.72 | 0.54 | 0.34 | 0.27 | 0.24 | 0.21 | 0.19 | 0.15 | 0.12 | 0.07 | 0.06 | 0.05 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.03 |
| SE                  | 0.03           | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.30 | 0.57 | 0.74 | 0.81 | 0.79 | 0.68 | 0.49 | 0.33 | 0.28 | 0.25 | 0.22 | 0.18 | 0.13 | 0.08 | 0.07 | 0.06 | 0.05 | 0.04 | 0.04 |
| SSE                 | 0.04           | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.12 | 0.31 | 0.54 | 0.72 | 0.81 | 0.81 | 0.71 | 0.54 | 0.38 | 0.32 | 0.27 | 0.22 | 0.16 | 0.09 | 0.08 | 0.07 | 0.06 | 0.05 | 0.04 |
| S                   | 0.04           | 0.04 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.09 | 0.16 | 0.23 | 0.38 | 0.58 | 0.75 | 0.83 | 0.80 | 0.68 | 0.50 | 0.35 | 0.27 | 0.19 | 0.11 | 0.09 | 0.08 | 0.07 | 0.06 | 0.05 |
| SSW                 | 0.05           | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.09 | 0.14 | 0.18 | 0.22 | 0.27 | 0.43 | 0.63 | 0.78 | 0.84 | 0.80 | 0.66 | 0.46 | 0.25 | 0.13 | 0.11 | 0.09 | 0.08 | 0.07 | 0.06 |
| SW                  | 0.05           | 0.05 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.03 | 0.07 | 0.11 | 0.14 | 0.16 | 0.19 | 0.22 | 0.38 | 0.59 | 0.75 | 0.83 | 0.81 | 0.69 | 0.45 | 0.16 | 0.12 | 0.10 | 0.09 | 0.07 | 0.06 |
| WSW                 | 0.05           | 0.05 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.03 | 0.07 | 0.10 | 0.12 | 0.14 | 0.16 | 0.17 | 0.23 | 0.44 | 0.64 | 0.78 | 0.84 | 0.78 | 0.55 | 0.16 | 0.12 | 0.10 | 0.09 | 0.07 | 0.06 |
| W                   | 0.05           | 0.05 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.03 | 0.06 | 0.09 | 0.11 | 0.13 | 0.15 | 0.16 | 0.17 | 0.31 | 0.53 | 0.72 | 0.82 | 0.81 | 0.61 | 0.16 | 0.12 | 0.10 | 0.08 | 0.07 | 0.06 |
| WNW                 | 0.05           | 0.05 | 0.04 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.07 | 0.10 | 0.12 | 0.14 | 0.16 | 0.17 | 0.18 | 0.22 | 0.43 | 0.65 | 0.80 | 0.84 | 0.66 | 0.16 | 0.12 | 0.10 | 0.08 | 0.07 | 0.06 |
| NW                  | 0.05           | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.07 | 0.11 | 0.14 | 0.17 | 0.19 | 0.20 | 0.21 | 0.22 | 0.30 | 0.52 | 0.73 | 0.82 | 0.69 | 0.16 | 0.12 | 0.10 | 0.08 | 0.07 | 0.06 |
| NNW                 | 0.05           | 0.05 | 0.04 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.11 | 0.17 | 0.22 | 0.26 | 0.30 | 0.32 | 0.33 | 0.34 | 0.34 | 0.39 | 0.61 | 0.82 | 0.76 | 0.17 | 0.12 | 0.10 | 0.08 | 0.07 | 0.06 |
| HOR.                | 0.06           | 0.05 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.03 | 0.12 | 0.27 | 0.44 | 0.59 | 0.72 | 0.81 | 0.85 | 0.85 | 0.81 | 0.71 | 0.58 | 0.42 | 0.25 | 0.14 | 0.12 | 0.10 | 0.08 | 0.07 | 0.06 |





# AIRPAK — AP

## ENGINEERING GUIDE



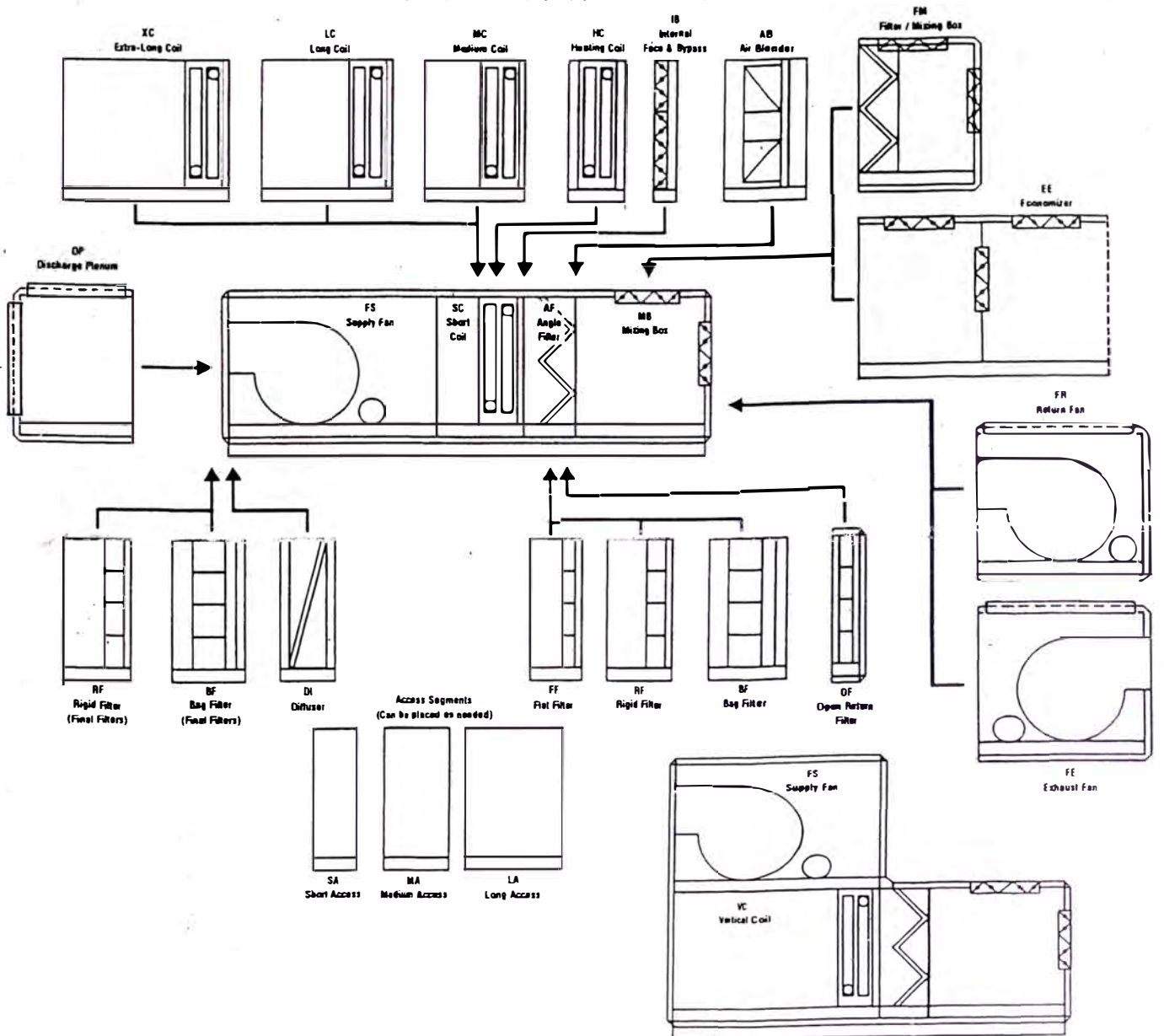
**INDOOR CENTRAL STATION AIR HANDLING UNITS**

# General Description

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                             |       |
|-----------------------------|-------|
| GENERAL DESCRIPTION .....   | 2-9   |
| QUICK SELECTION TABLES..... | 10-13 |
| ENGINEERING DATA.....       | 14-19 |
| UNIT SELECTION.....         | 20-21 |
| AIR PRESSURE DROP .....     | 22-25 |
| SEGMENT DIMENSIONS.....     | 26-43 |
| PHYSICAL DATA .....         | 44-51 |
| GUIDE SPECIFICATIONS .....  | 52-55 |

### SEGMENT AVAILABILITY



YORK APPLIED SYSTEMS

## SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION

**Unit Type:**

AP - AirPak Central Station Air Handling Unit with Double Wall Construction

**Fan Segment:**

- FS - Supply Fan
- FE - Exhaust Fan
- FR - Return Fan
  - Forward Curved Fan
    - Standard
    - Class II
  - Airfoil Fan
    - Standard
    - Class II

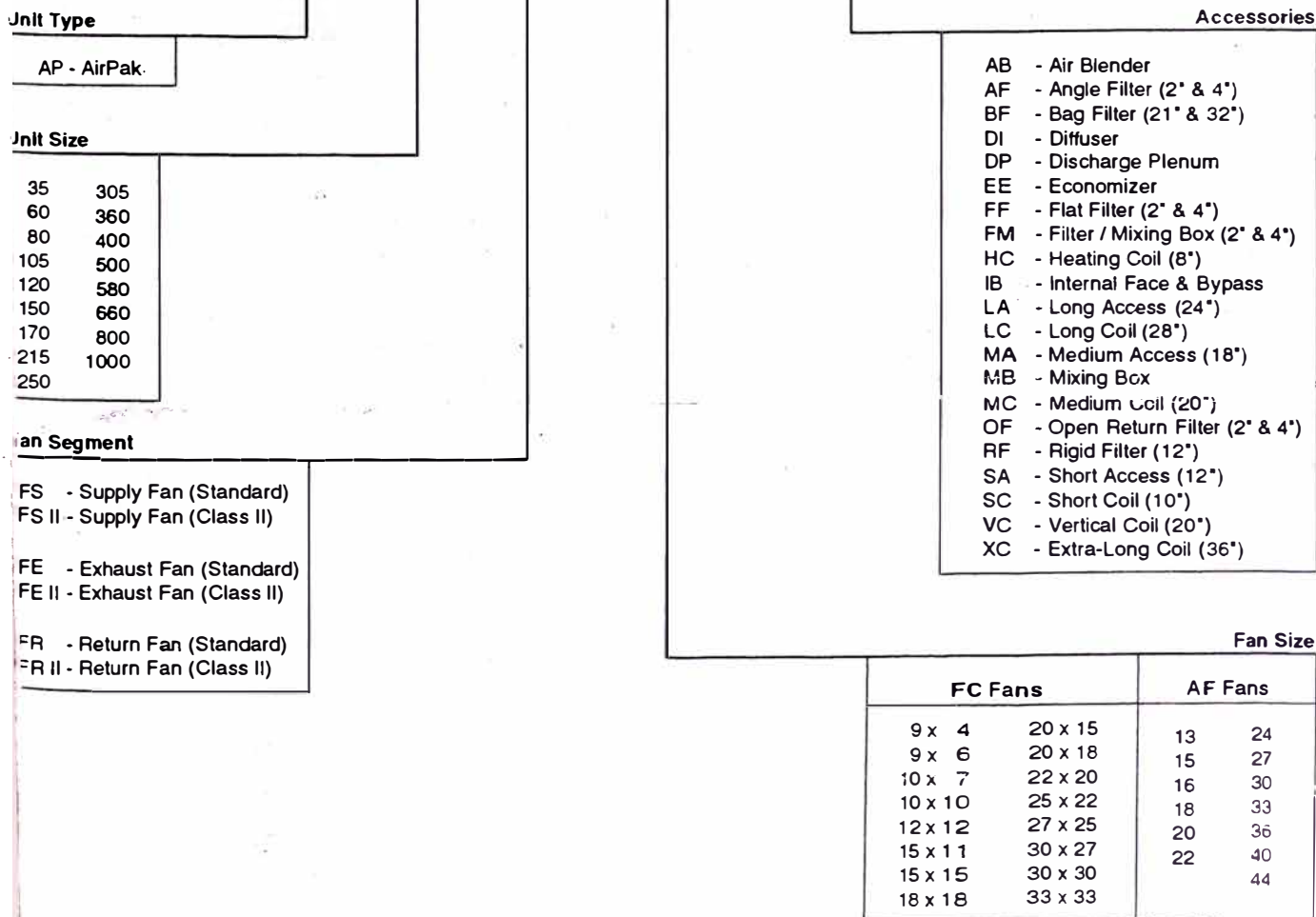
**Accessory Segments:**

- SC - Short Coil (10" Coil Space)
- MC - Medium Coil (20" Coil Space)
- LC - Long Coil (28" Coil Space)
- XC - Extra-Long Coil (36" Coil Space)
- HC - Heating Coil (8" Coil Space)
- VC - Vertical Coil (20" Coil Space)
- SA - Short Access (12")
- MA - Medium Access (18")
- LA - Long Access (24")
- OF - Open Return Filter (2" & 4")
- FF - Flat Filter (2" & 4")
- AF - Angle Filter (2" & 4")
- RF - Rigid Filter (12") w / 2" or 4" Pre-filters
- BF - Bag Filter (21" & 32") w / 2" or 4" Pre-filters
- DP - Discharge Plenum
- EE - Economizer
- DI - Diffuser
- AB - Air Blender
- MB - Mixing Box
- FM - Filter/Mixing Box
- IB - Internal Face & Bypass

## NOMENCLATURE

AIR FLOW

**AP - 120 - FS - 15 x 11 - (AF) (MB)**



# General Description (Cont'd.)

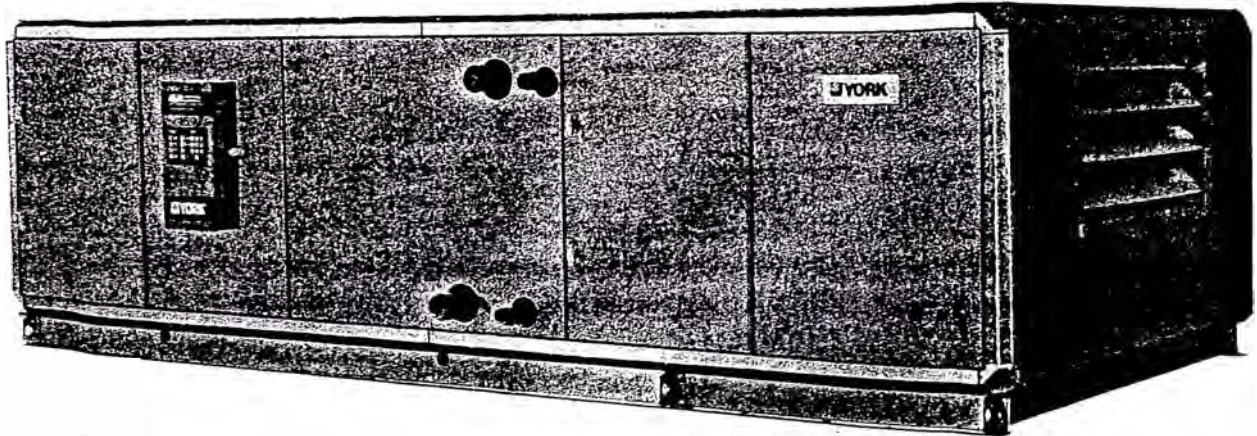


FIG. 1 – AIRPAK

## UNIT DESCRIPTION

The YORK AirPak introduces a new level of quality, flexibility, and serviceability to the HVAC industry.

## QUALITY

AirPak units are completely constructed of "true" double wall panels - including the floor panels! All panels are insulated with a full 2 inches of insulation. Solid or perforated lining is available throughout the unit to meet a variety of applications.

The AirPak coil drain pan is designed to meet the intent of ASHRAE Standard 62 - 89 Indoor Air Quality (IAQ) requirements. The pan is 4 inches deep with a "V-shaped" design that eliminates standing condensate. The pan has a full 2 inches of insulation to give the pan the thermal protection it requires. Auxiliary drain pans are available in every section. Intermediate drain pans are provided on all cooling coils that exceed 48" in finned height.

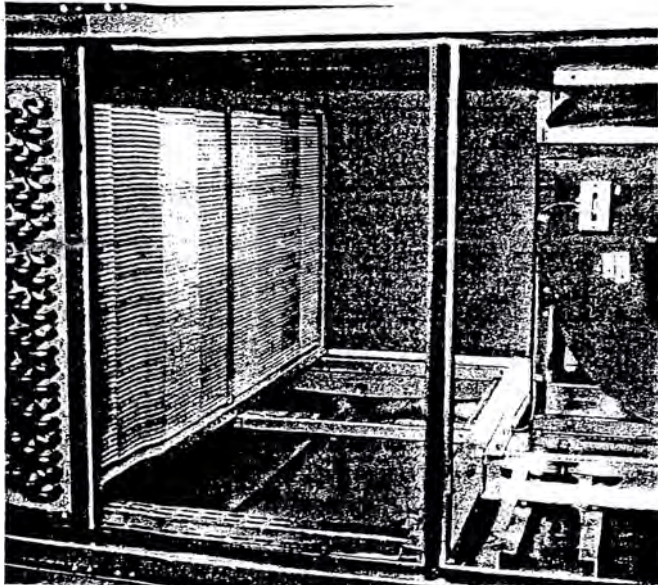


FIG. 2 – AIRPAK COIL DRAIN PAN

## FLEXIBILITY

For maximum flexibility the AirPak is based on a segmented design concept. The unit construction is unitized, built as a single unit, for greater unit integrity. The unit may be split per customer defined needs if required, to meet various shipping and jobsite requirements.

The unitized construction means that each unit is built as a unit, not as a conglomeration of sections. This adds integrity to the unit and eliminates opportunity for unit air leakage by greatly reducing the number of sheet metal joints.

A complete line of Factory Packaged Controls are available with the YORK AirPak. Factory Packaged Controls assures the customer of single source responsibility, lower first cost and high quality. The AirPak design allows all factory control wiring to be contained within the unit frame. This eliminates exposed control wires and the opportunity for damage during unit installation and servicing. YORK International now features an RS 232 PROTOCOL that can communicate with any Building Automation System on the jobsite.

## SERVICEABILITY

The AirPak offers unlimited unit access with completely removable panels. All of the unit panels, including the top panels can be completely removed with a common hand tool. The unique YORK quick panel latching system allows panels to be removed and replaced in a matter of seconds.

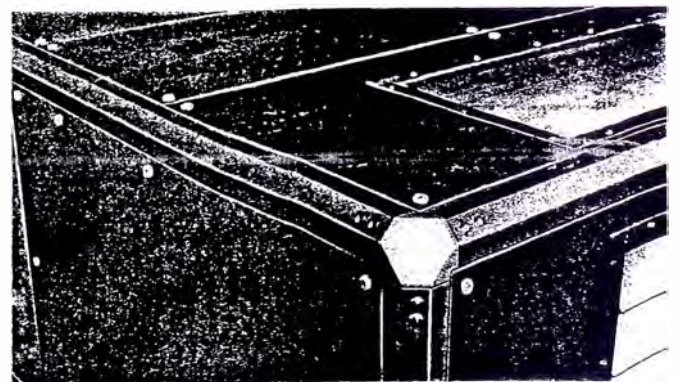


FIG. 3 – REMOVABLE TOP & SIDE PANELS

The time consuming act of removing and replacing sheet metal screws is no longer necessary to remove air unit panels. The YORK quick connect latch assures easy removal and replacement of panels! This is an exclusive feature of the YORK AirPak.

The YORK panel/latching system virtually eliminates the need for access doors. The removal of top panels on smaller units allows the use of overhead cranes and highlifts in removing and servicing of components. Fan and filter segments come equipped with doors as a standard feature.

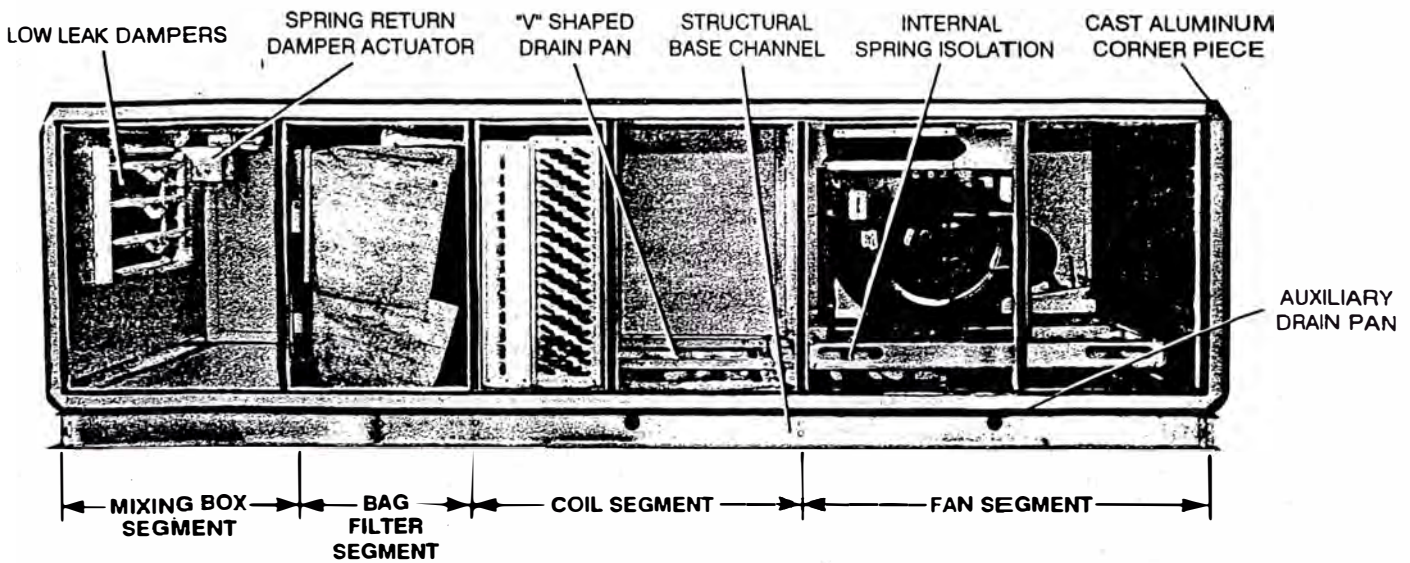


FIG. 4 – AIRPAK (PANELS REMOVED)

**AIRPAK CONSTRUCTION**

The YORK AirPak design and construction is unequalled in quality and serviceability. It's unique design gives the strength and durability for industrial applications and the complete serviceability that can only be found in the YORK AirPak.

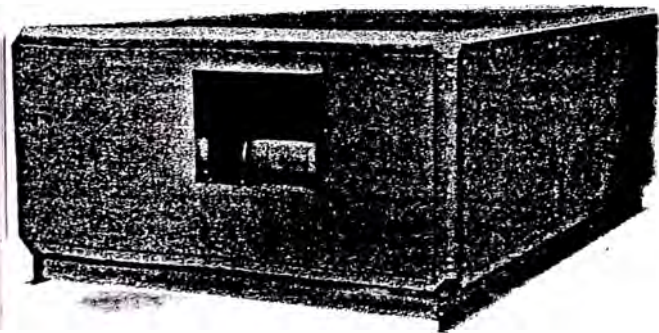


FIG. 5 – AIRPAK UNITIZED CONSTRUCTION

**UNIT DESIGN SUMMARY**

**Unitized Construction**

The design and application concept of the AirPak allows the designer the flexibility to arrange individual segments for a variety of applications. Each unit is then engineered and built as a single piece of equipment. This results in superior integrity when compared to units utilizing pre-engineered and built modules (sections) that are connected with sheet metal screws to form a unit.

Each individual unit is custom designed to minimize the number of panels in the unit. This decreases the opportunity for air leakage and assures better unit integrity.

**Full Perimeter Base Rail Channel**

The AirPak is completely supported by a full-perimeter base rail channel. The base rail is constructed of heavy gage galvanized steel and has intermediate cross-members for unit support. The base rail gives support to the internal components and protects the unit during shipment and installation. The base rail also provides additional height for jobsite trapping of condensate drain pans. (See Fig. 4)

**Unit Frame**

The rugged unit frame gives the unit industrial quality and durability. The integral frame permits the unit panels to be removed without affecting the integrity of the unit. After all of the panels have been removed, the frame remains to support the internal components.

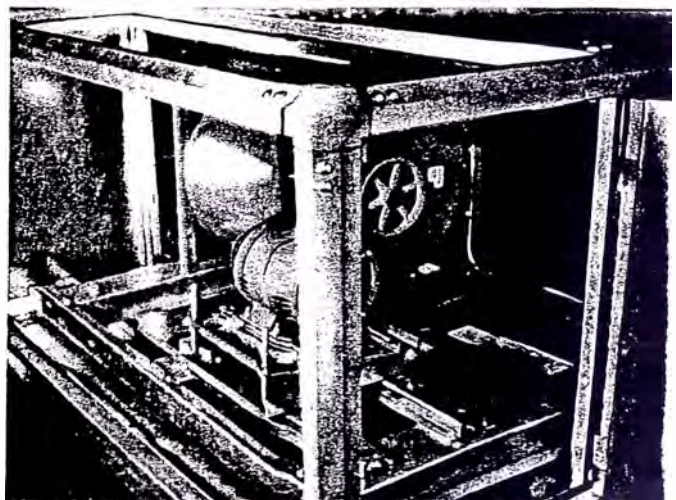


FIG. 6 – AIRPAK UNIT FRAME

# General Description (Cont'd.)

## Cast Aluminum Corner Post

The rugged cast aluminum corner posts add strength and rigidity to the unit. The smooth exterior corner finish also symbolizes the comprehensive engineering, style and quality of the YORK AirPak.



FIG. 7 – AIRPAK CORNER POST

## Full Length and Height Raceway Channels

The fully insulated, double-wall Raceway Channels tie the entire unit together by connecting the corner pieces, unit frame and base rail. The raceway also creates the panel sealing surface. All factory control wiring is inside of the raceway for protection.

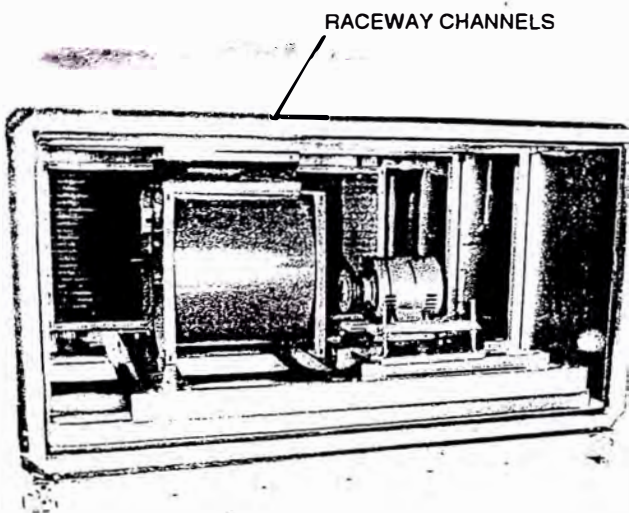


FIG. 8 – RACEWAY CHANNELS

## Removable Panels

All of the AirPak panels (all double wall) are completely removable. The removable panels greatly reduces the time required to service and clean components. The removable panels minimized the space required for coil removal. Coils and other components can be easily removed through the side or top of the unit with no structural disassembly of the unit.

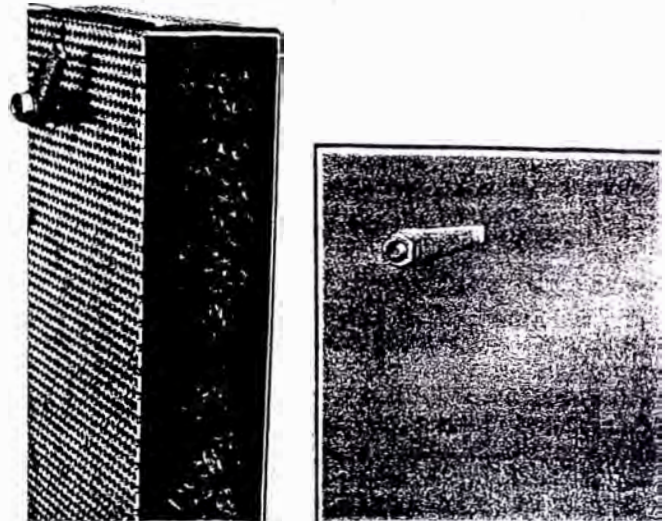


FIG. 9 – REMOVABLE PANELS (CUTAWAY)

## Quick Connect Latch

The Quick Connect Latch is the key to the panel removal system. The latch is operable with a simple wrench. The motion of the latch is 180 degrees. The first 90 degrees moves the lever arm to a sealing position on the frame and the second 90 degrees pulls the latch snug, creating the panel seal.

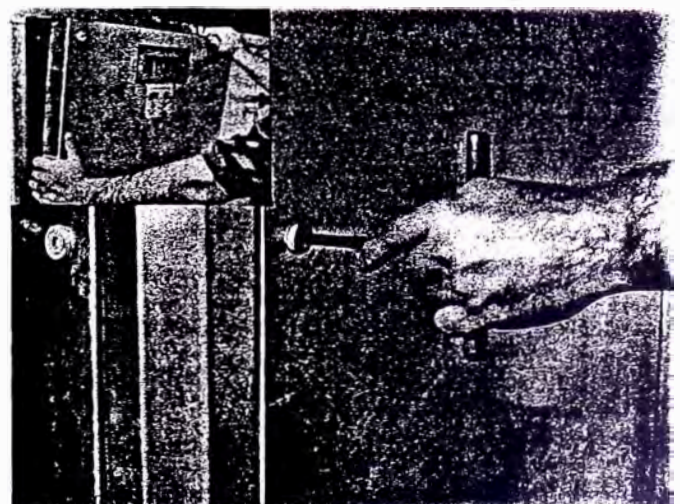


FIG. 10 – QUICK CONNECT LATCH

## VARIABLE AIR VOLUME APPLICATIONS

Factory mounted variable frequency drives (YORK Air-Modulator) and variable inlet vanes are available with the YORK AirPak for Variable Air Volume Applications.

### York Air-Modulator (Variable Frequency Drive):

The YORK Air-Modulator (variable frequency drive) offers the most efficient means of fan control for variable air volume systems. The Air-Modulator varies the speed of the fan to match the VAV load requirements.

The Air-Modulator takes maximum advantage of the relationship between fan speed and fan horsepower. With the Air-Modulator, any given reduction in fan speed results in a cubic reduction in fan horsepower. For example, a 10% speed reduction results in a 27% fan horsepower reduction!

The Air-Modulator offers the following benefits over variable inlet vanes and discharge dampers:

- Extended Equipment Life - soft start of motor and fan.
- Quieter Fan Operation - fan operating at reduced speed and constant line of efficiency.
- Eliminates need for starter panels.
- Improved system control and response - DDC Controls with LED Digital Display.
- Available on all unit sizes as a factory mounted option.
- Proven Reliability.

### Variable Inlet Vanes

Variable inlet vanes are another method of energy efficient fan control. While the fan runs at a constant speed, the inlet vanes modulate the air entering the fan. This produces a reduced air volume which results in lower operating horsepowers.

Variable inlet vanes are available on all airfoil fans and forward curved fans sizes 12 x 12 and larger.

The vanes are located within each inlet cone of airfoil fans and adjacent to the inlet ring of forward curved fans. The vanes consist of a series of radial damper blades which operate in parallel and are controlled by a common control shaft which extends to the outside of the fan.

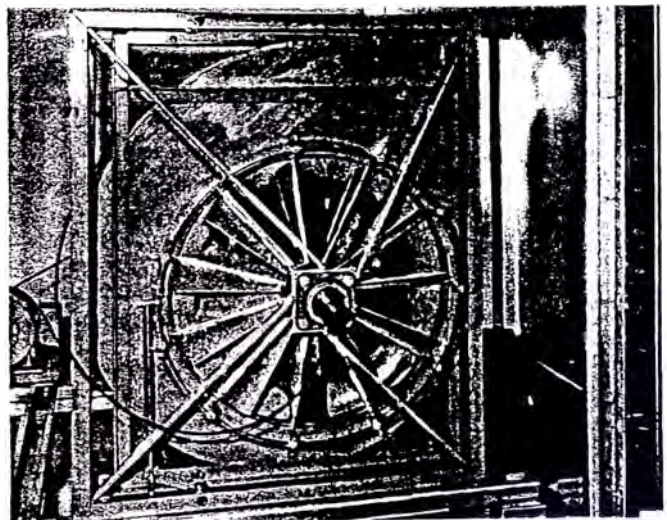


FIG. 11 – FORWARD CURVED FAN WITH VARIABLE INLET VANES

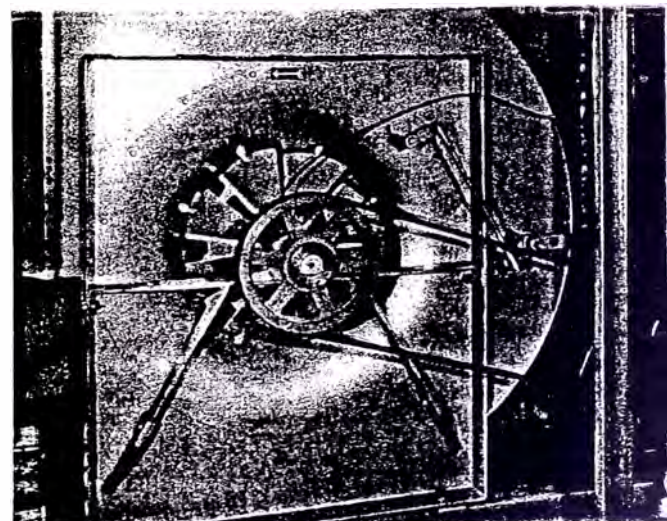


FIG. 12 – AIRFOIL FAN WITH VARIABLE INLET VANES

# Quick Selection Tables

TABLE 1 — CDW COILS (5/8" O.D.)

| UNIT<br>SIZE<br>AP - | FACE VELOCITY - FPM |        |        |        |        |        | COIL<br>DIMENSIONS |        | COIL<br>FACE<br>AREA |
|----------------------|---------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------------------|--------|----------------------|
|                      | 450                 | 475    | 500    | 525    | 550    | 575    | FH                 | FL     |                      |
|                      | CFM                 |        |        |        |        |        |                    |        |                      |
| 35                   | 1,527               | 1,612  | 1,697  | 1,782  | 1,867  | 1,952  | 21.25              | 23.00  | 3.4                  |
| 60                   | 2,470               | 2,607  | 2,744  | 2,881  | 3,018  | 3,156  | 27.25              | 29.00  | 5.5                  |
| 80                   | 3,406               | 3,595  | 3,785  | 3,974  | 4,163  | 4,352  | 27.25              | 40.00  | 7.6                  |
| 105                  | 4,538               | 4,790  | 5,042  | 5,294  | 5,546  | 5,798  | 30.25              | 48.00  | 10.1                 |
| 120                  | 5,388               | 5,688  | 5,987  | 6,286  | 6,586  | 6,885  | 30.25              | 57.00  | 12.0                 |
| 150                  | 6,617               | 6,985  | 7,352  | 7,720  | 8,088  | 8,455  | 30.25              | 70.00  | 14.7                 |
| 170                  | 7,585               | 8,007  | 8,428  | 8,849  | 9,271  | 9,692  | 33.25              | 73.00  | 16.9                 |
| 215                  | 9,567               | 10,099 | 10,630 | 11,162 | 11,693 | 12,225 | 39.25              | 78.00  | 21.3                 |
| 250                  | 11,030              | 11,642 | 12,255 | 12,868 | 13,481 | 14,093 | 45.25              | 78.00  | 24.5                 |
| 305                  | 13,570              | 14,324 | 15,078 | 15,832 | 16,586 | 17,340 | 48.25              | 90.00  | 30.2                 |
| 360                  | 16,102              | 16,996 | 17,891 | 18,785 | 19,680 | 20,574 | 57.25              | 90.00  | 35.8                 |
| 400                  | 17,891              | 18,885 | 19,878 | 20,872 | 21,866 | 22,860 | 57.25              | 100.00 | 39.8                 |
| 500                  | 22,138              | 23,367 | 24,597 | 25,827 | 27,057 | 28,287 | 63.25              | 112.00 | 49.2                 |
| 580                  | 26,338              | 27,801 | 29,264 | 30,727 | 32,190 | 33,653 | 75.25              | 112.00 | 58.5                 |
| 660                  | 29,630              | 31,276 | 32,922 | 34,568 | 36,214 | 37,860 | 75.25              | 126.00 | 65.8                 |
| 800                  | 35,547              | 37,522 | 39,497 | 41,471 | 43,446 | 45,421 | 81.25              | 140.00 | 79.0                 |
| 1000                 | 45,168              | 47,677 | 50,187 | 52,696 | 55,205 | 57,715 | 93.25              | 155.00 | 100.4                |

TABLE 2 — BDW COILS (1/2" O.D.)

| UNIT<br>SIZE<br>AP - | FACE VELOCITY - FPM |        |        |        |        |        | COIL<br>DIMENSIONS |        | COIL<br>FACE<br>AREA |
|----------------------|---------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------------------|--------|----------------------|
|                      | 450                 | 475    | 500    | 525    | 550    | 575    | FH                 | FL     |                      |
|                      | CFM                 |        |        |        |        |        |                    |        |                      |
| 35                   | 1,438               | 1,517  | 1,597  | 1,677  | 1,757  | 1,837  | 20.00              | 23.00  | 3.2                  |
| 60                   | 2,492               | 2,631  | 2,769  | 2,908  | 3,046  | 3,184  | 27.50              | 29.00  | 5.5                  |
| 80                   | 3,438               | 3,628  | 3,819  | 4,010  | 4,201  | 4,392  | 27.50              | 40.00  | 7.6                  |
| 105                  | 4,500               | 4,750  | 5,000  | 5,250  | 5,500  | 5,750  | 30.00              | 48.00  | 10.0                 |
| 120                  | 5,344               | 5,641  | 5,938  | 6,234  | 6,531  | 6,828  | 30.00              | 57.00  | 11.9                 |
| 150                  | 6,563               | 6,927  | 7,292  | 7,656  | 8,021  | 8,385  | 30.00              | 70.00  | 14.6                 |
| 170                  | 7,414               | 7,826  | 8,238  | 8,650  | 9,062  | 9,474  | 32.50              | 73.00  | 16.5                 |
| 215                  | 9,141               | 9,648  | 10,156 | 10,664 | 11,172 | 11,680 | 37.50              | 78.00  | 20.3                 |
| 250                  | 10,969              | 11,578 | 12,188 | 12,797 | 13,406 | 14,016 | 45.00              | 78.00  | 24.4                 |
| 305                  | 13,359              | 14,102 | 14,844 | 15,586 | 16,328 | 17,070 | 47.50              | 90.00  | 29.7                 |
| 360                  | 16,172              | 17,070 | 17,969 | 18,867 | 19,766 | 20,664 | 57.50              | 90.00  | 35.9                 |
| 400                  | 17,969              | 18,967 | 19,965 | 20,964 | 21,962 | 22,960 | 57.50              | 100.00 | 39.9                 |
| 500                  | 22,750              | 24,014 | 25,278 | 26,542 | 27,806 | 29,069 | 65.00              | 112.00 | 50.6                 |
| 580                  | 26,250              | 27,708 | 29,167 | 30,625 | 32,083 | 33,542 | 75.00              | 112.00 | 58.3                 |
| 660                  | 29,531              | 31,172 | 32,813 | 34,453 | 36,094 | 37,734 | 75.00              | 126.00 | 65.6                 |
| 800                  | 36,094              | 38,099 | 40,104 | 42,109 | 44,115 | 46,120 | 82.50              | 140.00 | 80.2                 |
| 1000                 | 44,805              | 47,294 | 49,783 | 52,272 | 54,761 | 57,250 | 92.50              | 155.00 | 99.6                 |



**TABLE 3 — FORWARD CURVED FANS**

| CFM   | Static Pressure |         |         |         |         |     |     |         |         | UNIT SIZE |       |
|-------|-----------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----|-----|---------|---------|-----------|-------|
|       | 2.0             | 2.5     | 3.0     | 3.5     | 4.0     | 4.5 | 5.0 | 5.5     | 6.0     |           |       |
| 1500  |                 |         |         | 9 x 6   |         |     |     |         |         |           | AP35  |
| 2000  |                 |         |         |         |         |     |     | 9 x 4   |         |           |       |
| 2500  |                 |         |         | 10 x 10 |         |     |     |         |         |           | AP60  |
| 3000  |                 |         |         |         |         |     |     |         |         |           |       |
| 3500  |                 |         |         | 12 x 12 |         |     |     |         |         |           | AP80  |
| 4000  |                 |         |         |         |         |     |     |         |         |           |       |
| 4500  |                 |         |         |         |         |     |     |         |         |           | AP105 |
| 5000  |                 |         |         |         |         |     |     |         | 12 x 12 |           |       |
| 5500  |                 |         |         | 15 x 15 |         |     |     |         |         |           | AP120 |
| 6000  |                 |         |         |         |         |     |     |         | 15 x 11 |           |       |
| 6500  |                 |         |         |         |         |     |     |         |         |           | AP150 |
| 7000  |                 |         |         |         |         |     |     | 15 x 15 |         |           |       |
| 7500  |                 | 18 x 18 |         |         |         |     |     |         |         |           | AP170 |
| 8000  |                 |         |         |         |         |     |     |         |         |           |       |
| 8500  |                 |         |         |         |         |     |     |         |         |           | AP215 |
| 9000  |                 |         |         | 20 x 15 |         |     |     |         |         | 18 x 18   |       |
| 9500  |                 |         |         |         |         |     |     |         |         | 20 x 18   | AP250 |
| 10000 |                 |         |         |         |         |     |     |         |         |           |       |
| 11000 |                 |         |         |         |         |     |     |         |         |           | AP305 |
| 11000 |                 |         |         |         |         |     |     | 20 x 18 |         |           |       |
| 12000 |                 |         | 22 x 20 |         |         |     |     |         |         |           | AP360 |
| 13000 |                 |         |         |         |         |     |     |         |         | 22 x 20   |       |
| 14000 |                 |         |         |         |         |     |     |         |         |           | AP400 |
| 15000 |                 |         |         |         |         |     |     |         |         |           |       |
| 16000 |                 |         |         |         | 25 x 22 |     |     |         |         |           | AP500 |
| 16000 |                 |         |         |         |         |     |     |         |         |           |       |
| 17500 |                 |         |         |         |         |     |     |         |         |           | AP580 |
| 19000 |                 |         |         |         |         |     |     |         |         |           |       |
| 19000 |                 |         |         | 27 x 25 |         |     |     |         |         |           | AP660 |
| 20500 |                 |         |         |         |         |     |     |         |         | 25 x 22   |       |
| 22000 |                 |         |         |         |         |     |     |         |         |           | AP500 |
| 24000 |                 |         |         |         |         |     |     |         | 27 x 25 |           |       |
| 26000 |                 |         |         |         |         |     |     |         |         |           | AP580 |
| 28000 |                 |         |         | 30 x 27 |         |     |     |         |         |           |       |
| 28000 |                 |         |         |         |         |     |     |         |         |           | AP660 |
| 30000 |                 |         |         |         |         |     |     |         |         |           |       |
| 32000 |                 |         |         |         |         |     |     |         |         |           | AP660 |
| 32000 |                 |         |         | 33 x 33 |         |     |     |         |         |           |       |
| 34000 |                 |         |         |         |         |     |     |         |         |           | AP660 |
| 36000 |                 |         |         |         |         |     |     |         |         |           |       |

NOTES: 1. All fan sizes specified in the quick selection chart above are based on the most efficient forward curved fan for the specified static pressure and CFM.  
 2. For Airfoil Fan Selection, and comprehensive AirPak Fan Data, see page 14. (AirPak fan and motor data).

# Quick Selection Tables

TABLE 4 — AIRPAK QUICK SELECTION DIMENSIONS & WEIGHTS

|                  |   | UNIT SIZE   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                     |                     |                     |
|------------------|---|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                  |   | 35  | 60                 | 80                 | 105                | 120                | 150                | 170                | 215                 | 250                 |                     |
| UNIT HEIGHT      |   |   | 37                 | 43                 | 43                 | 46                 | 46                 | 46                 | 52                  | 55                  | 61                  |
| UNIT WIDTH       |   |   | 36                 | 42                 | 53                 | 62                 | 70                 | 83                 | 86                  | 91                  | 91                  |
| SEGMENT          |   | L = LENGTH OF SEGMENT IN THE DIRECTION OF AIRFLOW |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                     |                     |                     |
| FS,<br>FR,<br>FE | FAN 1   | L<br>lbs.   | 40°<br>501#        | 44°<br>600#        | 46°<br>684#        | 50°<br>870#        | 46°<br>948#        | 48°<br>1105#       | 54°<br>1366#        | 54°<br>1426#        | 58°<br>1675#        |
|                  | FAN 2   | L<br>lbs.   | 40°<br>517#        | 44°<br>562#        | 44°<br>661#        | 46°<br>807#        | 46°<br>951#        | 46°<br>1064#       | 48°<br>1258#        | 54°<br>1493#        | 54°<br>1536#        |
|                  | FAN 3   | L<br>lbs.   | N/A<br>N/A         | N/A<br>N/A         | N/A<br>N/A         | 50°<br>1024#       | 44°<br>1118#       | 44°<br>1276#       | 48°<br>1404#        | 52°<br>1639#        | 54°<br>1754#        |
| HC               | HEATING COIL (8")<br>(using 1 Row / 8 FPI SDC Coil)                         | L<br>lbs.   | 10°<br>106#        | 10°<br>128#        | 10°<br>153#        | 10°<br>183#        | 10°<br>204#        | 10°<br>237#        | 10°<br>260#         | 10°<br>286#         | 10°<br>203#         |
| SC               | SHORT COIL (10")<br>(using 2 Row / 8 FPI BDW Coil)                          | L<br>lbs.   | 16°<br>230#        | 18°<br>301#        | 18°<br>350#        | 18°<br>419#        | 18°<br>479#        | 18°<br>547#        | 18°<br>608#         | 20°<br>684#         | 20°<br>747#         |
| MC               | MEDIUM COIL (20")<br>(using 8 Row / 8 FPI BDW Coil)                         | L<br>lbs.   | 26°<br>309#        | 28°<br>396#        | 28°<br>431#        | 28°<br>546#        | 28°<br>630#        | 28°<br>716#        | 28°<br>795#         | 30°<br>888#         | 30°<br>970#         |
| LC               | LONG COIL (28")<br>(using 2 Row / 8 FPI BDW Coils)                          | L<br>lbs.   | 34°<br>405#        | 36°<br>571#        | 36°<br>678#        | 36°<br>821#        | 36°<br>931#        | 36°<br>1070#       | 36°<br>1203#        | 38°<br>1347#        | 38°<br>1498#        |
| XC               | EXTRA-LONG COIL (36") (using 2)<br>8 Row/8 FPI & (1) 1 Row/8 FPI BDW Coils) | L<br>lbs.   | 42°<br>512#        | 44°<br>668#        | 44°<br>789#        | 44°<br>946#        | 44°<br>1069#       | 44°<br>1223#       | 44°<br>1373#        | 46°<br>1529#        | 46°<br>1696#        |
| VC               | VERTICAL COIL (20")*  | L<br>lbs.   | Same As<br>FS 398# | Same As<br>FS 509# | Same As<br>FS 597# | Same As<br>FS 725# | Same As<br>FS 801# | Same As<br>FS 905# | Same As<br>FS 1051# | Same As<br>FS 1136# | Same As<br>FS 1274# |
| OF               | OPEN RETURN FILTER (2")   | L<br>lbs.   | 0°<br>14#          | 0°<br>15#          | 0°<br>22#          | 0°<br>23#          | 0°<br>28#          | 0°<br>31#          | 0°<br>32#           | 0°<br>36#           | 0°<br>38#           |
|                  | OPEN RETURN FILTER (4")   | L<br>lbs.   | 2°<br>18#          | 2°<br>20#          | 2°<br>28#          | 2°<br>30#          | 2°<br>37#          | 2°<br>42#          | 2°<br>44#           | 2°<br>52#           | 2°<br>54#           |
| FF               | FLAT FILTER (2" or 4")  | L<br>lbs.   | 10°<br>112#        | 10°<br>123#        | 10°<br>142#        | 10°<br>166#        | 10°<br>182#        | 10°<br>205#        | 10°<br>214#         | 10°<br>231#         | 10°<br>237#         |
| AF               | ANGLE FILTER (2")   | L<br>lbs.   | 18°<br>164#        | 20°<br>188#        | 20°<br>210#        | 20°<br>248#        | 20°<br>269#        | 20°<br>298#        | 16°<br>270#         | 22°<br>351#         | 18°<br>336#         |
|                  | ANGLE FILTER (4")   | L<br>lbs.   | 20°<br>178#        | 22°<br>206#        | 22°<br>231#        | 22°<br>278#        | 22°<br>302#        | 22°<br>334#        | 18°<br>318#         | 24°<br>394#         | 20°<br>383#         |
| RF               | RIGID FILTER (12" w / 2" Pre-filter)  | L<br>lbs.   | 18°<br>174#        | 18°<br>201#        | 18°<br>228#        | 18°<br>278#        | 18°<br>308#        | 18°<br>355#        | 18°<br>365#         | 18°<br>418#         | 18°<br>428#         |
|                  | RIGID FILTER (12" w / 4" Pre-filter)  | L<br>lbs.   | 20°<br>174#        | 20°<br>201#        | 20°<br>228#        | 20°<br>278#        | 20°<br>308#        | 20°<br>355#        | 20°<br>365#         | 20°<br>418#         | 20°<br>428#         |
| BF               | BAG FILTER (21" w/2" or 4" Pre-filter)                                      | L<br>lbs.   | 26°<br>198#        | 26°<br>222#        | 26°<br>249#        | 26°<br>291#        | 26°<br>318#        | 26°<br>356#        | 26°<br>370#         | 26°<br>403#         | 26°<br>421#         |
|                  | BAG FILTER (32" w/2" or 4" Pre-filter)                                      | L<br>lbs.   | 36°<br>243#        | 36°<br>279#        | 36°<br>304#        | 36°<br>354#        | 36°<br>383#        | 36°<br>428#        | 36°<br>445#         | 36°<br>482#         | 36°<br>503#         |
| MB               | MIXING BOX  | L<br>lbs.   | 20°<br>235#        | 20°<br>275#        | 20°<br>319#        | 20°<br>377#        | 20°<br>412#        | 20°<br>467#        | 22°<br>521#         | 26°<br>600#         | 26°<br>649#         |
| FM               | FILTER / MIXING BOX (2")  | L<br>lbs.   | 22°<br>257#        | 26°<br>311#        | 26°<br>355#        | 26°<br>429#        | 26°<br>484#        | 26°<br>550#        | 24°<br>573#         | 30°<br>670#         | 30°<br>725#         |
|                  | FILTER / MIXING BOX (4")  | L<br>lbs.   | 24°<br>276#        | 28°<br>327#        | 28°<br>373#        | 28°<br>457#        | 28°<br>512#        | 28°<br>578#        | 26°<br>591#         | 32°<br>698#         | 32°<br>753#         |
| EE               | ECONOMIZER  | L<br>lbs.   | 40°<br>397#        | 40°<br>475#        | 40°<br>555#        | 40°<br>665#        | 40°<br>773#        | 40°<br>834#        | 42°<br>939#         | 52°<br>1101#        | 52°<br>1199#        |
| SA               | SHORT ACCESS (12")  | L<br>lbs.   | 12°<br>86#         | 12°<br>98#         | 12°<br>111#        | 12°<br>130#        | 12°<br>142#        | 12°<br>158#        | 12°<br>167#         | 12°<br>175#         | 12°<br>181#         |
| MA               | MEDIUM ACCESS (18")   | L<br>lbs.   | 18°<br>114#        | 18°<br>129#        | 18°<br>144#        | 18°<br>167#        | 18°<br>182#        | 18°<br>201#        | 18°<br>213#         | 18°<br>223#         | 18°<br>230#         |
| LA               | LONG ACCESS (24")   | L<br>lbs.   | 24°<br>141#        | 24°<br>159#        | 24°<br>178#        | 24°<br>205#        | 24°<br>221#        | 24°<br>244#        | 24°<br>258#         | 24°<br>270#         | 24°<br>279#         |
| DI               | DIFFUSER  | L<br>lbs.   | 18°<br>132#        | 18°<br>154#        | 22°<br>198#        | 22°<br>239#        | 22°<br>254#        | 22°<br>283#        | 26°<br>337#         | 26°<br>358#         | 30°<br>409#         |
| DP               | DISCHARGE PLENUM  | L<br>lbs.   | 20°<br>176#        | 20°<br>206#        | 20°<br>236#        | 20°<br>281#        | 20°<br>305#        | 20°<br>349#        | 22°<br>392#         | 26°<br>450#         | 26°<br>472#         |
| AB               | AIR BLENDER   | L<br>lbs.   | 22°<br>160#        | 28°<br>220#        | 34°<br>286#        | 36°<br>348#        | 28°<br>325#        | 30°<br>379#        | 34°<br>445#         | 36°<br>492#         | 34°<br>504#         |
| IB               | INTERNAL FACE & BYPASS  | L<br>lbs.   | 12°<br>102#        | 12°<br>120#        | 12°<br>138#        | 12°<br>164#        | 12°<br>181#        | 12°<br>209#        | 12°<br>228#         | 12°<br>244#         | 12°<br>254#         |

- NOTES: 1. Add 6 inches in length (for the two end channels) to determine the overall unit length.  
 2. The unit widths do not include header connections.  
 3. For coil segments the dimension in (N") represents the coil space available.  
 4. The unit height includes the base rail (5 inches for the AP35 - AP500 and 8 inches for the AP580 - AP1000).  
 5. Fan weights include the largest available motor.  
 \* See VC segment dimensions on page 29 for specific segment height.

TABLE 4 — AIRPAK QUICK SELECTION DIMENSIONS & WEIGHTS

|                  |   | UNIT SIZE   |                        |                        |                        |                        |              |              |              |               |
|------------------|---|---|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
|                  |   | 305   | 360                    | 400                    | 500                    | 580                    | 660          | 800          | 1000         |               |
| UNIT HEIGHT      |   | 64  | 73                     | 73                     | 81                     | 95                     | 95           | 102          | 113          |               |
| UNIT WIDTH       |   | 103   | 103                    | 113                    | 125                    | 125                    | 139          | 153          | 168          |               |
| SEGMENT          |   | L = LENGTH OF SEGMENT IN THE DIRECTION OF AIRFLOW |                        |                        |                        |                        |              |              |              |               |
| FS,<br>FR,<br>FE | FAN 1   | L<br>lbs  | 62°<br>2060#           | 62°<br>2209#           | 68°<br>2402#           | 72°<br>3014#           | 72°<br>3224# | 76°<br>4119# | 74°<br>4883# | 80°<br>5880#  |
|                  | FAN 2   | L<br>lbs  | 58°<br>2058#           | 58°<br>2120#           | 62°<br>2358#           | 68°<br>2891#           | 72°<br>3545# | 74°<br>3957# | 80°<br>4887# | 86°<br>5451#  |
|                  | FAN 3   | L<br>lbs  | 58°<br>2259#           | 62°<br>2531#           | 68°<br>2932#           | 74°<br>3947#           | 74°<br>3589# | 80°<br>4417# | 86°<br>4946# | 94°<br>5952#  |
| HC               | HEATING COIL (8")<br>(using 1 Row / 8 FPI SDC Coil)                         | L<br>lbs  | 10°<br>391#            | 10°<br>424#            | 10°<br>456#            | 10°<br>556#            | 10°<br>618#  | 10°<br>690#  | 10°<br>784#  | 10°<br>902#   |
| SC               | SHORT COIL (10")<br>(using 6 Row / 8 FPI BDW Coil)                          | L<br>lbs  | 22°<br>936#            | 24°<br>1061#           | 24°<br>1142#           | 26°<br>1414#           | 26°<br>1566# | 28°<br>1737# | 28°<br>1907# | 30°<br>2409#  |
| MC               | MEDIUM COIL (20")<br>(using 8 Row / 8 FPI BDW Coil)                         | L<br>lbs  | 32°<br>1211#           | 34°<br>1368#           | 34°<br>1471#           | 36°<br>1820#           | 36°<br>2002# | 38°<br>2224# | 38°<br>2547# | 40°<br>3009#  |
| LC               | LONG COIL (28")<br>(using 2) 8 Row / 8 FPI BDW Coils)                       | L<br>lbs  | 40°<br>1847#           | 42°<br>2114#           | 42°<br>2286#           | 44°<br>2834#           | 44°<br>3138# | 46°<br>3495# | 46°<br>4063# | 48°<br>4859#  |
| XC               | EXTRA-LONG COIL (36") (using 2)<br>8 Row/8 FPI & (1) 1 Row/8 FPI BDW Coils) | L<br>lbs  | 48°<br>2082#           | 50°<br>2275#           | 50°<br>2564#           | 52°<br>3168#           | 52°<br>3513# | 54°<br>3892# | 54°<br>4514# | 56°<br>5369#  |
| VC               | VERTICAL COIL (20")*  | L<br>lbs  | Same As<br>FS<br>1618# | Same As<br>FS<br>1794# | Same As<br>FS<br>1971# | Same As<br>FS<br>2487# | N/A          | N/A          | N/A          | N/A           |
| OF               | OPEN RETURN FILTER (2")   | L<br>lbs  | 0°<br>48#              | 0°<br>52#              | 0°<br>56#              | 0°<br>64#              | 0°<br>75#    | 0°<br>84#    | 0°<br>93#    | 0°<br>126#    |
|                  | OPEN RETURN FILTER (4")   | L<br>lbs  | 2°<br>68#              | 2°<br>76#              | 2°<br>86#              | 2°<br>94#              | 2°<br>108#   | 2°<br>122#   | 2°<br>136#   | 2°<br>179#    |
| FF               | FLAT FILTER (2" or 4")  | L<br>lbs  | 10°<br>303#            | 10°<br>316#            | 10°<br>338#            | 10°<br>394#            | 10°<br>430#  | 10°<br>477#  | 10°<br>536#  | 10°<br>601#   |
| AF               | ANGLE FILTER (2")   | L<br>lbs  | 18°<br>418#            | 20°<br>452#            | 20°<br>481#            | 20°<br>574#            | 22°<br>635#  | 22°<br>688#  | 22°<br>758#  | 26°<br>915#   |
|                  | ANGLE FILTER (4")   | L<br>lbs  | 20°<br>477#            | 22°<br>516#            | 22°<br>547#            | 22°<br>655#            | 24°<br>725#  | 24°<br>788#  | 24°<br>868#  | 28°<br>1042#  |
| RF               | RIGID FILTER (12" w / 2" Pre-filter)  | L<br>lbs  | 18°<br>550#            | 18°<br>617#            | 18°<br>653#            | 18°<br>771#            | 18°<br>844#  | 18°<br>935#  | 18°<br>1024# | 18°<br>1303#  |
|                  | RIGID FILTER (12" w / 4" Pre-filter)  | L<br>lbs  | 20°<br>550#            | 20°<br>617#            | 20°<br>653#            | 20°<br>771#            | 20°<br>844#  | 20°<br>935#  | 20°<br>1024# | 20°<br>1303#  |
| BF               | BAG FILTER (21" w/2" or 4" Pre-filter)                                      | L<br>lbs  | 26°<br>536#            | 26°<br>584#            | 26°<br>598#            | 26°<br>708#            | 26°<br>791#  | 26°<br>886#  | 26°<br>984#  | 26°<br>1316#  |
|                  | BAG FILTER (32" w/2" or 4" Pre-filter)                                      | L<br>lbs  | 36°<br>637#            | 36°<br>670#            | 36°<br>707#            | 36°<br>846#            | 36°<br>938#  | 36°<br>1027# | 36°<br>1125# | 36°<br>1307#  |
| MB               | MIXING BOX  | L<br>lbs  | 28°<br>833#            | 32°<br>933#            | 32°<br>997#            | 40°<br>1333#           | 44°<br>1481# | 44°<br>1627# | 52°<br>1944# | 56°<br>2259#  |
| FM               | FILTER / MIXING BOX (2")  | L<br>lbs  | 32°<br>926#            | 36°<br>1012#           | 36°<br>1096#           | 40°<br>1356#           | 44°<br>1497# | 44°<br>1636# | 52°<br>1925# | 56°<br>2215#  |
|                  | FILTER / MIXING BOX (4")  | L<br>lbs  | 34°<br>981#            | 38°<br>1071#           | 38°<br>1148#           | 40°<br>1418#           | 46°<br>1561# | 46°<br>1727# | 52°<br>1992# | 58°<br>2331#  |
| EE               | ECONOMIZER  | L<br>lbs  | 54°<br>1496#           | 64°<br>1735#           | 64°<br>1857#           | 72°<br>2388#           | 82°<br>2718# | 82°<br>2958# | 90°<br>3424# | 100°<br>4087# |
| SA               | SHORT ACCESS (12")  | L<br>lbs  | 12°<br>235#            | 12°<br>244#            | 12°<br>260#            | 12°<br>312#            | 12°<br>327#  | 12°<br>357#  | 12°<br>393#  | 12°<br>456#   |
| MA               | MEDIUM ACCESS (18")   | L<br>lbs  | 18°<br>296#            | 18°<br>308#            | 18°<br>326#            | 18°<br>395#            | 18°<br>414#  | 18°<br>449#  | 18°<br>492#  | 18°<br>544#   |
| LA               | LONG ACCESS (24")   | L<br>lbs  | 24°<br>357#            | 24°<br>372#            | 24°<br>393#            | 24°<br>478#            | 24°<br>501#  | 24°<br>540#  | 24°<br>591#  | 24°<br>651#   |
| DI               | DIFFUSER  | L<br>lbs  | 30°<br>515#            | 34°<br>589#            | 34°<br>626#            | 34°<br>766#            | 36°<br>848#  | 36°<br>914#  | 40°<br>1082# | 44°<br>1290#  |
| DP               | DISCHARGE PLENUM  | L<br>lbs  | 28°<br>587#            | 32°<br>662#            | 32°<br>706#            | 40°<br>882#            | 44°<br>954#  | 44°<br>1063# | 52°<br>1286# | 56°<br>1506#  |
| AB               | AIR BLENDER   | L<br>lbs  | 36°<br>652#            | 40°<br>742#            | 42°<br>814#            | 42°<br>1002#           | 48°<br>1165# | 50°<br>1291# | 48°<br>1411# | 60°<br>1823#  |
| IB               | INTERNAL FACE & BYPASS  | L<br>lbs  | 12°<br>391#            | 12°<br>355#            | 12°<br>381#            | 12°<br>461#            | 12°<br>499#  | 12°<br>538#  | 12°<br>599#  | 12°<br>692#   |

- NOTES: 1. Add 6 inches in length (for the two end channels) to determine the overall unit length.  
 2. The unit widths do not include header connections.  
 3. For coil segments the dimension in (N") represents the coil space available.  
 4. The unit height includes the base rail (5 inches for the AP35 - AP500 and 8 inches for the AP580 - AP1000).  
 5. Fan weights include the largest available motor.  
 \* See VC segment dimensions on page 29 for specific segment height.

YORK APPLIED SYSTEMS

# Engineering Data

ABLE 5 — FAN AND MOTOR DATA

| UNIT SIZE | FAN                         |      |         | MAX. MOTOR HP | MAX. MOTOR FRAME | MAXIMUM FAN |      | SHAFT DIAMETER & BEARING SIZE |          | FAN OUTLET AREA (sq. ft.) | VIV TORQUE (in. lb.) |
|-----------|-----------------------------|------|---------|---------------|------------------|-------------|------|-------------------------------|----------|---------------------------|----------------------|
|           | SEGMENT NUMBER <sup>1</sup> | TYPE | SIZE    |               |                  | TSP.        | RPM  | S TD.                         | CLASS II |                           |                      |
|           |                             |      |         |               |                  |             |      |                               |          |                           |                      |
| 35        | 1                           | FC   | 9 x 6   | 3             | 182T             | 6.0         | 2800 | 3/4"                          | 3/4"     | .59                       | N/A                  |
|           | 2                           | FC   | 9 x 4   | 5             | 184T             | 6.0         | 3000 | 3/4"                          | 3/4"     | .48                       | N/A                  |
| 60        | 1                           | FC   | 10 x 10 | 5             | 184T             | 6.0         | 2600 | 3/4"                          | 3/4"     | 1.04                      | N/A                  |
|           | 2                           | FC   | 10 x 7  | 7.5           | 213T             | 6.0         | 2600 | 3/4"                          | 3/4"     | .77                       | N/A                  |
| 80        | 1                           | FC   | 12 x 12 | 5             | 184T             | 6.0         | 2200 | 1"                            | 1"       | 1.46                      | 47                   |
|           | 2                           | FC   | 10 x 10 | 7.5           | 213T             | 6.0         | 2600 | 3/4"                          | 3/4"     | 1.04                      | N/A                  |
| 105       | 1                           | FC   | 15 x 15 | 7.5           | 213T             | 6.0         | 1700 | 1-3/16"                       | 1-3/16"  | 2.05                      | 47                   |
|           | 2                           | FC   | 12 x 12 | 10            | 215T             | 6.0         | 2200 | 1"                            | 1"       | 1.46                      | 47                   |
|           | 3                           | AF   | 13      | 15            | 254T             | 9.0         | 4600 | 1-3/16"                       | 1-7/16"  | 1.89                      | 55                   |
| 120       | 1                           | FC   | 15 x 15 | 7.5           | 213T             | 6.0         | 1700 | 1-3/16"                       | 1-3/16"  | 2.05                      | 47                   |
|           | 2                           | FC   | 15 x 11 | 10            | 215T             | 6.0         | 1700 | 1-3/16"                       | 1-3/16"  | 1.62                      | 47                   |
|           | 3                           | AF   | 15      | 20            | 256T             | 9.0         | 4200 | 1-3/16"                       | 1-7/16"  | 2.33                      | 77                   |
| 150       | 1                           | FC   | 18 x 18 | 10            | 215T             | 6.0         | 1500 | 1-3/16"                       | 1-7/16"  | 2.87                      | 52                   |
|           | 2                           | FC   | 15 x 15 | 15            | 254T             | 6.0         | 1700 | 1-3/16"                       | 1-3/16"  | 2.05                      | 47                   |
|           | 3                           | AF   | 16      | 20            | 256T             | 9.0         | 3600 | 1-7/16"                       | 1-11/16" | 2.82                      | 77                   |
| 170       | 1                           | FC   | 20 x 15 | 15            | 254T             | 6.0         | 1300 | 1-7/16"                       | 1-7/16"  | 3.39                      | 54                   |
|           | 2                           | FC   | 18 x 18 | 20            | 256T             | 6.0         | 1500 | 1-3/16"                       | 1-7/16"  | 2.87                      | 52                   |
|           | 3                           | AF   | 18      | 25            | 284T             | 9.0         | 3400 | 1-7/16"                       | 1-11/16" | 3.45                      | 98                   |
| 215       | 1                           | FC   | 20 x 18 | 15            | 254T             | 5.5         | 1300 | 1-7/16"                       | 1-7/16"  | 3.91                      | 54                   |
|           | 2                           | FC   | 20 x 15 | 25            | 284T             | 6.0         | 1300 | 1-7/16"                       | 1-7/16"  | 3.39                      | 54                   |
|           | 3                           | AF   | 20      | 30            | 286T             | 9.0         | 3000 | 1-1 1/16"                     | 1-15/16" | 4.14                      | 131                  |
| 250       | 1                           | FC   | 22 x 20 | 20            | 256T             | 5.5         | 1200 | 1-7/16"                       | 2-3/16"  | 4.78                      | 56                   |
|           | 2                           | FC   | 20 x 18 | 25            | 284T             | 6.0         | 1300 | 1-7/16"                       | 1-7/16"  | 3.91                      | 54                   |
|           | 3                           | AF   | 22      | 30            | 286T             | 9.0         | 2800 | 1-1 1/16"                     | 2-3/16"  | 5.12                      | 136                  |
| 305       | 1                           | FC   | 25 x 22 | 20            | 256T             | 6.0         | 1100 | 1-1 1/16"                     | 2-7/16"  | 6.13                      | 60                   |
|           | 2                           | FC   | 22 x 20 | 40            | 324T             | 6.0         | 1200 | 1-7/16"                       | 2-3/16"  | 4.78                      | 56                   |
|           | 3                           | AF   | 24      | 40            | 324T             | 9.0         | 2400 | 1-15/16"                      | 2-3/16"  | 6.21                      | 156                  |
| 360       | 1                           | FC   | 25 x 22 | 30            | 286T             | 6.0         | 1100 | 1-1 1/16"                     | 2-7/16"  | 6.13                      | 60                   |
|           | 2                           | FC   | 22 x 20 | 40            | 324T             | 6.0         | 1200 | 1-7/16"                       | 2-3/16"  | 4.78                      | 56                   |
|           | 3                           | AF   | 27      | 50            | 326T             | 9.0         | 2200 | 1-15/16"                      | 2-7/16"  | 7.54                      | 222                  |
| 400       | 1                           | FC   | 27 x 25 | 25            | 284T             | 6.0         | 900  | 1-1 1/16"                     | 2-7/16"  | 7.55                      | 60                   |
|           | 2                           | FC   | 25 x 22 | 40            | 324T             | 6.0         | 1100 | 1-1 1/16"                     | 2-7/16"  | 6.13                      | 56                   |
|           | 3                           | AF   | 30      | 50            | 326T             | 9.0         | 1900 | 2-7/16"                       | 2-15/16" | 9.31                      | 296                  |
| 500       | 1                           | FC   | 30 x 27 | 40            | 324T             | 5.5         | 800  | 1-1 1/16"                     | 2-11/16" | 8.74                      | 66                   |
|           | 2                           | FC   | 27 x 25 | 50            | 326T             | 6.0         | 900  | 1-1 1/16"                     | 2-7/16"  | 7.55                      | 60                   |
|           | 3                           | AF   | 33      | 60            | 364T             | 9.0         | 1800 | 2-7/16"                       | 2-15/16" | 11.27                     | 334                  |
| 580       | 1                           | FC   | 30 x 30 | 50            | 326T             | 6.0         | 900  | 1-1 1/16"                     | 2-11/16" | 9.38                      | 66                   |
|           | 2                           | FC   | 30 x 27 | 60            | 364T             | 5.5         | 800  | 1-1 1/16"                     | 2-11/16" | 8.74                      | 66                   |
|           | 3                           | AF   | 33      | 75            | 365T             | 9.0         | 1800 | 2-7/16"                       | 2-15/16" | 11.27                     | 334                  |
| 660       | 1                           | FC   | 33 x 33 | 60            | 364T             | 6.0         | 800  | 2-3/16"                       | 2-11/16" | 11.85                     | 68                   |
|           | 2                           | AF   | 33      | 75            | 365T             | 9.0         | 1800 | 2-7/16"                       | 2-15/16" | 11.27                     | 334                  |
|           | 3                           | AF   | 36      | 75            | 365T             | 9.0         | 1700 | 2-7/16"                       | 2-15/16" | 13.79                     | 386                  |
| 800       | 1                           | AF   | 33      | 75            | 365T             | 9.0         | 1800 | 2-7/16"                       | 2-15/16" | 11.27                     | 334                  |
|           | 2                           | AF   | 36      | 100           | 404T             | 9.0         | 1700 | 2-7/16"                       | 2-15/16" | 13.79                     | 386                  |
|           | 3                           | AF   | 40      | 75            | 365T             | 9.0         | 1500 | 2-1 1/16"                     | 3-7/16"  | 16.77                     | 426                  |
| 1000      | 1                           | AF   | 36      | 100           | 404T             | 9.0         | 1700 | 2-7/16"                       | 2-15/16" | 13.79                     | 380                  |
|           | 2                           | AF   | 40      | 100           | 404T             | 9.0         | 1500 | 2-1 1/16"                     | 3-7/16"  | 16.77                     | 426                  |
|           | 3                           | AF   | 44      | 100           | 404T             | 9.0         | 1400 | 2-15/16"                      | 3-7/16"  | 20.49                     | 464                  |

<sup>1</sup> Fan Segment Numbers (1), (2) and (3) refer to segment lengths which vary in size depending on the fan selected within a given AP unit size.

FC = Forward Curved Fan  
AF = Airfoil Fan

**TABLE 6 — COIL DATA**

| UNIT SIZE | Free Flow Coils<br>1/2" Dia. Tubes |                   |                                    |                   | TurboFin Coils<br>5/8" Dia. Tubes  |                   |                                    |                   | Non-Freeze Coils<br>1" Dia. Tubes (SDC Type) |                   |                                    |                   |
|-----------|------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|--|-------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|
|           | Full Face                          |                   | Reduced Face                       |                   | Full Face                          |                   | Reduced Face                       |                   | Full Face                                    |                   | Reduced Face                       |                   |
|           | <sup>1</sup> (Quantity)<br>FH x FL | Area<br>(sq. ft.) | <sup>1</sup> (Quantity)<br>FH x FL | Area<br>(sq. ft.) | <sup>1</sup> (Quantity)<br>FH x FL | Area<br>(sq. ft.) | <sup>1</sup> (Quantity)<br>FH x FL | Area<br>(sq. ft.) | <sup>1</sup> (Quantity)<br>FH x FL           | Area<br>(sq. ft.) | <sup>1</sup> (Quantity)<br>FH x FL | Area<br>(sq. ft.) |
| 35        | (1)<br>20.00 x 23.00               | 3.2               | (1)<br>15.00 x 23.00               | 2.4               | (1)<br>21.25 x 23.00               | 3.4               | (1)<br>15.25 x 23.00               | 2.4               | (1)<br>21.00 x 23.00                         | 3.4               | (1)<br>15.00 x 23.00               | 2.4               |
| 60        | (1)<br>27.50 x 29.00               | 5.5               | (1)<br>20.00 x 29.00               | 4.0               | (1)<br>27.25 x 29.00               | 5.5               | (1)<br>21.25 x 29.00               | 4.3               | (1)<br>27.00 x 29.00                         | 5.4               | (1)<br>21.00 x 29.00               | 4.2               |
| 80        | (1)<br>27.50 x 40.00               | 7.6               | (1)<br>20.00 x 40.00               | 5.6               | (1)<br>27.25 x 40.00               | 7.6               | (1)<br>21.25 x 40.00               | 5.9               | (1)<br>27.00 x 40.00                         | 7.5               | (1)<br>21.00 x 40.00               | 5.8               |
| 105       | (1)<br>30.00 x 48.00               | 10.0              | (1)<br>22.50 x 48.00               | 7.5               | (1)<br>30.25 x 48.00               | 10.1              | (1)<br>21.25 x 48.00               | 7.1               | (1)<br>30.00 x 48.00                         | 10.0              | (1)<br>21.00 x 48.00               | 7.0               |
| 120       | (1)<br>30.00 x 57.00               | 11.9              | (1)<br>22.50 x 57.00               | 8.9               | (1)<br>30.25 x 57.00               | 12.0              | (1)<br>21.25 x 57.00               | 8.4               | (1)<br>30.00 x 57.00                         | 11.9              | (1)<br>21.00 x 57.00               | 8.3               |
| 150       | (1)<br>30.00 x 70.00               | 14.6              | (1)<br>22.50 x 70.00               | 10.9              | (1)<br>30.25 x 70.00               | 14.7              | (1)<br>21.25 x 70.00               | 10.3              | (1)<br>30.00 x 70.00                         | 14.6              | (1)<br>21.00 x 70.00               | 10.2              |
| 170       | (1)<br>32.50 x 73.00               | 16.5              | (1)<br>25.00 x 73.00               | 12.7              | (1)<br>33.25 x 73.00               | 16.9              | (1)<br>24.25 x 73.00               | 12.3              | (1)<br>33.00 x 73.00                         | 16.7              | (1)<br>24.00 x 73.00               | 12.2              |
| 215       | (1)<br>37.50 x 78.00               | 20.3              | (1)<br>27.50 x 78.00               | 14.9              | (1)<br>39.25 x 78.00               | 21.3              | (1)<br>27.25 x 78.00               | 14.8              | (1)<br>39.00 x 78.00                         | 21.1              | (1)<br>27.00 x 78.00               | 14.6              |
| 250       | (1)<br>45.00 x 78.00               | 24.4              | (1)<br>32.50 x 78.00               | 17.6              | (1)<br>45.25 x 78.00               | 24.5              | (1)<br>33.25 x 78.00               | 18.0              | (1)<br>45.00 x 78.00                         | 24.4              | (1)<br>33.00 x 78.00               | 17.8              |
| 305       | (1)<br>47.50 x 90.00               | 29.7              | (1)<br>35.00 x 90.00               | 21.9              | (1)<br>48.25 x 90.00               | 30.2              | (1)<br>36.25 x 90.00               | 22.7              | (1)<br>48.00 x 90.00                         | 30.0              | (1)<br>36.00 x 90.00               | 22.5              |
| 360       | (2)<br>57.50 x 90.00               | 35.9              | (1)<br>42.50 x 90.00               | 26.6              | (2)<br>57.25 x 90.00               | 35.8              | (1)<br>42.25 x 90.00               | 26.4              | (2)<br>57.00 x 90.00                         | 35.6              | (1)<br>42.00 x 90.00               | 26.3              |
| 400       | (2)<br>57.50 x 100.00              | 39.9              | (1)<br>42.50 x 100.00              | 29.5              | (2)<br>57.25 x 100.00              | 39.8              | (1)<br>42.25 x 100.00              | 29.3              | (2)<br>57.00 x 100.00                        | 39.6              | (1)<br>42.00 x 100.00              | 29.2              |
| 500       | (2)<br>65.00 x 112.00              | 50.6              | (1)<br>47.50 x 112.00              | 36.9              | (2)<br>63.25 x 112.00              | 49.2              | (1)<br>48.25 x 112.00              | 37.5              | (2)<br>63.00 x 112.00                        | 49.0              | (1)<br>48.00 x 112.00              | 37.3              |
| 580       | (2)<br>75.00 x 112.00              | 58.3              | (2)<br>57.50 x 112.00              | 44.7              | (2)<br>75.25 x 112.00              | 58.5              | (2)<br>57.25 x 112.00              | 44.5              | (2)<br>75.00 x 112.00                        | 58.3              | (2)<br>57.00 x 112.00              | 44.3              |
| 660       | (2)<br>75.00 x 126.00              | 65.6              | (2)<br>57.50 x 126.00              | 50.3              | (2)<br>75.25 x 126.00              | 65.8              | (2)<br>57.25 x 126.00              | 50.1              | (2)<br>75.00 x 126.00                        | 65.6              | (2)<br>57.00 x 126.00              | 49.9              |
| 800       | (2)<br>82.50 x 140.00              | 80.2              | (2)<br>60.00 x 140.00              | 58.3              | (2)<br>81.25 x 140.00              | 79.0              | (2)<br>60.25 x 140.00              | 58.6              | (2)<br>81.00 x 140.00                        | 78.8              | (2)<br>60.00 x 140.00              | 58.3              |
| 1000      | (2)<br>92.50 x 155.00              | 99.6              | (2)<br>70.00 x 155.00              | 75.3              | (2)<br>93.25 x 155.00              | 100.4             | (2)<br>69.25 x 155.00              | 74.5              | (2)<br>90.00 x 155.00                        | 96.9              | (2)<br>69.00 x 155.00              | 74.3              |

<sup>1</sup>(Quantity) = Connections per Unit  
 (1) = 1 set of connections  
 (2) = 2 set of connections

FH x FL = Finned Height (Inches) x Finned Length (Inches)

Note: Unit sizes AP35 - AP305 use a single full face coil. Unit sizes AP360 - AP1000 use a tall coil (i.e. 2 sets of connections).

# Engineering Data

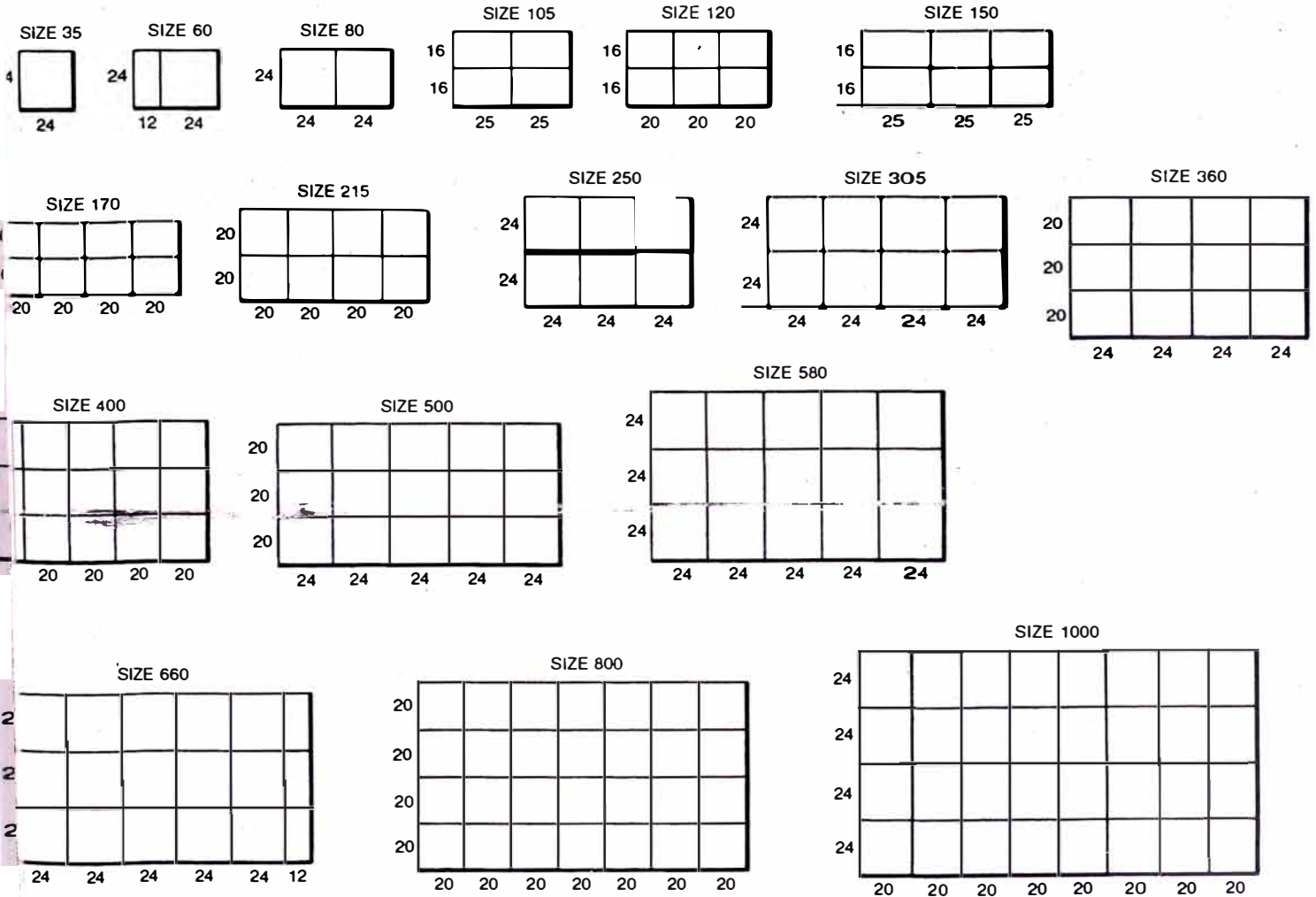
## FILTER DATA

### FLAT FILTER (FF) & RETURN FILTER (OF) SEGMENTS – 2" OR 4"

#### Filter Sizes And Quantities Per Unit Size

|                |         | UNIT SIZE |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |
|----------------|---------|-----------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
|                |         | 35        | 60  | 80  | 105  | 120  | 150  | 170  | 215  | 250  | 305  | 360  | 400  | 500  | 580  | 660  | 800  | 1000  |
| Area (sq. ft.) |         | 4.0       | 6.0 | 8.0 | 11.1 | 13.3 | 16.7 | 17.8 | 22.2 | 24.0 | 32.0 | 40.0 | 41.7 | 50.0 | 60.0 | 66.0 | 77.8 | 106.7 |
| Filter<br>Size | 12 x 24 |           | 1   |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 3    |      |       |
|                | 16 x 20 |           |     |     |      | 6    |      | 8    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |
|                | 16 x 25 |           |     |     | 4    |      | 6    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |
|                | 20 x 20 |           |     |     |      |      |      |      | 8    |      |      |      | 15   |      |      |      | 28   |       |
|                | 24 x 20 |           |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 12   |      | 15   |      |      |      | 32    |
|                | 24 x 24 | 1         | 1   | 2   |      |      |      |      |      | 6    | 8    |      |      |      | 15   | 15   |      |       |

- NOTE 1. See the filter configurations below for specific filter arrangements.  
 2. Flat filters are side-loaded.  
 3. Return filters are front-loaded.



# FILTER DATA

## ANGLE FILTER (AF) & FILTER MIXING BOX (FM) SEGMENTS - 2" OR 4"

### Filter Sizes And Quantities Per Unit Size

|                |         | UNIT SIZE |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |
|----------------|---------|-----------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
|                |         | 35        | 60  | 80   | 105  | 120  | 150  | 170  | 215  | 250  | 305  | 360  | 400  | 500  | 580  | 660  | 800   | 1000  |
| Area (sq. ft.) |         | 4.4       | 8.9 | 11.1 | 15.6 | 16.7 | 21.1 | 22.2 | 29.2 | 35.6 | 42.2 | 50.0 | 55.6 | 66.7 | 80.0 | 88.0 | 120.0 | 168.0 |
| Filter Size    | 12 x 24 |           |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 4    |       |       |
|                | 16 x 20 | 2         | 4   |      | 2    |      | 2    |      |      | 16   | 4    |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |
|                | 16 x 25 |           |     |      |      |      |      |      | 8    |      | 12   |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |
|                | 20 x 20 |           |     | 4    | 4    | 6    | 6    | 8    |      |      |      | 8    |      | 24   |      |      |       |       |
|                | 20 x 24 |           |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 36    | 48    |
|                | 20 x 25 |           |     |      |      |      |      |      | 2    |      |      |      | 8    | 16   |      |      |       |       |
|                | 24 x 24 |           |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 20   | 20    | 42    |

- NOTE 1. See the filter configurations below for specific filter arrangements.  
 2. Angle & filter / mixing box filters are side-loading.

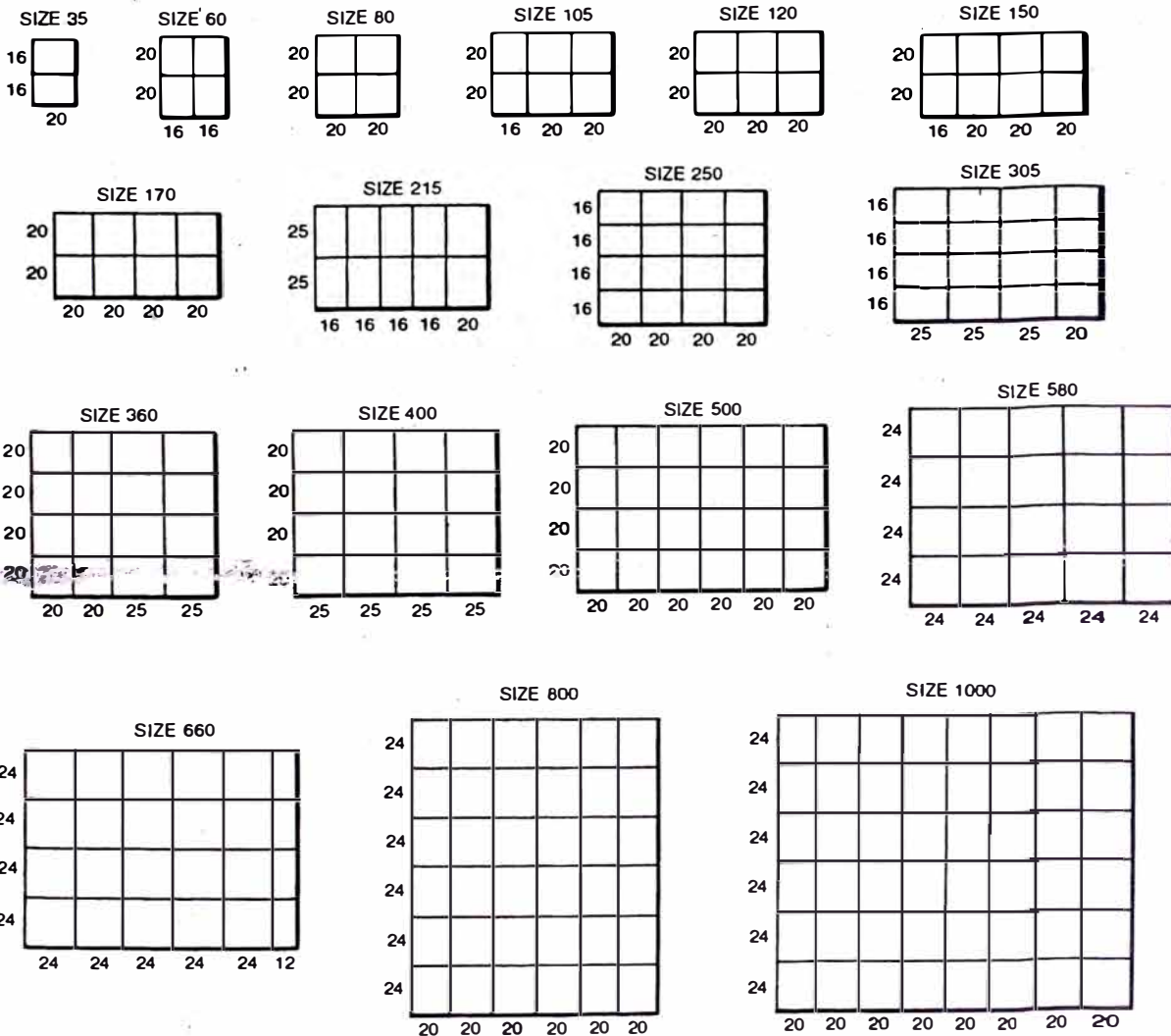


TABLE 7 — DAMPER DATA

| UNIT SIZE | DAMPER SIZE  |             | DAMPER AREA (sq. ft.) | LOW LEAK DAMPERS                    |                                     |                |     | ULTRA LOW LEAK DAMPERS              |                                     |                |     |
|-----------|--------------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|-----|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|-----|
|           | HEIGHT (in.) | WIDTH (in.) |                       | LEAKAGE (CFM/FT <sup>2</sup> ) @ 1" | LEAKAGE (CFM/FT <sup>2</sup> ) @ 4" | TORQUE (IN-LB) |     | LEAKAGE (CFM/FT <sup>2</sup> ) @ 1" | LEAKAGE (CFM/FT <sup>2</sup> ) @ 4" | TORQUE (IN-LB) |     |
|           |              |             |                       |                                     |                                     | (1)            | (2) |                                     |                                     | (1)            | (2) |
| 35        | 14.75        | 15.00       | 1.54                  | 4.3                                 | 9.0                                 | 20             | 20  | 3.5                                 | 6.5                                 | 20             | 20  |
| 60        | 14.75        | 22.00       | 2.25                  | 4.3                                 | 9.0                                 | 20             | 20  | 3.5                                 | 6.5                                 | 20             | 20  |
| 80        | 14.75        | 30.00       | 3.07                  | 4.3                                 | 9.0                                 | 20             | 20  | 3.5                                 | 6.5                                 | 20             | 20  |
| 105       | 14.75        | 39.00       | 3.99                  | 4.3                                 | 9.0                                 | 20             | 24  | 3.5                                 | 6.5                                 | 20             | 20  |
| 120       | 14.75        | 46.00       | 4.71                  | 4.3                                 | 9.0                                 | 20             | 28  | 3.5                                 | 6.5                                 | 20             | 24  |
| 150       | 14.75        | 56.00       | 5.74                  | 3.7                                 | 8.0                                 | 20             | 34  | 3.0                                 | 6.0                                 | 20             | 29  |
| 170       | 14.75        | 64.00       | 6.56                  | 3.7                                 | 8.0                                 | 20             | 39  | 3.0                                 | 6.0                                 | 20             | 33  |
| 215       | 20.75        | 55.00       | 7.93                  | 3.7                                 | 8.0                                 | 22             | 48  | 3.0                                 | 6.0                                 | 22             | 40  |
| 250       | 20.75        | 63.00       | 9.08                  | 3.7                                 | 8.0                                 | 25             | 54  | 3.0                                 | 6.0                                 | 25             | 45  |
| 305       | 20.75        | 78.00       | 11.24                 | 3.4                                 | 6.0                                 | 32             | 67  | 2.75                                | 4.5                                 | 32             | 56  |
| 360       | 26.75        | 70.00       | 13.00                 | 3.4                                 | 6.0                                 | 37             | 78  | 2.75                                | 4.5                                 | 37             | 65  |
| 400       | 26.75        | 78.00       | 14.49                 | 3.4                                 | 6.0                                 | 41             | 87  | 2.75                                | 4.5                                 | 41             | 72  |
| 500       | 26.75        | 98.00       | 18.20                 | 3.4                                 | 6.0                                 | 51             | 109 | 2.75                                | 4.5                                 | 51             | 91  |
| 580       | 32.75        | 92.00       | 20.92                 | 3.4                                 | 6.0                                 | 59             | 126 | 2.75                                | 4.5                                 | 59             | 105 |
| 660       | 32.75        | 103.00      | 23.43                 | 3.4                                 | 6.0                                 | 66             | 141 | 2.75                                | 4.5                                 | 66             | 117 |
| 800       | 32.75        | 125.00      | 28.43                 | 3.4                                 | 6.0                                 | 80             | 171 | 2.75                                | 4.5                                 | 80             | 142 |
| 1000      | 38.75        | 131.00      | 35.25                 | 3.4                                 | 6.0                                 | 100            | 212 | 2.75                                | 4.5                                 | 100            | 176 |

NOTE: Area given is per damper. All mixing segments (MB, FM & EE) utilize the same size damper.

TORQUE: (1) Figures in this column are based on minimum recommended operating torque.

(2) Based on torque required to achieve maximum leakage performance.

TABLE 8 — BLENDER DATA

| UNIT SIZE | TOTAL AREA (sq. ft.) |
|-----------|----------------------|
| 35        | 1.45                 |
| 60        | 2.28                 |
| 80        | 3.29                 |
| 105       | 3.85                 |
| 120       | 4.56                 |
| 150       | 5.52                 |
| 170       | 6.58                 |
| 215       | 7.72                 |
| 250       | 9.87                 |
| 305       | 11.58                |
| 360       | 13.44                |
| 400       | 15.42                |
| 500       | 19.80                |
| 580       | 20.20                |
| 660       | 24.75                |
| 800       | 30.24                |
| 1000      | 39.48                |



**TABLE 10 — TURBOFIN CDW OR CDX FOR COOLING AND DEHUMIDIFYING (5/8") APD (in. wg.) WET COIL**

For Standard Air

| Rows | Fin No. | AIR VELOCITY (FPM) |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------|---------|--------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|      |         | 400                | 425  | 450  | 475  | 500  | 525  | 550  |
| 4    | 8       | 0.35               | 0.38 | 0.42 | 0.45 | 0.48 | 0.52 | 0.56 |
|      | 10      | 0.40               | 0.44 | 0.48 | 0.52 | 0.56 | 0.60 | 0.64 |
|      | 12      | 0.45               | 0.50 | 0.55 | 0.59 | 0.64 | 0.70 | 0.75 |
|      | 14      | 0.50               | 0.56 | 0.52 | 0.66 | 0.72 | 0.80 | 0.86 |
| 5    | 8       | 0.44               | 0.48 | 0.62 | 0.56 | 0.61 | 0.65 | 0.69 |
|      | 10      | 0.50               | 0.55 | 0.60 | 0.65 | 0.70 | 0.75 | 0.81 |
|      | 12      | 0.57               | 0.62 | 0.68 | 0.74 | 0.80 | 0.87 | 0.94 |
|      | 14      | 0.64               | 0.69 | 0.76 | 0.83 | 0.90 | 0.99 | 1.07 |
| 6    | 8       | 0.53               | 0.58 | 0.63 | 0.68 | 0.73 | 0.78 | 0.83 |
|      | 10      | 0.60               | 0.66 | 0.72 | 0.78 | 0.84 | 0.90 | 0.97 |
|      | 12      | 0.68               | 0.75 | 0.82 | 0.89 | 0.97 | 1.04 | 1.12 |
|      | 14      | 0.76               | 0.84 | 0.92 | 1.00 | 1.10 | 1.18 | 1.27 |
| 8    | 8       | 0.70               | 0.77 | 0.83 | 0.90 | 0.97 | 1.04 | 1.11 |
|      | 10      | 0.80               | 0.88 | 0.95 | 1.03 | 1.12 | 1.20 | 1.29 |
|      | 12      | 0.91               | 1.00 | 1.09 | 1.19 | 1.29 | 1.39 | 1.50 |
|      | 14      | 1.02               | 1.12 | 1.23 | 1.35 | 1.46 | 1.58 | 1.71 |
| 10   | 8       | 0.87               | 0.95 | 1.04 | 1.12 | 1.20 | 1.29 | 1.38 |
|      | 10      | 0.99               | 1.09 | 1.18 | 1.28 | 1.39 | 1.49 | 1.60 |
|      | 12      | 1.12               | 1.24 | 1.35 | 1.47 | 1.60 | 1.72 | 1.86 |
|      | 14      | 1.25               | 1.39 | 1.52 | 1.66 | 1.81 | 1.95 | 2.12 |
| 12   | 8       | 1.05               | 1.14 | 1.24 | 1.34 | 1.44 | 1.55 | 1.65 |
|      | 10      | 1.19               | 1.30 | 1.42 | 1.54 | 1.66 | 1.79 | 1.92 |
|      | 12      | 1.35               | 1.48 | 1.62 | 1.77 | 1.91 | 2.07 | 2.23 |
|      | 14      | 1.51               | 1.66 | 1.82 | 2.00 | 2.16 | 2.35 | 2.54 |

**TABLE 11 — TURBOFIN CDW FOR HEATING & CDW OR CDX FOR SENSIBLE COOLING (5/8") APD (in. wg.) DRY COIL**

For Standard Air

| Rows | Fin No. | AIR VELOCITY (FPM) |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |
|------|---------|--------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
|      |         | 400                | 450  | 500  | 550  | 600  | 700  | 800  | 900* | 1000* |
| 1    | 8       | 0.07               | 0.09 | 0.10 | 0.12 | 0.14 | 0.19 | 0.23 | 0.29 | 0.34  |
|      | 10      | 0.08               | 0.10 | 0.12 | 0.14 | 0.16 | 0.21 | 0.26 | 0.32 | 0.38  |
|      | 12      | 0.09               | 0.11 | 0.13 | 0.15 | 0.18 | 0.23 | 0.29 | 0.35 | 0.42  |
|      | 14      | 0.10               | 0.12 | 0.14 | 0.17 | 0.20 | 0.25 | 0.32 | 0.38 | 0.46  |
| 2    | 8       | 0.14               | 0.17 | 0.21 | 0.25 | 0.28 | 0.37 | 0.47 | 0.57 | 0.68  |
|      | 10      | 0.16               | 0.20 | 0.23 | 0.27 | 0.32 | 0.41 | 0.52 | 0.63 | 0.76  |
|      | 12      | 0.18               | 0.22 | 0.26 | 0.31 | 0.36 | 0.46 | 0.58 | 0.70 | 0.84  |
|      | 14      | 0.20               | 0.24 | 0.29 | 0.35 | 0.40 | 0.51 | 0.64 | 0.77 | 0.92  |
| 3    | 8       | 0.21               | 0.26 | 0.31 | 0.37 | 0.43 | 0.56 | 0.70 | 0.86 | 1.03  |
|      | 10      | 0.24               | 0.29 | 0.35 | 0.41 | 0.48 | 0.62 | 0.78 | 0.95 | 1.13  |
|      | 12      | 0.27               | 0.33 | 0.39 | 0.46 | 0.53 | 0.69 | 0.86 | 1.05 | 1.25  |
|      | 14      | 0.30               | 0.37 | 0.43 | 0.51 | 0.58 | 0.75 | 0.94 | 1.15 | 1.37  |
| 4    | 8       | 0.28               | 0.35 | 0.42 | 0.49 | 0.57 | 0.74 | 0.93 | 1.14 | 1.37  |
|      | 10      | 0.32               | 0.39 | 0.47 | 0.55 | 0.64 | 0.83 | 1.04 | 1.26 | 1.51  |
|      | 12      | 0.36               | 0.44 | 0.52 | 0.61 | 0.71 | 0.92 | 1.15 | 1.40 | 1.67  |
|      | 14      | 0.40               | 0.49 | 0.57 | 0.67 | 0.78 | 1.01 | 1.26 | 1.54 | 1.83  |
| 5    | 8       | 0.35               | 0.43 | 0.52 | 0.61 | 0.71 | 0.93 | -    | -    | -     |
|      | 10      | 0.40               | 0.49 | 0.58 | 0.69 | 0.80 | 1.03 | -    | -    | -     |
|      | 12      | 0.45               | 0.55 | 0.66 | 0.77 | 0.89 | 1.15 | -    | -    | -     |
|      | 14      | 0.50               | 0.61 | 0.76 | 0.85 | 0.98 | 1.27 | -    | -    | -     |
| 6    | 8       | 0.43               | 0.52 | 0.62 | 0.73 | 0.85 | 1.11 | -    | -    | -     |
|      | 10      | 0.48               | 0.59 | 0.70 | 0.82 | 0.95 | 1.24 | -    | -    | -     |
|      | 12      | 0.54               | 0.66 | 0.79 | 0.92 | 1.07 | 1.38 | -    | -    | -     |
|      | 14      | 0.60               | 0.73 | 0.88 | 1.02 | 1.19 | 1.52 | -    | -    | -     |
| 8    | 8       | 0.57               | 0.69 | 0.83 | 0.98 | 1.14 | 1.48 | -    | -    | -     |
|      | 10      | 0.64               | 0.78 | 0.93 | 1.10 | 1.27 | 1.65 | -    | -    | -     |
|      | 12      | 0.72               | 0.88 | 1.05 | 1.23 | 1.42 | 1.84 | -    | -    | -     |
|      | 14      | 0.80               | 0.98 | 1.17 | 1.36 | 1.57 | 2.03 | -    | -    | -     |
| 10   | 8       | 0.71               | 0.87 | 1.04 | 1.22 | 1.42 | 1.85 | -    | -    | -     |
|      | 10      | 0.80               | 0.98 | 1.17 | 1.37 | 1.59 | 2.06 | -    | -    | -     |
|      | 12      | 0.90               | 1.10 | 1.31 | 1.54 | 1.78 | 2.30 | -    | -    | -     |
|      | 14      | 1.00               | 1.22 | 1.45 | 1.71 | 1.97 | -    | -    | -    | -     |
| 12   | 8       | 0.85               | 1.04 | 1.25 | 1.47 | 1.70 | 2.22 | -    | -    | -     |
|      | 10      | 0.96               | 1.17 | 1.40 | 1.64 | 1.91 | 2.48 | -    | -    | -     |
|      | 12      | 1.08               | 1.32 | 1.57 | 1.84 | 2.13 | 2.76 | -    | -    | -     |
|      | 14      | 1.20               | 1.47 | 1.74 | 2.04 | 2.35 | -    | -    | -    | -     |

beyond scope of ARI Certification for cooling applications.

# Air Pressure Drop

**TABLE 12 — FREE-FLOW BDW OR BDX FOR COOLING AND DEHUMIDIFYING (1/2") APD (in. wg)**

WET COIL

For Standard Air

| Rows | Fin No. | AIR VELOCITY (In. wg.) |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------|---------|------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|      |         | 300                    | 325  | 350  | 375  | 400  | 425  | 450  | 475  | 500  | 525  | 550  |
| 2    | 8       | 0.06                   | 0.08 | 0.09 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.12 | 0.13 | 0.14 | 0.15 | 0.16 | 0.18 |
|      | 10      | 0.09                   | 0.09 | 0.10 | 0.12 | 0.13 | 0.14 | 0.15 | 0.17 | 0.18 | 0.20 | 0.21 |
|      | 12      | 0.10                   | 0.11 | 0.12 | 0.14 | 0.16 | 0.17 | 0.18 | 0.20 | 0.21 | 0.23 | 0.25 |
|      | 14      | 0.12                   | 0.13 | 0.14 | 0.16 | 0.18 | 0.19 | 0.20 | 0.22 | 0.23 | 0.25 | 0.27 |
| 3    | 8       | 0.10                   | 0.11 | 0.13 | 0.14 | 0.16 | 0.18 | 0.19 | 0.21 | 0.23 | 0.25 | 0.26 |
|      | 10      | 0.12                   | 0.14 | 0.16 | 0.18 | 0.19 | 0.21 | 0.23 | 0.25 | 0.27 | 0.29 | 0.32 |
|      | 12      | 0.15                   | 0.17 | 0.19 | 0.21 | 0.23 | 0.25 | 0.27 | 0.30 | 0.32 | 0.35 | 0.37 |
|      | 14      | 0.18                   | 0.20 | 0.22 | 0.24 | 0.26 | 0.29 | 0.30 | 0.35 | 0.37 | 0.40 | 0.42 |
| 4    | 8       | 0.13                   | 0.15 | 0.17 | 0.19 | 0.21 | 0.23 | 0.26 | 0.28 | 0.30 | 0.33 | 0.35 |
|      | 10      | 0.17                   | 0.19 | 0.21 | 0.23 | 0.26 | 0.28 | 0.31 | 0.34 | 0.36 | 0.39 | 0.42 |
|      | 12      | 0.20                   | 0.22 | 0.25 | 0.28 | 0.31 | 0.34 | 0.37 | 0.40 | 0.43 | 0.46 | 0.49 |
|      | 14      | 0.23                   | 0.25 | 0.29 | 0.33 | 0.36 | 0.40 | 0.43 | 0.46 | 0.49 | 0.51 | 0.56 |
| 5    | 8       | 0.17                   | 0.19 | 0.21 | 0.24 | 0.27 | 0.29 | 0.32 | 0.35 | 0.38 | 0.41 | 0.44 |
|      | 10      | 0.21                   | 0.23 | 0.26 | 0.29 | 0.32 | 0.35 | 0.39 | 0.42 | 0.45 | 0.49 | 0.53 |
|      | 12      | 0.25                   | 0.28 | 0.31 | 0.35 | 0.38 | 0.42 | 0.46 | 0.50 | 0.54 | 0.58 | 0.62 |
|      | 14      | 0.29                   | 0.33 | 0.36 | 0.42 | 0.44 | 0.49 | 0.53 | 0.58 | 0.63 | 0.67 | 0.71 |
| 6    | 8       | 0.20                   | 0.23 | 0.26 | 0.29 | 0.32 | 0.35 | 0.38 | 0.42 | 0.45 | 0.49 | 0.53 |
|      | 10      | 0.25                   | 0.28 | 0.31 | 0.35 | 0.39 | 0.42 | 0.46 | 0.50 | 0.55 | 0.59 | 0.63 |
|      | 12      | 0.30                   | 0.34 | 0.38 | 0.42 | 0.46 | 0.50 | 0.55 | 0.60 | 0.64 | 0.69 | 0.74 |
|      | 14      | 0.35                   | 0.40 | 0.45 | 0.49 | 0.53 | 0.58 | 0.64 | 0.70 | 0.75 | 0.79 | 0.85 |
| 8    | 8       | 0.27                   | 0.31 | 0.34 | 0.38 | 0.42 | 0.47 | 0.51 | 0.56 | 0.61 | 0.65 | 0.71 |
|      | 10      | 0.33                   | 0.37 | 0.42 | 0.47 | 0.52 | 0.57 | 0.62 | 0.67 | 0.73 | 0.78 | 0.84 |
|      | 12      | 0.40                   | 0.45 | 0.50 | 0.56 | 0.61 | 0.67 | 0.73 | 0.79 | 0.86 | 0.92 | 0.99 |
|      | 14      | 0.47                   | 0.53 | 0.58 | 0.65 | 0.70 | 0.77 | 0.84 | 0.91 | 0.99 | 1.06 | 1.14 |
| 10   | 8       | 0.34                   | 0.39 | 0.42 | 0.47 | 0.52 | 0.58 | 0.65 | 0.72 | 0.79 | 0.88 | 0.93 |
|      | 10      | 0.43                   | 0.47 | 0.54 | 0.61 | 0.68 | 0.75 | 0.83 | 0.90 | 0.97 | 1.05 | 1.12 |
|      | 12      | 0.51                   | 0.56 | 0.62 | 0.70 | 0.78 | 0.86 | 0.94 | 1.03 | 1.11 | 1.20 | 1.29 |
|      | 14      | 0.59                   | 0.65 | 0.70 | 0.79 | 0.88 | 0.97 | 1.05 | 1.16 | 1.25 | 1.35 | 1.46 |
| 12   | 8       | 0.42                   | 0.48 | 0.54 | 0.60 | 0.66 | 0.73 | 0.81 | 0.89 | 0.99 | 1.10 | -    |
|      | 10      | 0.52                   | 0.60 | 0.68 | 0.78 | 0.88 | 0.98 | 1.08 | 1.13 | 1.28 | 1.38 | 1.48 |
|      | 12      | 0.63                   | 0.73 | 0.83 | 0.93 | 1.03 | 1.13 | 1.23 | 1.34 | 1.46 | 1.58 | 1.70 |
|      | 14      | 0.74                   | 0.86 | 0.98 | 1.08 | 1.18 | 1.28 | 1.38 | 1.55 | 1.64 | 1.78 | 1.92 |

**TABLE 13 — FREE-FLOW BDW FOR HEATING & BDW OR BDX FOR SENSIBLE COOLING (1/2") APD (in. wg.)**

DRY COIL

For Standard A

| Rows | Fin No. | AIR VELOCITY (In. wg.) |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |      |
|------|---------|------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|
|      |         | 400                    | 450  | 500  | 550  | 600  | 650  | 700  | 800  | 900* | 1000* |      |
| 1    | 8       | 0.04                   | 0.04 | 0.05 | 0.06 | 0.07 | 0.08 | 0.09 | 0.11 | 0.13 | 0.16  | 0.17 |
|      | 10      | 0.04                   | 0.05 | 0.06 | 0.07 | 0.08 | 0.09 | 0.11 | 0.13 | 0.16 | 0.20  | 0.22 |
|      | 12      | 0.05                   | 0.06 | 0.07 | 0.08 | 0.10 | 0.11 | 0.12 | 0.15 | 0.19 | 0.22  | 0.25 |
|      | 14      | 0.06                   | 0.06 | 0.08 | 0.09 | 0.12 | 0.13 | 0.14 | 0.17 | 0.21 | 0.24  | 0.28 |
| 2    | 8       | 0.07                   | 0.09 | 0.10 | 0.12 | 0.14 | 0.16 | 0.18 | 0.23 | 0.28 | 0.33  | 0.39 |
|      | 10      | 0.08                   | 0.10 | 0.12 | 0.14 | 0.17 | 0.19 | 0.21 | 0.27 | 0.33 | 0.39  | 0.45 |
|      | 12      | 0.10                   | 0.12 | 0.14 | 0.16 | 0.19 | 0.22 | 0.25 | 0.31 | 0.38 | 0.45  | 0.51 |
|      | 14      | 0.12                   | 0.14 | 0.16 | 0.18 | 0.21 | 0.25 | 0.29 | 0.35 | 0.43 | 0.51  | 0.59 |
| 3    | 8       | 0.11                   | 0.13 | 0.16 | 0.18 | 0.21 | 0.24 | 0.27 | 0.34 | 0.42 | 0.49  | 0.59 |
|      | 10      | 0.13                   | 0.15 | 0.18 | 0.21 | 0.25 | 0.28 | 0.32 | 0.40 | 0.49 | 0.59  | 0.69 |
|      | 12      | 0.15                   | 0.18 | 0.21 | 0.25 | 0.29 | 0.33 | 0.37 | 0.46 | 0.56 | 0.67  | 0.79 |
|      | 14      | 0.16                   | 0.21 | 0.24 | 0.29 | 0.33 | 0.38 | 0.42 | 0.52 | 0.63 | 0.75  | 0.88 |
| 4    | 8       | 0.14                   | 0.17 | 0.21 | 0.24 | 0.28 | 0.32 | 0.37 | 0.46 | 0.56 | 0.67  | 0.78 |
|      | 10      | 0.17                   | 0.20 | 0.24 | 0.29 | 0.33 | 0.38 | 0.43 | 0.54 | 0.65 | 0.78  | 0.90 |
|      | 12      | 0.19                   | 0.23 | 0.28 | 0.33 | 0.38 | 0.43 | 0.49 | 0.62 | 0.75 | 0.90  | 1.02 |
|      | 14      | 0.21                   | 0.26 | 0.32 | 0.37 | 0.43 | 0.48 | 0.55 | 0.70 | 0.85 | 1.02  | 1.18 |
| 5    | 8       | 0.18                   | 0.22 | 0.26 | 0.30 | 0.35 | 0.40 | 0.46 | -    | -    | -     | -    |
|      | 10      | 0.21                   | 0.25 | 0.30 | 0.36 | 0.41 | 0.47 | 0.54 | -    | -    | -     | -    |
|      | 12      | 0.24                   | 0.29 | 0.35 | 0.41 | 0.48 | 0.54 | 0.62 | -    | -    | -     | -    |
|      | 14      | 0.27                   | 0.33 | 0.40 | 0.46 | 0.55 | 0.61 | 0.70 | -    | -    | -     | -    |
| 6    | 8       | 0.21                   | 0.26 | 0.31 | 0.36 | 0.42 | 0.48 | 0.55 | -    | -    | -     | -    |
|      | 10      | 0.25                   | 0.31 | 0.36 | 0.43 | 0.50 | 0.57 | 0.60 | -    | -    | -     | -    |
|      | 12      | 0.29                   | 0.35 | 0.42 | 0.49 | 0.57 | 0.65 | 0.74 | -    | -    | -     | -    |
|      | 14      | 0.33                   | 0.39 | 0.48 | 0.55 | 0.64 | 0.73 | 0.88 | -    | -    | -     | -    |
| 8    | 8       | 0.28                   | 0.35 | 0.41 | 0.49 | 0.56 | 0.64 | 0.73 | -    | -    | -     | -    |
|      | 10      | 0.33                   | 0.41 | 0.49 | 0.57 | 0.66 | 0.76 | 0.86 | -    | -    | -     | -    |
|      | 12      | 0.38                   | 0.47 | 0.56 | 0.66 | 0.76 | 0.87 | 0.98 | -    | -    | -     | -    |
|      | 14      | 0.43                   | 0.53 | 0.63 | 0.75 | 0.86 | 0.98 | 1.10 | -    | -    | -     | -    |
| 10   | 8       | 0.37                   | 0.44 | 0.50 | 0.58 | 0.65 | 0.73 | 0.82 | -    | -    | -     | -    |
|      | 10      | 0.43                   | 0.51 | 0.59 | 0.67 | 0.76 | 0.86 | 0.96 | -    | -    | -     | -    |
|      | 12      | 0.49                   | 0.58 | 0.67 | 0.76 | 0.87 | 0.98 | 1.09 | -    | -    | -     | -    |
|      | 14      | 0.55                   | 0.65 | 0.75 | 0.85 | 0.98 | 1.10 | 1.22 | -    | -    | -     | -    |
| 12   | 8       | 0.48                   | 0.55 | 0.61 | 0.69 | 0.76 | 0.84 | 0.93 | -    | -    | -     | -    |
|      | 10      | 0.55                   | 0.63 | 0.71 | 0.79 | 0.88 | 0.98 | 1.08 | -    | -    | -     | -    |
|      | 12      | 0.62                   | 0.71 | 0.80 | 0.89 | 1.00 | 1.11 | 1.22 | -    | -    | -     | -    |
|      | 14      | 0.69                   | 0.79 | 0.89 | 0.99 | 1.12 | 1.24 | 1.36 | -    | -    | -     | -    |

\* Beyond scope of ARI Certification for cooling applications.

**TABLE 14 – AIR BLENDER APD (in. wg.)**

| BLENDER FACE VELOCITY | 1000 | 1100 | 1200 | 1300 | 1400 | 1500 | 1600 | 1700 | 1800 | 1900 | 2000 |
|-----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| PRESSURE DROP         | .07  | .08  | .10  | .12  | .14  | .16  | .18  | .20  | .23  | .26  | .29  |

NOTE: Variable air volume applications with blender velocities below 1000 FPM should be reviewed to ensure proper blender performance.

**TABLE 15 – STEAM DISTRIBUTING COILS (SDC) APD (in. wg.)**

| COIL | ROW DEPTH | FIN SERIES | AIR VELOCITY (FPM) |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------|-----------|------------|--------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|      |           |            | 300                | 400  | 500  | 600  | 700  | 800  | 900  | 1000 | 1100 | 1200 |
| SDC  | 1         | 6          | 0.04               | 0.06 | 0.09 | 0.13 | 0.17 | 0.22 | 0.27 | 0.32 | 0.38 | 0.44 |
|      |           | 8          | 0.05               | 0.08 | 0.12 | 0.16 | 0.21 | 0.27 | 0.33 | 0.39 | 0.46 | 0.53 |
|      |           | 10         | 0.06               | 0.10 | 0.15 | 0.20 | 0.26 | 0.32 | 0.39 | 0.47 | 0.55 | 0.64 |
|      |           | 11         | 0.07               | 0.11 | 0.16 | 0.21 | 0.28 | 0.35 | 0.42 | 0.50 | 0.59 | 0.69 |
|      |           | 12         | 0.07               | 0.12 | 0.17 | 0.23 | 0.30 | 0.37 | 0.45 | 0.54 | 0.64 | 0.74 |
|      |           | 13         | 0.08               | 0.13 | 0.18 | 0.25 | 0.32 | 0.40 | 0.49 | 0.58 | 0.68 | 0.79 |
|      |           | 14         | 0.08               | 0.14 | 0.20 | 0.27 | 0.34 | 0.43 | 0.52 | 0.62 | 0.73 | 0.84 |

Ratings for more than one row deep are obtained with multiple sections of one-row coils. All unit coils are rated and certified in accordance with ARI Standard 410.

**TABLE 16 – DAMPER APD (in. wg.)**

| MODEL          | FACE VELOCITY |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|----------------|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                | 300           | 400 | 500 | 600 | 700 | 800 | 900 | 1000 | 1100 | 1200 | 1300 | 1400 | 1500 | 1600 | 1700 | 1800 |
| LOW LEAK       | .01           | .02 | .04 | .05 | .07 | .09 | .12 | .14  | .17  | .21  | .25  | .28  | .31  | .37  | .40  | .47  |
| ULTRA-LOW LEAK | .01           | .02 | .03 | .04 | .05 | .07 | .09 | .11  | .13  | .16  | .19  | .22  | .24  | .29  | .31  | .36  |

**TABLE 17 – FAN VELOCITY PRESSURE LOSS\***

|       | FAN OUTLET VELOCITY |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------|---------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|       | 1600                | 1800 | 2000 | 2200 | 2400 | 2600 | 2800 | 3000 |
| F. C. | 0.32                | 0.40 | 0.50 | 0.60 | 0.71 | 0.84 | 0.97 | 1.12 |
| A. F. | 0.09                | 0.11 | 0.13 | 0.16 | 0.19 | 0.23 | 0.26 | 0.30 |

- \* Applies to supply fans without the proper length of discharge duct.
- \* Applies to ALL return fans and supply fans in units with final filters.

**TABLE 18 – DIFFUSER AIR PRESSURE DROP\***

| DIFFUSER (DIF) | FAN OUTLET VELOCITY |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|----------------|---------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                | 1600                | 1800 | 2000 | 2200 | 2400 | 2600 | 2800 | 3000 |
|                | 0.09                | 0.11 | 0.14 | 0.17 | 0.20 | 0.24 | 0.27 | 0.32 |

**TABLE 19 – FILTER APD (in. wg)**

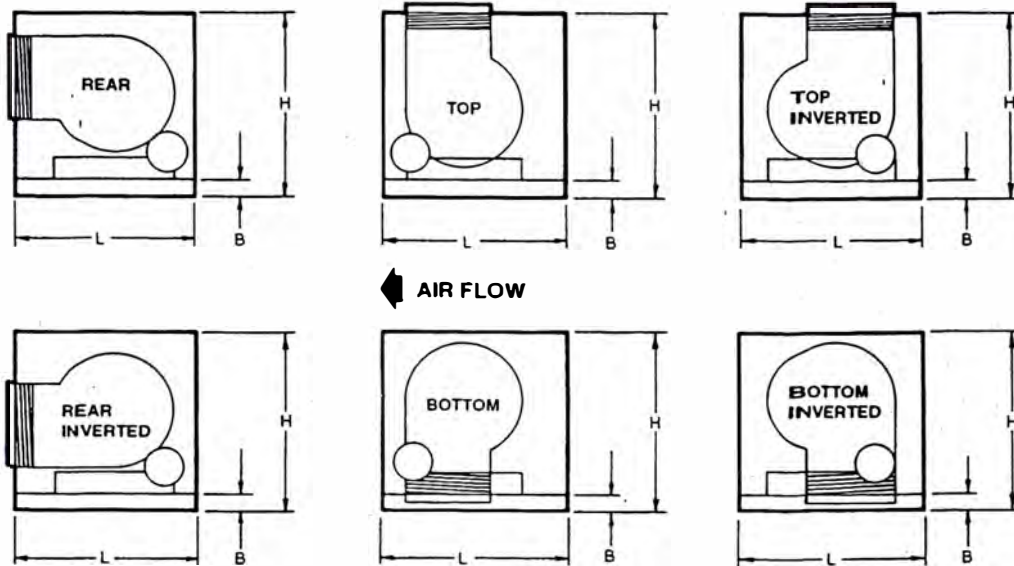
| TYPE FILTER MEDIA       | FILTER VELOCITY (FPM) |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--|
|                         | 200                   | 250  | 300  | 350  | 400  | 450  | 500  | 550  | 600  |  |
| 2" - Throwaway          | 0.06                  | 0.08 | 0.11 | 0.15 | 0.20 | 0.22 | 0.24 | 0.26 | 0.28 |  |
| 2" - Pleated            | 0.12                  | 0.13 | 0.14 | 0.17 | 0.20 | 0.25 | 0.30 | NR   | NR   |  |
| 2" - Cleanable          | 0.02                  | 0.03 | 0.04 | 0.05 | 0.06 | 0.07 | 0.09 | 0.10 | 0.12 |  |
| 4" - Pleated            | 0.12                  | 0.14 | 0.16 | 0.18 | 0.20 | 0.21 | 0.23 | NR   | NR   |  |
| 12" - 45% Rigid         | 0.10                  | 0.12 | 0.15 | 0.19 | 0.23 | 0.28 | 0.34 | 0.40 | 0.46 |  |
| 12" - 65% Rigid         | 0.13                  | 0.16 | 0.20 | 0.24 | 0.28 | 0.35 | 0.40 | 0.46 | 0.52 |  |
| 12" - 85% Rigid         | 0.22                  | 0.25 | 0.32 | 0.40 | 0.48 | 0.56 | 0.64 | 0.72 | 0.80 |  |
| 12" - 95% Rigid         | 0.30                  | 0.34 | 0.42 | 0.52 | 0.61 | 0.72 | 0.84 | 0.95 | 1.06 |  |
| 21" - 65% Efficient Bag | 0.05                  | 0.08 | 0.10 | 0.12 | 0.16 | 0.18 | 0.20 | 0.25 | 0.28 |  |
| 21" - 85% Efficient Bag | 0.18                  | 0.20 | 0.24 | 0.28 | 0.34 | 0.40 | 0.45 | 0.50 | 0.55 |  |
| 21" - 95% Efficient Bag | 0.28                  | 0.32 | 0.36 | 0.42 | 0.50 | 0.60 | 0.70 | 0.76 | 0.84 |  |
| 32" - 65% Efficient Bag | 0.06                  | 0.07 | 0.09 | 0.12 | 0.16 | 0.18 | 0.24 | 0.26 | 0.32 |  |
| 32" - 85% Efficient Bag | 0.06                  | 0.08 | 0.14 | 0.18 | 0.24 | 0.26 | 0.30 | 0.34 | 0.38 |  |
| 32" - 95% Efficient Bag | 0.05                  | 0.10 | 0.18 | 0.24 | 0.30 | 0.35 | 0.40 | 0.46 | 0.52 |  |

- NOTES: 1. Filter pressure drop is through clean filters.  
2. NR - Not Recommended.

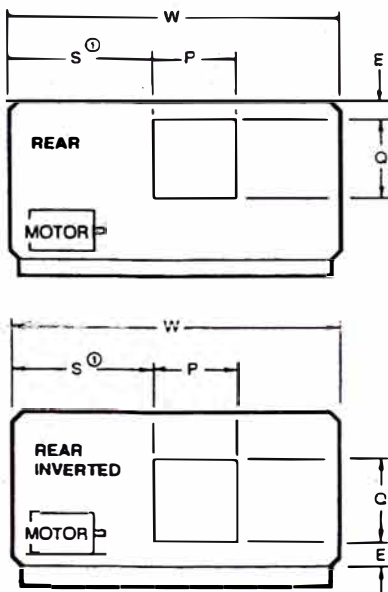
# Segment Dimensions

## FS - SUPPLY FAN SEGMENT

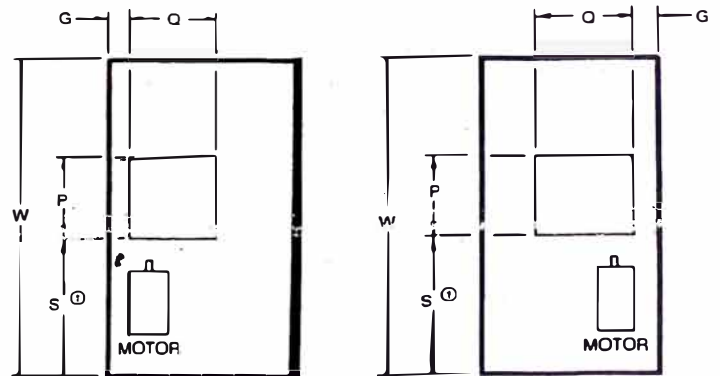
SIDE VIEW



REAR VIEW



TOP/BOTTOM VIEW



① "S" DIMENSION IS ON MOTOR / DRIVE SIDE OF FAN SEGMENT.

- NOTES:
1. Motor / Drive may be located on either the right hand (R. H.) or left (L. H.) side of unit.
  2. An access door is supplied as standard on the motor / drive side of unit.
  3. Access doors (opposite motor / drive side), access doors (both sides), window in door, auxiliary drain pan and perforated liners are all optional.

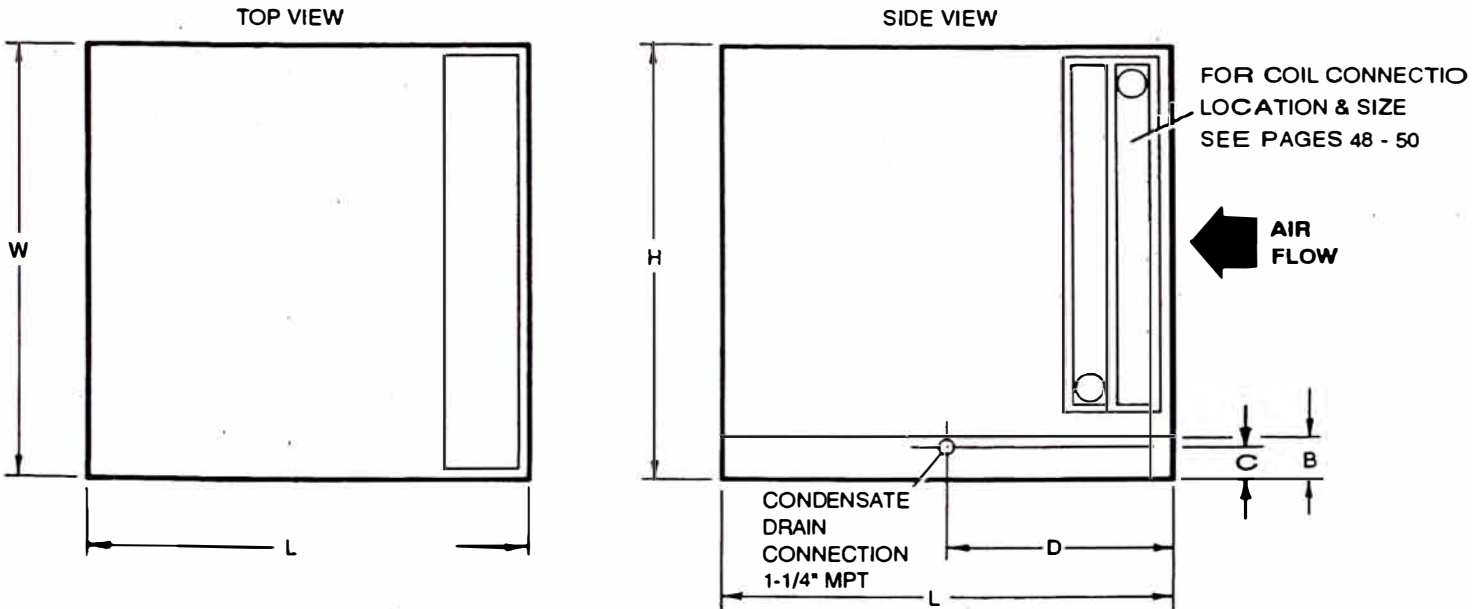
"FS" SEGMENT DIMENSIONS (in.)

| UNIT SIZE | FAN NUMBER | FAN TYPE | FAN SIZE | UNIT DIMENSIONS |       |        |   | FAN DISCHARGE DIMENSIONS |       |       |       |       |       |
|-----------|------------|----------|----------|-----------------|-------|--------|---|--------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|           |            |          |          | W               | L     | H      | B | E                        | F     | G     | P     | Q     | S     |
| 35        | FAN 1      | FC       | 9 x 6    | 36.00           | 40.00 | 37.00  | 5 | 13.75                    | 9.31  | 16.31 | 8.25  | 10.25 | 13.88 |
| 35        | FAN 2      | FC       | 9 x 4    | 36.00           | 40.00 | 37.00  | 5 | 13.75                    | 9.31  | 16.31 | 6.81  | 10.25 | 14.60 |
| 60        | FAN 1      | FC       | 10 x 10  | 42.00           | 44.00 | 43.00  | 5 | 14.55                    | 9.31  | 19.68 | 13.12 | 11.38 | 14.41 |
| 60        | FAN 2      | FC       | 10 x 7   | 42.00           | 44.00 | 43.00  | 5 | 14.55                    | 9.31  | 19.68 | 9.69  | 11.38 | 16.16 |
| 80        | FAN 1      | FC       | 12 x 12  | 53.00           | 46.00 | 43.00  | 5 | 15.49                    | 9.31  | 19.68 | 15.62 | 13.44 | 18.69 |
| 80        | FAN 2      | FC       | 10 x 10  | 53.00           | 44.00 | 43.00  | 5 | 14.55                    | 9.31  | 19.68 | 13.12 | 11.38 | 19.97 |
| 105       | FAN 1      | FC       | 15 x 15  | 62.00           | 50.00 | 46.00  | 5 | 17.93                    | 10.31 | 20.39 | 18.60 | 15.88 | 21.69 |
| 105       | FAN 2      | FC       | 12 x 12  | 62.00           | 46.00 | 46.00  | 5 | 16.49                    | 10.31 | 19.12 | 15.62 | 13.44 | 23.19 |
| 105       | FAN 3      | AF       | 13       | 62.00           | 50.00 | 46.00  | 5 | 19.15                    | 11.28 | 23.59 | 19.32 | 14.13 | 27.18 |
| 120       | FAN 1      | FC       | 15 x 15  | 70.00           | 46.00 | 46.00  | 5 | 18.06                    | 10.31 | 17.55 | 18.60 | 15.88 | 32.70 |
| 120       | FAN 2      | FC       | 15 x 11  | 70.00           | 46.00 | 46.00  | 5 | 18.06                    | 10.31 | 17.55 | 14.69 | 15.88 | 32.70 |
| 120       | FAN 3      | AF       | 15       | 70.00           | 44.00 | 46.00  | 5 | 19.84                    | 11.28 | 14.90 | 21.25 | 15.81 | 31.64 |
| 150       | FAN 1      | FC       | 18 x 18  | 83.00           | 48.00 | 46.00  | 5 | 16.34                    | 6.78  | 14.56 | 21.88 | 18.88 | 39.00 |
| 150       | FAN 2      | FC       | 15 x 15  | 83.00           | 46.00 | 46.00  | 5 | 18.06                    | 10.31 | 17.55 | 18.62 | 15.88 | 39.00 |
| 150       | FAN 3      | AF       | 16       | 83.00           | 44.00 | 46.00  | 5 | 19.16                    | 9.22  | 13.41 | 23.63 | 17.19 | 38.37 |
| 170       | FAN 1      | FC       | 20 x 15  | 86.00           | 54.00 | 52.00  | 5 | 17.03                    | 7.78  | 14.06 | 19.75 | 17.19 | 39.00 |
| 170       | FAN 2      | FC       | 18 x 18  | 86.00           | 48.00 | 52.00  | 5 | 19.87                    | 10.31 | 14.56 | 21.88 | 18.88 | 39.00 |
| 170       | FAN 3      | AF       | 18       | 86.00           | 48.00 | 52.00  | 5 | 22.18                    | 11.31 | 14.16 | 26.00 | 18.13 | 39.00 |
| 215       | FAN 1      | FC       | 20 x 18  | 91.00           | 54.00 | 55.00  | 5 | 20.06                    | 10.81 | 14.06 | 22.75 | 24.75 | 39.00 |
| 215       | FAN 2      | FC       | 20 x 15  | 91.00           | 54.00 | 55.00  | 5 | 20.06                    | 10.81 | 14.06 | 19.75 | 24.75 | 41.75 |
| 215       | FAN 3      | AF       | 20       | 91.00           | 52.00 | 55.00  | 5 | 20.56                    | 11.06 | 14.38 | 28.75 | 20.75 | 39.25 |
| 250       | FAN 1      | FC       | 22 x 20  | 91.00           | 58.00 | 61.00  | 5 | 21.56                    | 11.31 | 14.56 | 25.25 | 27.25 | 39.00 |
| 250       | FAN 2      | FC       | 20 x 18  | 91.00           | 54.00 | 61.00  | 5 | 20.06                    | 10.81 | 14.06 | 22.75 | 24.75 | 39.00 |
| 250       | FAN 3      | AF       | 22       | 91.00           | 54.00 | 61.00  | 5 | 21.63                    | 11.56 | 13.66 | 31.34 | 23.34 | 39.00 |
| 305       | FAN 1      | FC       | 25 x 22  | 103.00          | 62.00 | 64.00  | 5 | 22.31                    | 10.81 | 13.31 | 28.25 | 31.25 | 45.25 |
| 305       | FAN 2      | FC       | 22 x 20  | 103.00          | 58.00 | 64.00  | 5 | 21.56                    | 11.31 | 14.56 | 25.25 | 27.25 | 39.00 |
| 305       | FAN 3      | AF       | 24       | 103.00          | 58.00 | 64.00  | 5 | 26.78                    | 11.59 | 13.40 | 35.00 | 25.56 | 38.00 |
| 360       | FAN 1      | FC       | 25 x 22  | 103.00          | 62.00 | 73.00  | 5 | 22.91                    | 10.81 | 13.31 | 28.25 | 31.25 | 45.25 |
| 360       | FAN 2      | FC       | 22 x 20  | 103.00          | 58.00 | 73.00  | 5 | 21.56                    | 11.31 | 14.56 | 25.25 | 27.25 | 39.00 |
| 360       | FAN 3      | AF       | 27       | 103.00          | 62.00 | 73.00  | 5 | 28.41                    | 11.59 | 13.16 | 38.50 | 28.16 | 35.50 |
| 400       | FAN 1      | FC       | 27 x 25  | 113.00          | 68.00 | 73.00  | 5 | 24.56                    | 11.31 | 14.56 | 31.75 | 34.25 | 48.75 |
| 400       | FAN 2      | FC       | 25 x 22  | 113.00          | 62.00 | 73.00  | 5 | 22.81                    | 11.31 | 13.31 | 28.25 | 31.25 | 45.25 |
| 400       | FAN 3      | AF       | 30       | 113.00          | 68.00 | 73.00  | 5 | 29.72                    | 11.50 | 13.65 | 40.44 | 31.56 | 36.50 |
| 500       | FAN 1      | FC       | 30 x 27  | 125.00          | 72.00 | 81.00  | 5 | 26.06                    | 11.31 | 14.56 | 34.25 | 36.75 | 48.75 |
| 500       | FAN 2      | FC       | 27 x 25  | 125.00          | 68.00 | 81.00  | 5 | 24.56                    | 11.31 | 14.56 | 31.75 | 34.25 | 48.75 |
| 500       | FAN 3      | AF       | 33       | 125.00          | 74.00 | 81.00  | 5 | 32.59                    | 11.53 | 13.34 | 47.25 | 34.38 | 42.75 |
| 580       | FAN 1      | FC       | 30 x 30  | 125.00          | 72.00 | 95.00  | 8 | 26.06                    | 11.31 | 14.56 | 36.75 | 36.75 | 52.25 |
| 580       | FAN 2      | FC       | 30 x 27  | 125.00          | 72.00 | 95.00  | 8 | 26.06                    | 11.31 | 14.56 | 34.25 | 36.75 | 54.75 |
| 580       | FAN 3      | AF       | 33       | 125.00          | 74.00 | 95.00  | 8 | 32.59                    | 11.53 | 13.34 | 47.25 | 34.38 | 42.75 |
| 660       | FAN 1      | FC       | 33 x 33  | 139.00          | 76.00 | 95.00  | 8 | 24.12                    | 11.31 | 14.06 | 39.75 | 42.34 | 57.25 |
| 660       | FAN 2      | AF       | 33       | 139.00          | 74.00 | 95.00  | 8 | 32.59                    | 11.59 | 13.34 | 47.25 | 34.38 | 42.75 |
| 660       | FAN 3      | AF       | 36       | 139.00          | 80.00 | 95.00  | 8 | 34.82                    | 11.56 | 14.84 | 51.88 | 38.31 | 48.62 |
| 800       | FAN 1      | AF       | 33       | 153.00          | 74.00 | 102.00 | 8 | 32.59                    | 11.53 | 13.34 | 47.25 | 34.38 | 42.75 |
| 800       | FAN 2      | AF       | 36       | 153.00          | 80.00 | 102.00 | 8 | 34.82                    | 11.56 | 14.84 | 51.88 | 38.31 | 48.62 |
| 800       | FAN 3      | AF       | 40       | 153.00          | 86.00 | 102.00 | 8 | 37.18                    | 12.56 | 14.00 | 57.50 | 42.00 | 52.00 |
| 1000      | FAN 1      | AF       | 36       | 168.00          | 80.00 | 113.00 | 8 | 34.82                    | 11.56 | 14.84 | 51.88 | 38.31 | 48.62 |
| 1000      | FAN 2      | AF       | 40       | 168.00          | 86.00 | 113.00 | 8 | 37.18                    | 12.56 | 13.00 | 57.50 | 42.00 | 52.00 |
| 1000      | FAN 3      | AF       | 44       | 168.00          | 94.00 | 113.00 | 8 | 39.78                    | 12.59 | 14.75 | 63.44 | 46.50 | 57.56 |

# Segment Dimensions

- HC - HEATING COIL (8")
- SC - SHORT COIL (10")
- MC - MEDIUM COIL (20")
- LC - LONG COIL (28")
- XC - EXTRA-LONG COIL (36")

## COILS



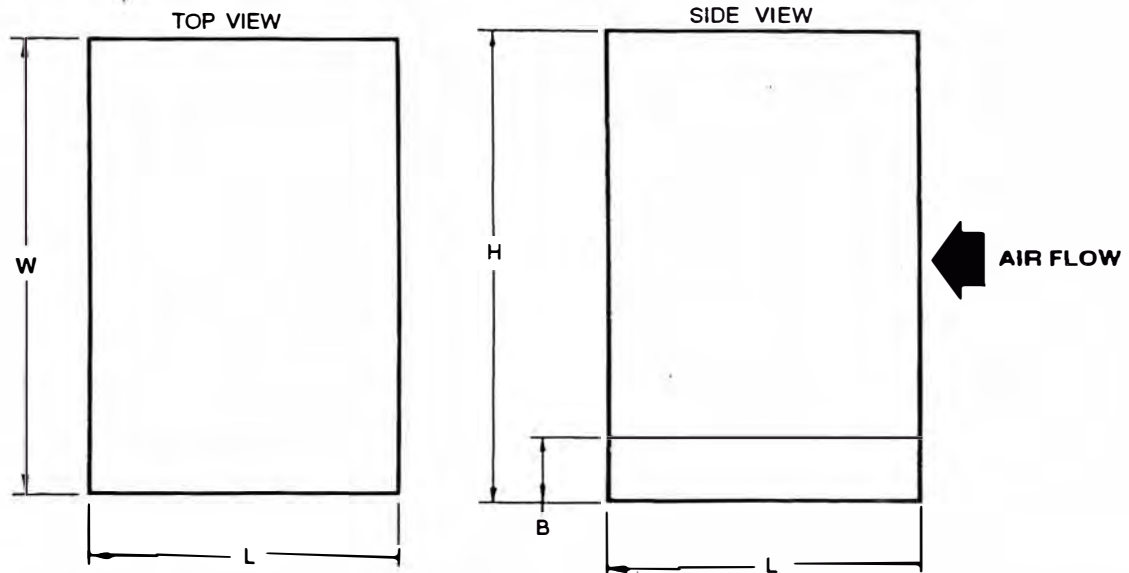
### COIL SEGMENT DIMENSIONS

| DIMENSION | UNIT SIZE |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |     |
|-----------|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|
|           | 35        | 60   | 80   | 105  | 120  | 150  | 170  | 215  | 250  | 305  | 360  | 400  | 500  | 580  | 660  | 800  | 1000 |     |
| H         | 37"       | 43"  | 43"  | 46"  | 46"  | 46"  | 52"  | 55"  | 61"  | 64"  | 73"  | 73"  | 81"  | 95"  | 95"  | 102" | 113" |     |
| W         | 36"       | 42"  | 53"  | 62"  | 70"  | 83"  | 86"  | 91"  | 91"  | 103" | 103" | 113" | 125" | 125" | 139" | 153" | 168" |     |
| L         | SC (10")  | 16"  | 18"  | 18"  | 18"  | 18"  | 18"  | 20"  | 20"  | 22"  | 24"  | 24"  | 26"  | 26"  | 28"  | 28"  | 30"  |     |
|           | MC (20")  | 26"  | 28"  | 28"  | 28"  | 28"  | 28"  | 30"  | 30"  | 32"  | 34"  | 34"  | 36"  | 36"  | 38"  | 38"  | 40"  |     |
|           | LC (28")  | 34"  | 36"  | 36"  | 36"  | 36"  | 36"  | 36"  | 38"  | 38"  | 40"  | 42"  | 42"  | 44"  | 44"  | 46"  | 46"  | 48" |
|           | XC (36")  | 42"  | 44"  | 44"  | 44"  | 44"  | 44"  | 44"  | 46"  | 46"  | 48"  | 50"  | 50"  | 52"  | 52"  | 54"  | 54"  | 56" |
|           | HC (8")   | 10"  | 10"  | 10"  | 10"  | 10"  | 10"  | 10"  | 10"  | 10"  | 10"  | 10"  | 10"  | 10"  | 10"  | 10"  | 10"  | 10" |
| B         | 5"        | 5"   | 5"   | 5"   | 5"   | 5"   | 5"   | 5"   | 5"   | 5"   | 5"   | 5"   | 5"   | 8"   | 8"   | 8"   | 8"   |     |
| D         | L/2       | L/2  | L/2  | L/2  | L/2  | L/2  | L/2  | L/2  | L/2  | L/2  | L/2  | L/2  | L/2  | L/2  | L/2  | L/2  | L/2  |     |
| C         | 3.6"      | 3.6" | 3.6" | 3.6" | 3.6" | 3.6" | 3.6" | 3.6" | 3.6" | 3.6" | 3.6" | 3.6" | 3.6" | 6.6" | 6.6" | 6.6" | 6.6" |     |

- NOTES:
1. All cooling coil sections have a 4" deep, sloped drain pan with connections on both sides of the unit.
  2. All coils located in the same coil segment, must have the same coil hand.
  3. Full and reduced face coils can not be used in the same or adjacent segments.
  4. Solid lining (only) available in cooling coil segment.
  5. Viewing ports must be placed in adjacent segments.
  6. Access doors must be placed in adjacent segments.
  7. Auxiliary drain pan and perforated liners are available as options in the heating coil segment (HC).
  8. A sloped drain is standard in the SC, MC, LC and XC coil segments.

## FILTER SEGMENTS

- OF - OPEN RETURN FILTER (2" & 4")
- FF - FLAT FILTER
- AF - ANGLE FILTER (2" & 4")
- RF - RIGID FILTER (12" w/ 2" or 4" Pre-filter)
- BF - BAG FILTER (21" or 32" w/ 2" or 4" Pre-filter)



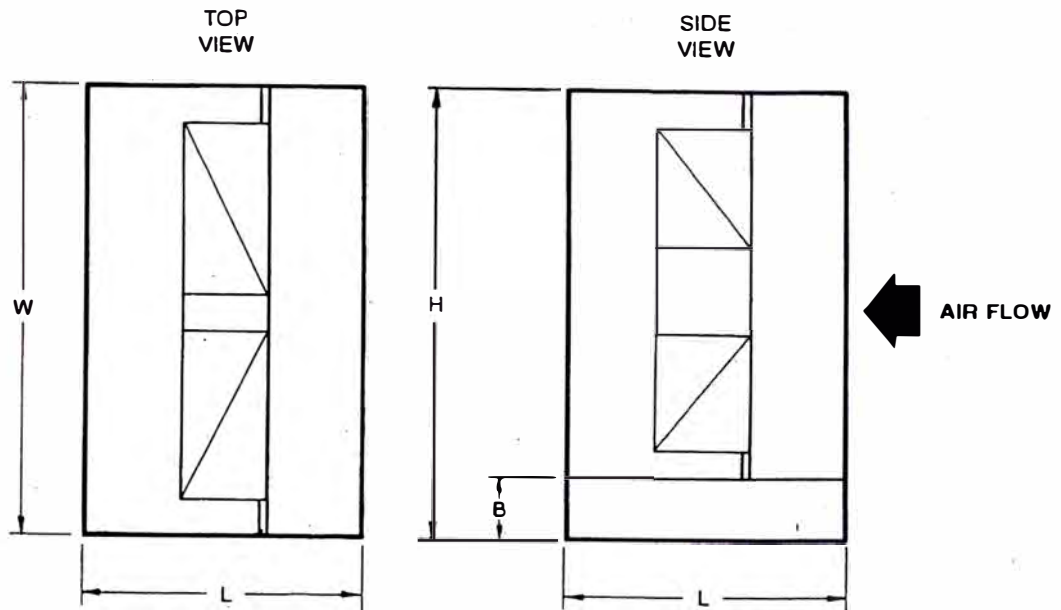
### FILTER SEGMENT DIMENSIONS

| DIMENSION |    | UNIT SIZE       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |     |
|-----------|----|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|
|           |    | 35              | 60  | 80  | 105 | 120 | 150 | 170 | 215 | 250 | 305  | 360  | 400  | 500  | 580  | 660  | 800  | 1000 |     |
| H         |    | 37"             | 43" | 43" | 46" | 46" | 46" | 52" | 56" | 61" | 64"  | 73"  | 73"  | 81"  | 95"  | 95"  | 102" | 113" |     |
| W         |    | 36"             | 42" | 53" | 62" | 70" | 83" | 86" | 91" | 91" | 103" | 103" | 113" | 125" | 125" | 139" | 153" | 168" |     |
| L         | OF | (2")            | 0"  | 0"  | 0"  | 0"  | 0"  | 0"  | 0"  | 0"  | 0"   | 0"   | 0"   | 0"   | 0"   | 0"   | 0"   | 0"   |     |
|           |    | (4")            | 2"  | 2"  | 2"  | 2"  | 2"  | 2"  | 2"  | 2"  | 2"   | 2"   | 2"   | 2"   | 2"   | 2"   | 2"   | 2"   |     |
|           | FF | (2" or 4")      | 10" | 10" | 10" | 10" | 10" | 10" | 10" | 10" | 10"  | 10"  | 10"  | 10"  | 10"  | 10"  | 10"  | 10"  |     |
|           | AF | (2")            | 18" | 18" | 18" | 18" | 20" | 20" | 18" | 22" | 18"  | 18"  | 20"  | 20"  | 22"  | 22"  | 22"  | 26"  |     |
|           |    | (4")            | 20" | 22" | 22" | 22" | 22" | 22" | 18" | 24" | 20"  | 20"  | 22"  | 22"  | 22"  | 24"  | 24"  | 24"  | 28" |
|           | RF | w/2" Pre-filter | 18" | 18" | 18" | 18" | 18" | 18" | 18" | 18" | 18"  | 18"  | 18"  | 18"  | 18"  | 18"  | 18"  | 18"  | 18" |
|           |    | w/4" Pre-filter | 20" | 20" | 20" | 20" | 20" | 20" | 20" | 20" | 20"  | 20"  | 20"  | 20"  | 20"  | 20"  | 20"  | 20"  | 20" |
|           | BF | (21")           | 26" | 26" | 26" | 26" | 26" | 26" | 26" | 26" | 26"  | 26"  | 26"  | 26"  | 26"  | 26"  | 26"  | 26"  | 26" |
|           |    | (32")           | 36" | 36" | 36" | 36" | 36" | 36" | 36" | 36" | 36"  | 36"  | 36"  | 36"  | 36"  | 36"  | 36"  | 36"  | 36" |
|           | B  |                 | 5"  | 5"  | 5"  | 5"  | 5"  | 5"  | 5"  | 5"  | 5"   | 5"   | 5"   | 5"   | 5"   | 8"   | 8"   | 8"   | 8"  |

- NOTES:
1. All filters are side-loading (except for open return segments - front loading).
  2. Open return (2") filters fit within the frame of the unit and do not add any length in the direction of air flow.
  3. All filter segments (except OF segment) come equipped with a full height access door on the motor / drive side of the unit as part of standard construction.
  4. Viewing ports are not available in the FF and AF filter segments.
  5. The BF segment can be equipped with either a 2" or 4" Pre-filter - the segment's overall length does not change.
  6. Access doors (opposite motor / drive side), access doors (both sides) and auxiliary drain pans are all options for the FF, AF, RF and BF filter segments.
  7. Window in door is available for the RF and BF filter segment.
  8. Perforated liner is available for the FF, RF, AF and BF filter segments.

# Segment Dimensions

## AB - AIR BLENDER SEGMENT



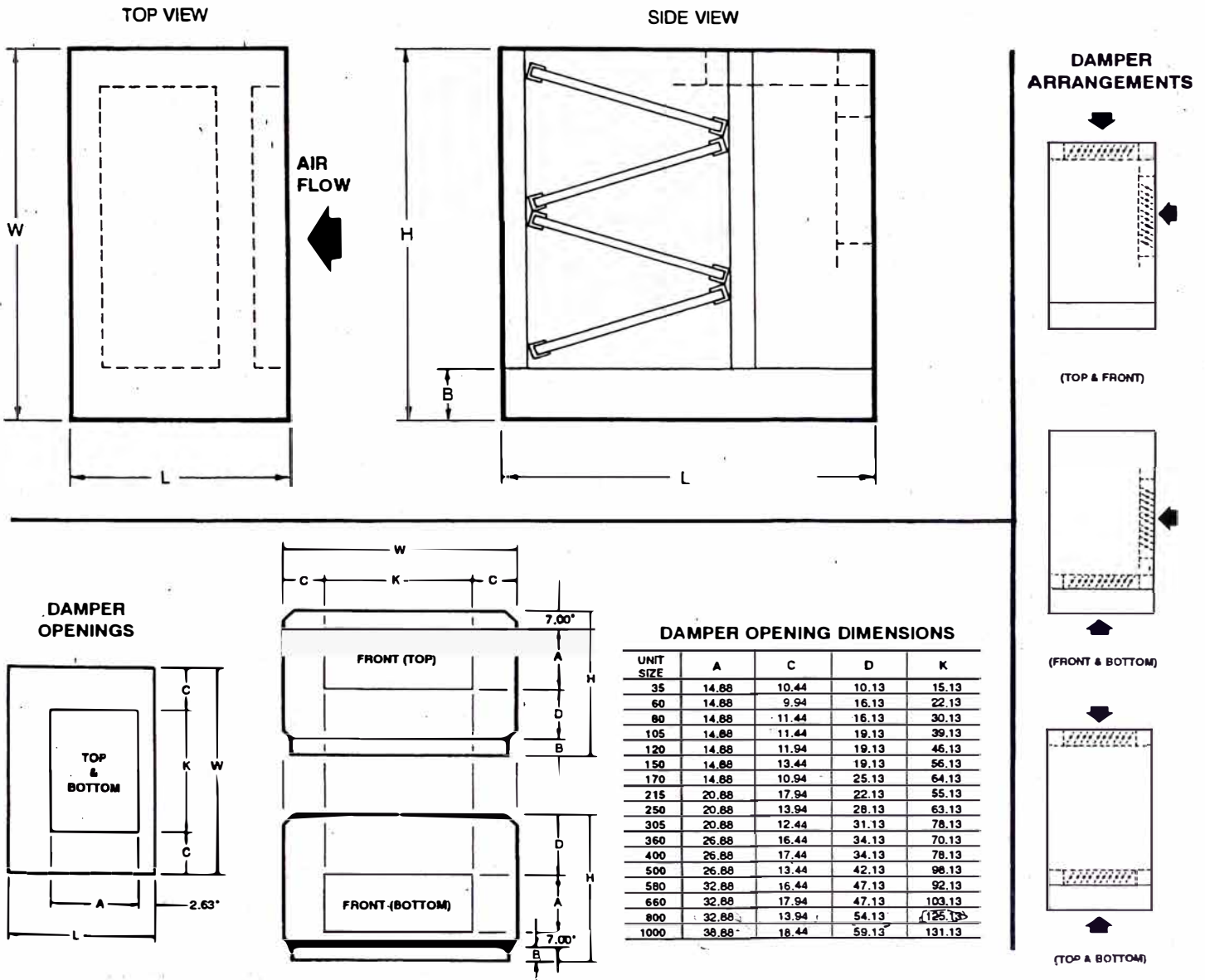
### AIR BLENDER DIMENSIONS

| DIMENSION | UNIT SIZE |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|           | 35        | 60  | 80  | 105 | 120 | 150 | 170 | 215 | 250 | 305  | 360  | 400  | 500  | 580  | 660  | 800  | 1000 |
| H         | 37"       | 43" | 43" | 46" | 46" | 46" | 52" | 55" | 61" | 64"  | 73"  | 73"  | 81"  | 95"  | 95"  | 102" | 113" |
| W         | 36"       | 42" | 53" | 62" | 70" | 83" | 86" | 91" | 91" | 103" | 103" | 113" | 125" | 125" | 139" | 153" | 168" |
| L         | 22"       | 28" | 34" | 36" | 28" | 30" | 34" | 36" | 34" | 36"  | 40"  | 42"  | 42"  | 48"  | 50"  | 48"  | 60"  |
| B         | 5"        | 5"  | 5"  | 5"  | 5"  | 5"  | 5"  | 5"  | 5"  | 5"   | 5"   | 5"   | 5"   | 8"   | 8"   | 8"   | 8"   |

- NOTES: 1. Air blender should be applied immediately after the mixing box/economizer segment.  
 2. Access doors (drive side, opposite sides) (and both sides), viewing ports, auxiliary drain pans and perforated liners are all available.



### FM - FILTER / MIXING BOX SEGMENT



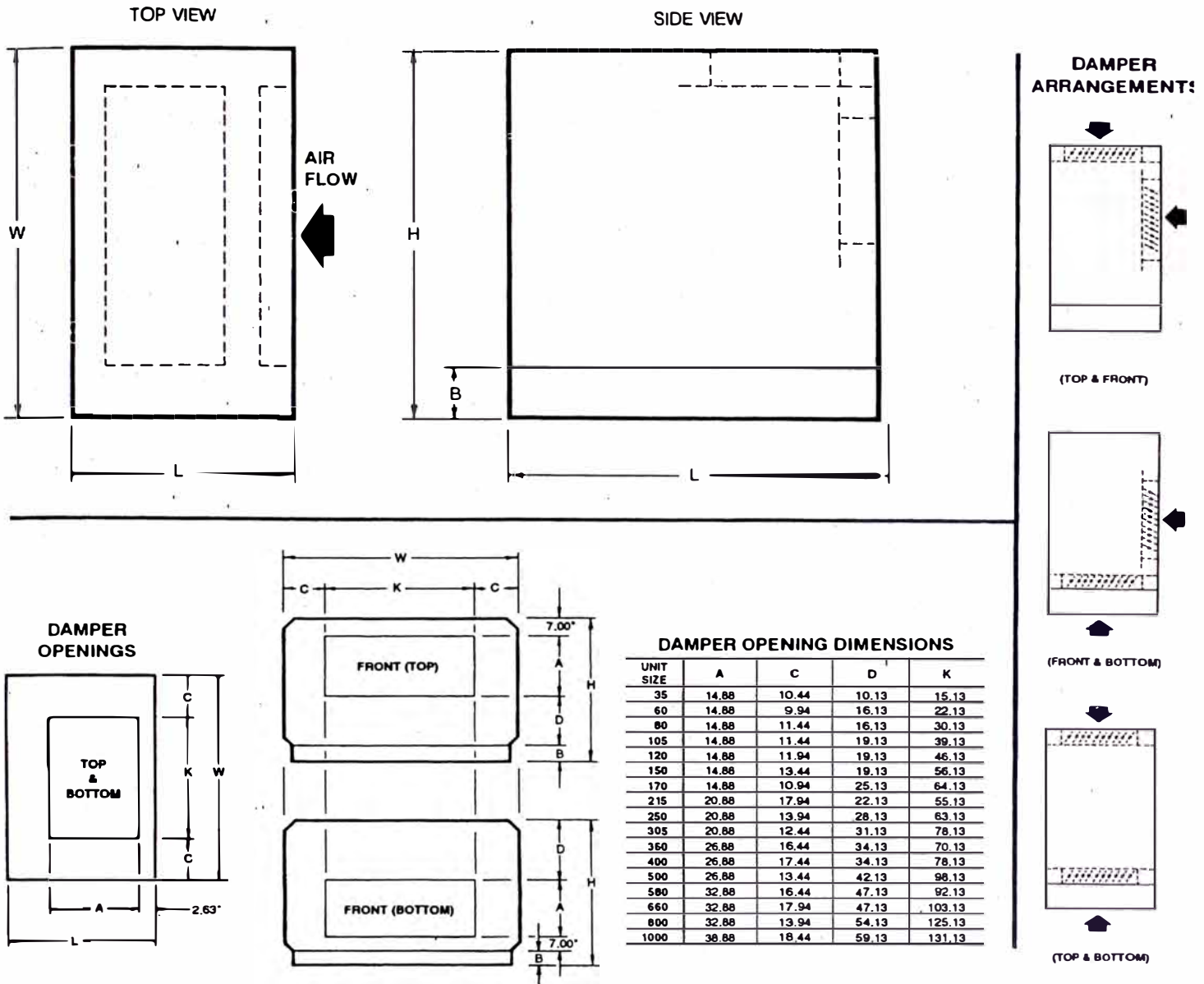
### FILTER / MIXING BOX DIMENSIONS

| DIMENSION | UNIT SIZE |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|           | 35        | 60  | 80  | 105 | 120 | 150 | 170 | 215 | 250 | 305  | 360  | 400  | 500  | 580  | 660  | 800  | 1000 |
| H         | 37"       | 43" | 43" | 46" | 46" | 46" | 52" | 55" | 61" | 64"  | 73"  | 73"  | 81"  | 95"  | 95"  | 102" | 113" |
| W         | 36"       | 42" | 53" | 62" | 70" | 83" | 86" | 91" | 91" | 103" | 103" | 113" | 125" | 125" | 139" | 153" | 168" |
| L         | (2")      | 22" | 26" | 26" | 26" | 26" | 24" | 30" | 30" | 32"  | 36"  | 36"  | 40"  | 44"  | 44"  | 52"  | 56"  |
|           | (4")      | 24" | 28" | 28" | 28" | 28" | 26" | 32" | 32" | 34"  | 38"  | 38"  | 40"  | 46"  | 46"  | 52"  | 58"  |
| B         | 5"        | 5"  | 5"  | 5"  | 5"  | 5"  | 5"  | 5"  | 5"  | 5"   | 5"   | 5"   | 5"   | 8"   | 8"   | 8"   | 8"   |

- NOTES: 1. Segment has a full-height access door on the drive side of the unit for side servicing of filters.  
 2. View port is not available for FM segment.  
 3. Access doors (opposite side & both sides) and auxiliary drain pans are available.

# Segment Dimensions

## MB - MIXING BOX SEGMENT



### MIXING BOX DIMENSIONS

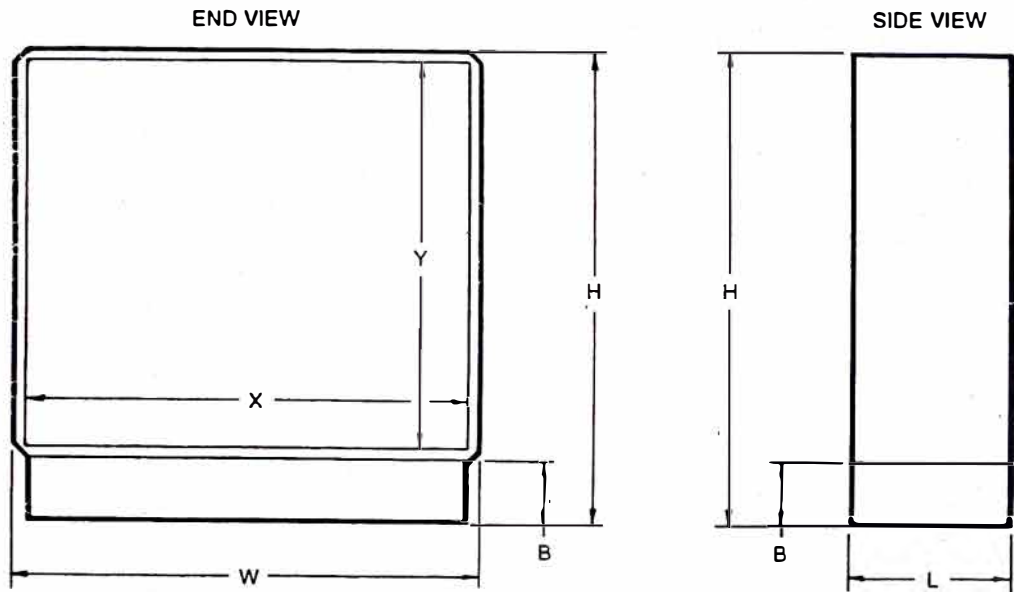
| DIMENSION | UNIT SIZE |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|           | 35        | 60  | 80  | 105 | 120 | 150 | 170 | 215 | 250 | 305  | 360  | 400  | 500  | 580  | 660  | 800  | 1000 |
| H         | 37"       | 43" | 43" | 46" | 46" | 46" | 52" | 60" | 61" | 64"  | 73"  | 73"  | 81"  | 95"  | 95"  | 102" | 113" |
| W         | 36"       | 42" | 53" | 62" | 70" | 83" | 86" | 91" | 91" | 103" | 103" | 113" | 125" | 125" | 139" | 153" | 168" |
| L         | 20"       | 20" | 20" | 20" | 20" | 20" | 22" | 26" | 26" | 28"  | 32"  | 32"  | 40"  | 44"  | 44"  | 52"  | 56"  |
| B         | 5"        | 5"  | 5"  | 5"  | 5"  | 5"  | 5"  | 5"  | 5"  | 5"   | 5"   | 5"   | 5"   | 8"   | 8"   | 8"   | 8"   |

- NOTES: 1. MB segment must be the first segment in the direction of air flow.  
 2. Access doors (drive side, opposite side & both sides), viewing ports, auxiliary drain pans and perforated liners are all available as options.

# Segment Dimensions

## SA, MA, LA, - ACCESS SEGMENT

- SA - SHORT ACCESS SEGMENT (12")
- MA - MEDIUM ACCESS SEGMENT (18")
- LA - LONG ACCESS SEGMENT (24")

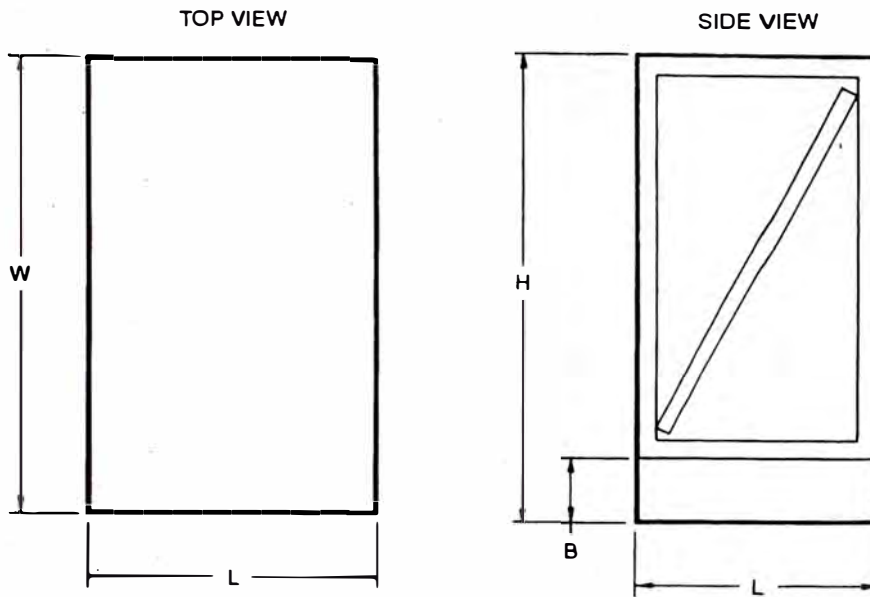


### ACCESS SEGMENT DIMENSIONS

| DIMENSION | UNIT SIZE |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |        |        |        |        |        |       |
|-----------|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|
|           | 35        | 60   | 80   | 105  | 120  | 150  | 170  | 215  | 250  | 305   | 360   | 400    | 500    | 580    | 660    | 800    | 1000  |
| H         | 37"       | 43"  | 43"  | 46"  | 46"  | 46"  | 52"  | 55"  | 61"  | 64"   | 73"   | 73"    | 81"    | 95"    | 95"    | 102"   | 113"  |
| W         | 36"       | 42"  | 53"  | 62"  | 70"  | 83"  | 86"  | 91"  | 91"  | 103"  | 103"  | 113"   | 125"   | 125"   | 139"   | 153"   | 168"  |
| L         | SA (12")  | 12"  | 12"  | 12"  | 12"  | 12"  | 12"  | 12"  | 12"  | 12"   | 12"   | 12"    | 12"    | 12"    | 12"    | 12"    | 12"   |
|           | MA (18")  | 18"  | 18"  | 18"  | 18"  | 18"  | 18"  | 18"  | 18"  | 18"   | 18"   | 18"    | 18"    | 18"    | 18"    | 18"    | 18"   |
|           | LA (24")  | 24"  | 24"  | 24"  | 24"  | 24"  | 24"  | 24"  | 24"  | 24"   | 24"   | 24"    | 24"    | 24"    | 24"    | 24"    | 24"   |
| B         | 5"        | 5"   | 5"   | 5"   | 5"   | 5"   | 5"   | 5"   | 5"   | 5"    | 5"    | 5"     | 5"     | 8"     | 8"     | 8"     | 8"    |
| X         | 28.5      | 34.5 | 45.5 | 54.5 | 62.5 | 75.5 | 78.5 | 83.5 | 83.5 | 95.75 | 95.75 | 105.75 | 117.75 | 117.75 | 131.75 | 145.75 | 160.7 |
| Y         | 24.1      | 30.1 | 30.1 | 33.1 | 33.1 | 33.1 | 39.1 | 42.1 | 48.1 | 51.1  | 60.1  | 60.1   | 68.1   | 79.1   | 79.1   | 86.1   | 97.1  |

- NOTES: 1. Access segments can be used at any point in the unit configuration.  
 2. Dimensions X & Y define the smallest interior dimension. (segment bulkheads).  
 3. Access doors (drive side, opposite side & both sides), viewing ports, auxiliary drain pans & perforated liners are all available.

## DI - DIFFUSER SEGMENT



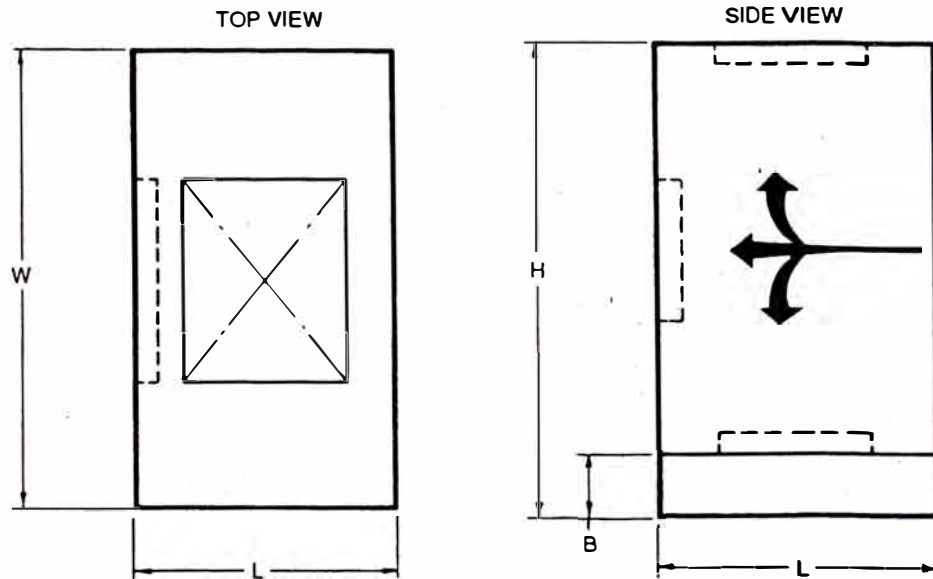
### DIFFUSER DIMENSIONS

| DIMENSION | UNIT SIZE |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|           | 35        | 60  | 80  | 105 | 120 | 150 | 170 | 215 | 250 | 305  | 360  | 400  | 500  | 580  | 660  | 800  | 1000 |
| <b>H</b>  | 37"       | 43" | 43" | 46" | 46" | 46" | 52" | 55" | 61" | 64"  | 73"  | 73"  | 81"  | 95"  | 95"  | 102" | 113" |
| <b>W</b>  | 36"       | 42" | 53" | 62" | 70" | 83" | 86" | 91" | 91" | 103" | 103" | 113" | 125" | 125" | 139" | 153" | 168" |
| <b>L</b>  | 18"       | 18" | 22" | 22" | 22" | 22" | 26" | 26" | 30" | 30"  | 34"  | 34"  | 34"  | 36"  | 36"  | 40"  | 44"  |
| <b>B</b>  | 5"        | 5"  | 5"  | 5"  | 5"  | 5"  | 5"  | 5"  | 5"  | 5"   | 5"   | 5"   | 5"   | 8"   | 8"   | 8"   | 8"   |

- NOTES
1. The DI segment must be immediately downstream of a rear-discharge FS segment.
  2. Access doors (Drive side, opposite side & both sides), viewing ports, auxiliary drain pans and perforated liners are all available.
  3. Diffuser segment cannot be first in airstream.
  4. Diffuser plate is removable through the side of the unit.

# Segment Dimensions

## DP - DISCHARGE PLENUM SEGMENT

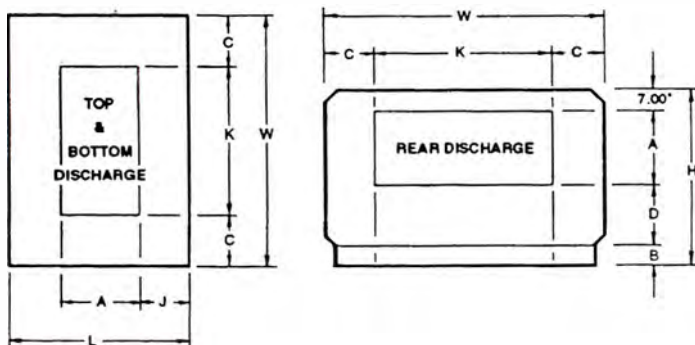


### DISCHARGE PLENUM SEGMENT DIMENSIONS

| DIMENSION | UNIT SIZE |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|-----------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|           | 35        | 60    | 80    | 105   | 120   | 150   | 170   | 215   | 250   | 305    | 360    | 400    | 500    | 580    | 660    | 800    | 1000   |
| H         | 37.00     | 43.00 | 43.00 | 46.00 | 46.00 | 46.00 | 52.00 | 55.00 | 61.00 | 64.00  | 73.00  | 73.00  | 81.00  | 95.00  | 95.00  | 102.00 | 113.00 |
| W         | 36.00     | 42.00 | 53.00 | 62.00 | 70.00 | 83.00 | 86.00 | 91.00 | 91.00 | 103.00 | 103.00 | 113.00 | 125.00 | 125.00 | 139.00 | 153.00 | 168.00 |
| L         | 20.00     | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 22.00 | 26.00 | 26.00 | 28.00  | 32.00  | 32.00  | 40.00  | 44.00  | 44.00  | 52.00  | 56.00  |
| B         | 5"        | 5"    | 5"    | 5"    | 5"    | 5"    | 5"    | 5"    | 5"    | 5"     | 5"     | 5"     | 5"     | 8"     | 8"     | 8"     | 8"     |

- NOTES: 1. The DP segment must be the last segment in the direction of airflow.  
 2. An auxiliary drain pan and perforated liner are available.

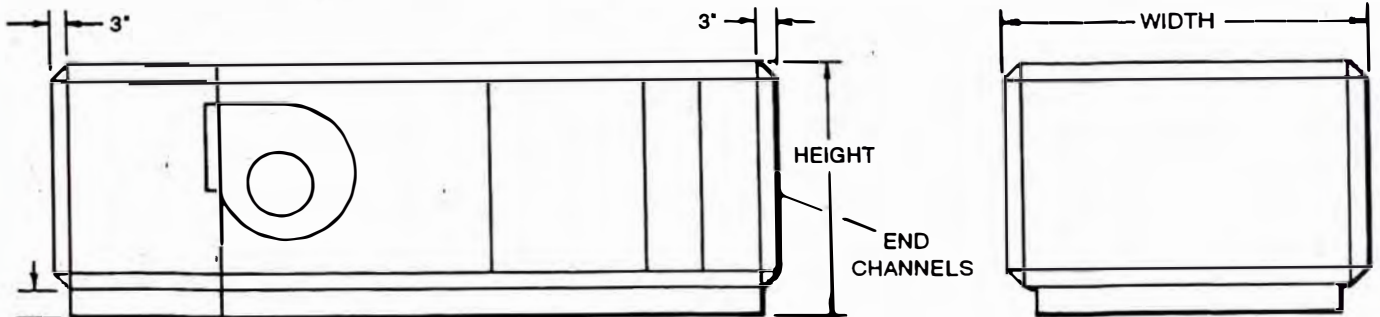
### DISCHARGE OPENING DIMENSIONS



### DISCHARGE OPENING DIMENSIONS

| UNIT SIZE | A     | C     | D     | J     | K      |
|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|
| 35        | 14.88 | 10.44 | 10.13 | 2.63  | 15.13  |
| 60        | 14.88 | 9.94  | 16.13 | 2.63  | 22.13  |
| 80        | 14.88 | 11.44 | 16.13 | 2.63  | 30.13  |
| 105       | 14.88 | 11.44 | 19.13 | 2.63  | 39.13  |
| 120       | 14.88 | 11.94 | 19.13 | 2.63  | 46.13  |
| 150       | 14.88 | 13.44 | 19.13 | 2.63  | 56.13  |
| 170       | 14.88 | 10.94 | 25.13 | 4.63  | 64.13  |
| 215       | 20.88 | 17.94 | 22.13 | 2.63  | 55.13  |
| 250       | 20.88 | 13.94 | 28.13 | 2.63  | 63.13  |
| 305       | 20.88 | 12.44 | 31.13 | 4.63  | 78.13  |
| 360       | 26.88 | 16.44 | 34.13 | 2.63  | 70.13  |
| 400       | 26.88 | 17.44 | 34.13 | 2.63  | 78.13  |
| 500       | 26.88 | 13.44 | 42.13 | 10.63 | 98.13  |
| 580       | 32.88 | 16.44 | 47.13 | 8.63  | 92.13  |
| 660       | 32.88 | 17.94 | 47.13 | 8.63  | 103.13 |
| 800       | 32.88 | 13.94 | 54.13 | 16.63 | 125.13 |
| 1000      | 38.88 | 18.44 | 59.13 | 14.63 | 131.13 |

## AIRPAK SEGMENT OVERALL DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHT CALCULATIONS



| UNIT SIZE  | BASE DIMENSIONS |
|------------|-----------------|
| 35 - 500   | 5"              |
| 580 - 1000 | 8"              |

### AIRPAK AHU LENGTH & WEIGHT CALCULATIONS

| SEGMENT                      | SEGMENT LENGTH          | SEGMENT WEIGHT*       |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| FS - Supply Fan ①            |                         |                       |
| SC - Short Coil ②            |                         |                       |
| MC - Medium Coil ②           |                         |                       |
| LC - Long Coil ②             |                         |                       |
| XC - Extra-Long Coil ②       |                         |                       |
| HC - Heating Coil ②          |                         |                       |
| VC - Vertical Coil ③         |                         |                       |
| IB - Internal Face & By-pass |                         |                       |
| FF - Flat Filters            |                         |                       |
| AF - Angle Filters           |                         |                       |
| BF - Bag Filters             |                         |                       |
| RF - Rigid Filters           |                         |                       |
| OF - Open Return Filter      |                         |                       |
| AB - Air Blender             |                         |                       |
| FM - Filler / Mixing Box     |                         |                       |
| MB - Mixing Box              |                         |                       |
| EE - Economizer              |                         |                       |
| FR - Return Fan ①            |                         |                       |
| FE - Exhaust Fan ①           |                         |                       |
| SA - Short Access            |                         |                       |
| MA - Medium Access           |                         |                       |
| LA - Long Access             |                         |                       |
| DI - Diffuser                |                         |                       |
| DP - Discharge Plenum        |                         |                       |
| <b>SEGMENT TOTALS</b>        |                         |                       |
| End Channel Dimension Add    | + 6"                    |                       |
| <b>UNIT TOTALS</b>           | <b>TOTAL LENGTH =</b>   | <b>TOTAL WEIGHT =</b> |
|                              | <b>TOTAL HEIGHT ③ =</b> | <b>TOTAL WIDTH =</b>  |

- NOTES:
1. Motor weight must be added to the Fan Segment weight for TOTAL Segment weight. See page 47 for motor weights.
  2. Coil weight(s) must be added to the Coil segment weight for TOTAL Segment weight. See pages 45 - 47 for specific coil weights.
  3. When calculating Vertical Coil Segment (VC) dimensions, the height of the VC Segment must be added to the Fan Segment - thus increasing the overall unit height. See page 29 for Vertical Coil Dimensions. Also, you must also add the coil weight to the VC Segment weight for TOTAL Segment weight.  
See Table 20 for AirPak segment weights.

# Physical Data

TABLE 20 — AIRPAK SEGMENT WEIGHTS (lbs.)

| SEGMENT        |                          | UNIT SIZE |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|----------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                |                          | 35        | 60  | 80  | 105 | 120 | 150  | 170  | 215  | 250  | 305  | 360  | 400  | 500  | 580  | 660  | 800  | 1000 |
| FS<br>FF<br>FE | FAN 1                    | 431       | 519 | 597 | 760 | 851 | 995  | 1207 | 1267 | 1470 | 1855 | 1920 | 2169 | 2679 | 2839 | 3634 | 4158 | 4910 |
|                | FAN 2                    | 430       | 465 | 564 | 697 | 841 | 935  | 1054 | 1260 | 1303 | 1723 | 1785 | 2023 | 2506 | 2860 | 3235 | 3917 | 4781 |
|                | FAN 3                    | N/A       | N/A | N/A | 865 | 913 | 1046 | 1171 | 1350 | 1465 | 1924 | 2148 | 2643 | 3262 | 2867 | 3695 | 4224 | 4982 |
| HC             | HEATING COIL (8")        | 91        | 104 | 119 | 138 | 150 | 171  | 185  | 191  | 193  | 256  | 264  | 278  | 335  | 356  | 385  | 429  | 485  |
| SC             | SMALL COIL (10")         | 170       | 207 | 230 | 268 | 305 | 339  | 360  | 403  | 415  | 539  | 566  | 619  | 703  | 803  | 905  | 931  | 1174 |
| MC             | MEDIUM COIL (20")        | 235       | 279 | 311 | 354 | 407 | 449  | 475  | 526  | 541  | 697  | 751  | 792  | 971  | 1029 | 1137 | 1231 | 1390 |
| LC             | LARGE COIL (28")         | 265       | 337 | 375 | 437 | 485 | 536  | 565  | 623  | 640  | 819  | 880  | 928  | 1136 | 1192 | 1321 | 1431 | 1621 |
| XC             | EXTRA LARGE COIL (36")   | 336       | 395 | 440 | 509 | 564 | 622  | 656  | 720  | 739  | 941  | 1009 | 1064 | 1302 | 1374 | 1509 | 1638 | 1838 |
| VC             | VERTICAL COIL (1) (20")  | 324       | 392 | 445 | 533 | 578 | 649  | 731  | 785  | 845  | 1104 | 1178 | 1232 | 1618 | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                | VERTICAL COIL (2) (20")  | 324       | 392 | 437 | 514 | 578 | 638  | 698  | 785  | 821  | 1074 | 1147 | 1243 | 1578 | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|                | VERTICAL COIL (3) (20")  | 324       | 392 | 437 | 533 | 568 | 628  | 698  | 774  | 821  | 1074 | 1178 | 1292 | 1638 | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
| OF             | OPEN RETURN FILTER (2")  | 14        | 15  | 22  | 23  | 28  | 31   | 32   | 36   | 38   | 48   | 52   | 56   | 64   | 75   | 84   | 103  | 126  |
|                | OPEN RETURN FILTER (4")  | 18        | 20  | 28  | 30  | 37  | 42   | 44   | 52   | 54   | 68   | 76   | 86   | 94   | 109  | 125  | 150  | 179  |
| FP             | FLAT FILTER (2" or 4")   | 112       | 123 | 142 | 166 | 182 | 205  | 214  | 231  | 237  | 303  | 316  | 338  | 394  | 430  | 477  | 536  | 601  |
| AF             | ANGLE FILTER (2")        | 164       | 188 | 210 | 248 | 269 | 298  | 279  | 351  | 336  | 418  | 453  | 481  | 574  | 635  | 690  | 759  | 915  |
|                | ANGLE FILTER (4")        | 178       | 206 | 231 | 278 | 302 | 334  | 318  | 394  | 383  | 477  | 516  | 547  | 655  | 725  | 788  | 868  | 1042 |
| RF             | RIGID FILTER (12")       | 174       | 201 | 228 | 278 | 308 | 355  | 361  | 418  | 428  | 550  | 617  | 653  | 773  | 844  | 935  | 1074 | 1303 |
| BF             | BAG FILTER (21")         | 198       | 222 | 249 | 291 | 318 | 356  | 370  | 403  | 421  | 536  | 564  | 596  | 708  | 791  | 880  | 964  | 1116 |
| MB             | MIXING BOX               | 235       | 275 | 319 | 377 | 412 | 467  | 521  | 600  | 649  | 833  | 933  | 997  | 1333 | 1487 | 1627 | 1974 | 2259 |
| FM             | FILTER / MIXING BOX (2") | 257       | 311 | 355 | 429 | 484 | 550  | 573  | 670  | 725  | 926  | 1012 | 1086 | 1364 | 1497 | 1636 | 1925 | 2215 |
|                | FILTER / MIXING BOX (4") | 270       | 327 | 373 | 457 | 515 | 584  | 609  | 710  | 770  | 981  | 1071 | 1148 | 1418 | 1581 | 1727 | 1997 | 2331 |
| EE             | ECONOMIZER               | 397       | 475 | 555 | 665 | 773 | 834  | 933  | 1101 | 1199 | 1496 | 1735 | 1857 | 2388 | 2718 | 2933 | 3424 | 4067 |
| SA             | SMALL ACCESS (12")       | 66        | 93  | 111 | 130 | 142 | 158  | 157  | 176  | 161  | 235  | 244  | 260  | 312  | 327  | 357  | 393  | 436  |
| MA             | MEDIUM ACCESS (18")      | 114       | 129 | 144 | 167 | 182 | 201  | 213  | 223  | 230  | 296  | 308  | 325  | 395  | 417  | 449  | 492  | 544  |
| LA             | LARGE ACCESS (24")       | 141       | 159 | 178 | 205 | 221 | 244  | 258  | 270  | 279  | 357  | 372  | 393  | 478  | 501  | 540  | 591  | 651  |
| DF             | DIFFUSER                 | 132       | 154 | 198 | 233 | 254 | 283  | 337  | 358  | 409  | 515  | 589  | 626  | 766  | 846  | 914  | 1082 | 1290 |
| DP             | DISCHARGE PLENUM         | 176       | 206 | 236 | 281 | 305 | 349  | 392  | 450  | 472  | 587  | 662  | 706  | 882  | 984  | 1063 | 1286 | 1506 |
| AB             | AIR BLENDER              | 160       | 220 | 286 | 348 | 325 | 379  | 445  | 492  | 504  | 652  | 742  | 814  | 1002 | 1165 | 1291 | 1411 | 1823 |
| IB             | INTERNAL FACE & BYPASS   | 102       | 120 | 138 | 164 | 181 | 209  | 228  | 244  | 254  | 331  | 355  | 381  | 461  | 489  | 538  | 599  | 692  |

NOTES: 1. Motor weight must be added to the Fan Segment weight for TOTAL Segment weight. See page 47 for motor weights.  
 2. Coil weight(s) must be added to the Coil segment weight for TOTAL Segment weight. See pages 45 - 47 for specific coil weights.

TABLE 21 — COIL WEIGHTS

Coil Weights – BDW 1/2" Full Face Coils (Dry Weight)

| ROWS | FPI | WEIGHT (LBS.) |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------|-----|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|      |     | 35            | 60  | 80  | 105 | 120 | 150 | 170 | 215 | 250 | 305 | 360  | 400  | 500  | 580  | 660  | 800  | 1000 |
| 2    | 8   | 28            | 39  | 45  | 53  | 59  | 67  | 77  | 85  | 99  | 113 | 132  | 142  | 176  | 183  | 209  | 245  | 293  |
|      | 10  | 28            | 40  | 47  | 55  | 61  | 70  | 81  | 89  | 103 | 119 | 139  | 150  | 184  | 201  | 227  | 260  | 313  |
|      | 12  | 29            | 41  | 48  | 57  | 63  | 72  | 84  | 93  | 106 | 124 | 146  | 157  | 191  | 211  | 234  | 275  | 330  |
|      | 14  | 29            | 42  | 50  | 59  | 66  | 75  | 87  | 96  | 112 | 130 | 152  | 164  | 199  | 225  | 246  | 290  | 348  |
| 4    | 8   | 34            | 49  | 60  | 72  | 81  | 94  | 110 | 123 | 144 | 169 | 200  | 217  | 265  | 302  | 332  | 395  | 479  |
|      | 10  | 35            | 52  | 63  | 76  | 86  | 100 | 117 | 131 | 153 | 180 | 213  | 232  | 284  | 324  | 357  | 425  | 516  |
|      | 12  | 36            | 54  | 65  | 80  | 90  | 105 | 124 | 138 | 162 | 191 | 226  | 246  | 303  | 345  | 381  | 455  | 553  |
|      | 14  | 37            | 56  | 68  | 83  | 94  | 110 | 130 | 146 | 171 | 202 | 240  | 261  | 321  | 367  | 405  | 485  | 590  |
| 6    | 8   | 46            | 70  | 88  | 110 | 126 | 149 | 177 | 199 | 235 | 280 | 334  | 366  | 451  | 520  | 578  | 696  | 851  |
|      | 10  | 48            | 74  | 94  | 117 | 134 | 160 | 190 | 214 | 254 | 302 | 361  | 396  | 484  | 561  | 627  | 755  | 926  |
|      | 12  | 50            | 78  | 100 | 125 | 143 | 170 | 203 | 229 | 272 | 324 | 388  | 426  | 520  | 607  | 675  | 815  | 1000 |
|      | 14  | 53            | 83  | 105 | 132 | 152 | 181 | 218 | 244 | 290 | 346 | 414  | 455  | 556  | 650  | 724  | 874  | 1074 |
| 8    | 8   | 60            | 94  | 120 | 151 | 174 | 208 | 248 | 281 | 332 | 397 | 475  | 523  | 651  | 747  | 832  | 1006 | 1235 |
|      | 10  | 63            | 100 | 129 | 162 | 187 | 224 | 268 | 303 | 360 | 430 | 516  | 568  | 708  | 812  | 906  | 1096 | 1347 |
|      | 12  | 67            | 106 | 137 | 173 | 201 | 241 | 288 | 326 | 387 | 463 | 556  | 612  | 764  | 877  | 979  | 1185 | 1457 |
|      | 14  | 70            | 112 | 146 | 184 | 214 | 257 | 308 | 348 | 414 | 496 | 596  | 656  | 820  | 942  | 1052 | 1274 | 1568 |
| 10   | 8   | 74            | 117 | 152 | 192 | 223 | 267 | 320 | 362 | 429 | 514 | 617  | 679  | 849  | 975  | 1085 | 1318 | 1619 |
|      | 10  | 78            | 125 | 163 | 207 | 240 | 289 | 346 | 392 | 466 | 559 | 670  | 739  | 921  | 1062 | 1185 | 1436 | 1760 |
|      | 12  | 83            | 133 | 175 | 222 | 258 | 311 | 372 | 422 | 502 | 603 | 724  | 798  | 993  | 1147 | 1282 | 1555 | 1915 |
|      | 14  | 88            | 142 | 186 | 236 | 276 | 332 | 399 | 453 | 538 | 647 | 777  | 858  | 1074 | 1236 | 1380 | 1674 | 2063 |
| 12   | 8   | 88            | 140 | 184 | 233 | 271 | 327 | 391 | 443 | 526 | 632 | 758  | 836  | 1046 | 1200 | 1342 | 1626 | 2003 |
|      | 10  | 94            | 151 | 198 | 252 | 293 | 354 | 424 | 481 | 572 | 687 | 825  | 911  | 1140 | 1309 | 1464 | 1776 | 2188 |
|      | 12  | 100           | 161 | 212 | 270 | 315 | 381 | 457 | 519 | 617 | 742 | 891  | 985  | 1234 | 1417 | 1586 | 1925 | 2373 |
|      | 14  | 106           | 171 | 226 | 289 | 337 | 408 | 490 | 557 | 662 | 797 | 958  | 1059 | 1328 | 1525 | 1708 | 2073 | 2558 |
| 14   | 8   | 102           | 164 | 215 | 274 | 320 | 386 | 463 | 525 | 623 | 749 | 899  | 993  | 1243 | 1427 | 1596 | 1936 | 2386 |
|      | 10  | 109           | 176 | 233 | 296 | 346 | 419 | 502 | 570 | 678 | 816 | 979  | 1082 | 1356 | 1558 | 1743 | 2116 | 2609 |
|      | 12  | 116           | 189 | 250 | 319 | 373 | 451 | 542 | 615 | 732 | 882 | 1059 | 1171 | 1469 | 1687 | 1889 | 2295 | 2831 |
|      | 14  | 123           | 201 | 267 | 341 | 399 | 484 | 581 | 661 | 786 | 948 | 1139 | 1260 | 1581 | 1817 | 2035 | 2473 | 3053 |

Coil Weights – BDW 1/2" Reduced Face Coils (Dry Weight)

| ROWS | FPI | WEIGHT (LBS.) |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |
|------|-----|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
|      |     | 35            | 60  | 80  | 105 | 120 | 150 | 170 | 215 | 250 | 305 | 360 | 400 | 500  | 580  | 660  | 800  | 1000 |
| 2    | 8   | 22            | 30  | 36  | 43  | 48  | 54  | 60  | 67  | 76  | 89  | 103 | 111 | 131  | 154  | 167  | 187  | 230  |
|      | 10  | 23            | 31  | 37  | 44  | 49  | 56  | 62  | 70  | 79  | 92  | 108 | 116 | 138  | 162  | 177  | 198  | 243  |
|      | 12  | 23            | 32  | 38  | 46  | 51  | 58  | 65  | 72  | 83  | 97  | 113 | 122 | 145  | 170  | 186  | 209  | 256  |
|      | 14  | 24            | 33  | 39  | 47  | 53  | 60  | 68  | 76  | 86  | 101 | 118 | 127 | 151  | 177  | 195  | 220  | 272  |
| 4    | 8   | 27            | 38  | 46  | 57  | 64  | 75  | 84  | 95  | 109 | 130 | 153 | 166 | 200  | 237  | 261  | 296  | 371  |
|      | 10  | 28            | 40  | 48  | 60  | 68  | 79  | 89  | 101 | 116 | 138 | 163 | 177 | 214  | 254  | 280  | 318  | 399  |
|      | 12  | 29            | 41  | 50  | 63  | 71  | 83  | 93  | 106 | 122 | 146 | 173 | 188 | 228  | 271  | 299  | 340  | 427  |
|      | 14  | 29            | 42  | 52  | 65  | 74  | 87  | 98  | 112 | 129 | 154 | 183 | 199 | 242  | 287  | 317  | 361  | 455  |
| 6    | 8   | 36            | 53  | 67  | 85  | 96  | 116 | 131 | 151 | 175 | 211 | 252 | 272 | 339  | 405  | 449  | 514  | 633  |
|      | 10  | 37            | 56  | 71  | 91  | 104 | 124 | 141 | 162 | 188 | 228 | 272 | 291 | 368  | 436  | 487  | 558  | 709  |
|      | 12  | 39            | 59  | 75  | 96  | 111 | 132 | 150 | 173 | 201 | 244 | 292 | 321 | 398  | 471  | 524  | 603  | 765  |
|      | 14  | 41            | 62  | 79  | 102 | 117 | 140 | 159 | 184 | 214 | 260 | 312 | 342 | 422  | 504  | 562  | 645  | 821  |
| 8    | 8   | 47            | 71  | 91  | 117 | 135 | 161 | 183 | 212 | 246 | 299 | 358 | 394 | 484  | 580  | 646  | 742  | 945  |
|      | 10  | 49            | 75  | 97  | 125 | 145 | 173 | 197 | 228 | 266 | 324 | 388 | 427 | 526  | 630  | 703  | 807  | 1029 |
|      | 12  | 52            | 80  | 103 | 133 | 155 | 185 | 212 | 245 | 285 | 348 | 417 | 460 | 567  | 680  | 759  | 872  | 1113 |
|      | 14  | 55            | 84  | 109 | 142 | 165 | 198 | 226 | 261 | 305 | 372 | 447 | 492 | 608  | 729  | 815  | 937  | 1197 |
| 10   | 8   | 57            | 88  | 114 | 148 | 172 | 206 | 235 | 272 | 317 | 387 | 463 | 511 | 630  | 756  | 843  | 969  | 1237 |
|      | 10  | 61            | 94  | 123 | 159 | 185 | 223 | 254 | 295 | 343 | 420 | 509 | 555 | 686  | 822  | 918  | 1057 | 1350 |
|      | 12  | 65            | 100 | 131 | 170 | 198 | 239 | 273 | 317 | 370 | 452 | 549 | 593 | 740  | 888  | 993  | 1143 | 1462 |
|      | 14  | 68            | 106 | 139 | 182 | 212 | 255 | 292 | 339 | 396 | 485 | 582 | 642 | 795  | 954  | 1067 | 1230 | 1573 |
| 12   | 8   | 68            | 105 | 138 | 180 | 209 | 252 | 288 | 333 | 388 | 475 | 569 | 628 | 776  | 930  | 1040 | 1197 | 1530 |
|      | 10  | 73            | 113 | 148 | 194 | 226 | 272 | 311 | 361 | 421 | 516 | 619 | 683 | 845  | 1013 | 1134 | 1306 | 1670 |
|      | 12  | 77            | 120 | 159 | 207 | 242 | 293 | 335 | 389 | 454 | 556 | 668 | 738 | 913  | 1096 | 1227 | 1414 | 1810 |
|      | 14  | 82            | 128 | 169 | 221 | 259 | 313 | 358 | 416 | 486 | 597 | 717 | 792 | 982  | 1179 | 1320 | 1522 | 1950 |
| 14   | 8   | 79            | 123 | 162 | 213 | 246 | 297 | 340 | 394 | 459 | 562 | 675 | 745 | 921  | 1105 | 1236 | 1424 | 1822 |
|      | 10  | 85            | 132 | 174 | 228 | 266 | 322 | 368 | 427 | 499 | 611 | 734 | 814 | 1004 | 1205 | 1349 | 1555 | 1991 |
|      | 12  | 90            | 141 | 187 | 244 | 286 | 346 | 396 | 460 | 538 | 660 | 793 | 877 | 1086 | 1305 | 1461 | 1685 | 2158 |
|      | 14  | 95            | 150 | 199 | 261 | 306 | 370 | 424 | 494 | 577 | 709 | 852 | 942 | 1168 | 1404 | 1573 | 1815 | 2326 |



# Physical Data

TABLE 21 — COIL WEIGHTS

Coil Weights - CDW 5/8" Full Face Coils (Dry Weight)

| ROWS | FPI | WEIGHT (LBS.) |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------|-----|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|      |     | 35            | 60  | 80  | 105 | 120 | 150 | 170 | 215 | 250 | 305  | 360  | 400  | 500  | 580  | 660  | 800  | 1000 |
| 1    | 8   | 32            | 42  | 52  | 61  | 70  | 83  | 89  | 103 | 112 | 136  | 151  | 164  | 193  | 211  | 226  | 253  | 297  |
|      | 10  | 33            | 43  | 54  | 63  | 73  | 86  | 92  | 108 | 118 | 143  | 159  | 173  | 203  | 224  | 241  | 276  | 310  |
|      | 12  | 34            | 45  | 56  | 65  | 76  | 90  | 96  | 112 | 123 | 149  | 167  | 182  | 214  | 237  | 255  | 288  | 341  |
|      | 14  | 35            | 46  | 57  | 68  | 78  | 93  | 100 | 117 | 129 | 156  | 174  | 190  | 225  | 250  | 270  | 305  | 358  |
| 2    | 8   | 39            | 53  | 68  | 82  | 95  | 113 | 123 | 146 | 162 | 198  | 223  | 245  | 292  | 330  | 360  | 413  | 500  |
|      | 10  | 41            | 56  | 71  | 86  | 100 | 119 | 130 | 156 | 173 | 211  | 239  | 263  | 314  | 356  | 389  | 448  | 545  |
|      | 12  | 42            | 58  | 74  | 90  | 105 | 126 | 138 | 165 | 184 | 224  | 255  | 280  | 336  | 382  | 418  | 483  | 589  |
|      | 14  | 44            | 61  | 78  | 95  | 110 | 132 | 145 | 174 | 195 | 237  | 271  | 298  | 357  | 407  | 447  | 518  | 633  |
| 3    | 8   | 54            | 76  | 99  | 123 | 143 | 175 | 192 | 235 | 262 | 320  | 368  | 407  | 497  | 568  | 627  | 734  | 898  |
|      | 10  | 56            | 81  | 105 | 131 | 154 | 186 | 207 | 251 | 283 | 347  | 400  | 442  | 536  | 618  | 685  | 810  | 998  |
|      | 12  | 59            | 85  | 112 | 140 | 164 | 199 | 221 | 270 | 305 | 373  | 432  | 475  | 578  | 671  | 743  | 873  | 1085 |
|      | 14  | 63            | 90  | 118 | 148 | 175 | 211 | 236 | 289 | 326 | 400  | 463  | 512  | 622  | 722  | 801  | 943  | 1183 |
| 6    | 8   | 73            | 107 | 138 | 174 | 203 | 246 | 273 | 333 | 375 | 459  | 531  | 588  | 713  | 805  | 894  | 1055 | 1316 |
|      | 10  | 77            | 114 | 149 | 187 | 219 | 265 | 296 | 361 | 408 | 499  | 578  | 640  | 778  | 882  | 981  | 1159 | 1448 |
|      | 12  | 82            | 121 | 159 | 200 | 235 | 285 | 318 | 389 | 440 | 539  | 626  | 693  | 843  | 960  | 1068 | 1263 | 1581 |
|      | 14  | 86            | 128 | 169 | 214 | 251 | 304 | 340 | 417 | 472 | 579  | 673  | 745  | 907  | 1037 | 1155 | 1368 | 1713 |
| 8    | 8   | 92            | 134 | 176 | 222 | 261 | 318 | 354 | 433 | 488 | 599  | 694  | 768  | 933  | 1043 | 1161 | 1376 | 1723 |
|      | 10  | 97            | 144 | 189 | 240 | 282 | 342 | 384 | 470 | 532 | 652  | 757  | 838  | 1019 | 1146 | 1277 | 1515 | 1883 |
|      | 12  | 104           | 153 | 203 | 256 | 304 | 369 | 419 | 508 | 575 | 705  | 820  | 908  | 1106 | 1249 | 1393 | 1654 | 2077 |
|      | 14  | 110           | 163 | 216 | 270 | 325 | 394 | 443 | 545 | 618 | 758  | 883  | 978  | 1193 | 1352 | 1504 | 1793 | 2253 |
| 10   | 8   | 105           | 156 | 207 | 263 | 310 | 376 | 422 | 519 | 588 | 721  | 839  | 930  | 1133 | 1280 | 1428 | 1696 | 2131 |
|      | 10  | 113           | 168 | 224 | 286 | 336 | 408 | 460 | 566 | 642 | 788  | 918  | 1017 | 1241 | 1409 | 1573 | 1870 | 2352 |
|      | 12  | 120           | 180 | 240 | 308 | 363 | 441 | 497 | 613 | 696 | 854  | 997  | 1105 | 1349 | 1538 | 1718 | 2044 | 2573 |
|      | 14  | 128           | 192 | 257 | 330 | 389 | 473 | 534 | 660 | 750 | 921  | 1075 | 1192 | 1457 | 1666 | 1862 | 2218 | 2793 |
| 12   | 8   | 119           | 178 | 238 | 304 | 359 | 436 | 491 | 606 | 687 | 844  | 984  | 1091 | 1332 | 1516 | 1696 | 2017 | 2534 |
|      | 10  | 126           | 193 | 256 | 331 | 390 | 475 | 536 | 662 | 752 | 924  | 1079 | 1196 | 1462 | 1672 | 1869 | 2226 | 2804 |
|      | 12  | 137           | 208 | 278 | 358 | 422 | 513 | 580 | 718 | 817 | 1003 | 1173 | 1301 | 1592 | 1827 | 2043 | 2434 | 3069 |
|      | 14  | 146           | 222 | 298 | 384 | 454 | 552 | 625 | 774 | 881 | 1083 | 1268 | 1407 | 1722 | 1981 | 2217 | 2643 | 3354 |

Coil Weights - CDW 5/8" Reduced Face Coils (Dry Weight)

| ROWS | FPI | WEIGHT (LBS.) |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------|-----|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|      |     | 35            | 60  | 80  | 105 | 120 | 150 | 170 | 215 | 250 | 305 | 360 | 400  | 500  | 580  | 660  | 800  | 1000 |
| 1    | 8   | 30            | 40  | 49  | 55  | 63  | 74  | 79  | 90  | 99  | 121 | 132 | 143  | 169  | 183  | 194  | 212  | 244  |
|      | 10  | 31            | 41  | 50  | 56  | 65  | 76  | 82  | 93  | 103 | 126 | 138 | 149  | 177  | 193  | 205  | 225  | 260  |
|      | 12  | 31            | 41  | 50  | 56  | 65  | 76  | 82  | 93  | 103 | 126 | 138 | 149  | 177  | 193  | 205  | 225  | 260  |
|      | 14  | 32            | 43  | 53  | 60  | 69  | 81  | 87  | 99  | 111 | 136 | 149 | 162  | 194  | 212  | 227  | 250  | 293  |
| 2    | 8   | 35            | 49  | 61  | 69  | 80  | 95  | 104 | 120 | 136 | 167 | 185 | 202  | 245  | 273  | 296  | 331  | 395  |
|      | 10  | 36            | 50  | 63  | 72  | 84  | 100 | 110 | 126 | 144 | 177 | 197 | 215  | 261  | 293  | 318  | 356  | 428  |
|      | 12  | 36            | 50  | 63  | 72  | 84  | 100 | 110 | 126 | 144 | 177 | 197 | 215  | 261  | 293  | 318  | 356  | 428  |
|      | 14  | 38            | 54  | 69  | 79  | 91  | 109 | 121 | 139 | 150 | 187 | 220 | 241  | 294  | 332  | 352  | 408  | 494  |
| 3    | 8   | 45            | 66  | 85  | 98  | 114 | 137 | 154 | 180 | 209 | 259 | 282 | 321  | 397  | 454  | 500  | 569  | 698  |
|      | 10  | 47            | 70  | 90  | 104 | 122 | 146 | 165 | 193 | 225 | 279 | 316 | 347  | 430  | 493  | 544  | 620  | 763  |
|      | 12  | 47            | 70  | 90  | 104 | 122 | 146 | 165 | 193 | 225 | 279 | 316 | 347  | 430  | 493  | 544  | 620  | 763  |
|      | 14  | 51            | 77  | 100 | 117 | 136 | 164 | 187 | 219 | 256 | 319 | 362 | 399  | 496  | 572  | 632  | 723  | 894  |
| 6    | 8   | 61            | 92  | 118 | 137 | 159 | 192 | 217 | 254 | 296 | 368 | 417 | 460  | 570  | 635  | 703  | 806  | 1000 |
|      | 10  | 64            | 98  | 126 | 146 | 171 | 206 | 234 | 273 | 320 | 398 | 452 | 499  | 599  | 693  | 769  | 884  | 1098 |
|      | 12  | 64            | 98  | 126 | 146 | 171 | 206 | 234 | 273 | 320 | 398 | 452 | 499  | 599  | 693  | 769  | 884  | 1098 |
|      | 14  | 70            | 109 | 141 | 165 | 193 | 233 | 266 | 312 | 367 | 458 | 521 | 576  | 698  | 811  | 901  | 1039 | 1295 |
| 8    | 8   | 75            | 114 | 148 | 174 | 203 | 245 | 279 | 327 | 383 | 477 | 541 | 598  | 743  | 815  | 906  | 1044 | 1303 |
|      | 10  | 80            | 122 | 159 | 186 | 218 | 263 | 301 | 353 | 415 | 517 | 588 | 649  | 798  | 894  | 995  | 1148 | 1434 |
|      | 12  | 80            | 122 | 159 | 186 | 218 | 263 | 301 | 353 | 415 | 517 | 588 | 649  | 798  | 894  | 995  | 1148 | 1434 |
|      | 14  | 88            | 137 | 180 | 211 | 247 | 299 | 344 | 405 | 478 | 597 | 680 | 752  | 900  | 1050 | 1171 | 1354 | 1696 |
| 10   | 8   | 85            | 132 | 172 | 202 | 237 | 287 | 329 | 387 | 456 | 569 | 648 | 717  | 895  | 996  | 1110 | 1282 | 1605 |
|      | 10  | 90            | 141 | 185 | 218 | 255 | 309 | 356 | 420 | 496 | 619 | 706 | 781  | 936  | 1094 | 1220 | 1411 | 1769 |
|      | 12  | 96            | 151 | 198 | 234 | 274 | 332 | 383 | 452 | 535 | 669 | 765 | 846  | 1019 | 1192 | 1330 | 1540 | 1933 |
|      | 14  | 101           | 160 | 211 | 249 | 292 | 355 | 410 | 485 | 575 | 719 | 822 | 910  | 1101 | 1290 | 1440 | 1669 | 2097 |
| 12   | 8   | 95            | 149 | 196 | 231 | 271 | 329 | 379 | 447 | 529 | 661 | 755 | 836  | 1047 | 1177 | 1313 | 1520 | 1908 |
|      | 10  | 101           | 161 | 212 | 250 | 293 | 356 | 411 | 487 | 577 | 721 | 825 | 913  | 1105 | 1294 | 1445 | 1675 | 2104 |
|      | 12  | 108           | 172 | 227 | 269 | 315 | 383 | 444 | 526 | 624 | 781 | 895 | 99   | 1204 | 1412 | 1578 | 1830 | 2301 |
|      | 14  | 114           | 183 | 243 | 287 | 338 | 410 | 476 | 565 | 672 | 841 | 964 | 1068 | 1303 | 1529 | 1710 | 1984 | 2496 |

**TABLE 22 — COIL WEIGHTS**

**SDC 1" (1 ROW) FULL & REDUCED FACE COILS  
DRY WEIGHT**

| UNIT SIZE | FULL FACE COIL WEIGHT | REDUCED FACE COIL WEIGHT |
|-----------|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| 35        | 15.30                 | 10.80                    |
| 60        | 24.30                 | 18.90                    |
| 80        | 33.75                 | 26.10                    |
| 105       | 45.00                 | 31.50                    |
| 120       | 53.55                 | 37.35                    |
| 150       | 65.70                 | 45.90                    |
| 170       | 75.15                 | 54.90                    |
| 215       | 94.95                 | 65.70                    |
| 250       | 109.80                | 80.55                    |
| 305       | 135.00                | 101.25                   |
| 360       | 160.20                | 118.35                   |
| 400       | 178.20                | 131.40                   |
| 500       | 220.50                | 167.85                   |
| 580       | 262.35                | 199.35                   |
| 660       | 295.20                | 224.55                   |
| 800       | 354.60                | 262.35                   |
| 1000      | 436.05                | 334.35                   |

**TABLE 23 — FAN MOTOR HEAT (MBH)**

| HP    | FAN MOTOR | FAN   | FAN AND FAN MOTOR |
|-------|-----------|-------|-------------------|
| 5     | 2.8       | 12.7  | 15.5              |
| 7-1/2 | 3.6       | 19.1  | 22.7              |
| 10    | 4.4       | 24.5  | 29.9              |
| 15    | 6.2       | 38.2  | 44.4              |
| 20    | 7.5       | 51.0  | 58.5              |
| 25    | 8.7       | 63.6  | 72.3              |
| 30    | 9.4       | 76.3  | 85.7              |
| 40    | 13.0      | 102.0 | 115.0             |
| 50    | 16.0      | 127.0 | 143.0             |
| 60    | 19.0      | 153.0 | 172.0             |
| 75    | 21.0      | 191.0 | 212.0             |

**AIR UNIT TEMPERATURE LIMITATIONS**

Standard motors (Class B Insulation) - 104°F.  
 Motors with Class F Insulation - 140°F.  
 Power Wiring - 140°F. Controls & Control Wiring - 140°F.  
 Prefilters - 150°F. High Efficiency Filters - 200°F.

**TABLE 24 — MOTOR WEIGHTS (lbs.)**

| MOTOR                 | HORSEPOWER |       |    |    |     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |
|-----------------------|------------|-------|----|----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
|                       | 1          | 1-1/2 | 2  | 3  | 5   | 7-1/2 | 10  | 15  | 20  | 25  | 30  | 40  | 50  | 60  | 75  | 100  |
| ODP                   | 32         | 46    | 56 | 70 | 87  | 97    | 110 | 159 | 205 | 233 | 289 | 335 | 385 | 685 | 722 | 970  |
| HI-EFF ODP            | 55         | 41    | 41 | 67 | 78  | 107   | 118 | 215 | 260 | 286 | 334 | 672 | 404 | 591 | 765 | 989  |
| 2 SPD ODP (1800/900)  | 31         | 37    | 70 | 79 | 124 | 139   | 205 | 259 | 290 | 312 | 403 | 465 | 673 | -   | -   | -    |
| 2 SPD ODP (1800/1200) | 29         | 35    | 64 | 71 | 124 | 174   | 204 | 265 | 310 | 316 | 443 | 488 | 678 | -   | -   | -    |
| TEFC                  | 45         | 58    | 55 | 77 | 90  | 128   | 158 | 233 | 279 | 352 | 405 | 610 | 681 | 872 | 968 | 1255 |
| HI-EFF TEFC           | 36         | 46    | 45 | 75 | 96  | 140   | 160 | 233 | 289 | 332 | 384 | 471 | 536 | 764 | 820 | 1302 |

### COIL CONNECTION SIZES (MPT - inches ID)

**TABLE 26 — BDW COILS**

| BDW    | ROWS DEEP         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--------|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|        | 1                 |       |       |       | 2     |       |       |       | 3     |       |       |       | 4     |       |       |       | 5     |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|        | TUBES PER CIRCUIT |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| FH     | 2                 | 4     | 6     | 2     | 4     | 6     | 2     | 4     | 6     | 8     | 12    | 16    | 2     | 4     | 6     | 8     | 12    | 16    | 4     | 6     | 8     | 12    | 16    |
| 7 1/2  | 1 1/4             | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 |
| 10     | 1 1/4             | 1 1/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 |
| 12 1/2 | 1 1/4             | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 |
| 15     | 1 1/4             | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 |
| 17 1/2 | 1 1/2             | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 2     | 2     | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 |
| 20     | 1 1/2             | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 2     | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 2     | 2     | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 2     | 2     | 2     | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 2     | 2     | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 |
| 22 1/2 | 2                 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 2 1/2 | 2 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 2 1/2 | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 |
| 25     | 2                 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 2     | 2     | 1 1/4 | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 2 1/2 | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 2 1/2 | 2     | 2     | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 |
| 27 1/2 | 2                 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 |
| 30     | 2                 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 3     | 2     | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 |
| 32 1/2 | 2                 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 3     | 2     | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 |
| 35     | 2                 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2     | 1 1/2 | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 3     | 2     | 2     | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 |
| 37 1/2 | 2                 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 3     | 2     | 2     | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 |
| 40     | 2                 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2     | 1 1/2 | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 3     | 2     | 2     | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 |
| 42 1/2 | 2                 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 3     | 2     | 2     | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 |
| 45     | 2                 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2     | 1 1/2 | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 3     | 2     | 2     | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 |
| 47 1/2 | 2                 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 3     | 2     | 2     | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 |

|       | ROWS DEEP         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|-------|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|       | 6                 |       |       |       | 8     |       |       |       | 10    |       |       |       | 12    |       |       |       |       |       |
|       | TUBES PER CIRCUIT |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|       | 4                 | 6     | 8     | 12    | 16    | 4     | 6     | 8     | 12    | 16    | 6     | 8     | 10    | 12    | 16    | 6     | 8     | 12    |
| 1 1/2 | 1 1/4             | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 |
| 1 1/4 | 1 1/4             | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 |
| 1 1/4 | 1 1/4             | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 |
| 1 1/2 | 1 1/2             | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 2     | 2     | 2     | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2 1/2 | 1 1/2 |
| 2     | 2                 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 2     | 2     | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2 1/2 | 1 1/2 |       |
| 3     | 2 1/2             | 2     | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 3     | 2 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2     |
| 3     | 2 1/2             | 2     | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 3     | 2 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2     |
| 3     | 2 1/2             | 2     | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 3     | 2 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2     |
| 3     | 2 1/2             | 2     | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2     |
| 3     | 2 1/2             | 2     | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2     |
| 3     | 2 1/2             | 2     | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2     |
| 3     | 2 1/2             | 2     | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2     |
| 3     | 2 1/2             | 2     | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2     |
| 3     | 2 1/2             | 2     | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2     |
| 3     | 2 1/2             | 2     | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2     |

# Physical Data

## COIL CONNECTION SIZES (MPT - inches ID)

TABLE 26 — CDW COILS

| CDW    | ROWS DEEP         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|--------|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
|        | 1                 |       |       |       | 2     |       |       |       | 3     |       |       |       | 4     |       |       |       | 5     |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|        | TUBES PER CIRCUIT |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| FH     | 2                 | 4     | 6     | 2     | 4     | 6     | 2     | 4     | 6     | 8     | 12    | 16    | 2     | 4     | 6     | 8     | 12    | 16    | 4     | 6     | 8     | 12    | 16    |  |
| 9 1/4  | 1 1/2             | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 |  |
| 12 1/4 | 1 1/4             | 1 1/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 |  |
| 15 1/4 | 1 1/4             | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 |  |
| 18 1/4 | 1 1/4             | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 |  |
| 21 1/4 | 1 1/2             | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 2     | 2     | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 2     | 2     | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 2     | 2     | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 |  |
| 24 1/4 | 1 1/2             | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 2     | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 2     | 2     | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 2     | 2     | 2     | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 2     | 2     | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 |  |
| 27 1/4 | 2                 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 2     | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 2 1/2 | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 |  |
| 30 1/4 | 2                 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 2     | 2     | 1 1/4 | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 2 1/2 | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 2 1/2 | 2     | 2     | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 |  |
| 33 1/4 | 2                 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2     | 2     | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 |  |
| 36 1/4 | 2                 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 3     | 2     | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 |  |
| 39 1/4 | 2                 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2     | 1 1/2 | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 3     | 2     | 2     | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 |  |
| 42 1/4 | 2                 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2     | 1 1/2 | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 3     | 2     | 2     | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 |  |
| 45 1/4 | 2                 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2     | 1 1/2 | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 3     | 2     | 2     | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 |  |
| 48 1/4 | 2                 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2     | 1 1/2 | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 3     | 2     | 2     | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 |  |

| ROWS DEEP         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 6                 |       |       |       | 8     |       |       |       | 10    |       |       |       | 12    |       |       |       |       |       |
| TUBES PER CIRCUIT |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 4                 | 6     | 8     | 12    | 16    | 4     | 6     | 8     | 12    | 16    | 6     | 8     | 10    | 12    | 16    | 6     | 8     | 12    |
| 1 1/4             | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 |
| 1 1/4             | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 |
| 1 1/4             | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 2     | 2     | 1 1/2 |
| 1 1/2             | 1 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 2     | 2     | 2     | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2 1/2 | 1 1/2 |
| 2                 | 2     | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 2     | 2     | 2     | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2 1/2 | 1 1/2 |
| 2                 | 2     | 2     | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 2 1/2 | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2 1/2 | 1 1/2 |
| 2 1/2             | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 2 1/2 | 2 1/2 | 2 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2     |
| 3                 | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 3     | 2 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2     |
| 3                 | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 3     | 2 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2     |
| 3                 | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2     |
| 3                 | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2     |
| 3                 | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2     |
| 3                 | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 3     | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2 1/2 | 2     | 1 1/4 | 3     | 2 1/2 | 2     |

## COIL CONNECTION SIZES

### NON-FREEZE (1") SDC COILS

| FH | FINNED LENGTH |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
|----|---------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|
|    | 30            | 36 | 42 | 48 | 54 | 60 | 66 | 72 | 78 | 84 | 90 | 96 | 102 | 108 | 114 | 120 | 126 | 132 | 138 | 144 |  |
| 12 |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| 15 |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| 18 |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| 21 |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| 24 |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| 27 |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| 30 |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| 33 |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| 36 |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| 39 |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| 42 |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| 45 |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| 48 |               |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |

1 1/2" SUPPLY CONN.  
1 1/2" RETURN

2" SUPPLY CONN.  
1 1/2" RETURN

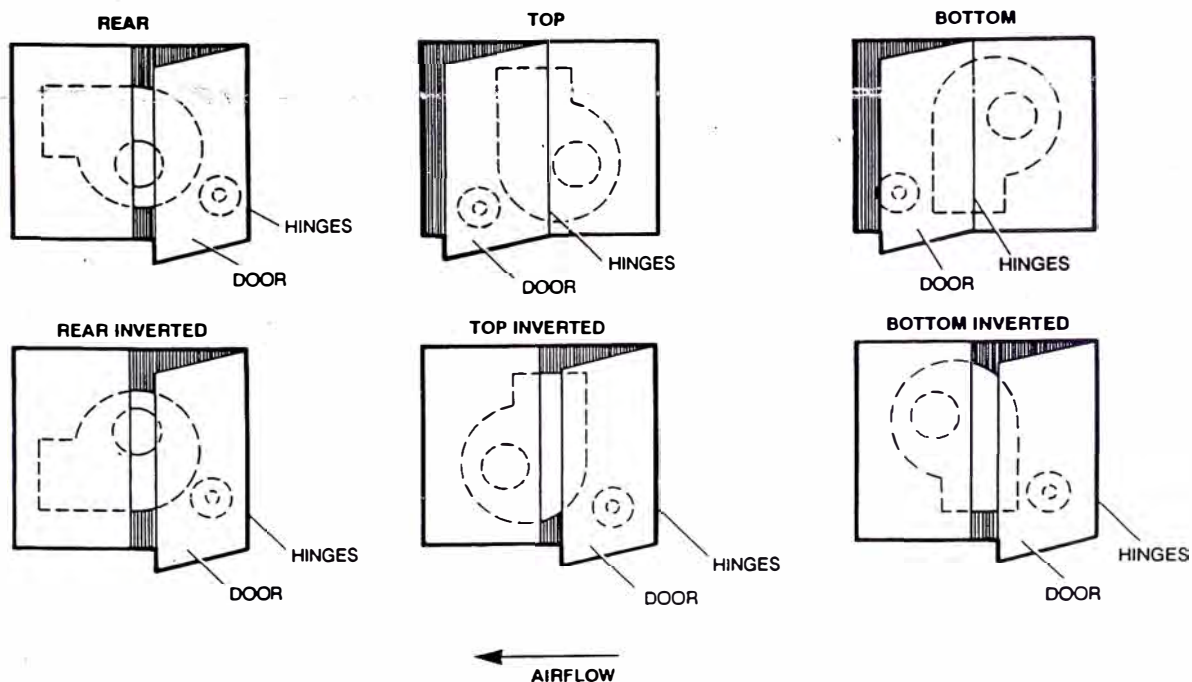
2 1/2" SUPPLY CONN.  
1 1/2" RETURN

- NOTES:
1. All connection sizes are in inches.
  2. All connections are male pipe thread.
  3. All coils have 1/4" FPT plugged vent fitting on supply and return connections.

### DX COILS

Due to the wide variety of DX Coil Selections and Connection Sizes any information needed on DX Coil Connection please contact the Local YORK Sales Representative

### FAN SEGMENT ACCESS DOOR LOCATIONS



# Guide Specifications

## GENERAL

Furnish and install York AirPak double wall air handler(s). All internal components specified in the air handling unit schedule shall be factory furnished and installed. Unit(s) shall be completely factory assembled. The units cooling, heating, ventilating capacity and performance shall meet or exceed that shown on the schedule.

All necessary tags and decals to aid in the service or indicate caution areas shall be provided. Electrical wiring diagrams shall be attached to the control panel access door. Installation and maintenance manuals shall be supplied with each unit.

Units shall ship in one (1) piece where possible. Shipping splits can be provided as required for installation. Lifting lugs will be supplied on each side of the split to facilitate rigging and joining of segments.

## BASE AND FRAME

The entire unit shall be provided with a full-length, continuous, base rail channel. Base rail channels will be formed of a minimum of 12 gage galvanized steel. The base channel will have a minimum height of 5 inches for sizes AP 35 - 500 and 8 inches for sizes AP 580 - 1000. All major components shall be supported from the base. Integral lifting lugs shall be provided. Units without a complete and continuous base rail will not be acceptable.

## UNIT CASING

The unit shall have a frame construction consisting of cast corner pieces and galvanized steel vertical and horizontal structural members. The frame shall be constructed to permit complete removal of the wall and roof panels without affecting the structural integrity of the unit.

All segments shall be double wall and shall be constructed of G90 mill galvanized sheet steel, formed and reinforced to provide a rigid assembly. The exterior casing shall be constructed of a minimum 18 gage galvanized steel. The interior lining shall be a solid lining of a minimum of 20 gage perforated lining of a minimum of 18 gage galvanized steel.

All panels shall be insulated with 2"-1.5# [2"-3#] fiberglass insulation. The panel insulation must be a full 2" (non-compressed) throughout the entire unit. Units with less than 2" of insulation in any part of the walls, floor, roof or drain pan shall not be acceptable. The insulation shall meet the flame and smoke generation requirements of NFPA-90A.

## REMOVABLE PANELS

All wall and roof panels shall be completely removable for unit access and removal of components. All panels must be removable without the use of electricity or compressed air. Panels will be removable with a 5/16" Hex Wrench. Panels requiring the removal of sheet metal screws for panel removal will not be acceptable.

All panels shall be completely gasketed with a minimum of 1/4" thick and 3/4" wide closed cell neoprene.

## ACCESS DOORS

Double wall access doors shall be provided in the fan and filter section on the coil header-side of the unit. Access doors must

also be provided in all segments where the removal of sheet metal screws is required for unit access.

Doors shall be of the same thickness and construction as the wall panels. A 3/8" bulb-type gasket shall be provided around the entire door perimeter. Industrial style hinges shall permit a complete 180 degree door swing.

## VIEWING WINDOWS [Optional]

Viewing windows shall be available as specified by the engineer in all access doors. Windows will be 8" x 8" actual viewing dimensions.

## PAINT [optional]

The exterior of the unit shall be completely cleaned prior to application of finished coats. A prime coat of epoxy chromate shall be applied to a minimum thickness 1.5 mils. A finish coat of beige acrylic polyurethane shall then be applied to a minimum thickness of 2.5 mils.

When tested in accordance with ASTM B-117 the finished unit shall withstand 125 hour salt spray solution (5%) without any sign of red rust.

## FAN SEGMENTS (FS,FR,FE)

The fan segment shall be equipped with double width double inlet centrifugal type wheels. All fans shall be forward curved (FC) or airfoil (AF) as required for stable operation.

Fan and unit performance shall be rated and certified in accordance with ARI Standard 430.

All airfoil fans shall bear the AMCA Seal. Airfoil fan performance shall be based on tests made in accordance with AMCA standards 210 and comply with the requirements of the AMCA certified ratings program for air and sound. In addition, all airfoil wheels shall comply with AMCA standard 99-2408-69 and 99-2401-82.

After the pre-balanced fan is installed in the air handler, the entire fan section shall be run-balanced at the specified speed to insure smooth and trouble-free operation. The run balance shall include filter in and filter out balancing in all three (3) planes, on both sides of the fan assembly at the bearings.

Fan bearings shall be self-aligning, pillow block or flanged type regreaseable ball bearings and shall be designed for an average life (L50) of at least 200,000 hours. All bearings shall be factory lubricated and equipped with standard hydraulic grease fittings and lube lines extended to the motor side of the fan.

Fan drives shall be selected for a 1.2 [1.5] service factor and anti-static belts shall be furnished.

Fan and fan motor shall be internally mounted and isolated on a full width isolator support channel using 1" springs [2" springs] [1" springs with seismic restraints] [2" springs with seismic restraints]. The fan discharge shall be connected to the fan cabinet using a flexible connection to insure vibration-free operation.

Rear, rear-inverted, top, top-inverted, bottom and bottom-inverted discharges shall be available on all unit and fan sizes. (Except VC arrangement)

#### **VARIABLE INLET VANES [Optional]**

Variable inlet vanes for airfoil wheels shall be an integral part of the inlet cone and constructed of heavy gauge corrosive resistant blades with zinc-plated steel interlocking and operating mechanism. The forward curved wheel shall have variable inlet vanes attached to the scroll of the fan. The support ring shall be rolled angle iron; blades shall be heavy gauge galvanized steel; actuator rods and rings shall be plated for corrosion resistance. Both inlet vanes must operate from a single shaft and be synchronized for precise control.

#### **YORK AIR-MODULATOR [Optional]**

Fan unloading for variable-air-volume control shall be accomplished through a factory mounted variable frequency drive (York Air-Modulator). The VFD shall bear the same label as the unit manufacturer to assure compatibility and proper fan balancing.

After final assembly, the fan and motor assembly shall be factory balanced for 10 - 100% of design speed of the air handling unit. Units that are balanced for a specific point of operation shall be field balanced for the entire RPM range.

After the air handling unit is installed, the VFD shall be field commissioned by a factory trained and employed service technician.

The VFD shall be UL listed and comply with all applicable provisions of the National Electric Code.

#### **COIL SEGMENTS (HC,SC,MC,LC,XC)**

The cooling coil segments (SC,MC,LC,XC) shall have a full width 4" sloped drain pan G90 galvanized (st. stl.) extended downstream of the coil to provide sufficient amount of space to contain moisture carryover.

The heating segment (HC) shall accommodate up to a four row drainable water coil or a one row steam distributing coil.

#### **COIL REMOVAL**

All unit coils shall be removable from the unit by the removal of a single (1) wall panel without disturbing roof or adjoining panels of the unit.

#### **COILS**

Cooling and/or heating coils shall be furnished to meet the performance requirements set forth in the schedule. All coils shall have performance certified in accordance with ARI Standard 410.

Coil casing to be constructed of 16 gage gauge galvanized steel [stainless steel] with aluminum [copper] die-formed corrugated fins. The fins shall have drawn collars, be belled and mechanically expanded to firmly bond the copper tubes to the fins.

Drainable Water coils shall be designed to operate at 250 psig design working pressure and up to 300° F and shall be tested

with 325 psig compressed air under water. Circuiting shall provide free and complete draining and venting when installed in the unit. All vent and drain connections shall be extended to the outside of the unit casing.

Coils shall be circuited for counter flow of air and water. Water velocities shall not to exceed 7 feet per second and/or exceed the water pressure drops scheduled. All coils must have same end connections regardless of the number of rows deep.

Direct Expansion coils shall be designed to conform to ANSI/ASHRAE 15 (Safety Code for Mechanical Refrigeration) when operating with a refrigerant pressure not exceeding 250 psig.

Steam Distributing (1" O.D.) coils shall be designed for operation at 100 psig pressure and a corresponding saturated steam temperature of 338°F. Coils shall be tested with 315 psig compressed air under water. The outer tube shall be 1" O.D. and the inner distribution tube will be 5/8" O.D. The circuiting shall be of a non-trapping condensate drainable design facilitating gravity drain. The steam shall discharge in the direction of condensate flow to insure even distribution and heat transfer through the full length of each tube.

#### **DRAIN PANS**

The main coil drain pan shall be sloped to assure positive condensate drainage with connections on both sides. The pan shall be of double wall construction with a galvanized [stainless steel] liner and have a minimum of 2" of insulation (uncompressed). The pan shall have a minimum depth of 4 inches.

Coils with finned height greater than 46" shall have an intermediate drain pan extending the entire finned length of the coil. Cooling coils in excess of 48" in height shall not be acceptable unless provided with an intermediate drain pan. The intermediate pans shall have drop tubes to guide condensate to the main drain pan.

#### **AUXILIARY DRAIN PANS [Optional]**

All remaining sections of the unit shall be provided with auxiliary drain pans. The auxiliary pans shall also be of double wall construction with drain connections on both sides of the unit.

#### **FILTER SEGMENTS**

The filter frames shall be constructed of galvanized steel and be built as an integral part of the unit. All filter sections shall be side service (Open Return Filter Sections shall be front loading) with a standard access door on the drive side of the unit.

Flat and angle filter sections shall accommodate 2 [4] inch media. Media shall be throwaway, permanent cleanable or 30% pleated. The 4 inch media may be provided as rigid type high efficiency media with a minimum efficiency of 65% [85%] [95%] as determined by ASHRAE Standard 52-76.

High efficiency filter sections (bag or rigid) shall accommodate 2 [4] inch prefilters and high efficiency bag or rigid filters of the

# Guide Specifications

specified efficiency. Filter frames shall be provided with neoprene gasketing on the leaving air side of the filter for pressure sealing assembly.

Bag filter media shall be 21 [32] inches deep and the efficiency shall be a minimum of 65% [85%] [95%] as determined by ASHRAE Standard 52-76. Filter media shall be listed Class 2 [Class 1] under U.L. Standard 900.

Rigid filter media shall be 12 inches deep and the efficiency shall be a minimum of 65% [85%] [95%] as determined by ASHRAE Standard 52-76. Filter media shall be listed Class 2 [Class 1] under U.L. Standard 900.

## **FILTER GAGE [Optional]**

A magnahelic, differential pressure gage shall be factory installed and flush mounted on drive side to measure the pressure drop across the filter bank.

## **INLET SEGMENTS**

### **MIXING BOX SEGMENT (MB)**

The mixing box segment shall consist of multi-leaf, parallel [opposed] acting blades, with inter-connecting return air and outside air dampers. The dampers shall be located in the top and rear [bottom and rear] [top and bottom] of the unit.

### **COMBINATION FILTER/MIXING BOX (FM)**

The Combination Filter/Mixing Box shall combine the filtering and mixing functions in one standard segment. Filter media shall be arranged in an angle configuration and shall provide 2" [4"] filters available as throwaway, permanent cleanable or 30% efficient pleated. The section shall have a hinged access door on the drive side of the unit. The dampers shall be located in the top and rear [bottom and rear] [top and bottom] of the unit.

### **ECONOMIZER SEGMENT (EE)**

The Economizer Segment (EE) shall contain three sets of dampers to control the return, exhaust and outside air. The economizer section shall be an integral part of the unit.

### **LOW LEAK DAMPERS (STANDARD)**

Dampers shall be of low leak design having stamped 16 gage galvanized steel blades. The damper blades shall be provided with extruded vinyl edge seals and stainless steel jamb seals. Leakage shall not exceed 3.25 CFM/square foot at 1" w.g. and 4.0 CFM/square foot at 4" w.g. The blades shall be parallel [opposed] acting.

### **ULTRA-LOW LEAK DAMPERS [OPTIONAL]**

Dampers shall be of ultra-low leak design having airfoil blades constructed of 12 gage extruded aluminum. The damper blades shall be provided with extruded vinyl edge seals and stainless steel jamb seals. Leakage shall not exceed 2.75 CFM/square foot at 1" w.g. and 4.0 CFM/square foot at 4" w.g. The blades shall be parallel [opposed] acting.

## **ADDITIONAL SEGMENTS**

### **DIFFUSER SEGMENT (DI)**

Diffuser Segment shall be constructed with a perforated diffuser plate assuring even distribution of airflow across the

entire unit air tunnel. Units with blow-through coils and final filters (downstream of the fan) must have a diffuser segment immediately downstream of the fan. Units with fans blowing directly into coils and/or filters are unacceptable.

### **ACCESS SEGMENT (SA, MA, LA)**

Access Segment shall be provided for placement anywhere in the unit to gain access to a particular area. The access segment shall be available with a depth of either 12", 18" or 24".

### **AIR BLENDER SEGMENT**

Air Blender Segment (AB) shall have factory installed air blenders as an integral part of the air handling unit. Blenders shall be integrated into the overall unit design to maximize the performance of the downstream components. The blenders shall be fixed devices, with no moving parts.

## **AIR HANDLING UNIT CONTROLS**

### **Master Controller**

The controls for the air handling units shall be direct digital controls (DDC) furnished by the unit manufacturer. Controls shall be factory mounted, wired and programmed by the air handling unit manufacturer. Program entries shall be fill in the blank editing format.

A local keypad and LCD display (2 line by 40 character) shall be provided for interrogating and editing the control program.

Controller shall be suitable for anticipated ambient conditions (NEMA 1 Enclosure) -20°C to 70°C (or with optional heater -40°C to 70°C).

Factory supplied control panel shall include power supplies for main control panel, actuators (including valve actuators) and transducers provided as part of the air handling unit assembly.

The complete control system shall include the following auxiliary control devices, factory mounted and wired, where applicable: damper actuators, temperature sensors, differential pressure transmitters, differential pressure switches, low limit thermostats, control valves and actuators (control valve junction box shall be factory mounted. Control valve leads shall be factory marked to match terminal strip in the junction box. However, all control valves shall be shipped loose for field installation).

### **CONTROL INSTALLATION**

All control devices except control valves, space temperature sensor, and the outdoor air temperature sensor, (only if no outdoor air damper section is provided) are to be factory installed and wired in accordance with NEC codes. All control wiring shall be Class II. Wiring shall be contained in the integral unit framing members.

Control panel wiring and power supplies shall be complete except for 120 VAC power wiring by electrical contractor and remote mounted devices as noted below.





# Superior Low Frequency Quiet-Duct® Silencer

with FORWARD and REVERSE FLOW Ratings

Type LFs\*

Type LFs Quiet-Duct Silencers provide superior low frequency attenuation. When low frequencies are controlling, a Type LFs selection often results in a shorter silencer length than the equivalent Type S Quiet-Duct Silencer.

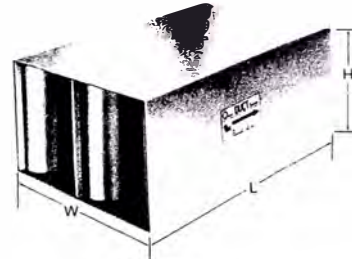
All LFs Silencers have been rated and certified with procedures certified in accordance with applicable portions of ASTM E 477. All Dynamic Insertion Loss and Self-Noise Acoustic Performance Data were obtained in IAC's Aero-Acoustic Laboratory using the duct-to-room reverberant test facility with air flowing through the silencers.

- **Forward Flow (+)** occurs when noise and air travel in the same direction, as in a typical supply or fan discharge system.
- **Reverse Flow (-)** occurs when noise and air travel in opposite directions, as in a typical return or fan intake system.

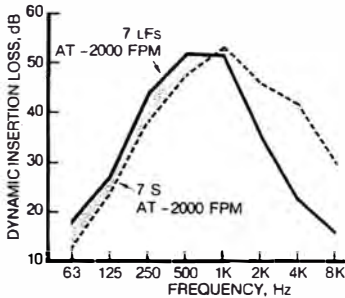
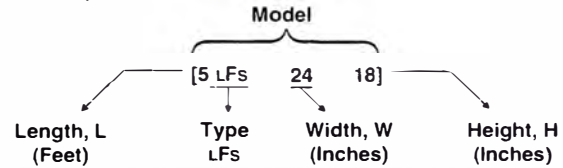
For other IAC Rectangular Silencers, Tubular Silencers, and Acoustic Diffuser Silencers see Application Manual. Use manual or computerized SNAP FORM for System Noise Analysis Procedures.

\*U.S. Patent Pending

HOW TO DESIGNATE TYPE LFs QUIET-DUCT MODELS AND SIZES



EXAMPLE:



THE TYPE LFs SILENCER

Type LFs Silencers are advantageous where low frequency DIL requirements are high in HVAC systems. In some systems high frequency attenuation may be provided by the system components or may not be needed. See example on reverse side.

The graph on the left compares DIL performance for a Type 7LFs vs a Type 7S Quiet-Duct in the Reverse Flow mode. The graph on the right compares a 3LFs vs a 3S Quiet-Duct in the Forward Flow mode.

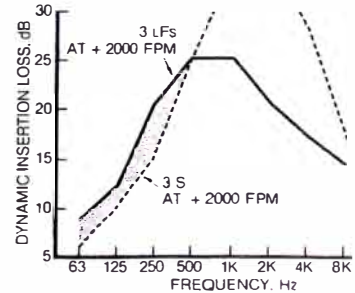


TABLE I DYNAMIC INSERTION LOSS (DIL) RATINGS

| Model Number | Octave Band Hz | Dynamic Insertion Loss, dB |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |
|--------------|----------------|----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|
|              |                | 63                         | 125 | 250 | 500 | 1K | 2K | 4K | 8K |
| 3LFs         | -2000          | 10                         | 15  | 25  | 28  | 26 | 20 | 16 | 12 |
|              | -1000          | 9                          | 14  | 24  | 27  | 25 | 19 | 16 | 14 |
|              | 0              | 8                          | 12  | 23  | 26  | 25 | 19 | 16 | 13 |
|              | +1000          | 10                         | 13  | 23  | 27  | 26 | 22 | 17 | 14 |
|              | +2000          | 8                          | 12  | 24  | 25  | 25 | 21 | 17 | 14 |
| 5LFs         | -2000          | 16                         | 22  | 37  | 42  | 42 | 28 | 19 | 14 |
|              | -1000          | 16                         | 21  | 35  | 41  | 41 | 28 | 21 | 15 |
|              | 0              | 15                         | 20  | 33  | 38  | 40 | 27 | 21 | 16 |
|              | +1000          | 13                         | 19  | 31  | 36  | 39 | 27 | 22 | 16 |
|              | +2000          | 10                         | 18  | 28  | 33  | 36 | 29 | 21 | 16 |
| 7LFs         | -2000          | 17                         | 27  | 42  | 51  | 52 | 35 | 23 | 16 |
|              | -1000          | 16                         | 26  | 44  | 49  | 50 | 35 | 25 | 17 |
|              | 0              | 14                         | 25  | 42  | 48  | 49 | 35 | 27 | 18 |
|              | +1000          | 13                         | 24  | 40  | 48  | 49 | 37 | 29 | 19 |
|              | +2000          | 11                         | 21  | 38  | 46  | 49 | 39 | 29 | 19 |
| 10LFs        | -2000          | 22                         | 31  | 47  | 53  | 54 | 43 | 26 | 17 |
|              | -1000          | 23                         | 33  | 50  | 52  | 52 | 45 | 30 | 20 |
|              | 0              | 22                         | 31  | 49  | 53  | 53 | 45 | 33 | 21 |
|              | +1000          | 21                         | 29  | 47  | 53  | 53 | 46 | 36 | 23 |
|              | +2000          | 17                         | 26  | 47  | 53  | 53 | 47 | 36 | 24 |

(+) Forward Flow (-) Reverse Flow

NOTE: Noise flanking around the silencer or along duct walls may limit performance to approximately 50 dB DIL for many systems. Specially designed silencers and full-scale or scale-model testing are available for applications requiring in excess of 50 dB DIL. Call IAC for details.

TABLE II SELF-NOISE POWER LEVELS, dB re: 10<sup>-12</sup> WATTS

| Model Number  | Octave Band Hz | Self-Noise Power Levels, dB |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |
|---------------|----------------|-----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|
|               |                | 63                          | 125 | 250 | 500 | 1K | 2K | 4K | 8K |
| LFs All Sizes | -2000          | 58                          | 54  | 58  | 61  | 62 | 62 | 65 | 63 |
|               | -1500          | 51                          | 49  | 53  | 56  | 56 | 59 | 60 | 53 |
|               | -1000          | 45                          | 42  | 45  | 43  | 45 | 49 | 44 | 37 |
|               | +1000          | 46                          | 42  | 45  | 43  | 45 | 49 | 44 | 37 |
|               | +1500          | 56                          | 54  | 57  | 56  | 52 | 56 | 57 | 51 |
| +2000         | 68             | 64                          | 65  | 66  | 61  | 61 | 64 | 61 |    |

(+) Forward Flow (-) Reverse Flow

Face Velocity is determined by dividing cfm by silencer face area in sq ft. Interpolate DIL and Self-Noise for intermediate velocities.

TABLE III FACE AREA ADJUSTMENT FACTORS

Self-Noise Power Levels listed above are referenced to a silencer face area of 4 sq ft. For other areas, add or subtract the following:

| Quiet-Duct Face Area, sq ft* | 0.5 | 1  | 2  | 4 | 8  | 16 | 32 | 64  | 128 |
|------------------------------|-----|----|----|---|----|----|----|-----|-----|
| PWL Adjustment Factor, dB    | -9  | -6 | -3 | 0 | +3 | +6 | +9 | +12 | +15 |

\*For immediate face areas, interpolate to nearest whole number.

**TABLE IV AERODYNAMIC PERFORMANCE DATA OF LFS SILENCER MODULES**

| Nominal Module Size W x H, in.              | Silencer Face Area, Sq Ft | Model Number |     |       |     | Static Pressure Drop, i.w.g. |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |
|---|---------------------------|--------------|-----|-------|-----|------------------------------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|
|   |                           | 3LFS         |     |       |     | 0.05                         | 0.10 | 0.15 | 0.20 | 0.25  | 0.30  | 0.40  | 0.50  | 0.60  | 0.75  | 1.00  | 1.25  |      |      |
|   |                           | 5LFS         |     |       |     | 0.05                         | 0.11 | 0.16 | 0.22 | 0.28  | 0.33  | 0.44  | 0.55  | 0.66  | 0.83  | 1.10  | 1.37  |      |      |
|   |                           | 7LFS         |     |       |     | 0.06                         | 0.12 | 0.17 | 0.23 | 0.29  | 0.35  | 0.46  | 0.58  | 0.70  | 0.87  | 1.16  | 1.45  |      |      |
|   |                           |              |     | 10LFS |     |                              |      | 0.06 | 0.13 | 0.19  | 0.25  | 0.31  | 0.38  | 0.51  | 0.63  | 0.87  | 0.97  | 1.26 | 1.58 |
|   |                           | Weight, Lb   |     |       |     | Airflow, cfm                 |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |
| 12 x 12                                     | 1.00                      | 29           | 46  | 65    | 94  | 297                          | 420  | 514  | 594  | 664   | 727   | 839   | 938   | 1028  | 1149  | 1327  | 1483  |      |      |
| 12 x 18                                     | 1.50                      | 35           | 58  | 82    | 117 | 446                          | 630  | 771  | 891  | 996   | 1091  | 1259  | 1407  | 1542  | 1724  | 1990  | 2224  |      |      |
| 12 x 24                                     | 2.00                      | 42           | 70  | 98    | 140 | 594                          | 840  | 1028 | 1188 | 1328  | 1454  | 1678  | 1876  | 2056  | 2298  | 2654  | 2966  |      |      |
| 12 x 30                                     | 2.50                      | 50           | 83  | 118   | 167 | 743                          | 1050 | 1285 | 1485 | 1660  | 1818  | 2098  | 2345  | 2570  | 2872  | 3318  | 3708  |      |      |
| 12 x 36                                     | 3.00                      | 57           | 94  | 134   | 190 | 891                          | 1260 | 1542 | 1782 | 1992  | 2181  | 2517  | 2814  | 3084  | 3447  | 3981  | 4449  |      |      |
| 12 x 42                                     | 3.50                      | 64           | 104 | 150   | —   | 1040                         | 1470 | 1799 | 2079 | 2324  | 2544  | 2937  | 3283  | 3598  | 4022  | 4644  | 5190  |      |      |
| 12 x 48                                     | 4.00                      | 70           | 117 | 166   | —   | 1188                         | 1680 | 2056 | 2376 | 2656  | 2908  | 3356  | 3752  | 4112  | 4596  | 5308  | 5932  |      |      |
| 24 x 18                                     | 3.00                      | 54           | 89  | 125   | 178 | 891                          | 1260 | 1542 | 1782 | 1992  | 2181  | 2517  | 2814  | 3084  | 3447  | 3981  | 4449  |      |      |
| 24 x 24                                     | 4.00                      | 64           | 104 | 146   | 209 | 1188                         | 1680 | 2056 | 2376 | 2656  | 2908  | 3356  | 3752  | 4112  | 4596  | 5308  | 5932  |      |      |
| 24 x 30                                     | 5.00                      | 74           | 121 | 175   | 250 | 1485                         | 2100 | 2570 | 2970 | 3320  | 3635  | 4195  | 4690  | 5140  | 5745  | 6635  | 7415  |      |      |
| 24 x 36                                     | 6.00                      | 82           | 136 | 196   | 280 | 1782                         | 2520 | 3084 | 3564 | 3984  | 4362  | 5034  | 5628  | 6168  | 6894  | 7962  | 8898  |      |      |
| 24 x 42                                     | 7.00                      | 92           | 152 | 218   | —   | 2079                         | 2940 | 3598 | 4158 | 4648  | 5089  | 5873  | 6566  | 7196  | 8043  | 9289  | 10381 |      |      |
| 24 x 48                                     | 8.00                      | 102          | 157 | 240   | —   | 2376                         | 3360 | 4112 | 4752 | 5312  | 5816  | 6712  | 7504  | 8224  | 9192  | 10616 | 11864 |      |      |
| 48 x 30                                     | 10.00                     | 121          | —   | —     | —   | 2970                         | 4200 | 5140 | 5940 | 6640  | 7270  | 8390  | 9380  | 10280 | 11490 | 13270 | 14830 |      |      |
| 48 x 36                                     | 12.00                     | 136          | —   | —     | —   | 3564                         | 5040 | 6168 | 7128 | 7968  | 8724  | 10068 | 11256 | 12336 | 13788 | 15924 | 17796 |      |      |
| 48 x 42                                     | 14.00                     | 150          | —   | —     | —   | 4158                         | 5880 | 7196 | 8316 | 9296  | 10178 | 11746 | 13132 | 14392 | 16086 | 18578 | 20762 |      |      |
| 48 x 48                                     | 16.00                     | 165          | —   | —     | —   | 4752                         | 6720 | 8224 | 9504 | 10624 | 11632 | 13424 | 15008 | 16448 | 18384 | 21232 | 23728 |      |      |
| <b>Silencer Entering Face Velocity, fpm</b> |                           |              |     |       |     | 297                          | 420  | 514  | 594  | 664   | 727   | 839   | 938   | 1028  | 1149  | 1327  | 1483  |      |      |

**NOTE 1:** Individual modules can be assembled in multiples to build silencer "banks" of sizes other than those listed above. Airflow capacity of any silencer bank is the sum of capacities of individual modules.

**NOTE 2:** The tabulated air flow is in cfm based upon tests conducted in the IAC Research & Development Laboratory Facilities in accordance with applicable AMCA, ASME, and ADC Airflow Test Codes. These codes require specified lengths of straight duct both upstream and downstream for the test specimen. The downstream measure-

ments are made far enough downstream to include "static regain". Therefore, if silencers are installed immediately before or after elbows, or transitions, or at the intake or discharge of the system, sufficient allowance to compensate for these factors must be included when calculating the operating static pressure loss through the silencer. *These conditions can add from 1/2 to several velocity heads, depending on specific conditions.* All acoustic and aerodynamic data obtained on 24 in. x 24 in. production units.

**EXAMPLE FOR APPLICATION OF TYPE LFS SILENCER**

Adjacent diagram shows the HVAC system for an office space with "average" acoustical characteristics (see SNAP Form). The supply fan delivers 20,000 cfm at 4 i.w.g. static pressure. Maximum silencer pressure drop to be 0.4 i.w.g.

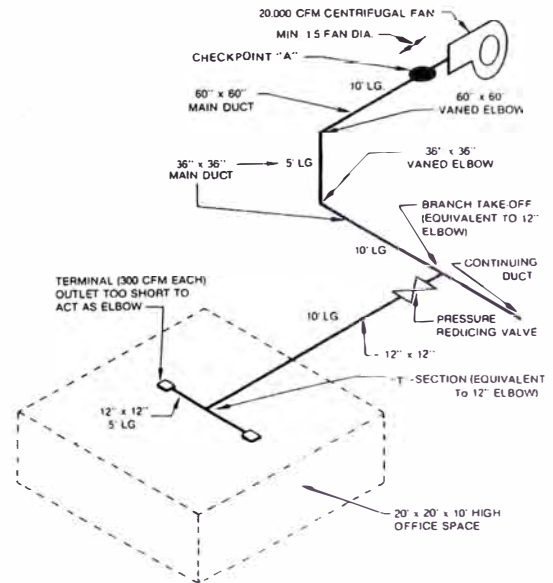
The following system noise reduction analysis was calculated using IAC's Computerized SNAP Form.

**SUMMARY OF ACOUSTIC 'SNAP' CALCULATIONS**

| Calculations                    | Octave Band Center Frequencies, Hz |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                                 | 63                                 | 125       | 250       | 500       | 1K        | 2K        | 4K        | 8K        |
| 1 Noise Criteria NC-30          | 57                                 | 48        | 41        | 36        | 31        | 29        | 28        | 27        |
| 2 Room and Terminal Effect      | 4                                  | 5         | 6         | 7         | 8         | 9         | 10        | 11        |
| 3 Allowance For End Reflection  | 11                                 | 8         | 4         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         |
| 4 Ductwork Attenuation          | 7                                  | 7         | 4         | 2         | 2         | 2         | 2         | 2         |
| 5 Elbow Attenuation             | 0                                  | 3         | 7         | 14        | 15        | 12        | 12        | 12        |
| 6 PWL Split-Branch to Terminals | 3                                  | 3         | 3         | 3         | 3         | 3         | 3         | 3         |
| 7 PWL Split-Main Duct to Branch | 10                                 | 10        | 10        | 10        | 10        | 10        | 10        | 10        |
| 8 Safety Factors                | 3                                  | 3         | 3         | 3         | 3         | 3         | 3         | 3         |
| 9 Permissible PWL               | 89                                 | 80        | 72        | 69        | 66        | 62        | 62        | 62        |
| 10 PWL of Fan                   | 101                                | 99        | 98        | 95        | 91        | 87        | 82        | 77        |
| 11 DIL Required                 | 12                                 | 19        | 26        | 26        | 25        | 25        | 20        | 16        |
| <b>DIL of 5LFS at +1000 fpm</b> | <b>13</b>                          | <b>19</b> | <b>31</b> | <b>36</b> | <b>39</b> | <b>27</b> | <b>22</b> | <b>16</b> |
| 5S at +1000 fpm                 | 8                                  | 18        | 24        | 40        | 45        | 46        | 41        | 26        |
| 7S at +1000 fpm                 | 10                                 | 20        | 35        | 45        | 50        | 48        | 45        | 34        |
| 10S at +1000 fpm                | 13                                 | 23        | 42        | 52        | 55        | 53        | 51        | 45        |

Considering a Type S model, DIL ratings for the 5S, 7S, and 10S Quiet-Ducts indicate that only the 10S would meet the 63 Hz octave band DIL requirement.

However, using a 60 in. W x 60 in. H bank of Type 5LFS Quiet-Ducts satisfies the acoustic DIL and aerodynamic pressure drop requirements at considerable savings in cost and space.



**DIL, Self-Noise, and Airflow Data CERTIFIED**  
in accordance with ASTM E477  
*We reserve the right to improve design and specifications without notice at any time.*  
**Available Upon Request: Specially designed silencers and full-scale or model testing for unusual applications**

| CONVERSIONS |                          |  |                 |        |                                 |
|-------------|--------------------------|--|-----------------|--------|---------------------------------|
| Multiply    | By                       | To Obtain                                    | Multiply        | By     | To Obtain                       |
| cfm         | 4.719 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> | cubic meters per second (m <sup>3</sup> /s)  | ft              | 0.3048 | meters (m)                      |
| fpm         | 0.00508                  | meters per second (m/s)                      | ft <sup>2</sup> | 0.0929 | square meters (m <sup>2</sup> ) |
| in.         | 25.4                     | millimeters (mm)                             | lb              | 0.4535 | kilogram (kg)                   |
| i.w.g.      | 249.1                    | Newtons per square meter (N/m <sup>2</sup> ) |                 |        |                                 |

**NOTE: PAGES 5 THROUGH 52 OF THIS CATALOG ARE AVAILABLE AS INDIVIDUAL SHEETS FROM INDUSTRIAL ACOUSTICS COMPANY. REQUEST BY NUMBER SHOWN IN UPPER RIGHT HAND CORNER.**





# SNAP FORM™ for Air Handling Systems

PROJECT \_\_\_\_\_  
 CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_  
 ARCH'T  ENG'R   
 CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_  
 BUILDING \_\_\_\_\_ SYSTEM \_\_\_\_\_ FLOOR \_\_\_\_\_  
 SPACE USE RECEPTION ROOM NC 35  
 ROOM CHARACTERISTICS: SOFT AVERAGE  HARD  
 ROOM DIMENSIONS = 30' W x 30' L x 10' H  
 TOTAL ROOM SURFACE AREA = 3000 FT.<sup>2</sup>  
 FAN SUPPLY: Type Centrif. S.P. 4" CFM 24000 BHP 22 S.E. 70 %  
 RETURN: Type \_\_\_\_\_ S.P. \_\_\_\_\_ CFM \_\_\_\_\_ BHP \_\_\_\_\_ S.E. \_\_\_\_\_ %

**AIR TERMINALS**

SUPPLY: Size 8" Quan. 4 CFM ea. 300  
 RETURN: Size \_\_\_\_\_ Quan. \_\_\_\_\_ CFM ea. \_\_\_\_\_  
 TOTAL NO. \_\_\_\_\_ (Use only if return is ducted from the space to supply intake).

**LENGTH OF DUCT AND NUMBER OF ELBOWS**

DUCTS: { MAIN: Size 36" x 36" Length 50'  
 BRANCH: Size 12" x 12" Length 30'  
 RUN-OUT: Size 6" x 12" Length 10'

ELBOWS { MAIN: Size 36" x 36" VANED No. 2  
 BRANCH: Size 6" x 12", 12" x 12" No. 1 EACH

OR  
 TAKEOFFS { RUN-OUT: Size 6" x 12" No. 1

| CALCULATIONS |  | DATA SOURCE*  | OCTAVE BAND NUMBERS |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|--------------|--|---|---------------------|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|              |  |   | 1                   | 2   | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  |
| 1            | SOUND PRESSURE LEVEL (SPL) CRITERIA  | Tables 1A, B, C   | 60                  | 53  | 46 | 40 | 36 | 34 | 33 | 32 |
| 2            | ROOM AND TERMINAL EFFECT   | Tables 2A, B, C   | 7                   | 7   | 7  | 7  | 7  | 7  | 7  | 7  |
| 3            | ALLOWANCE FOR END REFLECTION   | Table 3   | 13                  | 9   | 5  | 2  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| 4            | DUCTWORK ATTENUATION – TERMINAL TO CHECKPOINT  | Table 4   | 17                  | 17  | 9  | 5  | 5  | 5  | 5  | 5  |
| 5            | ELBOW ATTENUATION – TERMINAL TO CHECKPOINT   | Table 5   | 0                   | 0   | 7  | 15 | 25 | 25 | 19 | 15 |
| 6            | SOUND POWER LEVEL (PWL) SPLIT – BRANCH TO TERMINALS  | Table 6   | 6                   | 6   | 6  | 6  | 6  | 6  | 6  | 6  |
| 7            | PWL SPLIT – MAIN DUCT TO BRANCH  | Table 7   | 10                  | 10  | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| 8            | TOTAL LINES 1 THRU 7   | Total lines 1 thru 7                                      | 113                 | 102 | 90 | 85 | 89 | 87 | 80 | 75 |
|              | DEDUCT 3 dB SAFETY FACTOR†   |   | -3                  | -3  | -3 | -3 | -3 | -3 | -3 | -3 |
|              | PERMISSIBLE PWL AT CHECKPOINT  |   | 110                 | 99  | 87 | 82 | 86 | 84 | 77 | 72 |
| 9            | PWL OF NOISE SOURCE AT CHECKPOINT ■  | Fig. 2 or mfr. data                                       | 102                 | 99  | 98 | 97 | 96 | 91 | 87 | 82 |
| 10           | DYNAMIC INSERTION LOSS (DIL) REQUIRED  | Line 9 minus Line 8                                       | 0                   | 0   | 11 | 15 | 10 | 7  | 10 | 10 |
| 11           | DIL OF SILENCER SELECTED<br>FACE VELOCITY <u>2000</u> FPM<br>MODEL <u>5 ML</u> SIZE <u>36" x 48"</u><br>PRESSURE DROP <u>0.24"</u> WATER | Rectangular Units: Table II ●<br>Tubular Units: Table I ● | 3                   | 8   | 15 | 28 | 30 | 21 | 14 | 10 |
| 12           | SELF-NOISE OF SILENCER AT SAME VELOCITY AS IN LINE 11  | Tables IV ● and V   | 58                  | 52  | 46 | 43 | 42 | 45 | 45 | 39 |
|              | AREA ADJUSTMENT FACTOR   | Table VI ●  | +5                  | +5  | +5 | +5 | +5 | +5 | +5 | +5 |
|              | RESULTANT SELF-NOISE (PWL)   |   | 63                  | 57  | 51 | 48 | 47 | 50 | 50 | 44 |

\* Refers to IAC SNAP Form Procedure Bulletin 1.0110.3 unless noted otherwise.  
 † Where mixing box is used, safety factor may be omitted.  
 ■ Noise from system components other than fan should also be evaluated.  
 ● IAC Duct Silencer Data Sheets, SDS 1 thru 8.

Pads of blank SNAP FORMS available on request. Ask for Bulletin 1.0111.3

© Copyright 1976, last printed October 1995

# IAC SNAP FORM – Systemic Noise Analysis Procedure

## INTRODUCTION

SNAP is the most advanced method of calculating and checking systemic noise of air handling system components. SNAP is based on the Dynamic Insertion Loss and Self-Noise ratings in the current IAC Duct Silencer Bulletin and must be used in conjunction with it. *The objectives of SNAP are:*

1. To provide a Systemic Noise Analysis Procedure (SNAP) for rapidly and accurately calculating the Dynamic Insertion Loss (DIL) silencing requirements for any critical point in the system through eight octave bands.
2. To provide for accurate selection of a suitable silencer based on correct evaluation of Noise Reduction requirements, silencer Self-Noise power levels, pressure drop and space limitations. Sound power level can be abbreviated to "PWL".

The SNAP form is based on a comparison of each known noise source against a calculated "permissible" PWL and the selection of a silencer with a compatible Self-Noise level. It should be noted that the flow of air under practically all conditions creates a noise of its own.

## HELPFUL TABLES FACILITATE READY USE OF SNAP FORM

The SNAP form introduces two unique timesavers: a nomograph for quickly estimating the PWL of fans and Tables for converting Room Criteria to Allowable PWL per Terminal. The use of the nomograph is recommended where reliable data is not available from the manufacturer. Values obtained will check closely with the ASHRAE Guide Method. Tables in this bulletin are based on the ASHRAE Guide.

The SNAP form permits analysis of all noise sources in the system with the fan generally being the major generator. Other possible sources are air valves, mixing boxes, take-offs, elbows, transitions, dampers and terminals. (See current ASHRAE Guide for noise data.)

We believe that the SNAP form will be quick and convenient to use. SNAP, which deals with all eight octave bands, is the proper tool for determination of system acoustics. Forms based on 3rd octave band analysis, which have been commonly used can serve only as a guide to a general magnitude problem. Where noise sources are other than centrifugal fans, third octave band analysis may serve to mislead the investigator. High velocity and variable volume systems in particular require a complete check-out in Octave Bands 1 thru 8.

## DYNAMIC RATINGS ARE A SIGNIFICANT ADVANCE

The dynamic rating of IAC silencers is generally compatible with data furnished by leading manufacturers of fans, mixing boxes, air valves, dampers and air terminals. It can thus be said that ratings under operating conditions are available for most of the factory manufactured components of air handling systems. Comprehensive dynamic ratings for duct elements are still not available, necessitating use of ratings as shown in the ASHRAE guide. Allowing for these shortcomings, the SNAP form will provide the highest degree of accuracy based on available information.

## EXAMPLE ILLUSTRATES SNAP FORM

The following example illustrates the step-by-step procedure for the calculation of fan silencing requirements. *The identical procedure can be employed for any other point of the system for which PWL data has been measured or can be estimated.* The explanatory paragraphs are numbered in accordance with the line numbers of the SNAP FORM.

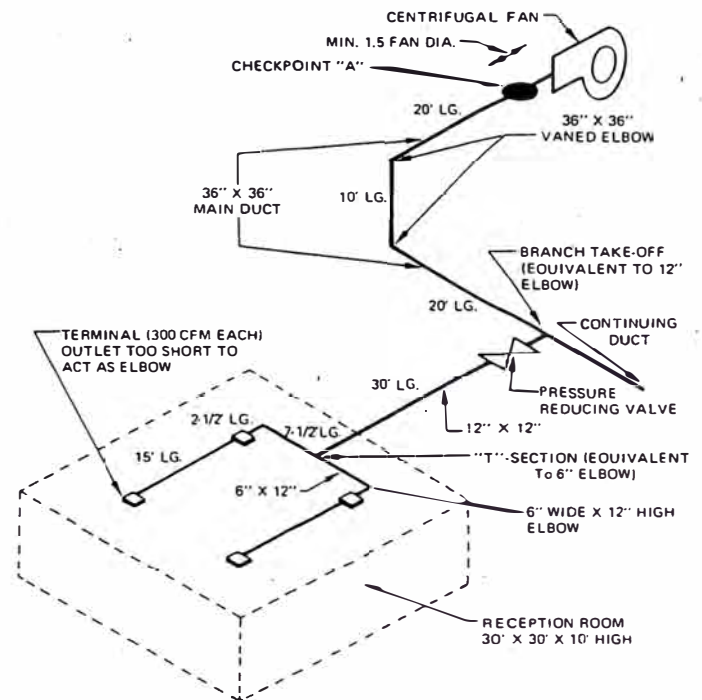
## EXAMPLE

FIGURE 1 shows a reception room with "average" acoustical characteristics (see Table 1B), 30 feet wide by 30 feet long with a 10 foot high ceiling, serviced by a supply system terminating in 4 diffusers delivering 300 cfm each.

Air is supplied through a pressure reducing valve connected to a high velocity main duct. The supply fan delivers 24000 cfm at 4" H<sub>2</sub>O static pressure operating at a static efficiency of 70%. Allowable silencer pressure drop is 0.4" H<sub>2</sub>O.

The problem is to select a silencer having Dynamic Insertion Loss,

FIGURE 1 – DIAGRAM OF AIR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM FOR SNAP FORM EXAMPLE



Self-Noise Level and Pressure Drop characteristics compatible with the required NC level. All calculations refer to the silencer located immediately after the fan, shown as Checkpoint "A" in Figure 1.

## EXAMPLE SOLUTION AND PROCEDURE

### LINE 1

**SOUND PRESSURE LEVEL CRITERION** – Refer to Table 1A to select suitable NC level. "Average" criterion for a reception room is 35. Next, refer to Table 1C for octave band SPL corresponding to selected NC criterion. On Line 1 enter SPL from Table 1C for NC 35.

### LINE 2

**ROOM AND TERMINAL EFFECT** – A factor for converting Line 1 SPL to PWL at each terminal. The factor takes account of the size and acoustical characteristics of the space as well as the number and location of terminals. Consider only those terminals connected directly to fan by duct; include supply and return.

To obtain this factor:

- a) Refer to Tables 1A & B to determine the characteristics of the room
- b) Determine whether the listener is likely to be in the direct or reverberant field. This determination is made by assessing the individual's probable location in the space. In the theater the seat is the key not the lobby; in an office the seated position rather than standing.
- c) Enter Table 2A or B at the room surface area (in this case interpolate in Table 2B) and read room absorption effect.
- d) If a listener is within 5 feet of more than one terminal (Table 2A) or the given distance "r" of more than one terminal (Table 2B) subtract terminal effect given in Table 2C from value obtained in either Table 2A or 2B. In the example the listener is likely to be within 11 feet of 2 terminals but probably not within 11 feet of more than 1 terminal. Therefore subtract 3 dB from the 10 dB determination in Table 2B.

EXAMPLE SOLUTION and PROCEDURE, Line 3, appears on page 8

# REFERENCE MATERIAL FOR LINES 1 AND 2 OF SNAP FORM

**TABLE 1A –  
ROOM DESIGN NC CRITERIA, dB**

| TYPE OF AREA   | LO. | AV'G. | HI. |
|--|-----|-------|-----|
| <b>RESIDENCES</b>  |     |       |     |
| Private homes (rural and suburban)   | 20  | 25    | 30  |
| Private homes (urban)  | 25  | 30    | 35  |
| Apartment houses, 2- and 3-family units  | 30  | 35    | 40  |
| <b>HOTELS</b>  |     |       |     |
| Rooms, suites, banquet/ballrooms   | 30  | 35    | 40  |
| Halls, corridors, lobbies  | 35  | 40    | 45  |
| Kitchens, laundries, garages   | 40  | 45    | 50  |
| <b>HOSPITALS AND CLINICS</b>   |     |       |     |
| Private rooms  | 25  | 30    | 35  |
| Operating rooms, wards   | 30  | 35    | 40  |
| Laboratories, halls, lobbies, waiting rooms                                    | 35  | 40    | 45  |
| Washrooms and toilets  | 40  | 45    | 50  |
| <b>OFFICES</b>   |     |       |     |
| Board room   | 20  | 25    | 30  |
| Conference rooms   | 25  | 30    | 35  |
| Private offices, reception rooms   | 30  | 35    | 40  |
| General open offices, Drafting rooms   | 35  | 40    | 50  |
| Halls and corridors  | 35  | 45    | 55  |
| Tabulation and computation   | 40  | 50    | 60  |
| <b>AUDITORIUMS AND MUSIC HALLS</b>   |     |       |     |
| Concert and opera halls, sound studios   | 15  | 20    | 25  |
| Legitimate theaters, multi-purpose halls                                       | 25  | 27    | 30  |
| Movie theaters, TV audience studios, semi-outdoor amphitheatres, lecture halls | 30  | 32    | 35  |
| Lobbies  | 35  | 40    | 45  |
| <b>CHURCHES AND SCHOOLS</b>  |     |       |     |
| Sanctuaries  | 20  | 25    | 30  |
| Libraries, classrooms  | 30  | 35    | 40  |
| Laboratories, recreation halls   | 35  | 40    | 45  |
| Corridors, halls, kitchens   | 35  | 45    | 50  |
| <b>PUBLIC BUILDINGS</b>  |     |       |     |
| Public libraries, museums, court rooms   | 30  | 35    | 40  |
| Post offices, banking areas, lobbies   | 35  | 40    | 45  |
| Washrooms and toilets  | 40  | 45    | 50  |
| <b>RESTAURANTS, CAFETERIAS, LOUNGES</b>  |     |       |     |
| Restaurants, nightclubs  | 35  | 40    | 45  |
| Cocktail lounges   | 35  | 45    | 50  |
| Cafeterias   | 40  | 45    | 50  |
| <b>STORES, RETAIL</b>  |     |       |     |
| Clothing and department stores   | 35  | 40    | 45  |
| Department stores (main floor) small stores, supermarkets                      | 40  | 45    | 50  |
| <b>SPORTS ACTIVITIES INDOOR</b>  |     |       |     |
| Coliseums  | 30  | 35    | 40  |
| Bowling alleys, gymnasiums   | 35  | 40    | 45  |
| Swimming Pools   | 40  | 50    | 55  |
| <b>TRANSPORTATION (RAIL, BUS, PLANE)</b>                                       |     |       |     |
| Ticket sales offices   | 30  | 35    | 40  |
| Lounges and waiting rooms  | 35  | 45    | 50  |
| <b>MANUFACTURING AREAS</b>   |     |       |     |
| Foreman's office   | 40  | 45    | 50  |
| Assembly lines, light machinery  | 45  | 60    | 70  |
| Foundries, heavy machinery   | 55  | 65    | 75  |

**TABLE 1B –  
ROOM ACOUSTIC CHARACTERISTICS**

| TYPE OF ROOM   | Absorption Ratings |
|--|--------------------|
| Radio & TV studios, theaters, lecture halls  | SOFT               |
| Concert halls, stores, restaurants, offices, conference rooms, hotel rooms, school rooms, hospitals, private homes, libraries, business machine rooms, churches, reception rooms | AVERAGE            |
| Large churches, gymnasiums, factories  | HARD               |

**TABLE 1C –  
NOISE CRITERIA FOR OCCUPIED SPACES**

| Noise Criteria | OCTAVE BAND NUMBERS |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|----------------|---------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|                | 1                   | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  |
| NC 20          | 51                  | 41 | 33 | 26 | 22 | 19 | 17 | 16 |
| NC 25          | 54                  | 45 | 38 | 31 | 27 | 24 | 22 | 21 |
| NC 30          | 57                  | 48 | 41 | 35 | 31 | 29 | 28 | 27 |
| NC 35          | 60                  | 53 | 46 | 40 | 36 | 34 | 33 | 32 |
| NC 40          | 64                  | 57 | 51 | 45 | 41 | 39 | 38 | 37 |
| NC 45          | 67                  | 60 | 54 | 49 | 46 | 44 | 43 | 42 |
| NC 50          | 71                  | 64 | 59 | 54 | 51 | 49 | 48 | 47 |
| NC 55          | 74                  | 67 | 62 | 58 | 56 | 54 | 53 | 52 |
| NC 60          | 77                  | 71 | 67 | 63 | 61 | 59 | 58 | 57 |
| NC 65          | 80                  | 75 | 71 | 68 | 66 | 64 | 63 | 62 |
| NC 70          | 83                  | 79 | 75 | 72 | 71 | 70 | 69 | 68 |

**TABLE 2A –  
DIRECT FIELD CONDITION**  
For listener in direct field (five feet from terminal)

| Room Surface (Sq. Ft.) | Room Absorption Characteristics |         |      |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|---------|------|
|                        | Hard                            | Average | Soft |
| 500                    | 0                               | 3       | 5    |
| 1000                   | 3                               | 5       | 6    |
| 2000                   | 5                               | 6       | 7    |
| 5000                   | 7                               | 7       | 8    |
| 8000                   | 7                               | 8       | 8    |
| 10,000 (or more)       | 8                               | 8       | 8    |

**TABLE 2B –  
SEMI-REVERBERANT CONDITION**  
For listener at unknown distance from noise source (terminal)  
This table assumes that the larger the room the farther the listener is likely to be from the noise source.

| Room Surface (Sq. Ft.) | Approx. distance "r" of listener, ft | Room Absorption Characteristic, dB |         |      |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------|------|
|                        |                                      | Hard                               | Average | Soft |
| 500                    | 5                                    | 0                                  | 3       | 5    |
| 1000                   | 7                                    | 3                                  | 5       | 6    |
| 2000                   | 9                                    | 6                                  | 9       | 11   |
| 5000                   | 15                                   | 10                                 | 13      | 15   |
| 8000                   | 18                                   | 12                                 | 15      | 17   |
| 10,000                 | 20                                   | 13                                 | 16      | 18   |

**TABLE 2C –  
TERMINAL CORRECTION FACTOR**

If more than one terminal is likely to be within distance "r" from listener, subtract the following from the room absorption values given in Tables 2A and 2B.

| No. terminals within distance "r" | 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 8 |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|
| dB to be subtracted               | 3 | 5 | 6 | 8 | 9 |

Please note that in a typical system Tables 2A and 2B may be used. For example, if a supply diffuser is directly over listener's head use Table 2A. If the return grille is considerably farther away use Table 2B. It is therefore possible to have different room characteristics for the supply and return of the same system.

# EXAMPLE SOLUTION AND PROCEDURE Continued

## LINE 3

**END REFLECTION** – Accounts for the fact that some low frequency sound is reflected back into the duct at the terminal. Values of this factor depend on duct cross-section, and are given in Table 3. Use dimensions of duct leading to terminal. In the example end reflection values are obtained by interpolation for the 12" x 6" duct. Enter on Line 3.

**TABLE 3 –  
ATTENUATION DUE TO  
END REFLECTION AT DUCTWORK OPENINGS**  
Values in Decibels

| Round Duct Dia.<br>or Square Root of<br>Area of Rect. Duct | Octave Band Numbers |    |   |   |   |                 |
|--|---------------------|----|---|---|---|-----------------|
|  | 1                   | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 and<br>higher |
| 5 inches   | 17                  | 12 | 8 | 4 | 1 | 0               |
| 10 inches  | 12                  | 8  | 4 | 1 | 0 | 0               |
| 20 inches  | 8                   | 4  | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0               |
| 40 inches  | 4                   | 1  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0               |
| 80 inches  | 1                   | 0  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0               |

## LINE 4

**DUCT ATTENUATION** – From Table 4 determine the noise reduction values for the length and size of duct between the terminal selected (usually the one nearest the fan) and the fan, proceeding from the terminal to the fan. In the example, there are 40 feet of 12" x 12" and 12" x 6" duct, and 50 feet of 36" x 36" duct between nearest terminal and checkpoint "A". Enter attenuation on Line 4. Attenuation may be interpolated between sizes listed in Table 4.

**TABLE 4 –  
ATTENUATION OF  
UNLINED SHEET METAL DUCTS**  
Values in Decibels per Foot

| Size of<br>Duct             | Octave Band<br>Numbers |      |      |                 |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|------|------|-----------------|
|                             | 1                      | 2    | 3    | 4 and<br>higher |
| Small (6" x 6")             | 0.2                    | 0.2  | 0.15 | 0.1             |
| Medium (24" x 24")          | 0.2                    | 0.2  | 0.1  | 0.05            |
| Large (72" x 72")           | 0.1                    | 0.1  | 0.05 | 0.01            |
| Small round (4" – 12" dia.) | 0.03                   | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0               |
| Over 12" dia. Round         | 0                      | 0    | 0    | 0               |

Values given in Table 4 may be doubled for externally insulated duct.

## LINE 5

**ELBOW ATTENUATION** – From Table 5 determine allowances for elbows and branch take-offs between the terminal and noise source. In the example there are: one 12" x 12" branch take-off, two 6" wide x 12" high elbows, and two 36" x 36" vaned elbows between the nearest terminal and Checkpoint "A". Branch take-offs may be evaluated similarly to elbows using the width of the branch. Total the attenuation and enter on Line 5.

**TABLE 5 –  
ATTENUATION OF  
UNLINED SHEET METAL ELBOWS**  
Values in Decibels per Elbow\*

| Duct Dia.<br>or Width† | Octave Band Numbers |       |       |       |       |       |       |   |
|------------------------|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---|
|                        | 1                   | 2     | 3     | 4     | 5     | 6     | 7     | 8 |
| 5"–10"                 | 0                   | 0     | 0     | 0.0-1 | 1.3-5 | 2.4-7 | 3-4-5 | 3 |
| 11"–20"                | 0                   | 0     | 0.0-1 | 1-3-5 | 2-4-7 | 3-4-5 | 3     | 3 |
| 21"–40"                | 0                   | 0.0-1 | 1-3-5 | 2-4-7 | 3-4-5 | 3     | 3     | 3 |
| 41"–80"                | 0-0-1               | 1-3-5 | 2-4-7 | 3-4-5 | 3     | 3     | 3     | 3 |

\*Where three values are shown use: 1st, round elbows; 2nd, square elbows with vanes; 3rd, square elbows without vanes or for branch take offs with flow diverter. Where one value is given apply to any of three conditions.

†Width is dimension in plane of turn. If area transition occurs between inlet and outlet of elbow, use width of smaller cross-section.

## LINE 6

**PWL SPLIT—BRANCH TO TERMINALS** – Determine allowance from Table 6. In example there are 4 terminals. Therefore, use a value of 6 dB. Enter on Line 6.

**TABLE 6 –  
ALLOWANCE FOR PWL SPLIT**

| Number of Terminals  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 8 | 10 | 20 | 40 | 100 |
|----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|-----|
| Allowance Factor, dB | 0 | 3 | 5 | 6 | 9 | 10 | 13 | 16 | 20  |

## LINE 7

**PWL DIVISION AT BRANCH TAKE-OFFS** – From Table 7 determine the allowance for the division of Sound Power to duct branches located between the terminals and Checkpoint "A" excluding terminal supply branch which was accounted for in Line 6. In example allowance is 10 dB since area ratio between 12" x 12" branch and 36" x 36" main is approximately 11%. Enter 10 dB on Line 7.

**TABLE 7 –  
DIVISION OF SOUND POWER –  
MAIN DUCT TO BRANCHES**

| dB to be Added<br>to Branch PWL<br>to Obtain<br>Main Duct PWL | Area of Branch in % of Area of Main Duct* |      |    |    |    |     |     |     |
|---|---|------|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|
|   | 1/5%                                      | 1/2% | 1% | 2% | 5% | 10% | 20% | 50% |
|   | 27  | 23   | 20 | 17 | 13 | 10  | 7   | 3   |

\*For constant velocity systems branch CFM can be used as percentage of main CFM; however, substantial errors can result if this practice is followed in high velocity systems.

## LINE 8

**PERMISSIBLE PWL AT THE CHECKPOINT** – Determine by adding Lines 1 through 7. A 3 dB safety factor, which must be deducted, is allowed for in each octave.

## LINE 9

**POWER LEVEL OF NOISE SOURCE** – Permits tabulation of PWL at Checkpoint "A". Use manufacturer's data for these values. If unavailable and for this example, use Figure 2 to estimate fan noise data at Checkpoint "A".

## LINE 10

**DYNAMIC INSERTION LOSS (DIL) NEEDED** – To obtain DIL silencing requirement at Checkpoint "A" subtract permissible PWL in Line 8 from noise source PWL in Line 9 and enter on Line 10.

## LINE 11

**SILENCER SELECTION—DIL** – IAC Duct Silencer Bulletin suggests selection of Model 5 ML at Checkpoint "A" (See Figure 1 of Snap Form). Enter DIL values on Line 11. IAC Model 5 ML equals or exceeds DIL requirements.

**NOTE:** For return air duct silencers, use REVERSE FLOW DIL Ratings only.

## LINE 12

**PRESSURE LOSS AND SELF-NOISE** – Select size with acceptable pressure loss and self-noise ratings. A 36" x 48" cross-section Model 5 ML silencer has a pressure loss of 0.24" H<sub>2</sub>O (Aerodynamic Performance Tables in Duct Silencer Bulletin) and Self-Noise (Self-Noise and Face Area Adjustment Tables in Duct Silencer Bulletin) compatible with "permissible PWL" shown on Line 8. Line 12 resultant Self-Noise may equal but not exceed "permissible PWL" on Line 8. The Model 5 ML selection is therefore correct.

**NOTE:** For return air applications, use Self-Noise ratings at applicable REVERSE FLOW entering face velocity, fpm.

**SNAP CAN ALSO READILY BE APPLIED TO ANY  
OTHER CRITICAL POINT IN THE SYSTEM**

Table 11-10 ATTENUATION OF DUCT SYSTEMS



- NOTES:
- Use the smallest duct and elbow dimension.
  - Double the attenuation if exterior of unlined duct or elbow is wrapped with insulation.
  - Include only a maximum of 15 lineal feet of lined duct. (Lined duct over 15 lineal feet should be considered as unlined duct.)
  - Include duct system to first critical room only.

|   | L.F. of Duct or No. of Elbows | Smallest Duct Dimension | Octave Band Center Frequency Hz. |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |  |  |
|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|--|--|
|   |                               |                         | 63                               | 125 | 250 | 500 | 1000 | 2000 | 4000 | 8000 |  |  |
| TABLE A<br>Attenuation of <i>Unlined</i> Rectangular Duct, dB/Ft.     | 3''-12''                      | .10                     | .10                              | .05 | .05 | .04 | .04  | 0.4  | 0.4  | 0.4  |  |  |
|   | 13''-18''                     | .15                     | .10                              | .05 | .05 | .04 | 0.4  | 0.4  | 0.4  |      |  |  |
|   | 19''-24''                     | .18                     | .12                              | .06 | .05 | .04 | 0.4  | 0.4  | 0.4  |      |  |  |
|   | 25''-36''                     | .20                     | .14                              | .06 | .04 | 0.4 | 0.4  | .05  | 0.4  |      |  |  |
|   | 37''-48''                     | .20                     | .14                              | .06 | .05 | .04 | .04  | .04  | .04  |      |  |  |
|   | 49''-72''                     | .20                     | .15                              | .06 | .05 | .04 | .04  | .04  | .04  |      |  |  |
|   | 73''-96''+                    | .20                     | .16                              | .07 | .05 | .04 | 0.4  | 0.4  | 0.4  |      |  |  |
| TABLE B<br>Attenuation of <i>Unlined</i> Round Duct, dB/Ft.           | 3''- 5''                      | .03                     | .03                              | .02 | .02 | .01 | .01  | .01  | .01  |      |  |  |
|   | 6''-12''                      | .03                     | .03                              | .02 | .02 | .01 | .01  | .01  | .01  |      |  |  |
|   | 13''-18''                     | .02                     | .02                              | .01 | .01 | 0   | 0    | 0    | 0    |      |  |  |
|   | 19''-24''                     | .02                     | .02                              | .01 | .01 | 0   | 0    | 0    | 0    |      |  |  |
|   | 25''-36''                     | .02                     | .02                              | .01 | .01 | 0   | 0    | 0    | 0    |      |  |  |
|   | 37''-48''                     | .01                     | 0                                | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0    | 0    |      |  |  |
|   | 49''-72''                     | .01                     | .01                              | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0    | 0    |      |  |  |
| 73''-96''+  | .01                           | .01                     | 0                                | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0    |      |      |  |  |
| TABLE C<br>Attenuation of <i>Unlined</i> Elbows — Rectangular & Round | To 4''                        | 0                       | 0                                | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1.0  | 2.0  | 3.0  |      |  |  |
|   | 5''-10''                      | 0                       | 0                                | 0   | 0   | 1.0 | 2.0  | 3.0  | 3.0  |      |  |  |
|   | 11''-20''                     | 0                       | 0                                | 0   | 1.0 | 2.0 | 2.0  | 3.0  | 3.0  |      |  |  |
|   | 21''-40''                     | 0                       | 0                                | 1   | 2.0 | 3.0 | 3.0  | 3.0  | 3.0  |      |  |  |
|   | 41''-80''+                    | 0                       | 1.0                              | 2.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0  | 3.0  | 3.0  |      |  |  |
| TABLE D<br>Attenuation of <i>Lined</i> Elbows Rectangular & Round     | To 4''                        | 0                       | 0                                | 0   | 1.0 | 2.0 | 3.0  | 4.0  | 6.0  |      |  |  |
|   | 5''-10''                      | 0                       | 0                                | 1.0 | 2.0 | 3.0 | 4.0  | 6.0  | 8.0  |      |  |  |
|   | 11''-20''                     | 0                       | 1.0                              | 2.0 | 4.0 | 6.0 | 8.0  | 10.0 |      |      |  |  |
|   | 21''-40''                     | 1.0                     | 2.0                              | 3.0 | 4.0 | 5.0 | 6.0  | 8.0  | 10.0 |      |  |  |
|   | 41''-80''+                    | 2.0                     | 3.0                              | 4.0 | 5.0 | 6.0 | 8.0  | 10.0 | 12.0 |      |  |  |
| Subtotals—Forward to next page  |                               |                         |                                  |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |  |  |

A-62

Table 11-10 ATTENUATION OF DUCT SYSTEMS (Con't.)



|   | L.F. of Duct or No. of Elbows                       | Smallest Duct Dimension | Octave Band Center Frequency Hz. |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |      |  |      |  |      |  |      |  |  |
|---|---|-------------------------|----------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|------|--|------|--|------|--|------|--|--|
|   |   |                         | 63                               |     | 125 |     | 250  |     | 500 |     | 1000 |  | 2000 |  | 4000 |  | 8000 |  |  |
| <b>Subtotals from preceding page</b>  |   |                         |                                  |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |      |  |      |  |      |  |      |  |  |
| TABLE E<br>Attenuation of Rectangular Duct with 1" Thick Lining             | 3"- 5"  | .3                      | .6                               | 1.0 | 2.1 | 5.0 | 10.5 | 5.0 | 4.0 |     |      |  |      |  |      |  |      |  |  |
|   | 6"-12"  | .2                      | .4                               | 9   | 1.9 | 4.3 | 7.5  | 2.0 | 2.0 |     |      |  |      |  |      |  |      |  |  |
|   | 13"-18"   | .2                      | .3                               | .6  | 1.5 | 3.7 | 3.0  | 1.0 | 1.0 |     |      |  |      |  |      |  |      |  |  |
|   | 19"-24"   | .2                      | .2                               | .5  | 1.4 | 3.5 | 1.8  | .8  | .8  |     |      |  |      |  |      |  |      |  |  |
|   | 25"-36"   | .2                      | .2                               | .4  | 1.0 | 1.8 | 1.2  | .6  | .6  |     |      |  |      |  |      |  |      |  |  |
|   | 37"-48"   | .2                      | .2                               | .3  | .9  | 1.5 | 1.0  | .4  | .4  |     |      |  |      |  |      |  |      |  |  |
|   | 49"-72"   | .2                      | .2                               | .25 | .8  | 1.0 | .8   | .3  | .3  |     |      |  |      |  |      |  |      |  |  |
|   | 73"-96"+  | .2                      | .2                               | .25 | .7  | .8  | .7   | .2  | .2  |     |      |  |      |  |      |  |      |  |  |
| TABLE F<br>Attenuation of Rectangular Duct with 1/2" Lining                 | 3"- 5"  | .2                      | 4                                | .7  | 1.3 | 2.5 | 5.0  | 5.0 | 4.0 |     |      |  |      |  |      |  |      |  |  |
|   | 6"-12"  | .2                      | 3                                | .6  | 1.1 | 2.2 | 4.5  | 2.0 | 2.0 |     |      |  |      |  |      |  |      |  |  |
|   | 13"-18"   | .2                      | .25                              | .5  | 1.0 | 2.0 | 1.5  | 1.0 | 1.0 |     |      |  |      |  |      |  |      |  |  |
|   | 19"-24"   | .2                      | .2                               | .4  | .8  | 1.6 | 1.4  | .8  | 8   |     |      |  |      |  |      |  |      |  |  |
|   | 25"-36"   | .2                      | 2                                | .3  | .6  | 1.2 | 1.0  | .6  | .6  |     |      |  |      |  |      |  |      |  |  |
|   | 37"-48"   | .2                      | .2                               | .2  | .4  | .8  | .8   | .3  | .3  |     |      |  |      |  |      |  |      |  |  |
|   | 49"-72"   | .2                      | .2                               | .2  | .3  | .5  | .5   | .3  | .3  |     |      |  |      |  |      |  |      |  |  |
|   | 73"-96"+  | .2                      | .2                               | .2  | .2  | .4  | 4    | .2  | .2  |     |      |  |      |  |      |  |      |  |  |
| TABLE G<br>Attenuation of Round Duct with 1" Lining                         | 6"-12"  | .3                      | 1.0                              | 1.5 | 1.5 | 3.7 | 4.8  | 2.8 | 2.2 |     |      |  |      |  |      |  |      |  |  |
|   | 13"-18"   | .2                      | .7                               | 1.0 | 1.2 | 2.7 | 2.8  | 1.5 | 1.3 |     |      |  |      |  |      |  |      |  |  |
|   | 19"-24"   | .1                      | .5                               | .6  | 1.0 | 1.7 | .9   | .5  | .5  |     |      |  |      |  |      |  |      |  |  |
|   | 25"-36"   | .07                     | .2                               | .4  | .8  | 1.0 | .7   | .5  | .5  |     |      |  |      |  |      |  |      |  |  |
|   | 37"-48"   | .04                     | .08                              | .3  | .6  | .6  | .5   | .5  | .5  |     |      |  |      |  |      |  |      |  |  |
|   | 49"-72"   | .02                     | .04                              | .2  | .5  | .5  | .4   | .4  | .4  |     |      |  |      |  |      |  |      |  |  |
|   | 73"-98"+  | .01                     | .02                              | .1  | .4  | 4   | .3   | .3  | .3  |     |      |  |      |  |      |  |      |  |  |
|   | TABLE H<br>Attenuation of Round Duct with 2" Lining | 6"-12"                  | .5                               | 1.2 | 1.7 | 2.3 | 3.9  | 5.0 | 3.0 | 2.3 |      |  |      |  |      |  |      |  |  |
| 13"-18"   |   | .4                      | 1.0                              | 1.2 | 2.2 | 3.0 | 3.0  | 1.7 | 1.5 |     |      |  |      |  |      |  |      |  |  |
| 19"-24"   |   | .3                      | .8                               | .9  | 2.1 | 2.0 | 1.0  | .8  | .7  |     |      |  |      |  |      |  |      |  |  |
| 25"-36"   |   | .2                      | .3                               | .7  | 1.5 | 1.5 | 8    | .6  | .6  |     |      |  |      |  |      |  |      |  |  |
| 37"-48"   |   | .12                     | .2                               | .5  | 1.0 | 1.0 | .7   | .6  | .6  |     |      |  |      |  |      |  |      |  |  |
| 49"-72"   |   | .08                     | .1                               | .3  | .7  | .7  | .5   | .5  | .5  |     |      |  |      |  |      |  |      |  |  |
| 73"-96"+  |   | .06                     | .08                              | .2  | .6  | .6  | .4   | .4  | .4  |     |      |  |      |  |      |  |      |  |  |
| <b>Total Duct Attenuation (Enter on Line 2 of Table 11-9—Summary Table)</b> |   |                         |                                  |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |      |  |      |  |      |  |      |  |  |

A-63

1117





Octave Band Center Frequency Hz.

|   |   |                   | 63 | 125 | 250 | 500 | 1000 | 2000 | 4000 | 8000 |
|---|---|-------------------|----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|
| TABLE A<br>Branch Duct<br>Attenuation<br><br>1st Critical Room CFM<br>System CFM = %                                      | 0.2%                                      | 27                | 27 | 27  | 27  | 27  | 27   | 27   | 27   | 27   |
|   | 0.5%                                      | 23                | 23 | 23  | 23  | 23  | 23   | 23   | 23   | 23   |
|   | 1.0%                                      | 20                | 20 | 20  | 20  | 20  | 20   | 20   | 20   | 20   |
|   | 2.0%                                      | 17                | 17 | 17  | 17  | 17  | 17   | 17   | 17   | 17   |
|   | 5.0%                                      | 13                | 13 | 13  | 13  | 13  | 13   | 13   | 13   | 13   |
|   | 10.0%                                     | 10                | 10 | 10  | 10  | 10  | 10   | 10   | 10   | 10   |
|   | 20.0%                                     | 7                 | 7  | 7   | 7   | 7   | 7    | 7    | 7    | 7    |
|   | 50.0%                                     | 3                 | 3  | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    |
| TABLE B<br>Duct Diameter<br>End Reflection Loss   | To 5"                                     | 17                | 12 | 8   | 4   | 1   | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    |
|   | 6"- 8"                                    | 14                | 10 | 6   | 2   | 0   | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    |
|   | 9"-12"                                    | 12                | 8  | 4   | 1   | 0   | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    |
|   | 13"-16"                                   | 10                | 6  | 2   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    |
|   | 17"-22"                                   | 8                 | 4  | 1   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    |
|   | 23"-30"                                   | 6                 | 3  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    |
|   | 31"-40"                                   | 4                 | 1  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    |
|   | 41"-60"+                                  | 2                 | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    |
| TABLE C<br>Room Effect<br><br>This table applicable<br>to "average" rooms.<br>For special rooms, see<br>Equation No. 11-3 | Room Vol.<br>Ft. <sup>3</sup>             | Ceiling<br>Height |    |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |
|   | 1,000                                     | 8'                | 2  | 2   | 2   | 2   | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    |
|   | 2,000                                     | 8'                | 2  | 3   | 3   | 4   | 4    | 5    | 5    | 6    |
|   | 5,000                                     | 8'-12'            | 5  | 6   | 6   | 7   | 7    | 8    | 8    | 9    |
|   | 10,000                                    | 8'-10'            | 7  | 8   | 8   | 8   | 9    | 9    | 9    | 10   |
|   | 10,000                                    | 11'-14'           | 8  | 9   | 9   | 9   | 10   | 10   | 10   | 11   |
|   | 20,000                                    | 8'-12'            | 8  | 9   | 9   | 10  | 10   | 11   | 11   | 12   |
|   | 20,000                                    | 13'-15'           | 9  | 10  | 10  | 11  | 11   | 12   | 12   | 13   |
|   | 30,000                                    | 8'-11'            | 11 | 12  | 12  | 12  | 13   | 13   | 13   | 14   |
|   | 30,000                                    | 12'-15'           | 12 | 13  | 13  | 13  | 14   | 14   | 14   | 15   |
|   | 40,000+                                   | 8'-14'            | 10 | 11  | 11  | 12  | 12   | 13   | 13   | 14   |
|   | 40,000+                                   | 15'-17'           | 11 | 12  | 12  | 13  | 13   | 14   | 14   | 15   |
|   | 40,000+                                   | 18'-22'           | 12 | 13  | 13  | 14  | 14   | 15   | 15   | 16   |
|   | TABLE D<br>(NC)<br>Noise Criterion Levels | NC-30             | 57 | 48  | 41  | 35  | 31   | 29   | 28   | 27   |
| NC-35   |   | 60                | 53 | 46  | 40  | 36  | 34   | 33   | 32   |      |
| NC-40   |   | 64                | 57 | 51  | 45  | 41  | 39   | 38   | 37   |      |
| NC-45   |   | 67                | 60 | 54  | 49  | 46  | 44   | 43   | 42   |      |
| NC-50   |   | 71                | 64 | 59  | 54  | 51  | 49   | 48   | 47   |      |
| Totals<br>(Enter on Line 3 of Table 11-9— Summary Table)  |   |                   |    |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |

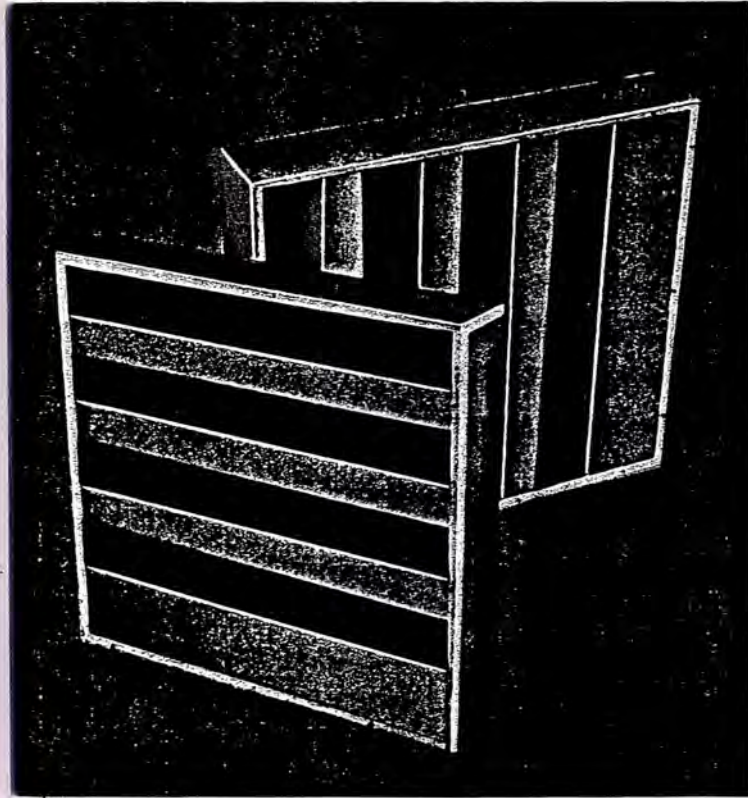
18

A-64

NOISE AND VIBRATION

# *Slimshield* QUIET-VENT® LOUVER

....a compact silencer/louver that's only 4 or 6 inches (102 or 152mm) deep



## features

- EASY TO INSTALL
- LOW PRESSURE DROP
- COMBINATION SILENCER AND LOUVER
- RUGGED GALVANIZED STEEL CONSTRUCTION
- STAINLESS STEEL AND OTHER MATERIALS AVAILABLE
- GOOD NOISE REDUCTION CHARACTERISTICS IN ALL OCTAVE BANDS  
- 9 dB REDUCTION IN SPEECH FREQUENCIES
- MODULAR SIZES CAN BE READILY ASSEMBLED INTO RECTILINEAR LOUVER "BANKS" OF VIRTUALLY ANY SIZE
- CHOICE OF SEVERAL DURABLE FINISHES IN A VARIETY OF ATTRACTIVE COLORS (see page 3)
- IAC's AEROACOUSTIC LABORATORY WILL DEVELOP SLIMSHIELD TO YOUR SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

## typical uses

### AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEMS AND EQUIPMENT

- |   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> RETURN AIR AND SUPPLY SYSTEMS                | <input type="checkbox"/> VENTILATION OPENINGS | <input type="checkbox"/> FANS              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CROSS-TALK SILENCERS                         | <input type="checkbox"/> COOLING TOWERS       | <input type="checkbox"/> HOSPITALS         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> KITCHEN AND BATHROOM VENT SHAFTS             | <input type="checkbox"/> LIBRARIES            | <input type="checkbox"/> HOTELS AND MOTELS |
| <input type="checkbox"/> RECORDING AND BROADCASTING STUDIOS           | <input type="checkbox"/> COMPUTERS            | <input type="checkbox"/> BOILER ROOMS      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION EQUIPMENT | <input type="checkbox"/> EQUIPMENT ROOMS      | <input type="checkbox"/> CONFERENCE ROOMS  |

### INDUSTRIAL, TRANSPORTATION AND CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

- |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> DIESEL GENERATOR SETS                 | <input type="checkbox"/> NOISE BARRIERS            | <input type="checkbox"/> TRACTORS        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MARINE OR PROPULSION FANS             | <input type="checkbox"/> ELECTRIC MOTORS           | <input type="checkbox"/> AIR COOLERS     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MACHINERY ENCLOSURES                  | <input type="checkbox"/> TRUCKS AND BUSES          | <input type="checkbox"/> PUMPS           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> GAS TURBINES                          | <input type="checkbox"/> LOCOMOTIVES               | <input type="checkbox"/> BULLDOZERS      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> OIL COOLERS                           | <input type="checkbox"/> TRANSFORMER BARRIERS      | <input type="checkbox"/> AIR COMPRESSORS |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DIESEL POWERED VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT | <input type="checkbox"/> INDUSTRIAL COOLING TOWERS |  |

## How To Specify Noishield Louvers

Furnish and install Noishield Louver(s) as manufactured by Industrial Acoustics Company. Outer casings shall be of 16 gauge (1.613 mm) galvanized steel. Louver baffles shall be of airfoil configuration and be made of 22 gauge (0.8534 mm) galvanized steel. They shall be packed with inert, vermin and moisture proof mineral fiber, and provide the acoustical performance as indicated in Table II. Louvers shall have \_\_\_\_\_ finish with \_\_\_\_\_ color.

Static pressure drop of louvers shall not exceed \_\_\_\_\_ i.w.g. (\_\_\_\_\_ Pa) at a face velocity of \_\_\_\_\_ fpm (\_\_\_\_\_ m/s) for Model R and \_\_\_\_\_ fpm (\_\_\_\_\_ m/s) for Model LP. *Fill in appropriate values.* Manufacturer shall submit certified data from one laboratory substantiating both the specified acoustic and aerodynamic performance.

## Simplified Selection Procedure

Louvers are rated in the IAC aeroacoustic laboratory in accordance with ASTM Standard E90-75 and other applicable test standards.

To analyze specific louver applications, ask for IAC SNAP II (Bulletin 1.0503). This Systemic Noise Analysis Procedure enables you to evaluate the effects of the acoustical environment in which the source is located and to determine louver model and size selection.

### Module Sizes

| Noishield Louver Model  | Model Width<br>in (mm)              | Module Height<br>in (mm)   |
|---|-------------------------------------|--|
| Model R—Optimum acoustical performance with normal pressure drop  | 24, 36, or 48<br>(610, 914 or 1219) | 12 to 144 in 12 in. increments<br>(305 to 3658 in 305 mm increments) |
| Model LP—Normal acoustical performance with minimum pressure drop | 24, 36, or 48<br>(610, 914 or 1219) | 14 to 140 in 14 in. increments<br>(356 to 3556 in 356 mm increments) |

NOTE: Width and height dimensions are nominal. Final assemblies will be 1/4 in. (6.4mm) less than nominal. Noishield Louver average weight - 10 lb/ft<sup>2</sup> (48.8 kg/m<sup>2</sup>) of face area.

## certified performance data

### Static Pressure Drop, i.w.g. (Pa)

| Noishield Louver Model | Face Velocity, fpm (m/s) |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |
|------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|
|                        | 0.05<br>(12.4)           | 0.10<br>(24.9) | 0.15<br>(37.4) | 0.20<br>(49.8) | 0.25<br>(62.3) | 0.30<br>(74.7) | 0.40<br>(99.6) | 0.50<br>(124.5) | 0.60<br>(149.5) | 0.75<br>(186.8) | 1.0<br>(249.1) | 1.25<br>(311.4) |
| Model R                | 215<br>(1.09)            | 305<br>(1.55)  | 375<br>(1.91)  | 430<br>(2.18)  | 480<br>(2.44)  | 525<br>(2.67)  | 610<br>(3.10)  | 675<br>(3.43)   | 745<br>(3.78)   | 830<br>(4.22)   | 960<br>(4.88)  | 1070<br>(5.44)  |
| Model LP               | 270<br>(1.37)            | 380<br>(1.93)  | 465<br>(2.36)  | 540<br>(2.74)  | 600<br>(3.05)  | 660<br>(3.35)  | 760<br>(3.86)  | 850<br>(4.32)   | 925<br>(4.70)   | 1040<br>(5.28)  | 1200<br>(6.10) | 1340<br>(6.81)  |

**Table I  
Aerodynamic  
Performance**

**Table II—Transmission Loss (T.L.)** — Defined as the ratio, in decibels, of acoustic energy transmitted through the louver to that incident upon it.

| Octave Band Center<br>Frequency, Hz. | 1  | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  |
|--------------------------------------|----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|
|                                      | 63 | 125 | 250 | 500 | 1K | 2K | 4K | 8K |
| Model R                              | 5  | 7   | 11  | 12  | 13 | 14 | 12 | 9  |
| Model LP                             | 4  | 5   | 8   | 9   | 12 | 9  | 7  | 6  |

**Table III—Noise Reduction (N.R.)** — The free-field noise reduction of a louver is the difference, in decibels, between the sound pressure level on the noise source side of the louver and that measured outdoors on the side of louver away from the noise source.

| Octave Band Center<br>Frequency, Hz. | 1  | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  |
|--------------------------------------|----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|
|                                      | 63 | 125 | 250 | 500 | 1K | 2K | 4K | 8K |
| Model R                              | 11 | 13  | 17  | 18  | 19 | 20 | 18 | 15 |
| Model LP                             | 10 | 11  | 14  | 15  | 18 | 15 | 13 | 12 |

| Distance from Noishield Louver |        | Octave Band Center Frequency, Hz |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |
|--------------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|
|                                |        | 1                                | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  |
| ft                             | m      | 63                               | 125 | 250 | 500 | 1K | 2K | 4K | 8K |
| 10                             | 3.05   | 23                               | 25  | 29  | 30  | 31 | 32 | 30 | 27 |
| 50                             | 15.24  | 37                               | 39  | 43  | 44  | 45 | 46 | 44 | 41 |
| 100                            | 30.48  | 43                               | 45  | 49  | 50  | 51 | 52 | 50 | 47 |
| 200                            | 60.96  | 49                               | 51  | 55  | 56  | 57 | 58 | 56 | 53 |
| 500                            | 152.40 | 57                               | 59  | 63  | 64  | 65 | 66 | 64 | 61 |
| 1000                           | 304.80 | 63                               | 65  | 69  | 70  | 71 | 72 | 70 | 67 |

For MODEL LP Attenuation: SUBTRACT the following from above decibel values in each octave band.

| DEDUCT | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 5 | 5 | 3 |
|--------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|--------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

**Table IV  
Attenuation**

(Source PWL re: 10-12 Watts)

Combines the Noishield Louver's transmission with the reduction of sound energy as a function of distance from the noise source.

(Type R attenuation tabulated; correct for Type LP as noted).

NOTE: Additional attenuation can be realized from room or plenum absorption characteristics. For detailed method of calculation, refer to IAC Bulletin 1.0503.

# SNAP II for NOISHIELD® LOUVERS

|  |
|--|
| <b>PROJECT:</b>  |
| <b>CITY:</b> _____ <b>STATE:</b> _____   |
| <b>ARCH.</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>ENGR.</b> <input type="checkbox"/>  |
| <b>PROBLEM:</b> To quiet fan room air intake noise to meet the Code requirements shown below at a point 50 ft from open balcony.                             |
| <b>CRITERION:</b> Code specifies that noise levels at open balcony shall not exceed 72, 67, 62, 57, 52, 48, 44, and 42 dB in Bands 1 through 8 respectively. |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>DESIGN DATA</b>  |   |
| NOISE SOURCE: <u>Fan</u>  |   |
| PWL of Source re 10 <sup>-12</sup> Watts. If Known, Enter on Line 5.<br>IF A FAN, Fill in Spaces Below:                       |   |
| Type: <u>Centrifugal</u>  | CFM <u>24,000</u> S.P.: <u>4.0 in.</u> S.E.: <u>70%</u> |
| Max. Allowable P.D.: <u>0.50</u> i.w.g Thru Louver.   |   |
| Distance From Louver to Fan: <u>10</u> ft.  |   |
| Room Surface where Noise Source is Located: <u>2000</u> sq ft.  |   |
| Room Characteristics: Soft <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Average <input type="checkbox"/> Hard <input type="checkbox"/> |   |
| Distance from Noise Source to Nearest Point where Criterion must be met: <u>50</u> ft.  |   |

THE FOLLOWING IS A SOLUTION TO EXAMPLE OUTLINED ON PAGE 3.

| LINE NO.  | <b>C A L C U L A T I O N S</b>  |   |                     |     |     |    |    |    |    |    |
|-----------|---|---|---------------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|
|           | CALCULATIONS  | DATA SOURCE*                              | OCTAVE BAND NUMBERS |     |     |    |    |    |    |    |
| 1         |   |   | 2                   | 3   | 4   | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  |    |
| <b>0</b>  | BASIC ASSUMPTION (SEE TEXT FOR FULL EXPLANATION OF THIS LINE). SELECT A MODEL R LOUVER OF FACE AREA SUFFICIENT TO HANDLE PROBLEM CFM <u>24,000</u> AT PROBLEM ALLOWABLE PD <u>0.50</u> i.w.g MODEL R FACE AREA REQUIRED <u>36</u> ft <sup>2</sup> |   |                     |     |     |    |    |    |    |    |
| <b>1</b>  | CRITERION, dB   | If None Given See Tables 1A and 1B        | 72                  | 67  | 62  | 57 | 52 | 48 | 44 | 42 |
| <b>2</b>  | DIVERGENCE, dB<br>Louver Area ft <sup>2</sup> <u>36</u>   | Table 2                                   | 26                  | 26  | 26  | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 |
| <b>3</b>  | ROOM ABSORPTION, dB   | Table 3                                   | 15                  | 15  | 15  | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| <b>4</b>  | TOTAL, LINES 1 thru 3   | Line 1 thru 3                             | 113                 | 108 | 103 | 98 | 93 | 89 | 85 | 83 |
|           | MINUS 3 dB SAFETY FACTOR  |   | -3                  | -3  | -3  | -3 | -3 | -3 | -3 | -3 |
|           | NOISE SOURCE PERMISSIBLE PWL, dB  |   | 110                 | 105 | 100 | 95 | 90 | 86 | 82 | 80 |
| <b>5</b>  | NOISE SOURCE PWL RE 10 <sup>-12</sup> WATTS, dB   | Use Mfr's Data or, if Fan, Can Use Fig. 2 | 102                 | 99  | 98  | 97 | 96 | 91 | 87 | 82 |
| <b>6</b>  | TRANSMISSION LOSS REQUIRED, dB  | Line 5 Minus Line 4                       | —                   | —   | —   | 2  | 6  | 5  | 5  | 2  |
| <b>7</b>  | TRANSMISSION LOSS OF MODEL <u>LP</u> NOISHIELD LOUVER, dB   | Table II Noishield Louver Bullet in       | 4                   | 5   | 8   | 9  | 12 | 9  | 7  | 6  |
| <b>8†</b> | EXCESS TRANSMISSION LOSS SOURCE TERMS, dB   | Line 6 Minus Line 7                       | —                   | —   | —   | —  | —  | —  | —  | —  |

\*Refers to IAC SNAP II Procedure Bulletin 1.0503 unless noted otherwise.  
†IF EXCESS IS GREATER THAN 3 dB IN ANY OCTAVE BAND, consult IAC for alternative solutions.

**BLANK FORMS AVAILABLE  
ASK FOR WORKSHEET 1.0504**

# IAC SNAP II – Systemic Noise Analysis Procedure

## Introduction

SNAP II introduces a simple, rapid, and accurate procedure for calculating Noishield® Louver applications. SNAP II is based on the acoustic/aerodynamic data presented in the IAC Noishield Louver Bulletin and should be used in conjunction with it. The procedure presented is the first complete and accurate method devised to analyze Noishield Louver applications.

The objective of SNAP II is:

To provide a Systemic Noise Analysis Procedure (SNAP) to quickly and accurately calculate the noise reduction required for problems involving noise emanating to the outdoors through building openings from interior spaces. This is applicable either for Noishield Louvers or in conjunction with other noise control equipment such as Quiet-Duct® Silencers, Quiet-Flow® Plenums or Quiet-Vent® Transfer Silencers.

## Helpful Worksheet, Tables and Graphs Facilitate Ready Use of SNAP II

SNAP II contains all data necessary to solve most problems involving noise emanating from buildings. The data is presented in easy-to-read tables and graphs which make use easy. It provides a simple and complete Worksheet based on a step-by-step procedure to resolve the problem and record the solution. The solution can be presented in the eight octave bands (63 to 8000 Hz) of the audible sound spectrum.

## Example Illustrates Use of SNAP II

To illustrate the use of SNAP II a problem is presented for the application of a Noishield Louver to reduce noise emanating from an apartment house air intake.

The sketch (Fig. 1) below shows a fan room air intake located directly across the street from an apartment house

with open balconies. Lacking proper noise control, the intake could produce a neighborhood noise complaint due to fan noise emanating from the intake...an ideal application for a Noishield Louver.

Information needed to resolve the problem follows:

1. The fan is located in an acoustic/thermal 2000 ft<sup>2</sup> surface plenum, the acoustic characteristics of which are designated as 'soft'.
2. Fan is located 10 ft from air intake.
3. Fan is a backward inclined blade centrifugal handling 24,000 cfm at 4.0 i.w.g. static pressure while operating at 70% static efficiency.
4. Air intake is located 50 ft from nearest apartment house balcony.
5. Architectural considerations limit louver width to 10 ft.
6. Maximum allowable pressure drop (PD) through louver cannot exceed 0.50 i.w.g.
7. Noise criterion allowable at balcony for this example is stated in sound pressure levels (SPL) as below:

| Octave Bands      | 63 | 125 | 250 | 500 | 1K | 2K | 4K | 8K |
|-------------------|----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|
|                   | 1  | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  |
| Allowable SPL, dB | 72 | 67  | 62  | 57  | 52 | 48 | 44 | 42 |

*If criteria is not given, use Tables 1A and 1B for typical pressure level criteria.*

## The Problem

To determine how much added Transmission Loss is required to meet the criterion. What size and model of Noishield Louver will handle the requirements, and if auxiliary silencing is required.

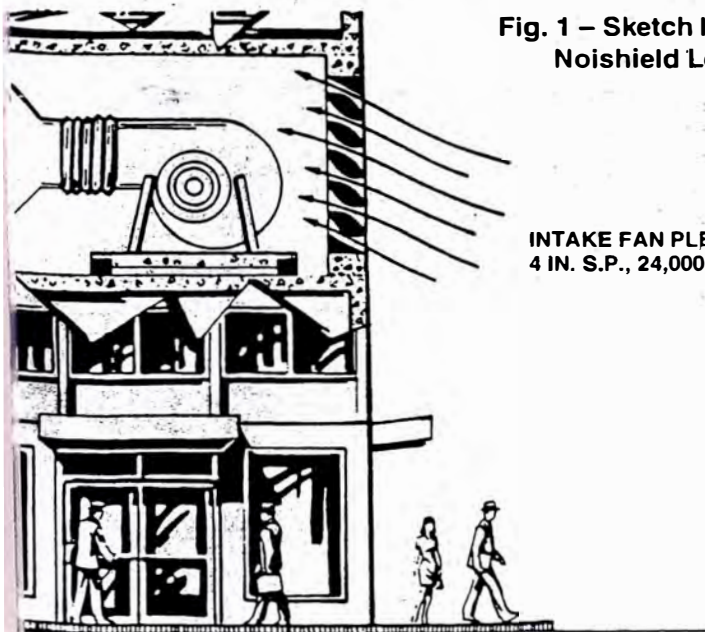
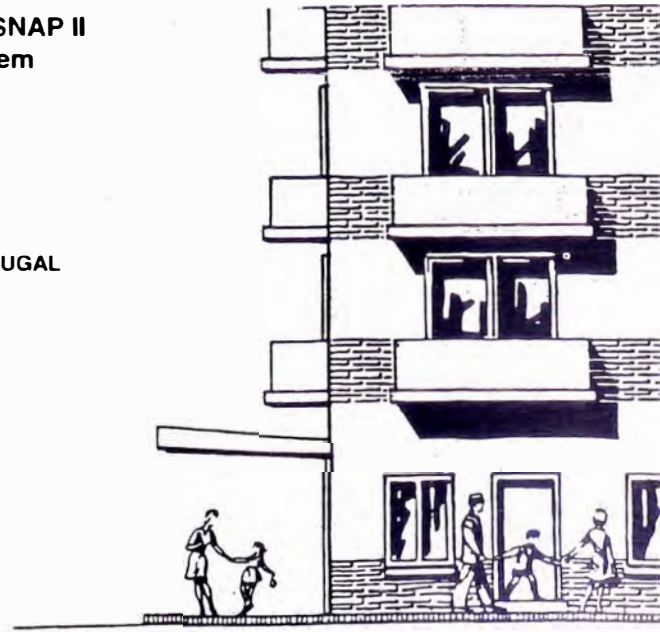


Fig. 1 – Sketch Illustrating SNAP II Noishield Louver Problem

INTAKE FAN PLENUM  
4 IN. S.P., 24,000 CFM CENTRIFUGAL



# Reference Material for Line 0 of SNAP II Form

## The Solution to the Problem

Line Numbers shown below refer to SNAP II Worksheet on page 2. Following each Line Number is the explanation of how to complete that line:

### Line 0 – Basic Assumption

To solve the problem first assume it can be solved using a Model R Noishield® Louver. This assumption must be made because of pressure drop considerations to determine a louver face area for use in resolving Line 2. If completed

calculation develops that Model LP will serve, size can then be redetermined. If a Model R is required, assumed size will be correct size.

For the example, the cfm handled is 24,000 at 0.5 i.w.g. PD. Refer to Table I in Noishield Louver Bulletin; at 0.50 i.w.g., Model R handles 675 fpm (or 675 cfm/ft<sup>2</sup> of face area). Divide 675 into 24,000 cfm handled by fan to find that a Model R of approximately 36 ft<sup>2</sup> is needed. Enter this where indicated on worksheet.

**Table 1A — Ambient Sound Levels\***

| Condition   | Estimate of Outdoor Background Noise, dB, by Octave Band |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |
|---|--|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|
|   | 63   | 125 | 250 | 500 | 1000 | 2000 | 4000 | 8000 |
|   | 1  | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    |
| Nighttime, rural; no nearby traffic of concern    | 42   | 37  | 32  | 27  | 22   | 18   | 14   | 12   |
| Nighttime, suburban; no nearby traffic of concern | 47   | 42  | 37  | 32  | 27   | 23   | 19   | 17   |
| Nighttime, urban; no nearby traffic of concern    | 52   | 47  | 42  | 37  | 32   | 28   | 24   | 22   |
| Nighttime, business or commercial area            | 57   | 52  | 47  | 42  | 37   | 33   | 29   | 27   |
| Daytime, business or commercial area              | 62   | 57  | 52  | 47  | 42   | 38   | 34   | 32   |
| Daytime, industrial or manufacturing area         | 67   | 62  | 57  | 52  | 47   | 43   | 39   | 37   |
| Within 300 ft of continuous heavy traffic         | 72   | 67  | 62  | 57  | 52   | 48   | 44   | 42   |

\*Sound levels listed here are generally applicable for various outdoor locations and thus can be used as design criteria. Miller, L., and Long, F. M., A Practical Approach to Cooling Tower Noise Evaluation Heating, Piping & Air Conditioning, Vol. 34, No. 6, pp. 141-151 (June 1962)

**Table 1B — dBA Octave Band Design Guide Table**

| Speech Interference Levels | Equivalent Spectrum by Octave Bands/Center Frequencies, Hz |     |     |     |      |      |      |      | Industrial Noise Criterion, dBA |
|----------------------------|--|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|---------------------------------|
|                            | 63   | 125 | 250 | 500 | 1000 | 2000 | 4000 | 8000 |                                 |
|                            | 1  | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    |                                 |
| —                          | 131  | 122 | 115 | 109 | 106  | 105  | 104  | 104  | 115                             |
| —                          | 126  | 117 | 110 | 104 | 101  | 100  | 99   | 99   | 110                             |
| —                          | 121  | 112 | 105 | 99  | 96   | 95   | 94   | 94   | 105                             |
| 92                         | 116  | 107 | 100 | 94  | 91   | 90   | 89   | 89   | 100                             |
| 87                         | 111  | 102 | 95  | 89  | 86   | 85   | 84   | 84   | 95                              |
| 82                         | 106  | 97  | 90  | 84  | 81   | 80   | 79   | 79   | 90                              |
| 77                         | 101  | 92  | 85  | 79  | 76   | 75   | 74   | 74   | 85                              |
| 72                         | 96   | 87  | 80  | 74  | 71   | 70   | 69   | 69   | 80                              |
| 67                         | 91   | 82  | 75  | 69  | 66   | 65   | 64   | 64   | 75                              |
| 62                         | 86   | 77  | 70  | 64  | 61   | 60   | 59   | 59   | 70                              |

**Table 2 — Divergence Factor (dB)**

| Distance (ft) from Louver To Point-of-Interest | Values Below are Divergence Factor, dB |    |    |     |     |     |     |      |
|--|--|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
|  | Face Area of Louver, ft <sup>2</sup>   |    |    |     |     |     |     |      |
|  | 12 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>         | 25 | 50 | 100 | 200 | 400 | 800 | 1600 |
| 12 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>                 | 19                                     | 16 | 13 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    |
| 25   | 25                                     | 22 | 19 | 16  | 13  | 0   | 0   | 0    |
| 50   | 31                                     | 28 | 25 | 22  | 19  | 16  | 13  | 0    |
| 100  | 37                                     | 34 | 31 | 28  | 25  | 22  | 19  | 16   |
| 250  | 45                                     | 42 | 39 | 36  | 33  | 30  | 27  | 24   |
| 500  | 51                                     | 48 | 45 | 42  | 39  | 36  | 33  | 30   |
| 1000   | 57                                     | 54 | 51 | 48  | 45  | 42  | 39  | 36   |

# Reference Material for Lines 1-8 of SNAP II Form

Table 3 — Room Absorption Factors (dB)

| Distance from Louver to Fan (ft) | Room Surface, ft <sup>2</sup>  |   |   |      |    |   |      |    |   |      |    |    |      |    |    |       |    |    |
|----------------------------------|--|---|---|------|----|---|------|----|---|------|----|----|------|----|----|-------|----|----|
|                                  | 500  |   |   | 1000 |    |   | 2000 |    |   | 4000 |    |    | 8000 |    |    | 16000 |    |    |
|                                  | Room Acoustical Characteristics*   |   |   |      |    |   |      |    |   |      |    |    |      |    |    |       |    |    |
|                                  | S  | A | H | S    | A  | H | S    | A  | H | S    | A  | H  | S    | A  | H  | S     | A  | H  |
| 5                                | 9  | 5 | 2 | 10   | 7  | 4 | 11   | 8  | 5 | 11   | 9  | 7  | 12   | 10 | 8  | 12    | 10 | 9  |
| 10                               | 12   | 6 | 2 | 14   | 8  | 4 | 15   | 9  | 6 | 15   | 10 | 8  | 16   | 12 | 10 | 17    | 14 | 10 |
| 15                               | Bottom Factors<br>in each column are maximum for any<br>greater distance |   |   | 15   | 8  | 4 | 17   | 10 | 6 | 18   | 11 | 8  | 19   | 13 | 10 | 20    | 15 | 12 |
| 20                               |  |   |   | 18   | 10 | 6 | 19   | 12 | 8 | 20   | 13 | 10 | 22   | 15 | 12 |       |    |    |

\*S = SOFT: Walls and ceiling covered with 4 in. thick Noishield® Panels.  
 \*A = AVERAGE: 30% of walls and ceiling covered with 4 in. thick Noishield Panels.  
 \*H = HARD: Walls and ceilings made of concrete, brick, metal or similar material.

NOTE: Where direct line of sight from the noise generator to the opening exists use one-half of values shown above.

## Line 1 — Criterion

If none given, select appropriate criterion from Tables 1A or 1B. In example, criterion is given. Enter on Line 1.

## Line 2 — Divergence

Refer to Table 2, enter left under 'Distance (ft) from Louver to Point-of-Interest', move right to 'Face Area of Louver' and read factor. Interpolate as necessary. Enter factor in all spaces on Line 2.

For example, enter at 50 ft distance (given). Read right to 36 ft<sup>2</sup> (calculated), midway between 25 ft and 50 ft, and interpolate 26 dB. Enter in all spaces on Line 2.

## Line 3 — Room Absorption

Refer to Table 3, enter left under 'Distance from Louver to Fan,' read right to 'Room Surface (ft<sup>2</sup>)'. Determine whether room is 'Soft, Average or Hard' and read factor. Interpolate as necessary. Enter factor in all spaces on Line 3.

For example, enter at 10 ft (given). Read right to 2000 ft<sup>2</sup> (given). Under "Soft" (given), read 15 dB. Enter in all spaces on Line 3.

## Line 4 — Permissible PWL of Noise Source

Sum Lines 1 through 3 in top spaces. If Safety Factor is desired, subtract 3 dB from all totals and enter in bottom spaces. If this or a lesser noise level existed, there would be no need for additional silencing. Therefore it is called the "Permissible PWL of Noise Source".

## Line 5 — PWL of Noise Source

Use manufacturer's or measured data whenever available. If problem involves a centrifugal or a 50% hub axial fan and manufacturer's data is not available, refer to Fig. 2. Enter at fan static pressure, read right to intersect fan cfm, from intersection read straight down to static efficiency and from

this intersection extend horizontal line to right across all bands. Readout will give PWL for airfoil or backward inclined centrifugal fans; if problem involved a tubular centrifugal or an axial fan, correct the centrifugal readout by factors in table above readout grid.

In example enter at 4 in. SP, read right to 24,000 cfm down to 70% S.E. and right to obtain band levels (1 through 8) for fan PWL. These are 102, 99, 98, 97, 96, 91, 87, and 82 from 1 through 8. Enter in proper space on Line 5.

## Line 6 — Transmission Loss Requirements

Compare Line 4 'Permissible PWL' with Line 5 'PWL of Noise Source'. If Line 5 exceeds Line 4, the excess represents the amount of Transmission Loss capacity to be added to the system to meet criterion.

In example, subtracting Line 4 from Line 5 shows an excess. Enter excess on Line 6.

## Line 7 — Transmission Loss of Noishield® Louver

Refer to Table II in Noishield Louver Bulletin. Select appropriate model to meet Line 6 requirements.

In example, a Model LP is needed. Fill in TL for Model LP on Line 7.

## Line 8 — Overage of Transmission Loss Requirements

Compare Line 7 with Line 6. It can be seen that a Model LP will meet requirements. Therefore, Make a New Face Area Selection. Repeat Line 0 procedure using Model LP data of 850 fpm at 0.50 i.w.g. This permits selection of louver having 28 ft<sup>2</sup> face area (96 in. wide x 42 in. high).

If Line 8, when using Model R, shows an overage greater than 3 dB in any octave band, consult IAC or local IAC Representative for alternative solutions.

# SNAP II — Sound Power Level Nomograph for Fans

The use of the IAC PWL nomograph for fans\* requires only three Fan Parameters: (a) the Static Pressure, (b) the CFM and (c) the Static Efficiency. The Sound Power Level, which will approximate ASHRAE Guide data, can then be read off quickly as follows:

1. Enter fan Static Pressure.
2. Project horizontal line to fan CFM.

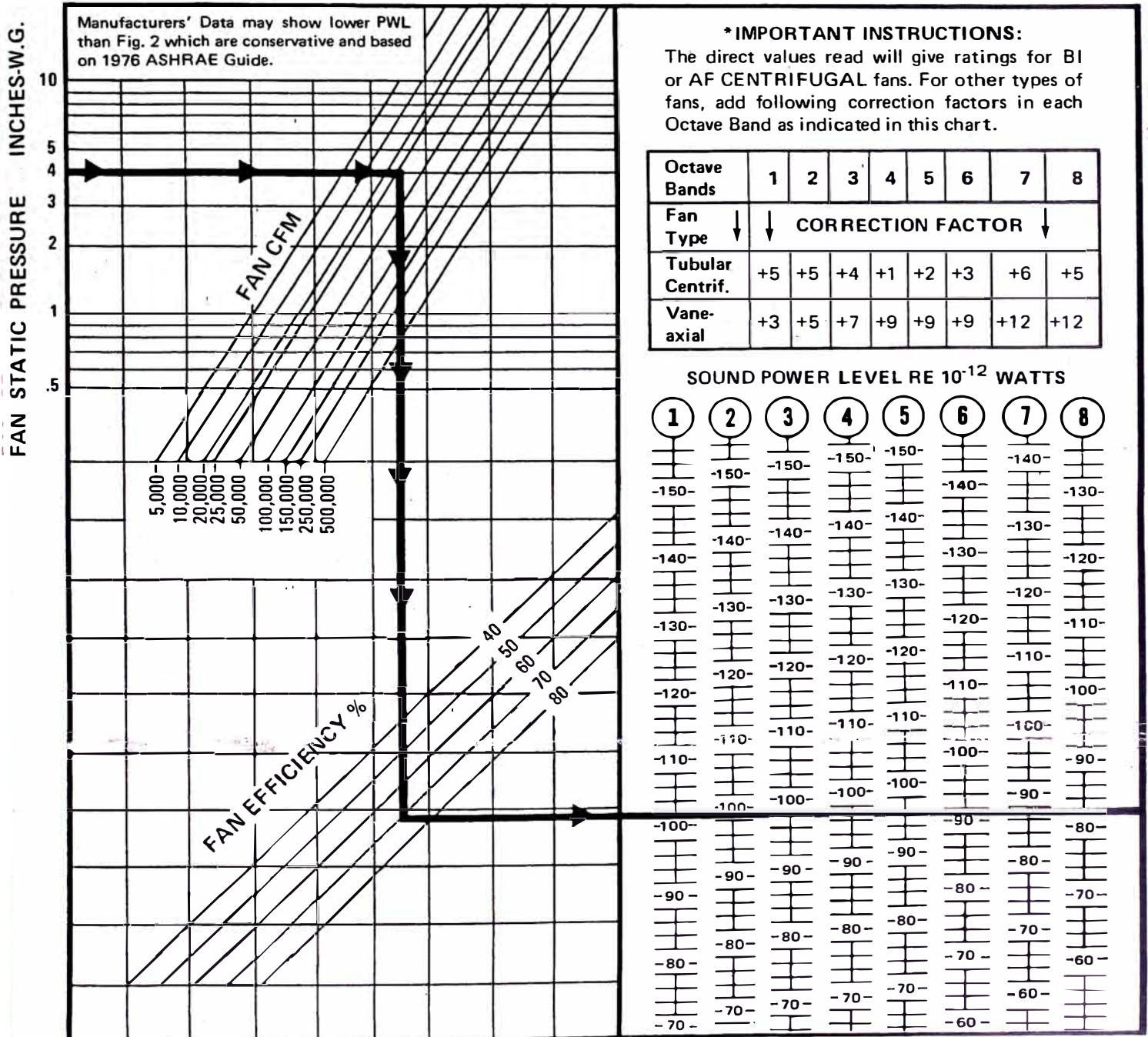
3. Project vertical line downwards to fan Static Efficiency.
4. Project horizontal line to the right to read PWL in the first through eighth octave bands.

**NOTE:**

Intermediate points may be interpolated.

This chart should be read in conjunction with Line 5 of explanatory notes on page 5.

Fig. 2 – Nomograph for Estimating Fan\* Sound Power Levels (PWL)



**INDUSTRIAL ACOUSTICS COMPANY**  
SINCE 1949 — LEADERS IN NOISE CONTROL ENGINEERING, PRODUCTS AND SYSTEMS

**UNITED STATES**  
1160 COMMERCE AVENUE  
BRONX, NEW YORK 10462-5599  
TEL: (718) 931-8000  
FAX: (718) 863-1138

**UNITED KINGDOM**  
CENTRAL TRADING ESTATE  
STAINES, MIDDLESEX, TW18 4XB  
TEL: (01784) 456-251  
FAX: (01784) 463-303, TELEX: 25518

**GERMANY**  
SOHLWEG 17  
D-41372 NIEDERKRÜCHTEN  
TEL: (02163) 8431  
FAX: (02163) 80618

TECHNICAL REPRESENTATION IN PRINCIPAL CITIES THROUGHOUT THE WORLD





- DEALER AREA
- DEALER LOC
- LITERATURE
- SEE OUR VIL
- SITE SEARCH
- CONTACT US

BTP Concept • Products & Applications • Corporate Info • Calendar • Industry Info • Strategic Partners •

- OVERVIEW
- SAVINGS ADD UP
- BUILDING BLOCKS
- MOVES, ADDS, CHANGES
- RENOVATION SOLUTIONS
- EVERYONE BENEFITS

**Building Blocks**

ConCore/PosiLock Access Floor System  
Underfloor HVAC  
 Systems Furniture

TateFlex Modular V  
 Floor Coverings

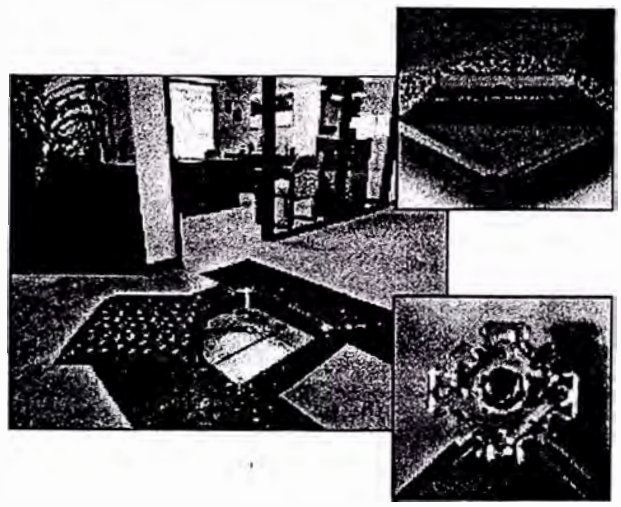
ConCore®/PosiLock™ System

**PDF Downloads**

1. What is an access floor?  
abBrochure
2. ConCore/PosiLock Sell Sheet



**Home**



The ConCore/PosiLock access floor system is designed to facilitate service distribution changes demanded by today's high office churn rates. The system consists of access floor panels and pedestal assemblies. The panels are fabricated to exacting tolerances from steel, welded to form a unitized shell, and then filled with a highly controlled mixture of cement. These rigid, solid panels create a solid floor that is free from any floor or plenum generated noise. Acoustical tests from independent test laboratories show Tate access floors to be within one decibel of poured concrete floors. Pedestals are engineered to provide strength and stability. Pedestal heights determine the amount of interstitial space available under the floor for distribution of power, voice, data, and HVAC. A variety of bases are available to ensure performance under different height and seismic load conditions.

**ConCore®/PosiLock™ Performance Selection Chart**

| System Type | System | Static Loads | Rolling |
|-------------|--------|--------------|---------|
|-------------|--------|--------------|---------|

|                     |                 | Weight  | Loads                |                     |                 |                      |                     |
|---------------------|-----------------|---|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| Panel               | Under-structure |   | Concentrated Loads   | Uniform Loads       | Ultimate Loads* | 10 Passes            | 10,000 Passes       |
| <b>ConCore 1000</b> | PosiLock        | 8.5 lbs./ft <sup>2</sup><br>41 kg./m <sup>2</sup> | 1000 lbs.<br>454 kg. | 250 lbs.<br>113 kg. | Min 2.5         | 800 lbs.<br>363 kg.  | 600 lbs.<br>272 kg. |
| <b>ConCore 1250</b> | PosiLock        | 9.0 lbs./ft <sup>2</sup><br>44 kg./m <sup>2</sup> | 1250 lbs.<br>567 kg. | 300 lbs.<br>136 kg. | Min. 2.5        | 1000 lbs.<br>454 kg. | 800 lbs.<br>363 kg. |

Note: Concentrated, ultimate, and impact loads are applied on a one square inch area point above indicate weakest point of panel. Other strengths available - consult factory.

\* Panel shall be capable of withstanding without failure a minimum safety factor of 2.5 applied to panel's concentrated load rating.

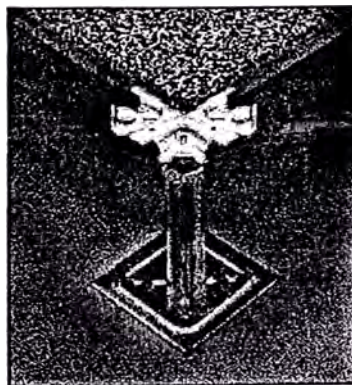
For further information and product specifications, please, call the Tate Hotline at 7788

### ConCore®/PosiLock™ Understructure

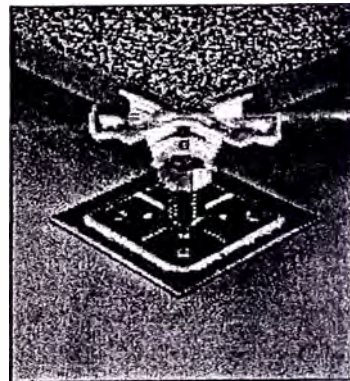
- Easy panel installation with locating tabs providing positive engagement to ConCore
- Finished Floor Heights available from 2.5" - 24"
- Self-capturing fastener remains within the panel
- Tapped holes eliminate stripped threads
- Steel pedestal head provides optimum strength
- Pedestal nut provides antivibration and locking features
- Square steel tube engages round steel stud to prevent pedestal head rotation

### Understructure Options

Freestanding System



Low Floor Height System



PosiLock



Landmark Center  
Harvard School of Public Health  
Boston, Massachusetts

100,000 square foot  
Developer owned, Tenant occupied  
Office Space Renovation

**Products used:**

Tate ConCore® 1250  
Access Floor Panels

Tate PosiLock® Understructure

ORK FlexSys™ Underfloor  
Air Distribution System

Modular Wiring System

Tate PVD Servicers™



**Project Goals:**

- High Performance facility, able to accommodate future technology requirements
- Environmentally responsible, sustainable Green Building, generating user health benefits and higher productivity
- Minimal disruption to occupants during construction

Harvard School of Public Health (HSPH) was founded in 1922 to advance public health through learning, discovery and communication. Through research and training programs, HSPH recognized the need for an environmentally economic and efficient workspace when designing new administrative offices in the historic Landmark Center in downtown Boston.

**"We didn't want a Sick Building. We wanted to create an example of future-proof, sustainable, valuable shared space."**

John D. Spengler, PhD  
Department of Environmental Health,  
Harvard School of Public Health

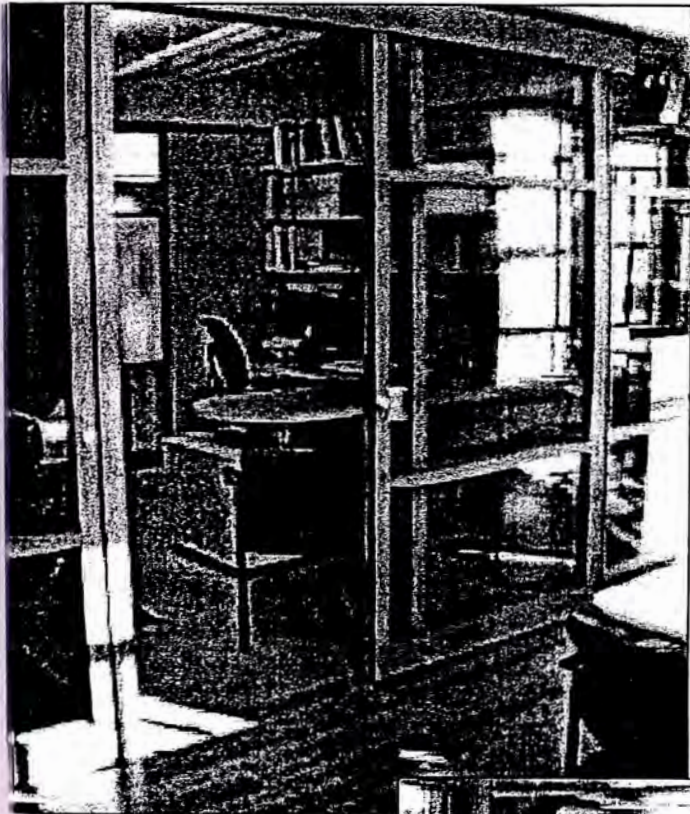
Rethinking Construction  
**Tate**®  
ACCESS FLOORS

# Cost-Effective, High Performance Building

When the Harvard School of Public Health outgrew existing office space, they were faced with the challenges of transforming a warehouse into office space that reflected HSPH studies on the dramatic impact of indoor air and environmental quality on organizations and their employees.

Findings that a "green" approach results in a more comfortable, healthier and productive workforce, plus environmental and energy-saving aspects of "clean construction" versus conventional methods were prime factors in planning the new HSPH facility.

It was assumed that the long-term payoffs of the Green Building approach would far outweigh the initial higher costs of implementation. However, as the HSPH bidding process began, so did the learning process. **Total project cost with an underfloor air distribution system was \$10 less per square foot than with conventional overhead systems.**



Use of underfloor building services allows larger windows, more creative use of overhead space for user-friendly, indirect ambient lighting



Programmable temperature controls are part of the integrated systems contributing to higher indoor air quality

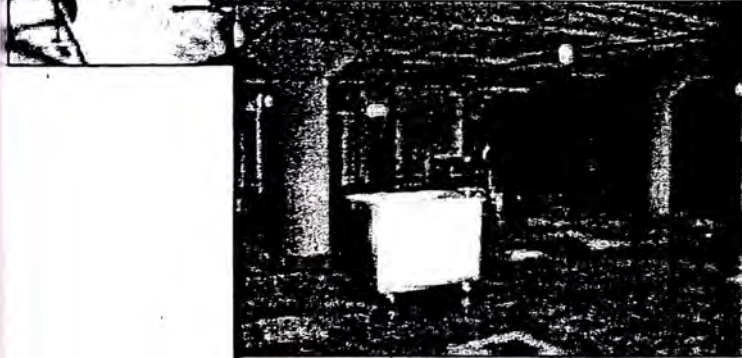
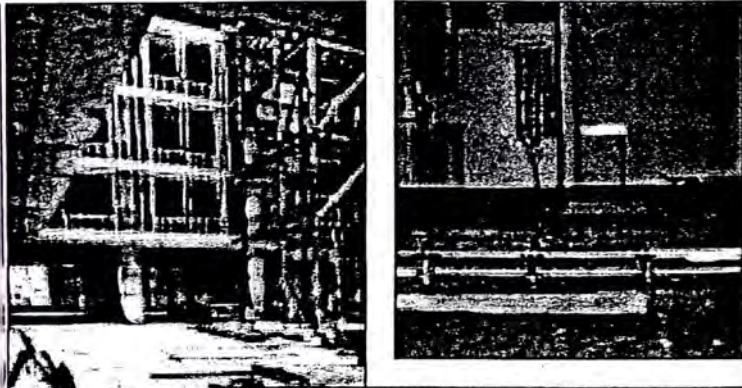
**"The Dow Jones sustainability index clearly illustrates that companies adopting sustainable building design outperform those who don't."**

*Nigel Howard*  
Vice President, U.S. Green Building Council

# Fast Installation, Long-term Benefits

Tate Access Floor's Building Technology Platform® (BTP®) provides an efficient, effective method to build high-performance, flexible office space by integrating raised floors with modular air distribution and wiring services.

## BEFORE



*Construction involved integrating original architectural features, such as columns, and modern technology requirements into an aesthetically pleasing, energy-efficient workspace*

Utilizing Tate's BTP® in conjunction with an underfloor air delivery system, HSPH accomplished its original objectives of using renewable and reusable resources, and providing a healthy, productive environment adaptable to technology advances. In fact, additional payoffs are still unfolding, and Harvard has decided to apply the same BTP® concept to another project.

**Minimal interruption to daily work routine was crucial in this renovation. Disruptive construction activity was limited to very early hours – yet installation was completed within established deadlines and budget.**

## AFTER



*Moveable Modular Integrated Terminals provide flexibility, user comfort in various areas*



*Tate's Building Technology Platform® allows Harvard School of Public Health to:*

- Develop a facility that is environmentally conscious and cost-effective, setting standards for new and renovative building
- Reduce cost of workspace reconfiguration
- Maintain a facility that can meet changing requirements
- Design office space with an integrated systems approach
- Increase overhead ceiling height for greater design options
- Enhance the work environment through improved IAQ/IEQ (Indoor Air Quality/Indoor Environmental Quality)
- Reuse modular wiring, modular carpet, access floor panels and underfloor HVAC terminals



Bamboo finished access floor panels meet renewable materials standards, add warmth and style to common areas

## The BTP® Solution: Smart, Fast, Flexible

Flexibility and responsiveness to potential technology demands are essential to any renovation project. Hence the implementation of Tate's modular approach, and quick application of the appropriate system solutions.

Initial building costs, as well as long-term operation costs are dramatically reduced with the access floor system, as evidenced in the Harvard School of Public Health renovation.

**Installation of the access floor system was completed without disruption to occupants, two to three times faster, and at a lower cost versus conventional construction.**

HSPH's energy savings, productivity and IAQ/IEQ results are being measured and evaluated, with Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED™) certification anticipated.

### Project Credits

*Architect*  
Janovsky/Hurley Architects, Inc.

*Engineers*  
Shooshanian Engineering, Inc.

*General Contractor*  
Bond Bros., Inc.

Rethinking Construction

# Tate®

ACCESS FLOORS

#### Corporate Headquarters

Tate Access Floors, Inc.  
7510 Montevideo Road  
Jessup, MD 20794

www.tateaccessfloors.com  
Tel: 410-799-4200  
Fax: 410-799-4207

#### Production Facilities

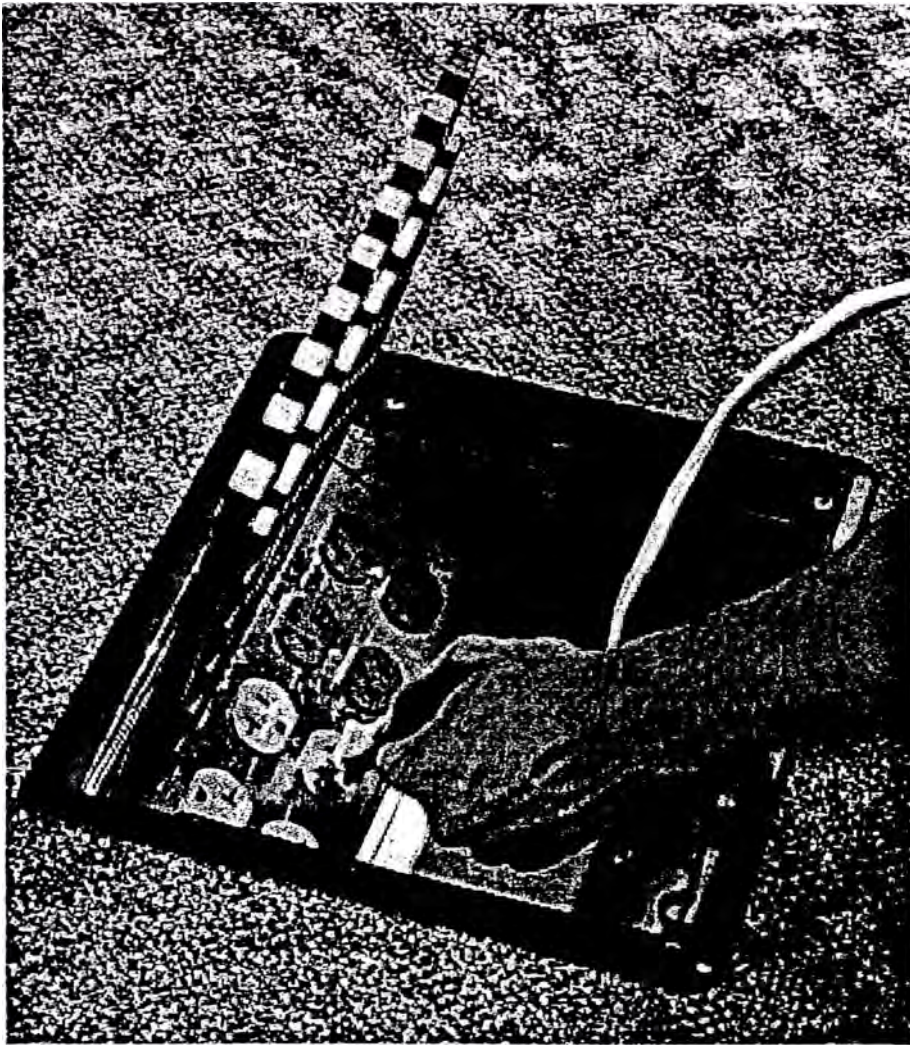
Tate Access Floors, Inc.  
7510 Montevideo Road  
Jessup, MD 20794

Tate Access Floors, Inc.  
52 Springvale Road  
Red Lion, PA 17356

A member of the



Tate Building Technology Platform®, CanCore®, PosiTile®, PosiLock® and PVD ServiceCenter™ are registered trademarks of Tate Access Floors, Inc. © 2007 Tate Access Floors, Inc.



Tate's high capacity PVD Servicenter provides maximum hand room.

# PVD Servicenter™

Flexible, convenient, and Economical Power and Communications Solutions.

## System Highlights

- Multiple sizes available in both standard and Low Floor Height designs
- Lids can accommodate carpet or vinyl inserts
- Fully Modular when used with TateFlex® or other listed adapters
- Drop-in design allows for easy installation and relocation

## Benefits . . . . .

### FLEXIBLE

- Provides both general purpose or isolated grounding power circuitry for the multi-purpose workstation
- Nine standard voice/data options
- Custom configurations available for special needs projects
- Accommodates floor heights 2 1/2" and higher
- Interchangeable with certain variable air volume terminals floor cut-outs

### USER FRIENDLY

- PVD Servicenter are available in two sizes and have a uniform design, allowing different sized units to be used in the same area without affecting the appearance of the room

- The lids are available in three colors—grey, black or brown
- Lids accommodate carpet or vinyl inserts to blend with the floor
- Provides the user maximum hand room for inserting or removing power or data plugs

### ECONOMICAL

- PVD Servicenters offer a fully functional, high quality design at a low cost
- Costs associated with facility churn rates are reduced due to the unique drop-in design that allows for relocation without disconnecting power supplies or interrupting adjacent workstations
- The design allows for consolidation of power, voice and data circuitry in a common enclosure providing the user with an effective wire management solution



Tate's PVD Servicenters are available in four sizes to accommodate floor heights of 2 1/2" and higher.

**Tate** Access Floors, Inc.

# Specifications

## PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

Tate PVD Servicers are designed to meet the growing needs of today's office and equipment rooms, and offer an attractive alternative to both poke-thru and traditional above floor designs. The servicer is easily relocatable without disconnecting power supplies, or interrupting adjacent workstations. Cable openings in the lid allow for convenient, closed lid wire pass-thru. The lid is available in grey, black, or brown and is designed for carpet or vinyl inserts.

## CAPACITY & DIMENSIONS

### High Capacity PVD Servicer

- For floor heights 6" or higher
- Accommodates up to four duplex receptacles, and up to eight individual voice and data consolidation points
- 11 1/4" square maximizes outlet space and hand room

### Low Floor Height High Capacity PVD Servicer

- For floor heights 2 1/2" - 6"
- Accommodates up to two duplex receptacles and four data and communications ports
- Same lid as High Capacity PVD Servicer

### Standard Capacity PVD Servicer

- For floor heights 6" or higher
- Lid has same attributes and appearance as the larger servicers.
- Allows the user to mix and match different size PVD Servicers while maintaining a uniform design
- 7 5/16" x 6 15/16" lid dimensions

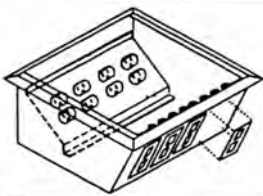
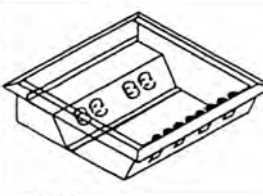
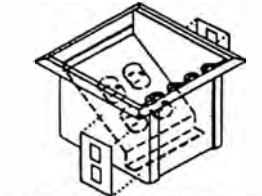
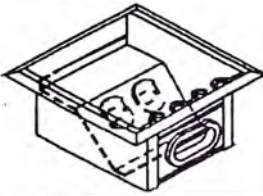
### Low Floor Height Standard Capacity PVD Servicer

- For floor heights 2 1/2" - 6"
- Same lid as Standard Capacity PVD Servicer

## TECHNICAL DATA

- PVD Servicers are made of formed galvanized steel, welded together for maximum strength
- Uses Lexan 500 lids for strength and appearance
- Listed in Underwriter's Laboratories files E63807, or E106951
- May be field wired or factory wired to TateFlex® or other modular wiring systems
- Nine standard interface plates are available for voice/data connections
- Custom configurations are available

## PERFORMANCE PROPERTIES

|                       | Standard Floor Height High Capacity PVD Servicer                                    | Low Floor Height High Capacity PVD Servicer   | Standard Floor Height Standard Capacity PVD Servicer                                 | Low Floor Height Standard Capacity PVD Servicer                                       |
|-----------------------|---|---|--|---|
|                       |  |  |  |  |
| Minimum Floor Height  | 6"  | 2 1/2"  | 6"   | 2 1/2"  |
| Inside Working Volume | 215 in <sup>3</sup>   | 75 in <sup>3</sup>  | 80 in <sup>3</sup>   | 48 in <sup>3</sup>  |
| Box Body              | Galvanized Steel  | Galvanized Steel  | Galvanized Steel   | Galvanized Steel  |
| Lid/Frame Assembly    | Lexan 500   | Lexan 500   | Lexan 500  | Lexan 500   |
| Lid color             | Grey, Black, or Brown   | Grey, Black, or Brown   | Grey, Black, or Brown  | Grey, Black, or Brown   |
| Power Capacity        | 4 Duplexes, Isolated Ground or Standard   | 2 Duplexes, Isolated Ground or Standard   | 2 Duplexes, Isolated Ground or Standard  | 1 Duplex, Isolated Ground or Standard   |
| Voice/Data Capacity   | 4 Multipoint Interface Plates   | 4 Voice/Data Ports  | 2 Multipoint Interface Plates  | 2 Voice/Data Ports  |
| Wiring Options        | TateFlex®, other Modular Connector, or Field Wired                                  | TateFlex®, other Modular Connector, or Field Wired                                  | TateFlex®, other Modular Connector, or Field Wired                                   | TateFlex®, other Modular Connector, or Field Wired                                    |
| U.L. Designation*     | E63807, E106951   | E63807, E106951   | E63807, E106951  | E63807, E106951   |

\* Factory wired boxes are listed in U.L. file E63807. Field wired boxes are listed in U.L. file E106951.

Panel cutouts for Standard and Low Floor Height PVD Servicer is 10 1/4" x 10 1/4". Standard and Low Floor Height PVD Servicer cutout is 6 1/4" x 6 1/4".

**TATE ACCESS FLOORS, INC.** 7510 Montevideo Road, Jessup, MD 20794

Tel: 410-799-4200

Tate Hotline: 1-800-231-7788

Fax: 410-799-4207

Faxback™ 24 Hour Automated Service 1-800-579-TATE (8283)

www.tateaccessfloors.com

©1999 Tate Access Floors, Inc.  
R1/00







# Enjoy the Comfort of Personal Control

## Improved occupant comfort

Comfort is the number one occupant concern in today's buildings. The FlexSys system improves occupant comfort by putting control in their hands.

- MIT units are easy to place in the best spot for occupant comfort.
- Occupants can choose one of sixteen different air distribution patterns simply by flipping the diffuser grilles.
- MIT units offer true variable-air-volume capability, matching the cooling to the load.
- Thermal control zones — consisting of one or more MIT units — can be controlled by a thermostat or a building automation system.

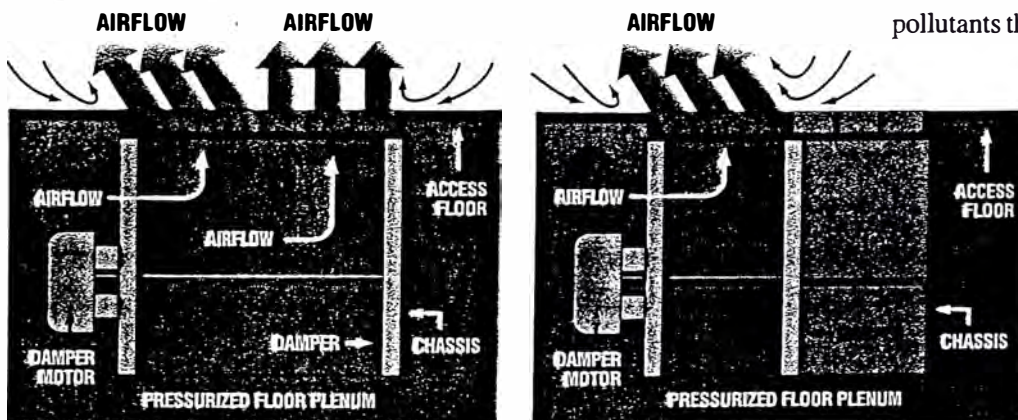
## Improved occupant air quality

The FlexSys System also improves occupant air quality. Conditioned air is delivered where it is needed most — directly into the breathing zone — not blown down from overhead.



*"Convection-enhanced ventilation"*

Clean, conditioned air is delivered to the occupant first. As the air slowly warms, natural convection carries it to the ceiling where it is discharged. "Convection-enhanced ventilation" provides occupants with cleaner air, because it doesn't pass through the pollutants that congregate at the ceiling.



*The thermostat signals the MIT unit when more or less air is needed. Then a sliding damper adjusts the air volume until the thermostat — and the occupant — are satisfied.*

# VENTILATOR SIZING TABLE

## HOW TO USE SIZING TABLE

1. Determine the maximum allowable S.P. loss by reviewing the type of fan being used for intake, discharge or which is building up positive pressure to be relieved.
2. Select the Ventilator Throat area from the chart depending on either exhaust or intake.

## EXAMPLE:

Choose an Airette Gravity for EXHAUST to relieve 10,000 CFM with a maximum net increase in the system resistance of 0.10" S.P. Backdraft damper is required.

1. Sizing Table indicates a ventilator throat area of 11.7 sq. ft.
2. As a rule of thumb, throat area should be increased by 10% to account for backdraft damper loss (SEE NOTES BELOW)  
 $11.7 \times 1.1 = 12.9$  sq. ft. ventilator is required.

| DUTY<br>THROAT<br>VELOCITY<br>REQUIRED<br>CFM | EXHAUST UNIT                  |                               |                                |                                | INTAKE UNIT                   |                                |
|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|   | 609 FPM<br>0.05"<br>S.P. LOSS | 861 FPM<br>0.10"<br>S.P. LOSS | 963 FPM<br>0.125"<br>S.P. LOSS | 1362 FPM<br>0.25"<br>S.P. LOSS | 995 FPM<br>0.10"<br>S.P. LOSS | 1407 FPM<br>0.20"<br>S.P. LOSS |
| 1000  | 1.8                           | 1.4                           | 1.2                            |                                | 1.2                           |                                |
| 1250  | 2.3                           | 1.7                           | 1.5                            |                                | 1.5                           |                                |
| 1500  | 2.5                           | 1.9                           | 1.8                            | 1.3                            | 1.6                           | 1.2                            |
| 1750  | 2.9                           | 2.2                           | 2.0                            | 1.5                            | 1.9                           | 1.3                            |
| 2000  | 3.4                           | 2.4                           | 2.2                            | 1.6                            | 2.1                           | 1.5                            |
| 2500  | 4.2                           | 3.0                           | 2.6                            | 1.9                            | 2.6                           | 1.9                            |
| 3000  | 5.0                           | 3.6                           | 3.1                            | 2.3                            | 3.1                           | 2.2                            |
| 3500  | 5.8                           | 4.2                           | 3.6                            | 2.7                            | 3.6                           | 2.6                            |
| 4000  | 6.7                           | 4.7                           | 4.2                            | 3.0                            | 4.1                           | 2.9                            |
| 4500  | 7.5                           | 5.3                           | 4.7                            | 3.4                            | 4.6                           | 3.3                            |
| 5000  | 8.3                           | 5.9                           | 5.2                            | 3.8                            | 5.1                           | 3.7                            |
| 6000  | 9.9                           | 7.1                           | 6.2                            | 4.5                            | 6.1                           | 4.4                            |
| 7000  | 11.7                          | 8.3                           | 7.5                            | 5.3                            | 7.3                           | 5.3                            |
| 8000  | 13.3                          | 9.4                           | 8.5                            | 6.0                            | 8.3                           | 5.8                            |
| 9000  | 15.0                          | 10.5                          | 9.5                            | 6.7                            | 9.3                           | 6.5                            |
| 10000   | 16.7                          | 11.7                          | 10.6                           | 7.4                            | 10.3                          | 7.2                            |
| 12500   | 20.8                          | 14.8                          | 13.3                           | 9.3                            | 12.9                          | 9.2                            |
| 15000   | 24.9                          | 17.7                          | 15.9                           | 11.1                           | 15.4                          | 10.8                           |
| 17500   | 29.0                          | 20.7                          | 18.5                           | 12.9                           | 17.9                          | 12.5                           |
| 20000   | 33.1                          | 23.5                          | 21.1                           | 14.8                           | 20.4                          | 14.3                           |
| 22500   | 37.2                          | 26.4                          | 23.7                           | 16.6                           | 22.9                          | 16.1                           |
| 25000   | 41.3                          | 29.4                          | 26.2                           | 18.4                           | 25.4                          | 17.9                           |
| 30000   | 49.5                          | 35.1                          | 31.4                           | 22.1                           | 30.4                          | 21.4                           |
| 35000   | 57.8                          | 41.0                          | 36.7                           | 26.1                           | 35.6                          | 25.4                           |
| 40000   | 66.0                          | 46.8                          | 41.9                           | 29.8                           | 40.6                          | 28.7                           |
| 45000   | 74.3                          | 52.6                          | 47.1                           | 33.4                           | 45.6                          | 32.3                           |
| 50000   | 82.5                          | 58.4                          | 52.3                           | 37.1                           | 50.6                          | 35.8                           |
| 55000   | 90.8                          | 64.3                          | 57.5                           | 40.9                           | 55.7                          | 39.5                           |
| 60000   | C.F.                          | 70.0                          | 62.7                           | 44.5                           | 60.7                          | 42.9                           |
| 65000   | C.F.                          | 75.9                          | 67.9                           | 48.2                           | 65.7                          | 46.5                           |
| 70000   | C.F.                          | 81.7                          | 73.1                           | 51.9                           | 70.7                          | 50.0                           |
| 75000   | C.F.                          | 87.5                          | 78.2                           | 55.5                           | 75.8                          | 53.6                           |

## NOTES

### VENTILATOR THROAT AREA ADJUSTMENTS:

For insect or snow screen.....add 15%

For gravity flow, design of 0.05" S.P. is suggested

All tabulated losses include the entire Airette ventilator and expanded metal bird guard. Above corrections are for (18 x 14) or 16 mesh insect or snow screen.

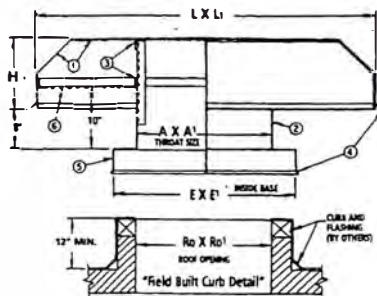
Air intake information shown under 0.20" S.P. loss indicates MAXIMUM allowable intake velocities across the horizontal intake plane.

C.F...Consult Factory. Use next larger size if exact size cannot be found on size selection tables, pages 4 and 5.

# SIZE SELECTION TABLE

| ROOF OPENING (RO x RO1)  |                          |                         | INSIDE BASE       |             | EXHAUST            |               |             | INTAKE             |               |  |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------|--------------------|---------------|-------------|--------------------|---------------|--|
| AREA RANGE<br>( SQ. FT.) | EXACT AREA<br>( SQ. FT.) | A x A1 SIZE<br>(INCHES) | E x E<br>(INCHES) | NO.<br>SECT | L x L1<br>(INCHES) | H<br>(INCHES) | NO.<br>SECT | L x L1<br>(INCHES) | H<br>(INCHES) |  |
| 1 TO 2                   | 1.00                     | 12 X 12                 | 18 X 18           | 1           | 20 X 20            | 7             | 1           | 23 X 23            | 8             |  |
|                          | 1.50                     | 12 X 18                 | 18 X 24           | 1           | 20 X 29            | 7             | 1           | 23 X 34            | 8             |  |
|                          | 2.00                     | 12 X 24                 | 18 X 30           | 1           | 20 X 38            | 7             | 1           | 23 X 46            | 9             |  |
| 2 to 4                   | 2.25                     | 18 X 18                 | 24 X 24           | 1           | 28 X 29            | 8             | 1           | 34 X 33            | 8             |  |
|                          | 2.50                     | 12 X 30                 | 18 X 36           | 1           | 20 X 48            | 7             | 1           | 23 X 57            | 9             |  |
|                          | 3.00                     | 18 X 24                 | 24 X 30           | 1           | 28 X 39            | 8             | 1           | 34 X 44            | 8             |  |
|                          | 3.00                     | 12 X 36                 | 18 X 42           | 1           | 20 X 57            | 8             | 1           | 23 X 69            | 10            |  |
|                          | 3.50                     | 12 X 42                 | 18 X 48           | 1           | 20 X 67            | 8             | 1           | 23 X 80            | 10            |  |
|                          | 3.75                     | 18 X 30                 | 24 X 36           | 1           | 28 X 48            | 8             | 1           | 34 X 56            | 9             |  |
|                          | 4.00                     | 12 X 48                 | 18 X 54           | 1           | 20 X 76            | 8             | 1           | 23 X 91            | 11            |  |
|                          | 4.00                     | 24 X 24                 | 30 X 30           | 1           | 36 X 36            | 11            | 1           | 43 X 44            | 11            |  |
| 4 to 6                   | 4.50                     | 12 X 54                 | 18 X 60           | 1           | 20 X 86            | 9             | 1           | 23 X 103           | 11            |  |
|                          | 4.50                     | 18 X 36                 | 24 X 42           | 1           | 28 X 58            | 9             | 1           | 34 X 67            | 9             |  |
|                          | 5.00                     | 12 X 60                 | 18 X 66           | 1           | 20 X 95            | 9             | 1           | 23 X 114           | 12            |  |
|                          | 5.00                     | 24 X 30                 | 30 X 36           | 1           | 36 X 45            | 11            | 1           | 43 X 54            | 11            |  |
|                          | 5.25                     | 18 X 42                 | 24 X 48           | 1           | 28 X 68            | 9             | 1           | 34 X 78            | 10            |  |
|                          | 5.50                     | 12 X 66                 | 18 X 72           | 1           | 20 X 105           | 9             | 1           | 23 X 126           | 12            |  |
|                          | 6.00                     | 12 X 72                 | 18 X 78           | 1           | 20 X 114           | 10            | 1           | 23 X 137           | 13            |  |
|                          | 6.00                     | 18 X 48                 | 24 X 54           | 1           | 28 X 77            | 9             | 1           | 34 X 89            | 10            |  |
|                          | 6.00                     | 24 X 36                 | 30 X 42           | 1           | 36 X 54            | 11            | 1           | 43 X 65            | 12            |  |
|                          | 6.25                     | 30 X 30                 | 36 X 36           | 1           | 45 X 45            | 13            | 1           | 54 X 54            | 14            |  |
| 6 to 8                   | 6.50                     | 12 X 78                 | 18 X 84           | 1           | 20 X 127           | 10            | 1           | 23 X 150           | 13            |  |
|                          | 6.75                     | 18 X 54                 | 24 X 60           | 1           | 28 X 87            | 10            | 1           | 34 X 100           | 11            |  |
|                          | 7.00                     | 12 X 84                 | 18 X 90           | 1           | 20 X 137           | 10            | 1           | 23 X 161           | 14            |  |
|                          | 7.00                     | 24 X 42                 | 30 X 48           | 1           | 36 X 63            | 12            | 1           | 43 X 76            | 12            |  |
|                          | 7.50                     | 12 X 90                 | 18 X 96           | 1           | 20 X 147           | 10            | 1           | 23 X 172           | 14            |  |
|                          | 7.50                     | 18 X 60                 | 24 X 66           | 1           | 28 X 96            | 10            | 1           | 34 X 111           | 11            |  |
|                          | 7.50                     | 30 X 36                 | 36 X 42           | 1           | 45 X 54            | 13            | 1           | 54 X 65            | 14            |  |
|                          | 8.00                     | 12 X 96                 | 18 X 102          | 1           | 20 X 157           | 11            | 1           | 23 X 184           | 15            |  |
|                          | 8.00                     | 24 X 48                 | 30 X 54           | 1           | 36 X 72            | 12            | 1           | 43 X 87            | 13            |  |
|                          | 8.25                     | 18 X 66                 | 24 X 72           | 1           | 28 X 106           | 10            | 1           | 34 X 122           | 12            |  |
| 8 to 12                  | 8.75                     | 30 X 42                 | 36 X 48           | 1           | 45 X 63            | 13            | 1           | 54 X 76            | 15            |  |
|                          | 9.00                     | 18 X 72                 | 24 X 78           | 1           | 28 X 116           | 11            | 1           | 34 X 133           | 13            |  |
|                          | 9.00                     | 24 X 54                 | 30 X 60           | 1           | 36 X 81            | 12            | 1           | 43 X 98            | 14            |  |
|                          | 9.00                     | 36 X 36                 | 42 X 42           | 1           | 54 X 54            | 15            | 1           | 60 X 70            | 17            |  |
|                          | 9.75                     | 18 X 78                 | 24 X 84           | 1           | 29 X 124           | 10            | 1           | 34 X 146           | 13            |  |
|                          | 10.00                    | 24 X 60                 | 30 X 66           | 1           | 36 X 90            | 13            | 1           | 43 X 109           | 14            |  |
|                          | 10.00                    | 30 X 48                 | 36 X 54           | 1           | 45 X 72            | 14            | 1           | 54 X 87            | 16            |  |
|                          | 10.50                    | 18 X 84                 | 24 X 90           | 1           | 29 X 133           | 10            | 1           | 34 X 158           | 14            |  |
|                          | 10.50                    | 36 X 42                 | 42 X 48           | 1           | 54 X 63            | 15            | 1           | 60 X 82            | 17            |  |
|                          | 11.00                    | 24 X 66                 | 30 X 72           | 1           | 36 X 99            | 13            | 1           | 43 X 99            | 13            |  |
|                          | 11.25                    | 18 X 90                 | 24 X 96           | 1           | 29 X 143           | 11            | 1           | 34 X 169           | 14            |  |
|                          | 11.25                    | 30 X 54                 | 36 X 60           | 1           | 45 X 81            | 14            | 1           | 54 X 98            | 16            |  |
|                          | 12.00                    | 18 X 96                 | 24 X 102          | 1           | 29 X 152           | 11            | 1           | 34 X 180           | 15            |  |
|                          | 12.00                    | 24 X 72                 | 30 X 78           | 1           | 36 X 108           | 14            | 1           | 43 X 131           | 16            |  |
| 12 to 16                 | 12.00                    | 36 X 48                 | 42 X 54           | 1           | 54 X 72            | 16            | 1           | 60 X 94            | 18            |  |
|                          | 12.25                    | 42 X 42                 | 48 X 48           | 1           | 60 X 66            | 15            | 1           | 76 X 75            | 19            |  |
|                          | 12.50                    | 30 X 60                 | 36 X 66           | 1           | 45 X 90            | 15            | 1           | 54 X 108           | 17            |  |
|                          | 13.00                    | 24 X 78                 | 30 X 84           | 1           | 36 X 117           | 14            | 1           | 43 X 141           | 16            |  |
|                          | 13.50                    | 36 X 54                 | 42 X 60           | 1           | 54 X 81            | 16            | 1           | 60 X 105           | 19            |  |
|                          | 13.75                    | 30 X 66                 | 36 X 72           | 1           | 45 X 99            | 15            | 1           | 54 X 108           | 17            |  |
|                          | 14.00                    | 24 X 84                 | 30 X 90           | 1           | 36 X 126           | 14            | 1           | 43 X 152           | 17            |  |
|                          | 14.00                    | 42 X 48                 | 48 X 54           | 1           | 60 X 76            | 15            | 1           | 76 X 97            | 21            |  |
|                          | 15.00                    | 24 X 90                 | 30 X 96           | 1           | 36 X 105           | 15            | 1           | 43 X 163           | 17            |  |
|                          | 15.00                    | 30 X 72                 | 36 X 78           | 1           | 45 X 108           | 16            | 1           | 54 X 130           | 19            |  |
|                          | 15.00                    | 36 X 60                 | 42 X 66           | 1           | 54 X 90            | 17            | 1           | 60 X 117           | 20            |  |
|                          | 15.75                    | 42 X 54                 | 48 X 60           | 1           | 60 X 85            | 16            | 1           | 76 X 97            | 21            |  |
|                          | 16.00                    | 24 X 96                 | 30 X 102          | 1           | 36 X 144           | 15            | 1           | 43 X 174           | 18            |  |
|                          | 16.00                    | 48 X 48                 | 54 X 54           | 1           | 72 X 72            | 17            | 1           | 76 X 75            | 19            |  |

## MOUNTING ARRANGEMENT



### LEGEND

1. Weather hood
2. Air shaft
3. Structural Angle & Hood Supports (48 X 48 and larger)
4. Baffle Edges
5. All Welded Curb Cap

SEE CURB HEIGHT NOTE, PAGE 8  
DIMENSIONS ON PAGE 6

Penn Ventilation • 215.619.8800

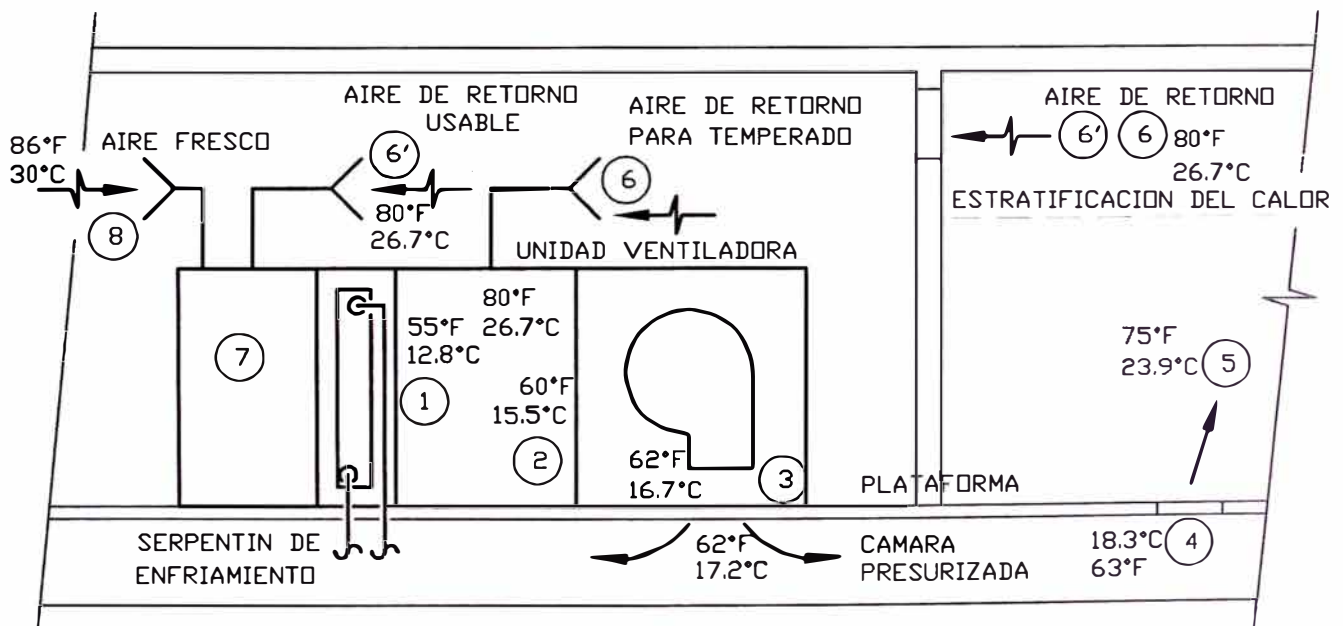
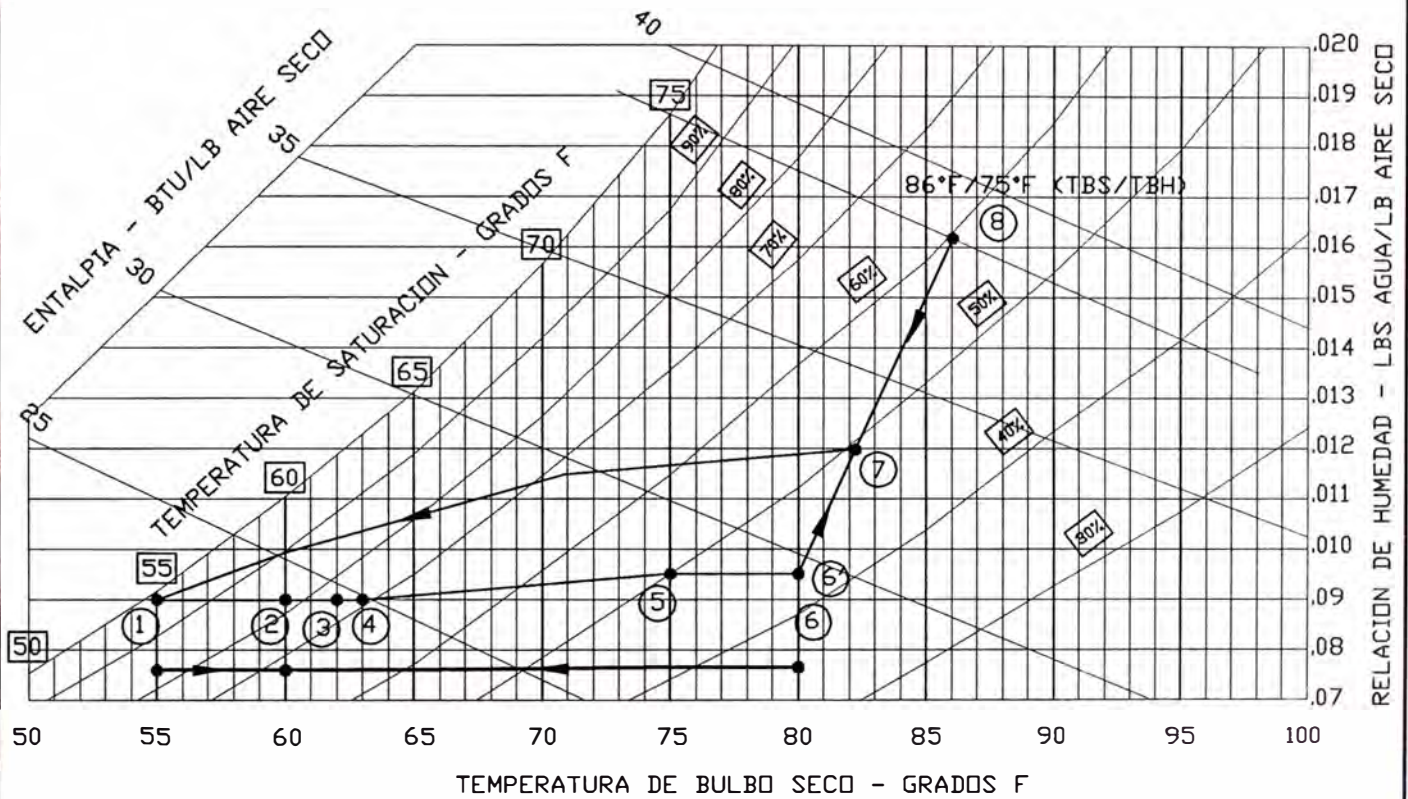
# SIZE SELECTION TABLE

## SINGLE AND MULTI-SECTION LARGER UNITS

| ROOF OPENING (RO x RO1)  |                        | INSIDE BASE             |                   | EXHAUST     |                    |               | INTAKE      |                    |               |
|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------|--------------------|---------------|-------------|--------------------|---------------|
| AREA RANGE<br>( SQ. FT.) | ACT AREA<br>( SQ. FT.) | A x A1 SIZE<br>(INCHES) | E x E<br>(INCHES) | NO.<br>SECT | L x L1<br>(INCHES) | H<br>(INCHES) | NO.<br>SECT | L x L1<br>(INCHES) | H<br>(INCHES) |
| 16 to 20                 | 17.50                  | 30 X 84                 | 36 X 90           | 1           | 45 X 126           | 16            | 1           | 54 X 152           | 20            |
|                          | 17.50                  | 42 X 60                 | 48 X 66           | 1           | 60 X 95            | 16            | 1           | 76 X 108           | 22            |
|                          | 18.00                  | 36 X 72                 | 42 X 78           | 1           | 54 X 108           | 18            | 1           | 60 X 140           | 22            |
|                          | 18.00                  | 48 X 54                 | 54 X 60           | 1           | 72 X 81            | 17            | 1           | 87 X 97            | 23            |
|                          | 18.75                  | 30 X 90                 | 36 X 96           | 1           | 45 X 135           | 17            | 1           | 54 X 163           | 21            |
|                          | 19.25                  | 42 X 66                 | 48 X 72           | 1           | 60 X 104           | 17            | 1           | 76 X 108           | 22            |
|                          | 19.50                  | 36 X 78                 | 42 X 84           | 1           | 54 X 117           | 18            | 1           | 60 X 153           | 22            |
|                          | 20.00                  | 30 X 96                 | 36 X 102          | 1           | 45 X 144           | 17            | 1           | 54 X 174           | 21            |
| 20 to 25                 | 20.00                  | 48 X 60                 | 54 X 66           | 1           | 72 X 90            | 18            | 1           | 87 X 108           | 24            |
|                          | 20.25                  | 54 X 54                 | 60 X 60           | 1           | 81 X 81            | 21            | 1           | 93 X 102           | 27            |
|                          | 21.00                  | 36 X 84                 | 42 X 90           | 1           | 54 X 126           | 19            | 1           | 60 X 164           | 23            |
|                          | 21.00                  | 42 X 72                 | 48 X 78           | 1           | 60 X 113           | 18            | 1           | 76 X 129           | 24            |
|                          | 22.00                  | 48 X 66                 | 54 X 72           | 1           | 72 X 99            | 19            | 1           | 87 X 118           | 25            |
|                          | 22.50                  | 36 X 90                 | 42 X 96           | 1           | 54 X 135           | 19            | 1           | 60 X 176           | 24            |
|                          | 22.50                  | 54 X 60                 | 60 X 66           | 1           | 81 X 90            | 21            | 1           | 93 X 113           | 27            |
|                          | 22.75                  | 42 X 78                 | 48 X 84           | 1           | 60 X 123           | 18            | 1           | 76 X 141           | 25            |
|                          | 24.00                  | 36 X 96                 | 42 X 102          | 1           | 54 X 144           | 20            | 1           | 60 X 188           | 25            |
|                          | 24.00                  | 48 X 72                 | 54 X 78           | 1           | 72 X 108           | 20            | 1           | 87 X 129           | 27            |
|                          | 24.50                  | 42 X 84                 | 48 X 90           | 1           | 60 X 133           | 19            | 1           | 76 X 152           | 26            |
|                          | 24.75                  | 54 X 66                 | 60 X 72           | 1           | 81 X 99            | 21            | 1           | 93 X 125           | 27            |
| 25 to 30                 | 25.00                  | 60 X 60                 | 66 X 66           | 1           | 90 X 99            | 21            | 1           | 93 X 126           | 27            |
|                          | 26.00                  | 48 X 78                 | 54 X 84           | 1           | 72 X 117           | 20            | 1           | 87 X 141           | 28            |
|                          | 26.25                  | 42 X 90                 | 48 X 96           | 1           | 60 X 142           | 19            | 1           | 76 X 163           | 27            |
|                          | 27.00                  | 54 X 72                 | 60 X 78           | 1           | 81 X 108           | 21            | 1           | 93 X 136           | 27            |
|                          | 27.50                  | 60 X 66                 | 66 X 72           | 1           | 93 X 106           | 21            | 1           | 93 X 138           | 27            |
|                          | 28.00                  | 42 X 96                 | 48 X 102          | 1           | 60 X 152           | 20            | 1           | 76 X 174           | 28            |
|                          | 28.00                  | 48 X 84                 | 54 X 90           | 1           | 72 X 126           | 21            | 1           | 87 X 152           | 29            |
|                          | 29.25                  | 54 X 78                 | 60 X 84           | 1           | 81 X 117           | 21            | 1           | 93 X 148           | 27            |
|                          | 30.00                  | 48 X 90                 | 54 X 96           | 1           | 72 X 135           | 22            | 1           | 87 X 163           | 30            |
|                          | 30.00                  | 60 X 72                 | 66 X 78           | 1           | 90 X 108           | 21            | 1           | 93 X 152           | 27            |
| 30 to 40                 | 30.25                  | 66 X 66                 | 72 X 72           | 1           | 93 X 106           | 21            | 1           | 93 X 152           | 27            |
|                          | 31.50                  | 54 X 84                 | 60 X 90           | 1           | 81 X 126           | 21            | 1           | 93 X 159           | 27            |
|                          | 32.00                  | 48 X 96                 | 54 X 102          | 1           | 72 X 144           | 23            | 1           | 87 X 174           | 32            |
|                          | 32.50                  | 60 X 78                 | 66 X 84           | 1           | 90 X 117           | 21            | 1           | 93 X 164           | 27            |
|                          | 33.00                  | 66 X 72                 | 72 X 78           | 1           | 93 X 115           | 21            | 1           | 120 X 129          | 27            |
|                          | 33.75                  | 54 X 90                 | 60 X 96           | 1           | 81 X 135           | 21            | 1           | 93 X 170           | 27            |
|                          | 35.00                  | 60 X 84                 | 66 X 90           | 1           | 90 X 126           | 21            | 1           | 91 X 178           | 24            |
|                          | 35.75                  | 66 X 78                 | 72 X 84           | 1           | 93 X 125           | 21            | 1           | 94 X 164           | 24            |
|                          | 36.00                  | 54 X 96                 | 60 X 102          | 1           | 81 X 144           | 21            | 1           | 91 X 182           | 23            |
|                          | 36.00                  | 72 X 72                 | 78 X 78           | 1           | 93 X 126           | 21            | 2           | 120 X 140          | 27            |
|                          | 37.50                  | 60 X 90                 | 66 X 96           | 1           | 90 X 135           | 21            | 2           | 120 X 144          | 24            |
|                          | 37.50                  | 60 X 96                 | 66 X 102          | 1           | 90 X 144           | 21            | 2           | 120 X 154          | 25            |
| 40 to 50                 | 38.50                  | 66 X 84                 | 72 X 90           | 1           | 93 X 135           | 21            | 1           | 94 X 178           | 24            |
|                          | 39.00                  | 72 X 78                 | 78 X 84           | 1           | 93 X 136           | 21            | 2           | 120 X 150          | 25            |
|                          | 41.25                  | 66 X 90                 | 72 X 96           | 1           | 93 X 144           | 21            | 2           | 120 X 144          | 24            |
|                          | 42.00                  | 72 X 84                 | 78 X 90           | 1           | 93 X 147           | 21            | 2           | 120 X 160          | 26            |
|                          | 44.00                  | 66 X 96                 | 72 X 102          | 1           | 93 X 154           | 21            | 2           | 141 X 143          | 26            |
|                          | 45.00                  | 72 X 90                 | 78 X 96           | 1           | 93 X 157           | 21            | 2           | 120 X 184          | 27            |
|                          | 48.00                  | 72 X 96                 | 78 X 102          | 1           | 93 X 168           | 21            | 2           | 120 X 184          | 27            |
|                          | 42.25                  | 78 X 78                 | 84 X 84           | 1           | 93 X 148           | 21            | 2           | 125 X 156          | 26            |
| 50 to 60                 | 45.50                  | 78 X 84                 | 84 X 90           | 1           | 93 X 159           | 21            | 2           | 133 X 158          | 27            |
|                          | 48.75                  | 78 X 90                 | 84 X 96           | 1           | 93 X 170           | 21            | 2           | 141 X 160          | 28            |
|                          | 49.00                  | 84 X 84                 | 90 X 90           | 1           | 93 X 171           | 24            | 2           | 134 X 168          | 27            |
|                          | 52.00                  | 78 X 96                 | 84 X 102          | 1           | 93 X 182           | 21            | 2           | 147 X 162          | 28            |
|                          | 52.50                  | 84 X 90                 | 90 X 96           | 1           | 93 X 183           | 24            | 2           | 142 X 170          | 29            |
|                          | 56.00                  | 84 X 96                 | 90 X 102          | 2           | 120 X 144          | 29            | 2           | 150 X 171          | 29            |
|                          | 56.25                  | 90 X 90                 | 96 X 96           | 2           | 120 X 145          | 29            | 2           | 143 X 180          | 29            |
| over 60                  | 60.00                  | 90 X 96                 | 96 X 102          | 2           | 120 X 165          | 30            | 2           | 151 X 182          | 30            |
| over 60                  | 64.00                  | 96 X 96                 | 102 X 102         | 2           | 120 X 165          | 30            | 2           | 172 X 172          | 33            |

Above sizes are representative. Larger units and customized sizes are available.

# PLANOS



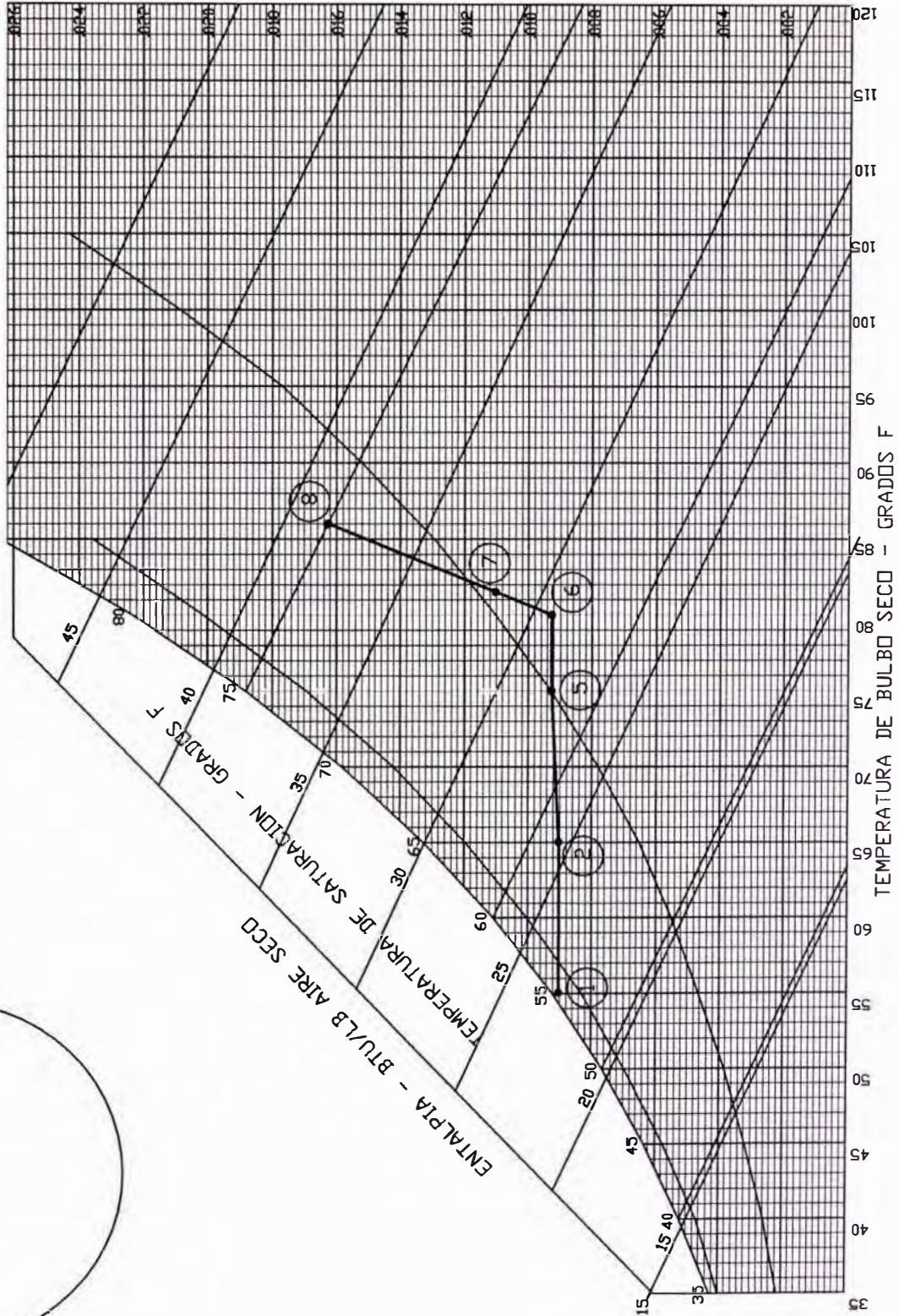
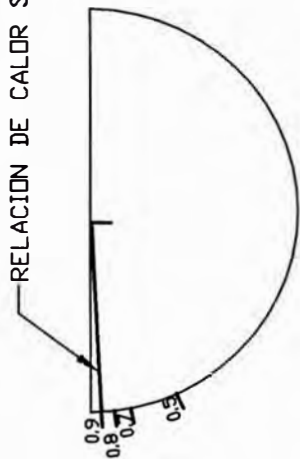
NOTA: TEMPERATURAS INDICADAS SON DE BULBO SECO

- ① SALIDA DEL SERPENTIN (55°F)
- ② MEZCLA DEL AIRE RETORNO / AIRE SERPENTIN 80°F / 55°F RESULTADO = 60°F
- ③ TEMPERATURA DE SALIDA DEL VENTILADOR CON GANANCIA DE LA INEFICIENCIA DEL MOTOR
- ④ SALIDA DE AIRE DEL DIFUSOR MAS ALEJADO
- ⑤ CONDICIONES DEL ESPACIO ACONDICIONADO
- ⑥ AIRE DE RETORNO PARA TEMPERADO
- ⑥' AIRE DE RETORNO USABLE
- ⑦ MEZCLA DEL AIRE DE RETORNO Y AIRE FRESCO
- ⑧ AIRE FRESCO

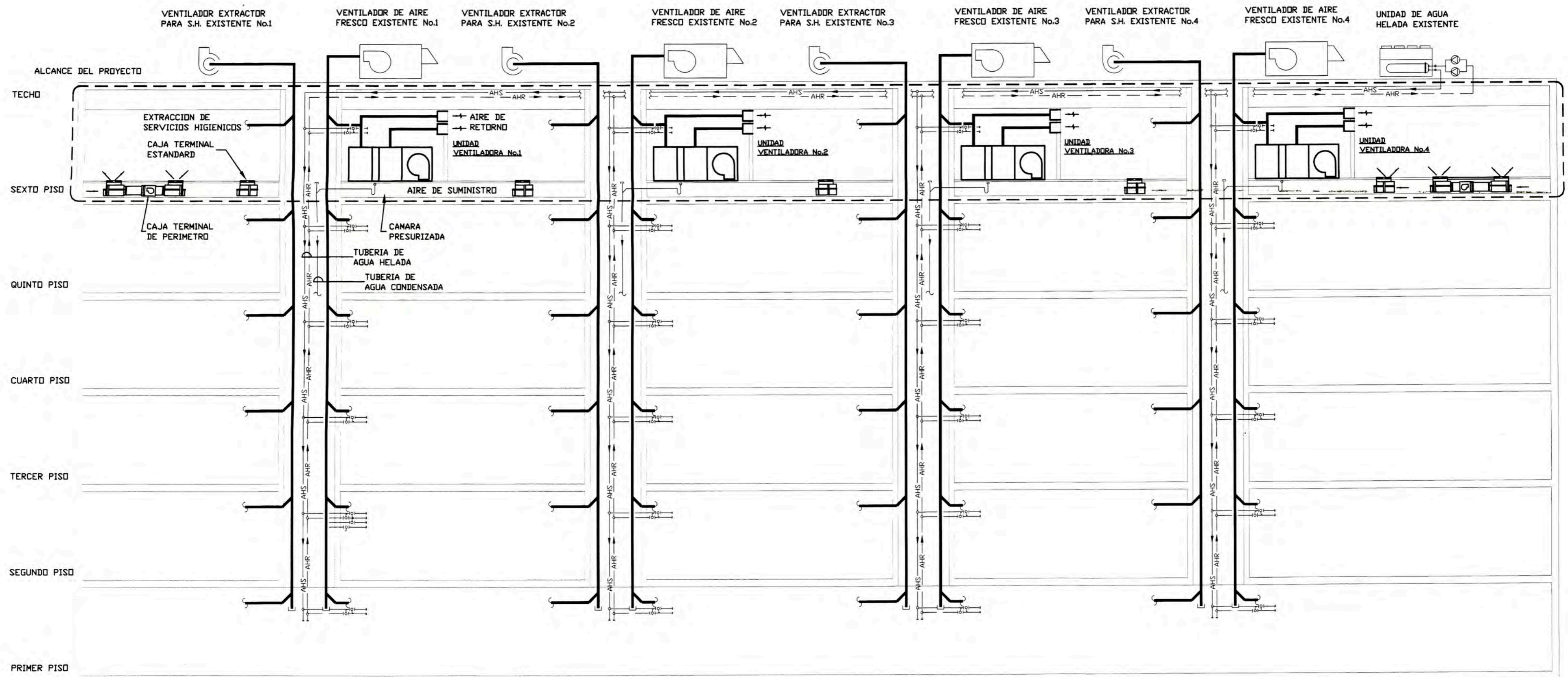
|  |                                 |   |                    |                          |
|--|---------------------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------|
| UNIVERSIDAD NACIONAL DE INGENIERIA<br>PROGRAMA: MECANICA ELECTRICA |                                 | INFORME TECNICO: SISTEMAS DE AIRE ACONDICIONADO<br>CON FLUJO DE ENFRIAMIENTO EN PISO      |                    | CAPITULO IV<br>DIBUJO No |
| BACHILLER:   | ALCALA ESPINOZA FRANCISCO MARIO | DESCRIPCION: CONDICIONES DE UNIDAD VENTILADORA EN CARTA PSICROMETRICA<br>CONCEPTO GENERAL | ESCALA: S/E        | M-1                      |
| CODIGO:  | 710447A                         |   | FECHA: 1 DIC. 2002 |                          |

- 1 TEMPERATURA DE SUMINISTRO DE SERPENTIN, 55°F/54°F (TBS/TBH)
- 5 TEMPERATURA DE SALA, 75°F/50%HR
- 8 TEMPERATURA EXTERIOR, 86°F/75°F (TBS/TBH)

RELACION DE CALOR SENSIBLE

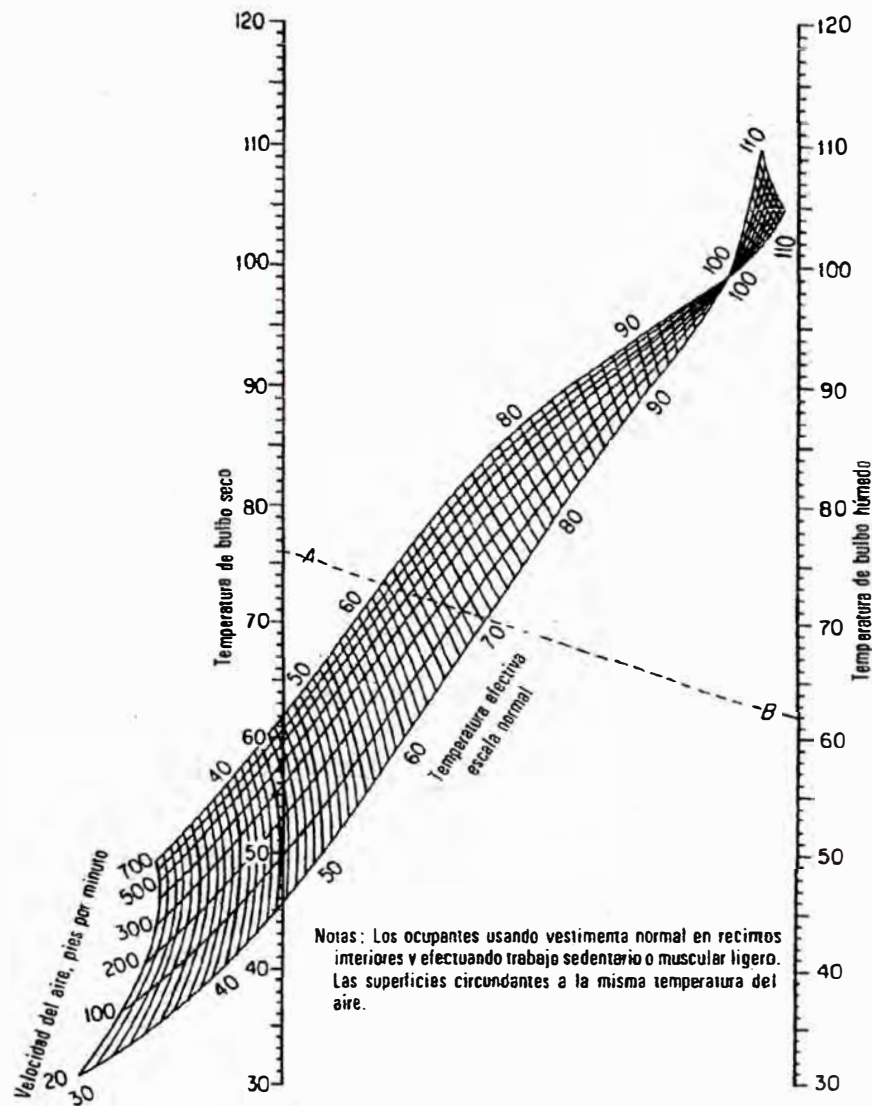


|  |                                 |  |                                  |  |                    |
|--|---------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|--|--------------------|
| UNIVERSIDAD NACIONAL DE INGENIERIA<br>PROGRAMA: MECANICA ELECTRICA |                                 | INFORME TECNICO: SISTEMAS DE AIRE ACONDICIONADO<br>CON FLUJO DE ENFRIAMIENTO EN PISO |                                  | CAPITULO IV<br>DIBUJO No<br><br><b>M-2</b> |                    |
| BACHILLER:   | ALCALA ESPINOZA FRANCISCO MARIO | DESCRIPCION:   | CARTA PSICROMETRICA<br>ESTANDARD |  | ESCALA: S/E        |
| CODIGO:  | 710447A                         |  |                                  |  | FECHA: 1 DIC. 2002 |



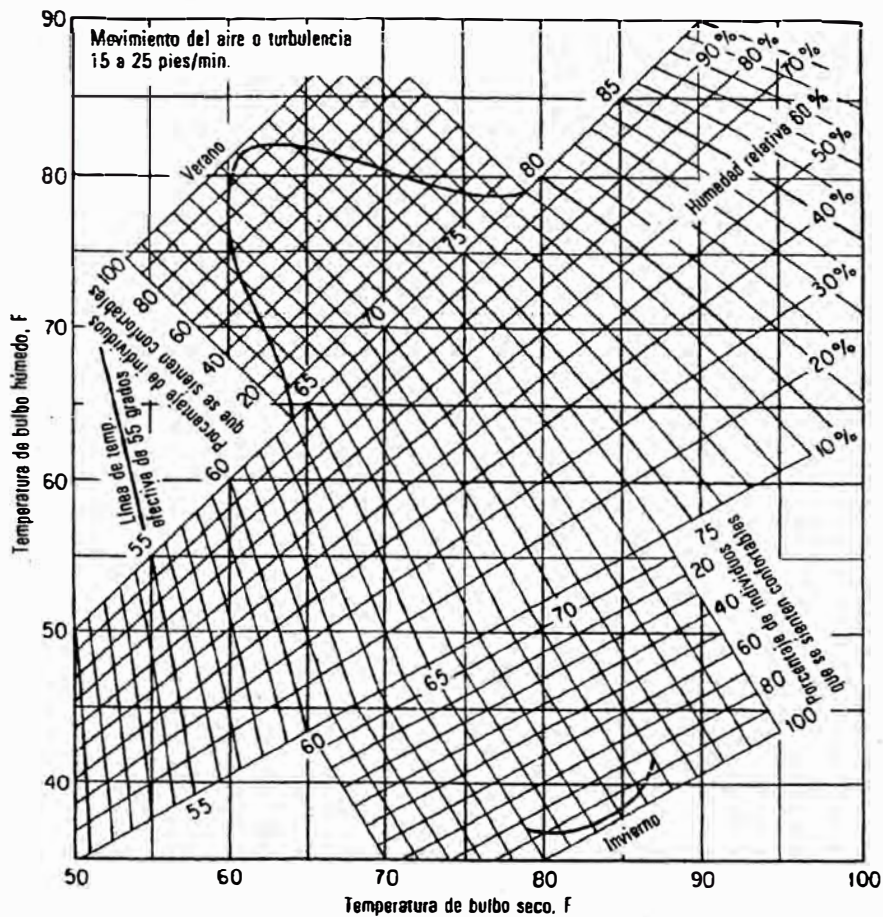
|  |                 |  |                    |                          |
|--|-----------------|--|--------------------|--------------------------|
| UNIVERSIDAD NACIONAL DE INGENIERIA<br>PROGRAMA: MECANICA ELECTRICA |                 | INFORME TECNICO: SISTEMAS DE AIRE ACONDICIONADO<br>CON FLUJO DE ENFRIAMIENTO EN PISO |                    | CAPITULO IV<br>DIBUJO No |
| BACHILLER: ALCALA ESPINOZA FRANCISCO MARIO                         | CODIGO: 710447A | DESCRIPCION: EDIFICIO ABC -<br>ESQUEMA DEL SISTEMA GENERAL<br>DE AIRE ACONDICIONADO  | ESCALA: S/E        | M-3                      |
|  |                 |  | FECHA: 1 DIC. 2002 |                          |





Variación de la temperatura efectiva con la velocidad del aire.  
ASHRAE Handbook of Fundamentals, 1967,

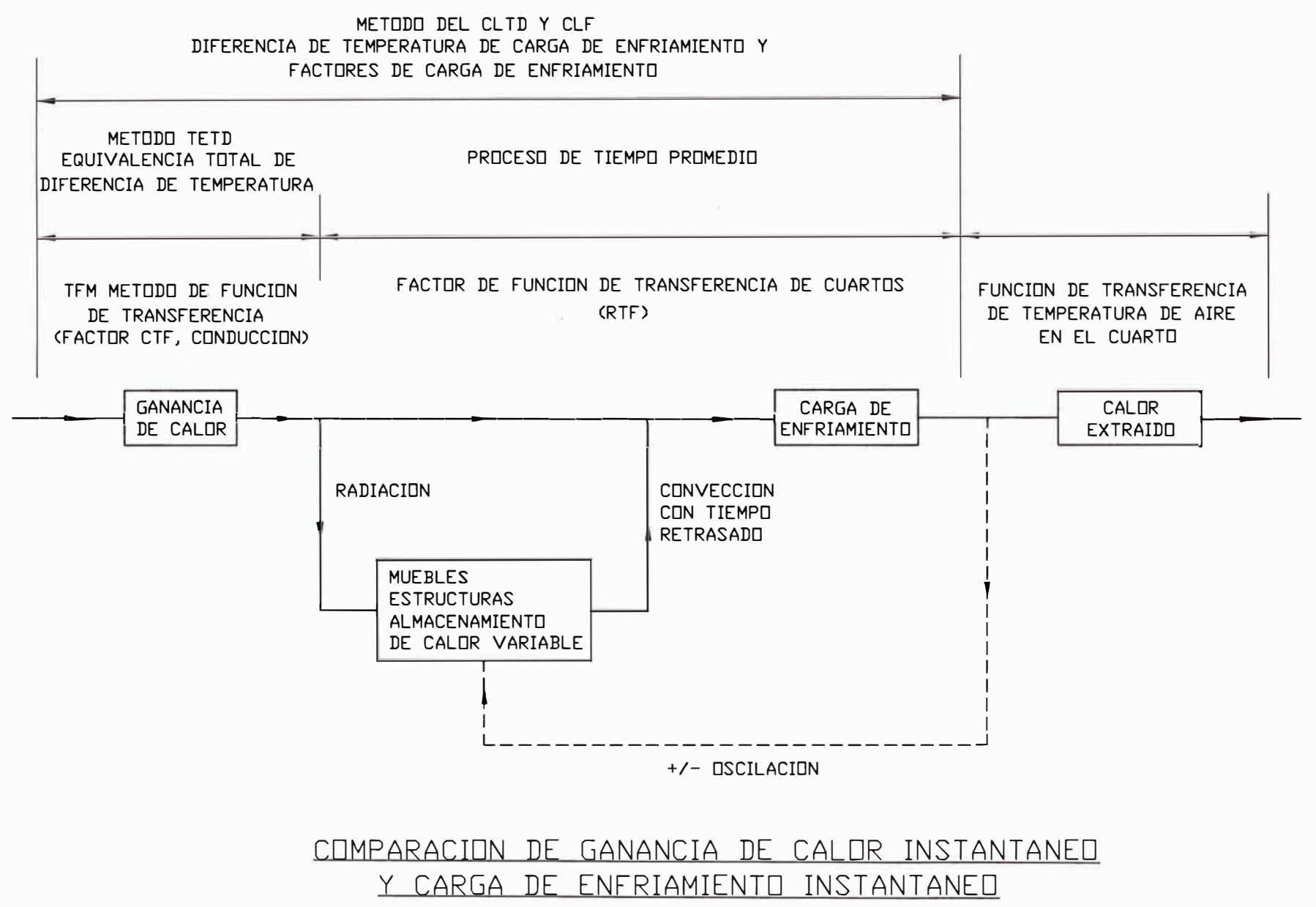
|  |                                 |  |  |                                   |
|--|---------------------------------|--|--|-----------------------------------|
| UNIVERSIDAD NACIONAL DE INGENIERIA<br>PROGRAMA: MECÁNICA ELÉCTRICA |                                 | INFORME TÉCNICO: SISTEMAS DE AIRE ACONDICIONADO<br>CON FLUJO DE ENFRÍAMIENTO EN PISO |  | CAPÍTULO IV<br>DIBUJO No          |
| BACHILLER:   | ALCALÁ ESPINOZA FRANCISCO MARIO | DESCRIPCIÓN: CARTA DE TEMPERATURA<br>EFECTIVA DE CONFORT                             |  | M-4                               |
| CODIGO:  | 710447A                         |  |  |                                   |
|  |                                 |  |  | ESCALA: S/E<br>FECHA: 1 DIC. 2002 |

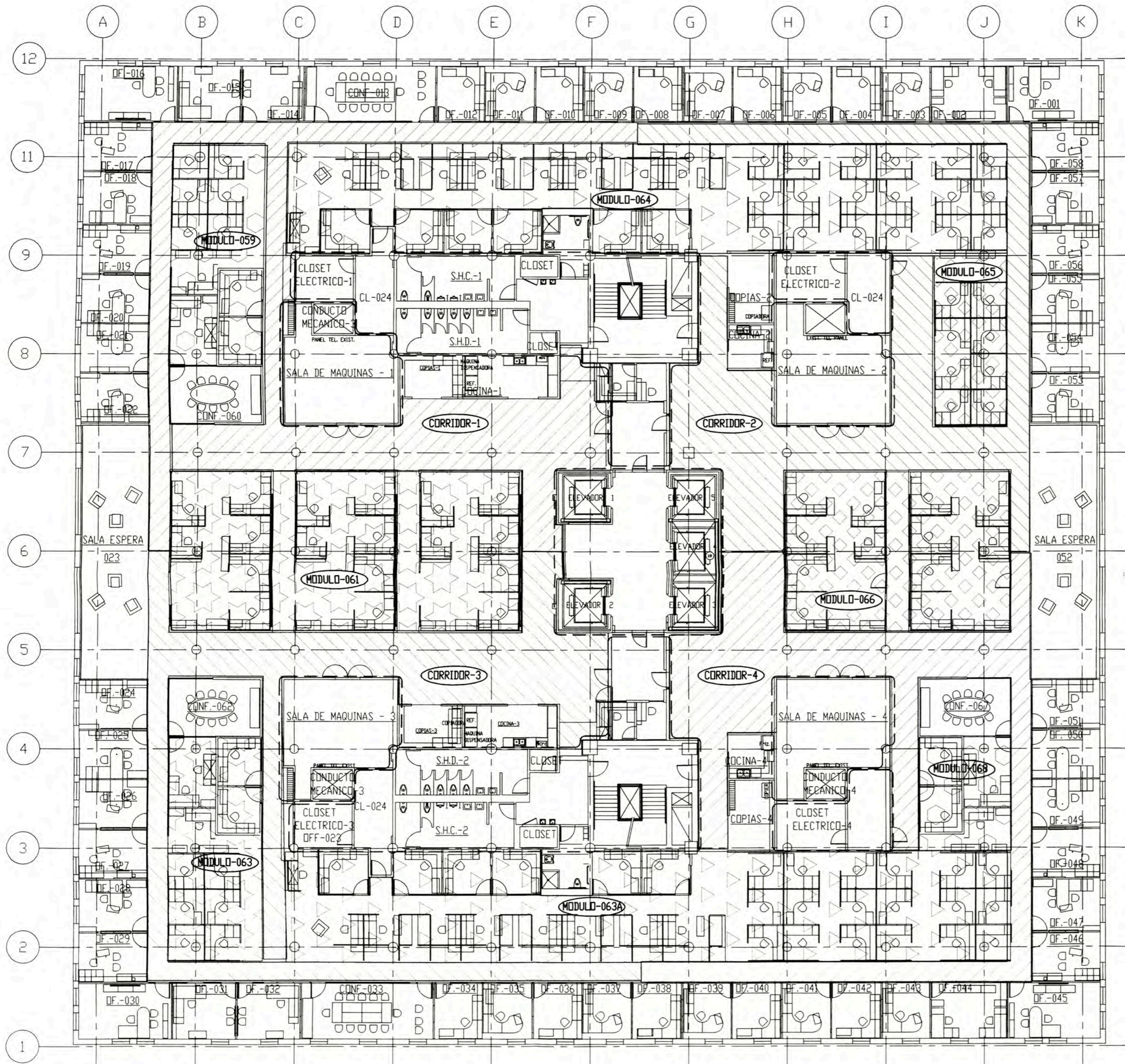


Carta de confort de la ASHRAE.  
*Handbook of Fundamentals*, 1967.

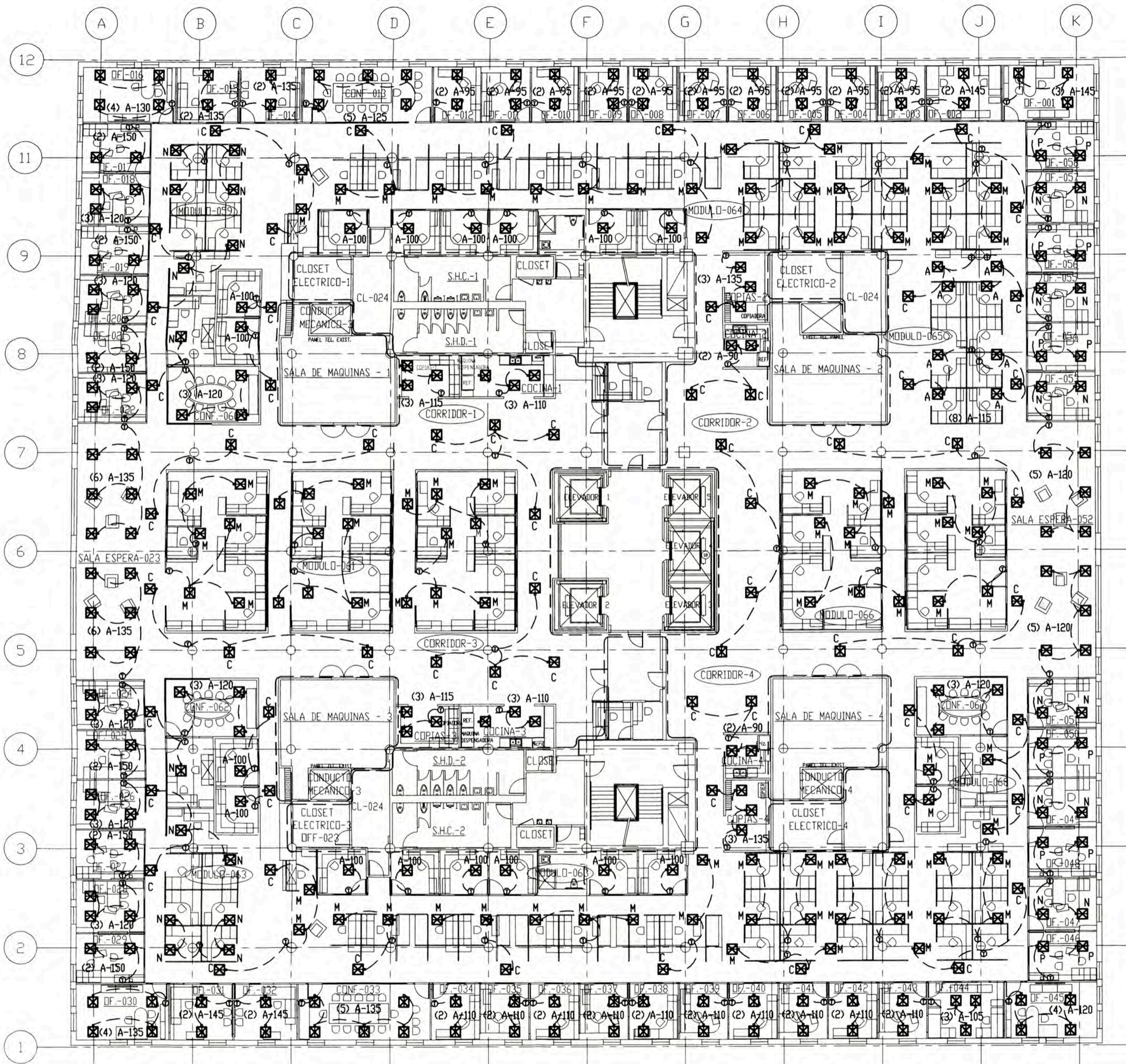
|  |                                 |  |                  |                          |
|--|---------------------------------|--|------------------|--------------------------|
| UNIVERSIDAD NACIONAL DE INGENIERIA<br>PROGRAMA: MECANICA ELECTRICA |                                 | INFORME TECNICO: SISTEMAS DE AIRE ACONDICIONADO<br>CON FLUJO DE ENFRIAMIENTO EN PISO |                  | CAPITULO IV<br>DIBUJO No |
| BACHILLER:   | ALCALA ESPINOZA FRANCISCO MARIO | DESCRIPCION:   | CARTA DE CONFORT | ESCALA: S/E              |
| CODIGO:  | 710447A                         |  |                  | FECHA: 1 DIC. 2002       |
|  |                                 |  |                  | M-5                      |

|                                    |                                 |   |   |  |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|---|--|
| UNIVERSIDAD NACIONAL DE INGENIERIA |                                 | INFORME TECNICO: SISTEMAS DE AIRE ACONDICIONADO |   | CAPITULO IV<br>DIBUJO No<br><b>M-6</b> |
| PROGRAMA: MECANICA ELECTRICA       |                                 | CON FLUJO DE ENFRIAMIENTO EN PISO               |   |  |
| BACHILLER:                         | ALCALA ESPINOZA FRANCISCO MARIO | DESCRIPCION:                                    | ESQUEMA DE METODOS DE CALCULOS DE CARGA TERMICA DE ENFRIAMIENTO |  |
| CODIGO:                            | 710447A                         | ESCALA:   | S/E   |  |
|                                    |                                 | FECHA:  | 1 DIC. 2002   |  |





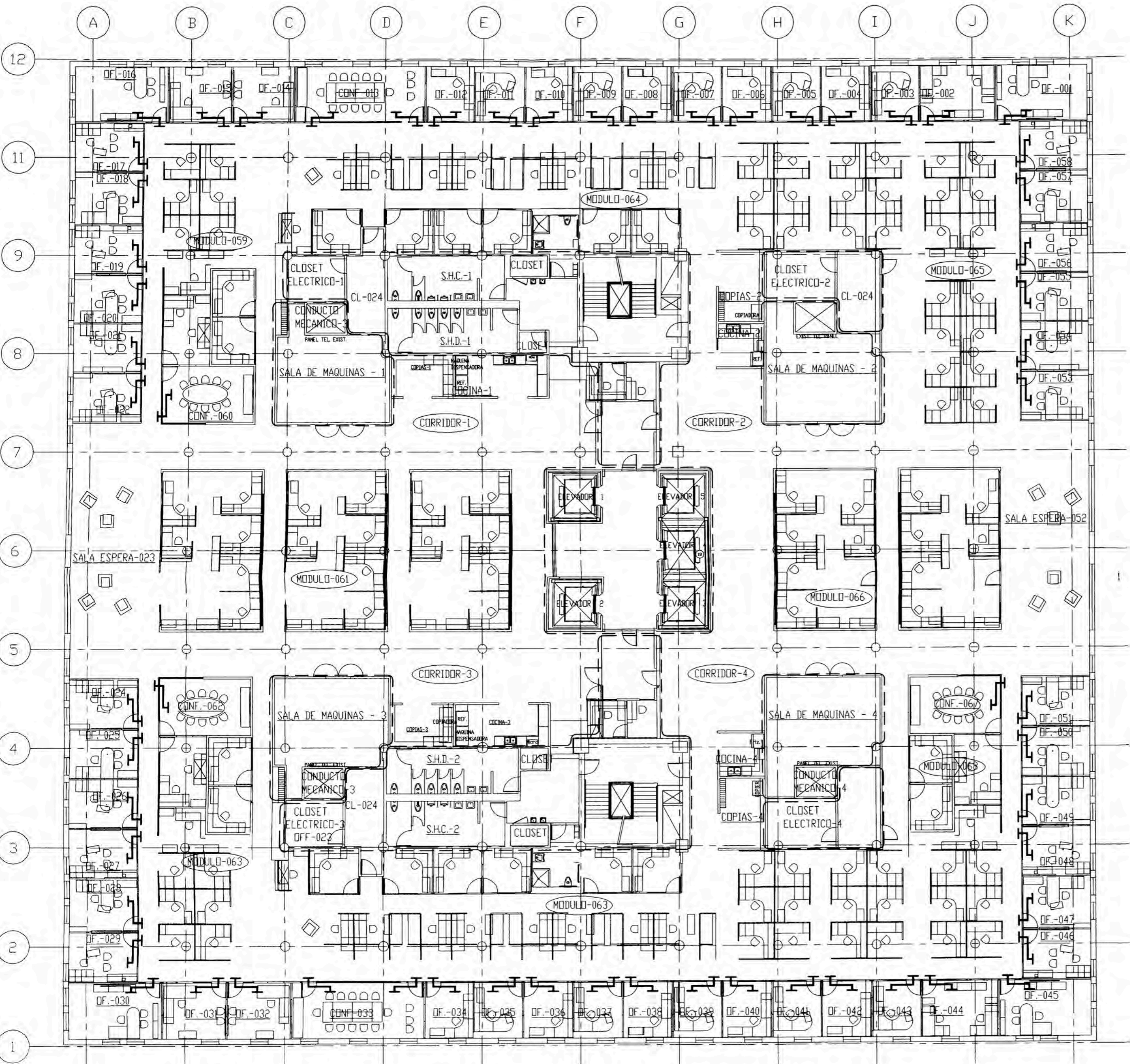
| ZONA | AMBIENTE                   | No. DIFUSORES | CFM DIFUSOR | TOTAL CFM |
|------|----------------------------|---------------|-------------|-----------|
| 01   | OFICINA 1                  | 3             | 145         | 435       |
| 02   | OFICINA 2                  | 2             | 145         | 290       |
| 03   | OF. TIPICA 3-12            | 10 x 2        | 95          | 1,900     |
| 04   | SALA CONFERENC. 13         | 5             | 125         | 625       |
| 05   | OFICINA 14-15              | 4             | 135         | 540       |
| 06   | OFICINA 16                 | 4             | 130         | 520       |
| 07   | OF. 17, 19, 21, 25, 27, 29 | 6 x 2         | 150         | 1,800     |
| 08   | OF. 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28 | 6 x 3         | 120         | 2,160     |
| 09   | SALA DE ESPERA 23          | 12            | 135         | 1,620     |
| 10   | OFICINA 30                 | 4             | 135         | 540       |
| 11   | OF. 31, 32                 | 4             | 145         | 580       |
| 12   | SALA DE CONFERENC. 33      | 5             | 135         | 675       |
| 13   | OF. TIPICA 34 - 43         | 10 x 2        | 110         | 2,200     |
| 14   | OFICINA 44                 | 3             | 105         | 315       |
| 15   | OFICINA 45                 | 4             | 120         | 480       |
| 16   | OF. 46, 48, 50, 54, 56, 58 | 6 x 2         | 135         | 1,620     |
| 17   | OF. 47, 49, 51, 53, 55, 57 | 6 x 2         | 140         | 1,680     |
| 18   | SALA DE VISITAS 52         | 10            | 120         | 1,200     |
| 19   | MODULO 59                  | 8             | 145         | 1,160     |
|      | MODULO 61                  | 22            | 145         | 3,190     |
|      | MODULO 64                  | 30            | 145         | 4,350     |
|      | MODULO 65                  | 8             | 115         | 920       |
|      | MODULO 66                  | 14            | 145         | 2,030     |
|      | MODULO 63                  | 8             | 145         | 1,160     |
|      | MODULO 63A                 | 30            | 145         | 4,350     |
|      | MODULO 68                  | 4             | 145         | 580       |
| 20   | (4) CORREDORES             | 4 x 16        | 140         | 8,960     |
| 21   | (3) CONFERENC.             | 3 x 3         | 120         | 1,080     |
| 22   | (2) SALA COPIAS I          | 2 x 3         | 115         | 690       |
| 23   | (2) SALA COCINA I          | 2 x 3         | 110         | 660       |
| 24   | (2) SALA COPIAS II         | 2 x 3         | 135         | 810       |
| 25   | (2) SALA COCINA II         | 2 x 2         | 90          | 360       |
|      | TOTAL                      |               |             | 49,480    |



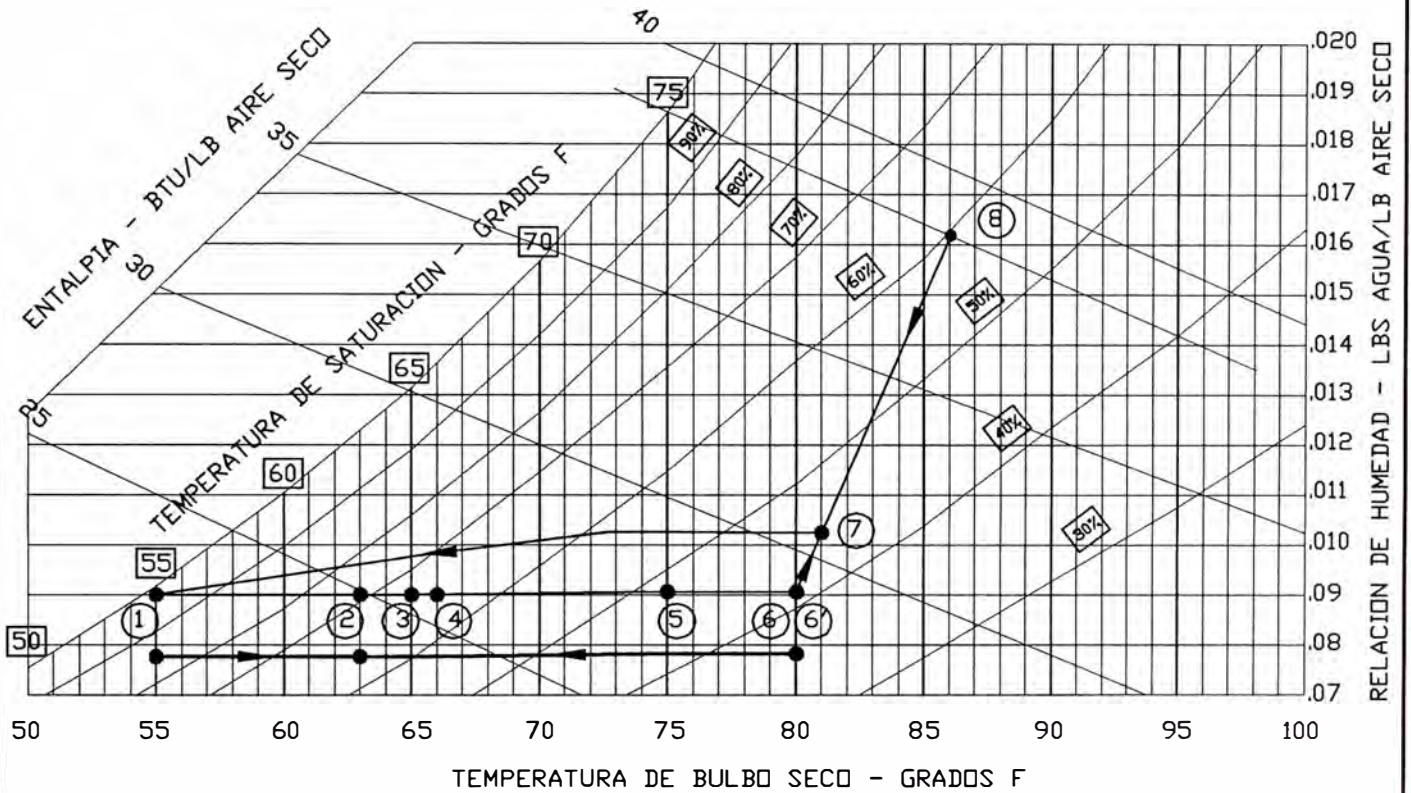
LEYENDA

- ⊙ TERMOSTATO
- ⊠<sub>A</sub> DIFUSOR EN PISO , CFM ANOTADO
- ⊠<sub>C</sub> DIFUSOR EN PISO , CORREDOR 140 CFM
- ⊠<sub>M</sub> DIFUSOR EN PISO , OFICINA MODULAR 145 CFM
- ⊠<sub>N</sub> DIFUSOR EN PISO , OFICINA MODULAR 140 CFM
- ⊠<sub>P</sub> DIFUSOR EN PISO , OFICINA MODULAR 135 CFM

|  |                                 |  |                                   |                          |
|--|---------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| UNIVERSIDAD NACIONAL DE INGENIERIA<br>PROGRAMA: MECANICA ELECTRICA |                                 | INFORME TECNICO: SISTEMAS DE AIRE ACONDICIONADO<br>CON FLUJO DE ENFRIAMIENTO EN PISO |                                   | CAPITULO IV<br>DIBUJO No |
| BACHILLER:   | ALCALA ESPINOZA FRANCISCO MARIO | DESCRIPCION:   | EDIFICIO ABC                      | M-8                      |
| CODIGO:  | 710447A                         |  | SEXTO PISO - DISTRIBUCION DE AIRE |                          |
|  |                                 |  | ESCALA: 1/16" = 1'-0"             |                          |
|  |                                 |  | FECHA: 1 DIC. 2002                |                          |



| ZONA | AMBIENTE                   | TOTAL CFM | TRANSFER SECTION PIE <sup>2</sup> | TRANSFER SECTION AxB' |
|------|----------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 01   | OFICINA 1                  | 435       | 1.1                               | 16x10                 |
| 02   | OFICINA 2                  | 290       | 0.73                              | 12x10                 |
| 03   | OF. TIPICA 3-12            | 190       | 0.48                              | 10x8                  |
| 04   | SALA CONFERENC. 13         | 625       | 1.56                              | (2) 12x10             |
| 05   | OFICINA 14-15              | 270       | 0.68                              | 12x10                 |
| 06   | OFICINA 16                 | 520       | 1.3                               | 20x10                 |
| 07   | OF. 17, 19, 21, 25, 27, 29 | 300       | 0.75                              | 12x10                 |
| 08   | OF. 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28 | 360       | 0.9                               | 14x10                 |
| 09   | SALA DE ESPERA 23          | 1,620     | -                                 | -                     |
| 10   | OFICINA 30                 | 540       | 1.35                              | 20x10                 |
| 11   | OF. 31, 32                 | 290       | 0.73                              | 12x10                 |
| 12   | SALA DE CONFERENC. 33      | 675       | 1.69                              | (2) 14x10             |
| 13   | OF. TIPICA 34 - 43         | 220       | 0.55                              | 10x10                 |
| 14   | OFICINA 44                 | 315       | 0.79                              | 12x10                 |
| 15   | OFICINA 45                 | 480       | 1.20                              | 18x10                 |
| 16   | OF. 46, 48, 50, 54, 56, 58 | 270       | 0.68                              | 10x10                 |
| 17   | OF. 47, 49, 51, 53, 55, 57 | 280       | 0.70                              | 12x10                 |
| 18   | SALA DE VISITAS 52         | 1,200     | -                                 | -                     |
| 19   | MODULO 59                  | 1,160     | -                                 | -                     |
|      | MODULO 61                  | 3,190     | -                                 | -                     |
|      | MODULO 64                  | 4,350     | -                                 | -                     |
|      | MODULO 65                  | 920       | -                                 | -                     |
|      | MODULO 66                  | 2,030     | -                                 | -                     |
|      | MODULO 63                  | 1,160     | -                                 | -                     |
|      | MODULO 63A                 | 4,350     | -                                 | -                     |
|      | MODULO 68                  | 580       | -                                 | -                     |
| 20   | (4) CORREDORES             | 8,960     | -                                 | -                     |
| 21   | (3) CONFERENC.             | 360       | 0.90                              | 14x10                 |
| 22   | (2) SALA COPIAS I          | 690       | -                                 | -                     |
| 23   | (2) SALA COCINA I          | 660       | -                                 | -                     |
| 24   | (2) SALA COPIAS II         | 810       | -                                 | -                     |
| 25   | (2) SALA COCINA II         | 360       | -                                 | -                     |
|      | TOTAL                      | 49,480    |                                   |                       |



| MEZCLA PREVIA A LA DESCARGA |       |      |
|-----------------------------|-------|------|
| T1                          | T6    | T2   |
| 55°F                        | 80°F  | 63°F |
| X                           | (1-X) | 1    |
| 55 X + 80 (1-X) = 63        |       |      |
| X = 0.68 SUPPLY             |       |      |

| CAUDALES DE AIRE             |              |
|------------------------------|--------------|
| V1 = 0.68 (11,000 CFM)       | = 7,480 CFM  |
| V6 = 0.32 (11,000 CFM)       | = 3,520 CFM  |
| V2 = V3                      | = 11,000 CFM |
| T3 = T2 + 2 °F (INEF. MOTOR) |              |

$VS = VR + \text{AIRE EXTER.}$   
 $VR = VS - \text{AIRE EXTERIOR}$   
 $VR = 11,000 - 1250 = 9,750 \text{ CFM}$   
 $VR = V6 + V6'$   
 $V6' = 9,750 - 3,520 = 6,230 \text{ CFM}$

NOTA: TEMPERATURAS INDICADAS SON DE BULBO SECO

| MEZCLA EN MODULO DE ENTRADA |           |           |
|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| T8                          | T6'       | T7        |
| 86°F                        | 80°F      | Y         |
| 1,250 CFM                   | 6,230 CFM | 7,480 CFM |
| Y = 81°F BS, 66°F BH        |           |           |

$$\Delta T = \frac{0.363 \times \Delta P}{n \text{ (MOTOR, VENTILADOR)}} \quad \Delta T = \frac{0.363 \times 4.5}{0.80}$$

$$\Delta T = 2^\circ\text{F} \quad n = \text{EFICIENCIA}$$

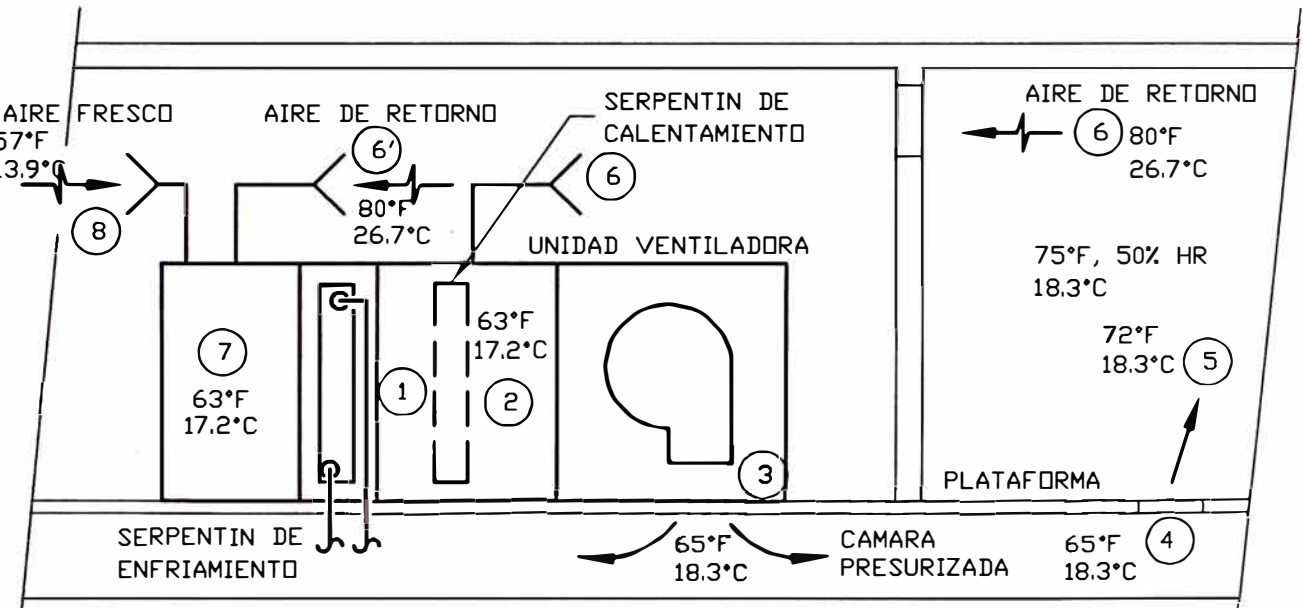
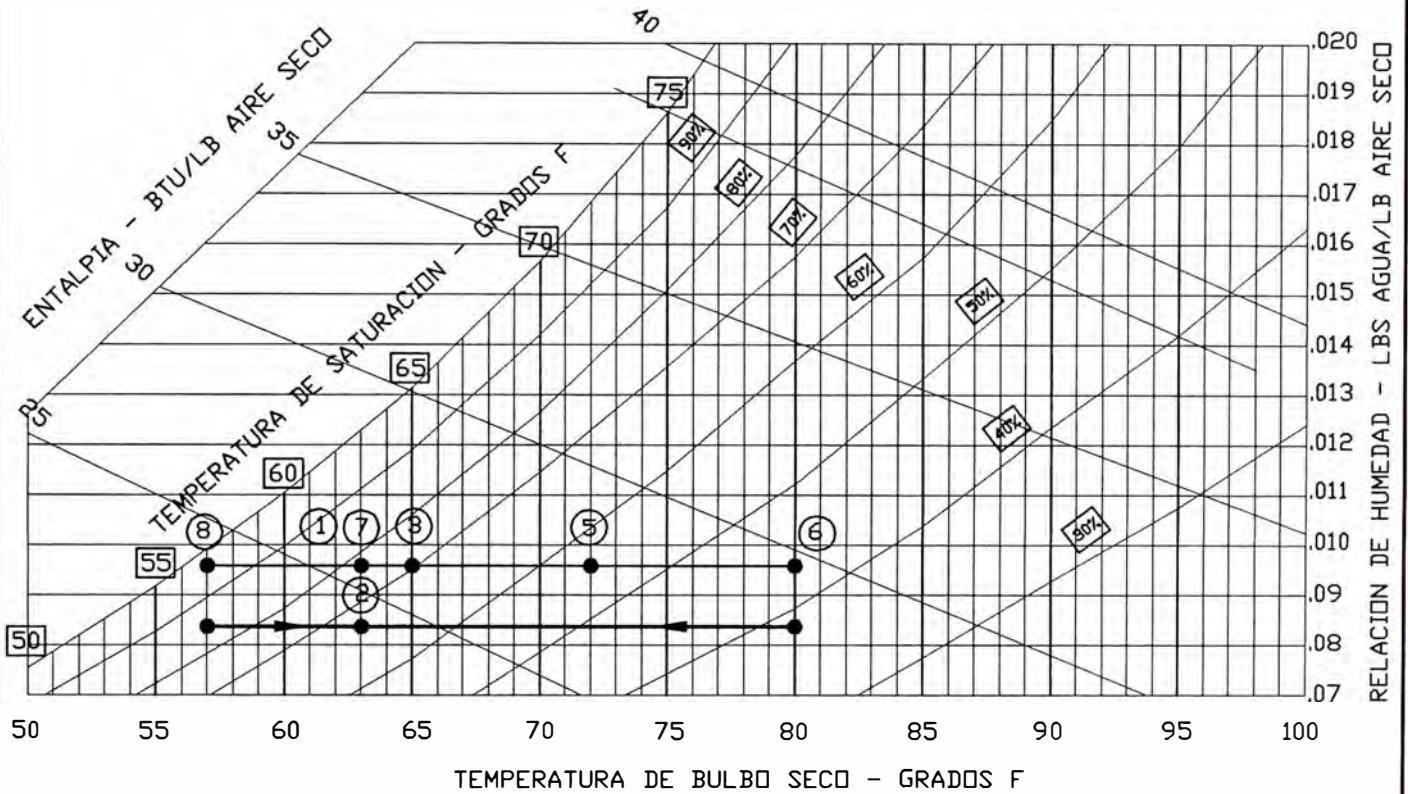
$$\Delta T = \text{INCREMENTO TEMP. CALOR MOTOR, } ^\circ\text{F}$$

$$\Delta P = \text{PRESION ESTATICA DE MOTOR, PULG, COLUMNA DE AGUA}$$

CONDICIONES DE VERANO  
REFERENCIA : DIBUJO M-1

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| ① SALIDA DEL SERPENTIN (55°F)  | ⑥ AIRE DE RETORNO PARA TEMPERADO           |
| ② MEZCLA DEL AIRE RETORNO / AIRE SERPENTIN 80°F / 55°F RESULTADO = 63°F          | ⑥' AIRE DE RETORNO USABLE                  |
| ③ TEMPERATURA DE SALIDA DEL VENTILADOR MAS GANANCIA DE LA INEFICIENCIA DEL MOTOR | ⑦ MEZCLA DEL AIRE DE RETORNO Y AIRE FRESCO |
| ④ SALIDA DE AIRE DEL DIFUSOR MAS ALEJADO   | ⑧ AIRE FRESCO                              |
| ⑤ CONDICIONES DEL ESPACIO ACONDICIONADO  |  |

|  |                                 |  |   |                          |             |
|--|---------------------------------|--|---|--------------------------|-------------|
| UNIVERSIDAD NACIONAL DE INGENIERIA<br>PROGRAMA: MECANICA ELECTRICA |                                 | INFORME TECNICO: SISTEMAS DE AIRE ACONDICIONADO<br>CON FLUJO DE ENFRIAMIENTO EN PISO |   | CAPITULO IV<br>DIBUJO No |             |
| BACHILLER:   | ALCALA ESPINOZA FRANCISCO MARIO | DESCRIPCION:   | CALCULO PSICROMETRICO<br>DE UNIDAD VENTILADORA (VERANO) | ESCALA:                  | S/E         |
| CODIGO:  | 710447A                         |  |   | FECHA:                   | 1 DIC. 2002 |
| <b>M-10</b>  |                                 |  |   |                          |             |



NOTA: TEMPERATURAS INDICADAS SON DE BULBO SECO

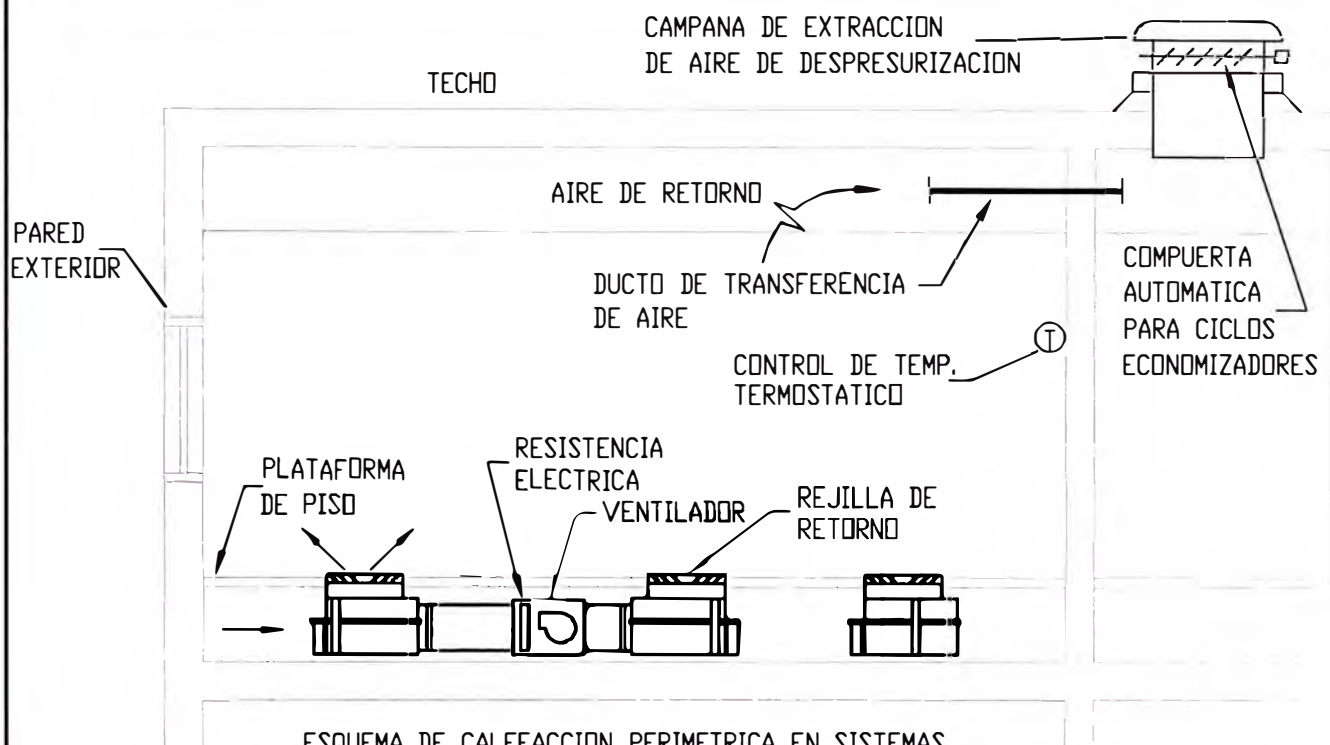
- ① SALIDA DEL SERPENTIN
- ② MEZCLA DEL AIRE RETORNO / AIRE SERPENTIN  
80°F / 57°F RESULTADO = 63°F
- ③ TEMPERATURA DE SALIDA DEL VENTILADOR  
MAS GANANCIA DE LA INEFICIENCIA DEL MOTOR
- ④ SALIDA DE AIRE DEL DIFUSOR MAS ALEJADO
- ⑤ CONDICIONES DEL ESPACIO ACONDICIONADO
- ⑥ AIRE DE RETORNO (TEMPERADO)
- ⑦ MEZCLA DEL AIRE (RETORNO Y AIRE FRESCO)
- ⑧ AIRE FRESCO
- ⑥' AIRE DE RETORNO (USABLE)

| MEZCLA EN MODULO DE ENTRADA           |                  |            |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|------------|
| T8                                    | T6'              | T7         |
| 57°F                                  | 80°F             | 63°F       |
| X CFM                                 | (11,000 - X) CFM | 11,000 CFM |
| X = 8,130 CFM, 11,000 - X = 2,870 CFM |                  |            |

CONDICIONES DE INVIERNO

|  |                                 |  |   |   |
|--|---------------------------------|--|---|---|
| UNIVERSIDAD NACIONAL DE INGENIERIA<br>PROGRAMA: MECANICA ELECTRICA |                                 | INFORME TECNICO: SISTEMAS DE AIRE ACONDICIONADO<br>CON FLUJO DE ENFRIAMIENTO EN PISO |   | CAPITULO IV<br>DIBUJO No<br><br><b>M-11</b> |
| BACHILLER:   | ALCALA ESPINOZA FRANCISCO MARIO | DESCRIPCION:   | CALCULO PSICROMETRICO<br>DE UNIDAD VENTILADORA (INVIERNO) |   |
| CODIGO:  | 710447A                         | ESCALA:  | S/E   |   |
|  |                                 | FECHA:   |   | 1 DIC. 2002                                 |





ESQUEMA DE CALEFACCION PERIMETRICA EN SISTEMAS  
CON FLUJO DE ENFRIAMIENTO EN PISO

### RESISTENCIA ELECTRICAS DE CALEFACCION

| ZONA | AMBIENTE                   | TOTAL CFM | PERDIDA CALOR BTU/H | TEA °F | TSA °F | POTENC. ELECTRIC TOTAL KW | KW/ CUARTO |
|------|----------------------------|-----------|---------------------|--------|--------|---------------------------|------------|
| 01   | OFICINA 1                  | 435       | 2,368               | 65     | 77     | 1.7                       | 1.7        |
| 02   | OFICINA 2                  | 290       | 1,338               | 65     | 76.3   | 1.0                       | 1.0        |
| 03   | OF. TIPICA 3-12            | 1,900     | 9,292               | 65     | 76.5   | 6.9                       | 0.7        |
| 04   | SALA CONFERENC. 13         | 625       | 2,422               | 65     | 75.6   | 2.1                       | 2.1        |
| 05   | OFICINA 14-15              | 540       | 2,306               | 65     | 76     | 1.9                       | 1.0        |
| 06   | OFICINA 16                 | 520       | 2,365               | 65     | 76.2   | 1.8                       | 1.8        |
| 07   | OF. 17, 19, 21, 25, 27, 29 | 1,800     | 5,949               | 65     | 75.1   | 5.7                       | 1.0        |
| 08   | OF. 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28 | 2,160     | 6,196               | 65     | 74.7   | 6.6                       | 1.1        |
| 09   | SALA DE ESPERA 23          | 1,620     | 5,339               | 65     | 75.1   | 5.2                       | 5.2        |
| 10   | OFICINA 30                 | 540       | 2,365               | 65     | 76.1   | 1.9                       | 1.9        |
| 11   | OF. 31, 32                 | 580       | 2,306               | 65     | 75.7   | 2.0                       | 1.0        |
| 12   | SALA DE CONFERENC. 33      | 675       | 2,422               | 65     | 75.3   | 2.2                       | 2.2        |
| 13   | OF. TIPICA 34 - 43         | 2,200     | 9,292               | 65     | 75.9   | 7.6                       | 0.8        |
| 14   | OFICINA 44                 | 315       | 1,365               | 65     | 76     | 1.1                       | 1.1        |
| 15   | OFICINA 45                 | 480       | 2,365               | 65     | 76.6   | 1.8                       | 1.8        |
| 16   | OF. 46, 48, 50, 54, 56, 58 | 1,620     | 5,949               | 65     | 75.4   | 5.3                       | 0.9        |
| 17   | OF. 47, 49, 51, 53, 55, 57 | 1,680     | 6,196               | 65     | 75.4   | 5.5                       | 0.9        |
| 18   | SALA DE VISITAS 52         | 1,200     | 5,339               | 65     | 76.1   | 4.2                       | 4.2        |

TEA = TEMP. ENTRADA DE AIRE  
TSA = TEMP. SALIDA DE AIRE  
TR = TEMP. DE CUARTO, 72 °F

$$TSA = \frac{\text{PERD. CALOR (BTU/H)}}{\text{CFM} \times 1.08} + TR =$$

$$\text{POTENCIA ELECTRIC (KW)} = \frac{\text{CFM} \times 1.08 (\text{TEA} - \text{TSA})}{3,413}$$

UNIVERSIDAD NACIONAL DE INGENIERIA  
PROGRAMA: MECANICA ELECTRICA

INFORME TECNICO: SISTEMAS DE AIRE ACONDICIONADO  
CON FLUJO DE ENFRIAMIENTO EN PISO

CAPITULO IV  
DIBUJO No

BACHILLER: ALCALA ESPINOZA FRANCISCO MARIO

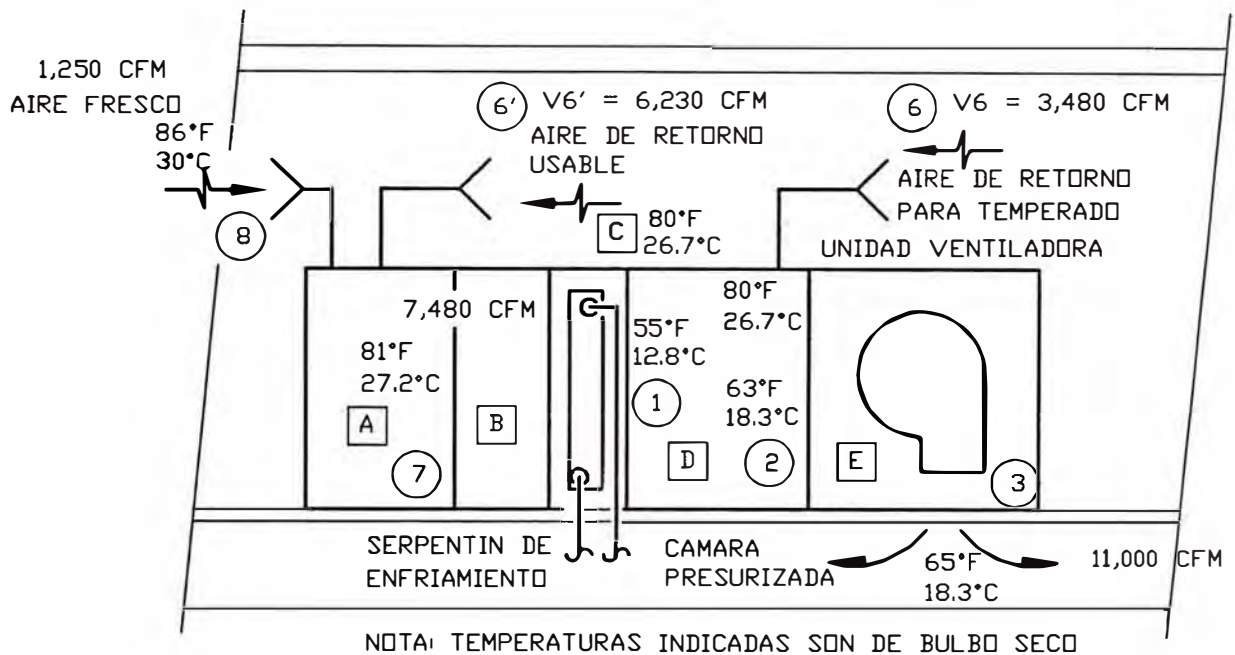
DESCRIPCION: CALCULO DE SELECCION  
DE SERPENTINES DE CALENTAMIENTO  
ZONAS PERIMETRICAS

ESCALA: S/E

FECHA: 1 DIC. 2002

CODIGO: 710447A

M-12



MODULOS DE UNIDAD CENTRAL A LA DESCARGA

|   | MODULO                    | CAUDAL CFM | BASE DE SELECCION   |
|---|---------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| A | MEZCLA Y FILTRADO         | 7,480      | C                   |
| B | DE ACCESO                 | 7,480      | C                   |
| C | SERPENTIN DE ENFRIAMIENTO | 7,480      | C, 500 FEET/MIN     |
| D | SECCION DE TEMPERADO      | 11,000     | TRANSICION C-E      |
| E | VENTILADOR                | 11,000     | CFM, PRESION ESTAT. |

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| ① SALIDA DEL SERPENTIN (55F)  | ⑤ CONDICIONES DEL ESPACIO ACONDICIONADO       |
| ② MEZCLA DEL AIRE RETORNO / AIRE SERPENTIN<br>80F / 55F RESULTADO = 63F             | ⑥ AIRE DE RETORNO                             |
| ③ TEMPERATURA DE SALIDA DEL VENTILADOR<br>MAS GANANCIA DE LA INEFICIENCIA DEL MOTOR | ⑦ MEZCLA DEL AIRE DE RETORNO<br>Y AIRE FRESCO |
| ④ SALIDA DE AIRE DEL DIFUSOR MAS ALEJADO  | ⑧ AIRE FRESCO                                 |

UNIVERSIDAD NACIONAL DE INGENIERIA  
PROGRAMA: MECANICA ELECTRICA

INFORME TECNICO: SISTEMAS DE AIRE ACONDICIONADO  
CON FLUJO DE ENFRIAMIENTO EN PISO

CAPITULO IV  
DIBUJO No

BACHILLER: ALCALA ESPINOZA FRANCISCO MARIO

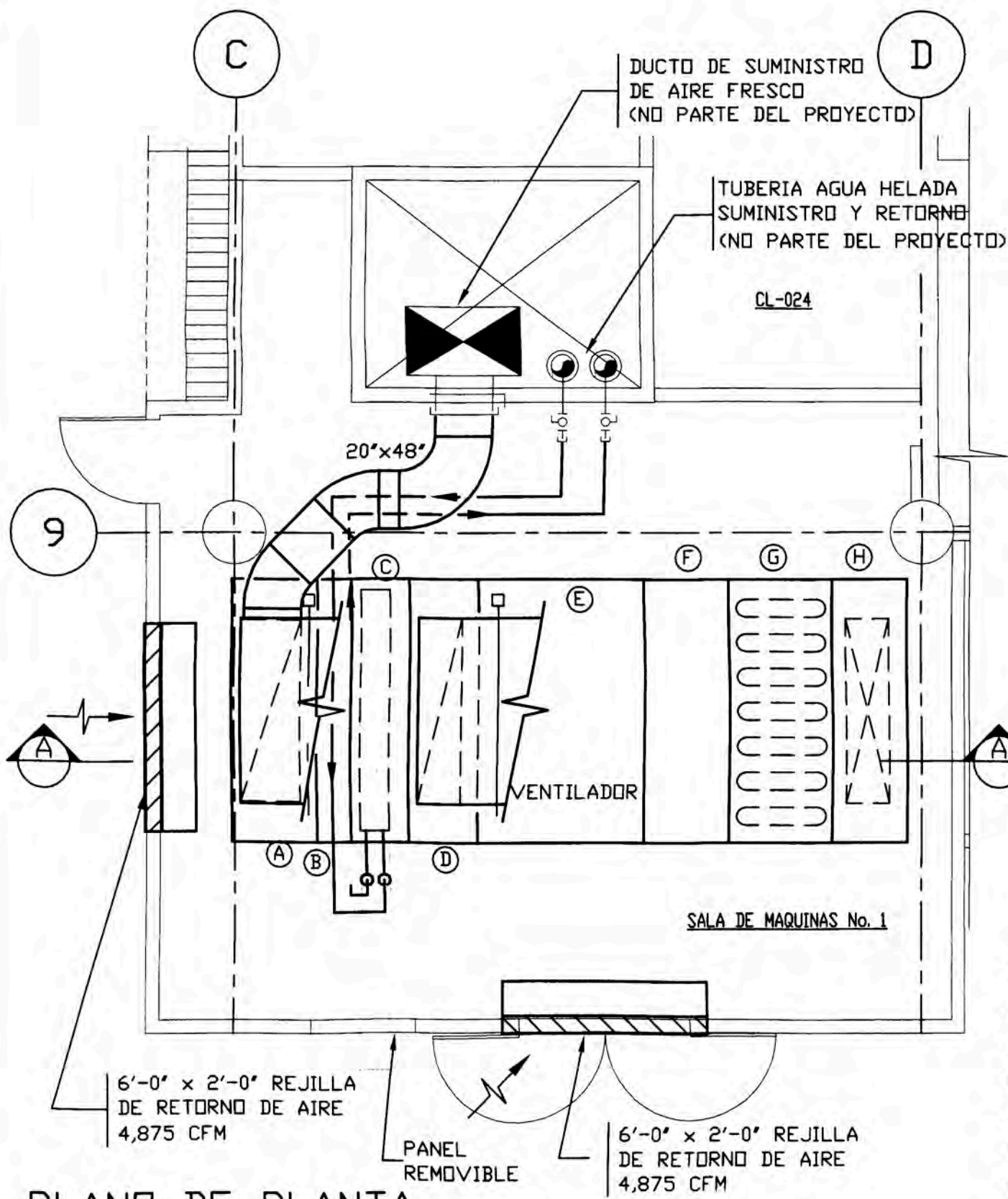
DESCRIPCION: BALANCE DE AIRE  
EN UNIDAD VENTILADORA

ESCALA: S/E

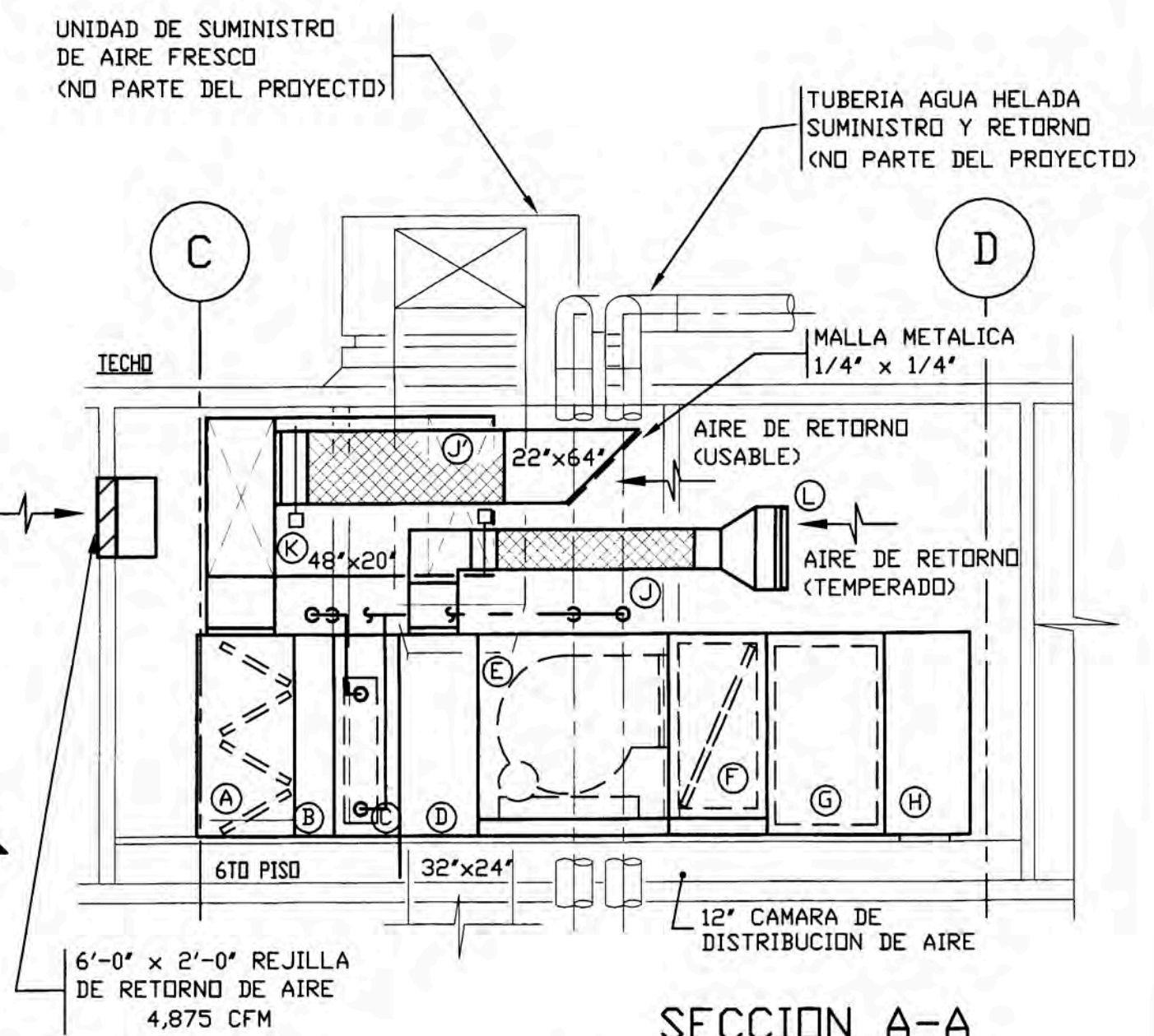
M-13

CODIGO: 710447A

FECHA: 1 DIC. 2002



**PLANO DE PLANTA**



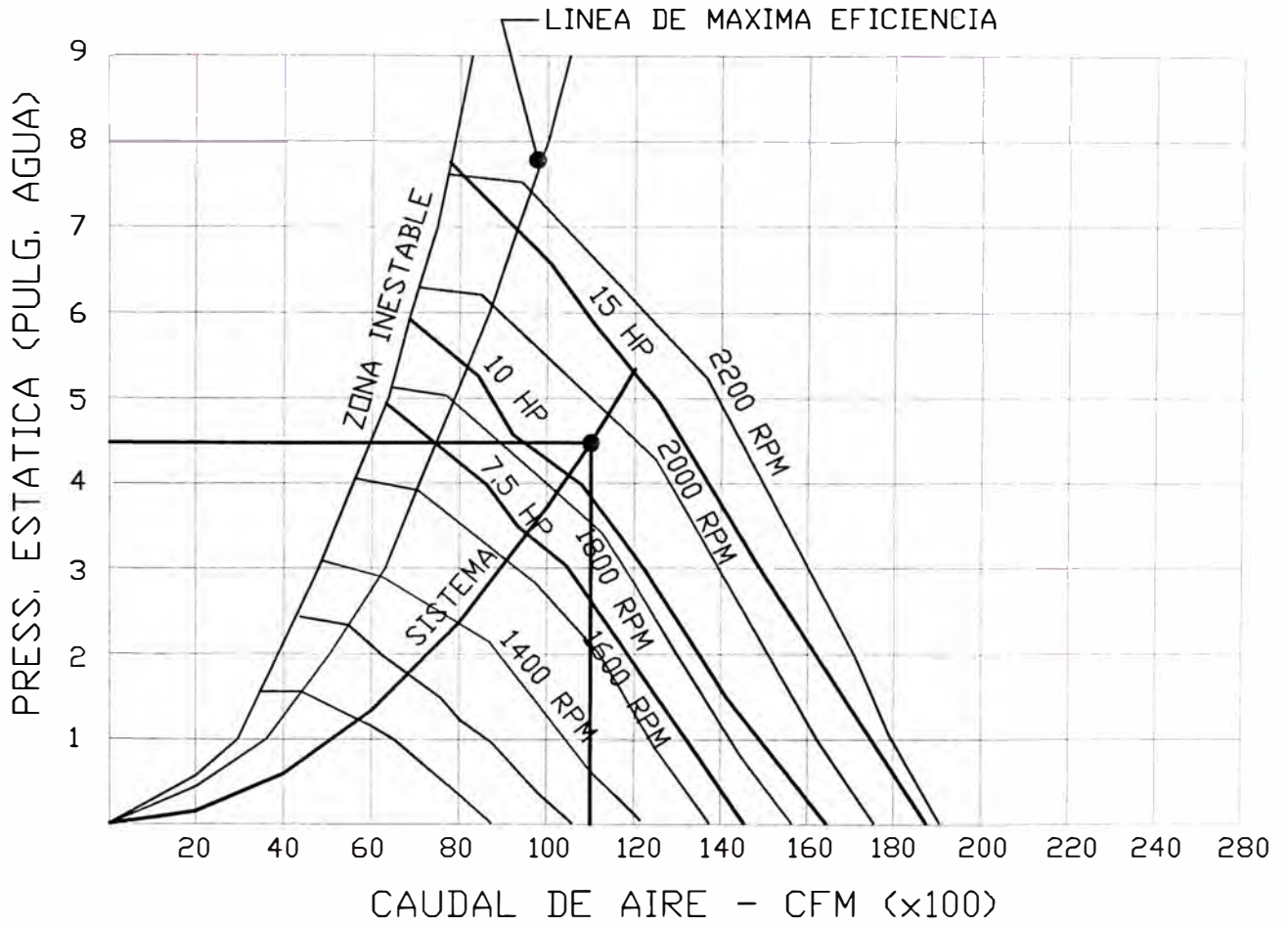
**SECCION A-A**

- LEGENDA**
- (A) MODULO DE MEZCLA Y FILTROS
  - (B) MODULO DE ACCESO
  - (C) MODULO DE SERPENTIN DE ENFRIAMIENTO
  - (D) SECCION DE TEMPERADO
  - (E) VENTILADOR
  - (F) MODULO DE DIFUSION
  - (G) ATENUADOR DE SONIDO
  - (H) MODULO DE DESCARGA
  - (J) ATENUADOR DE SONIDO, DUCTO DE RETORNO (TEMPERADO)
  - (J') ATENUADOR DE SONIDO, DUCTO DE RETORNO (AIRE USABLE)
  - (K) COMPUERTA AUTOMATICA DE CONTROL DE AIRE
  - (L) FILTRO DE AIRE

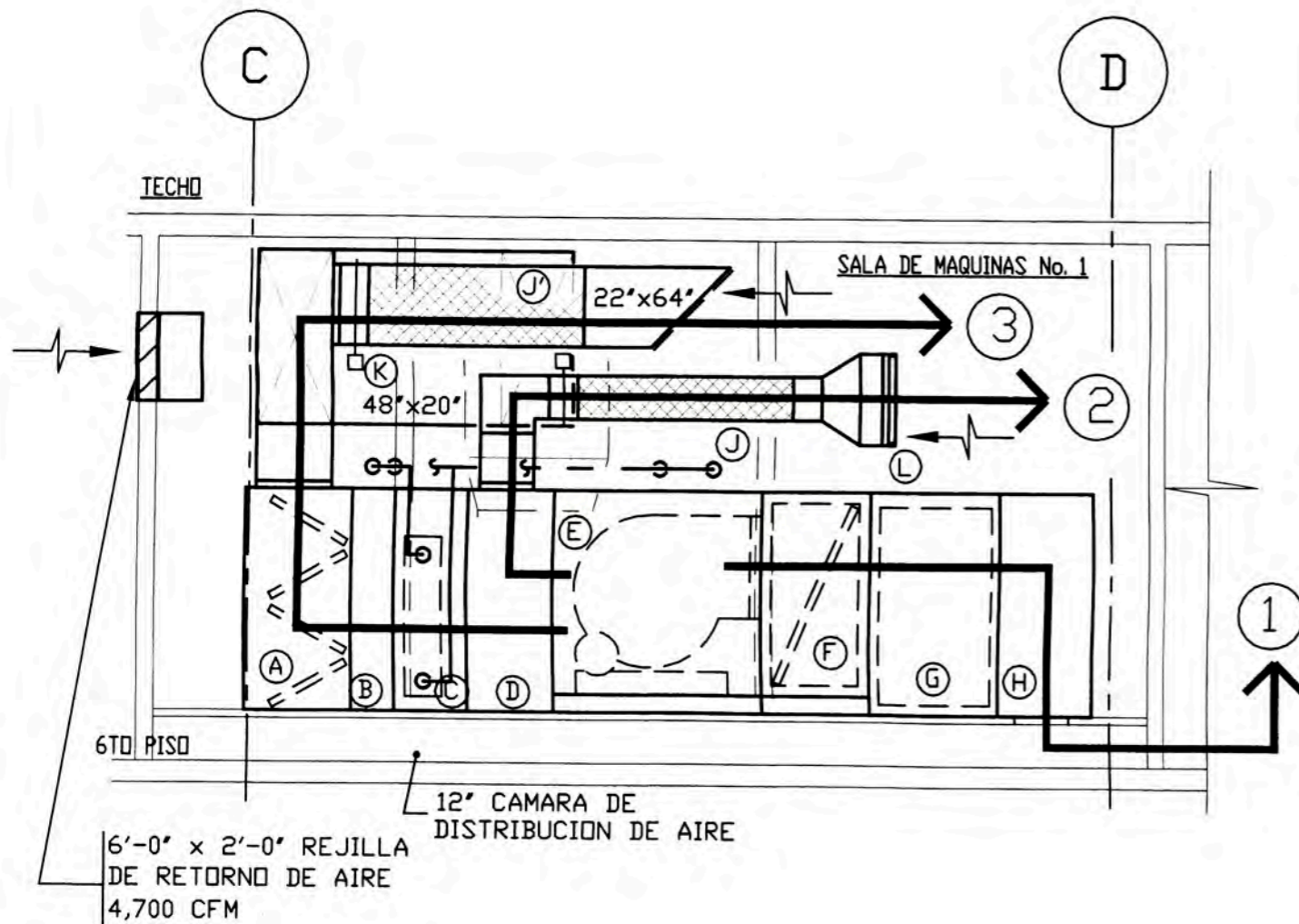
|  |                                 |  |  |                          |
|--|---------------------------------|--|--|--------------------------|
| UNIVERSIDAD NACIONAL DE INGENIERIA<br>PROGRAMA: MECANICA ELECTRICA |                                 | INFORME TECNICO: SISTEMAS DE AIRE ACONDICIONADO<br>CON FLUJO DE ENFRIAMIENTO EN PISO |  | CAPITULO IV<br>DIBUJO No |
| BACHILLER:   | ALCALA ESPINOZA FRANCISCO MARIO | DESCRIPCION:   | SALA DE MAQUINAS -<br>EQUIPO DE AIRE ACONDICIONADO | M-14                     |
| CODIGO:  | 710447A                         | ESCALA:  | 1/4"=1'-0"<br>FECHA: 1 DIC. 2002                   |                          |

VENTILADOR AP-250

22" DIA



|  |                                 |  |                    |                          |
|--|---------------------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------------|
| UNIVERSIDAD NACIONAL DE INGENIERIA<br>PROGRAMA: MECANICA ELECTRICA |                                 | INFORME TECNICO: SISTEMAS DE AIRE ACONDICIONADO<br>CON FLUJO DE ENFRIAMIENTO EN PISO |                    | CAPITULO IV<br>DIBUJO No |
| BACHILLER:   | ALCALA ESPINOZA FRANCISCO MARIO | DESCRIPCION: CURVA DE PERFORMANCE<br>DE VENTILADOR                                   | ESCALA: S/E        | M-15                     |
| CODIGO:  | 710447A                         |  | FECHA: 1 DIC. 2002 |                          |

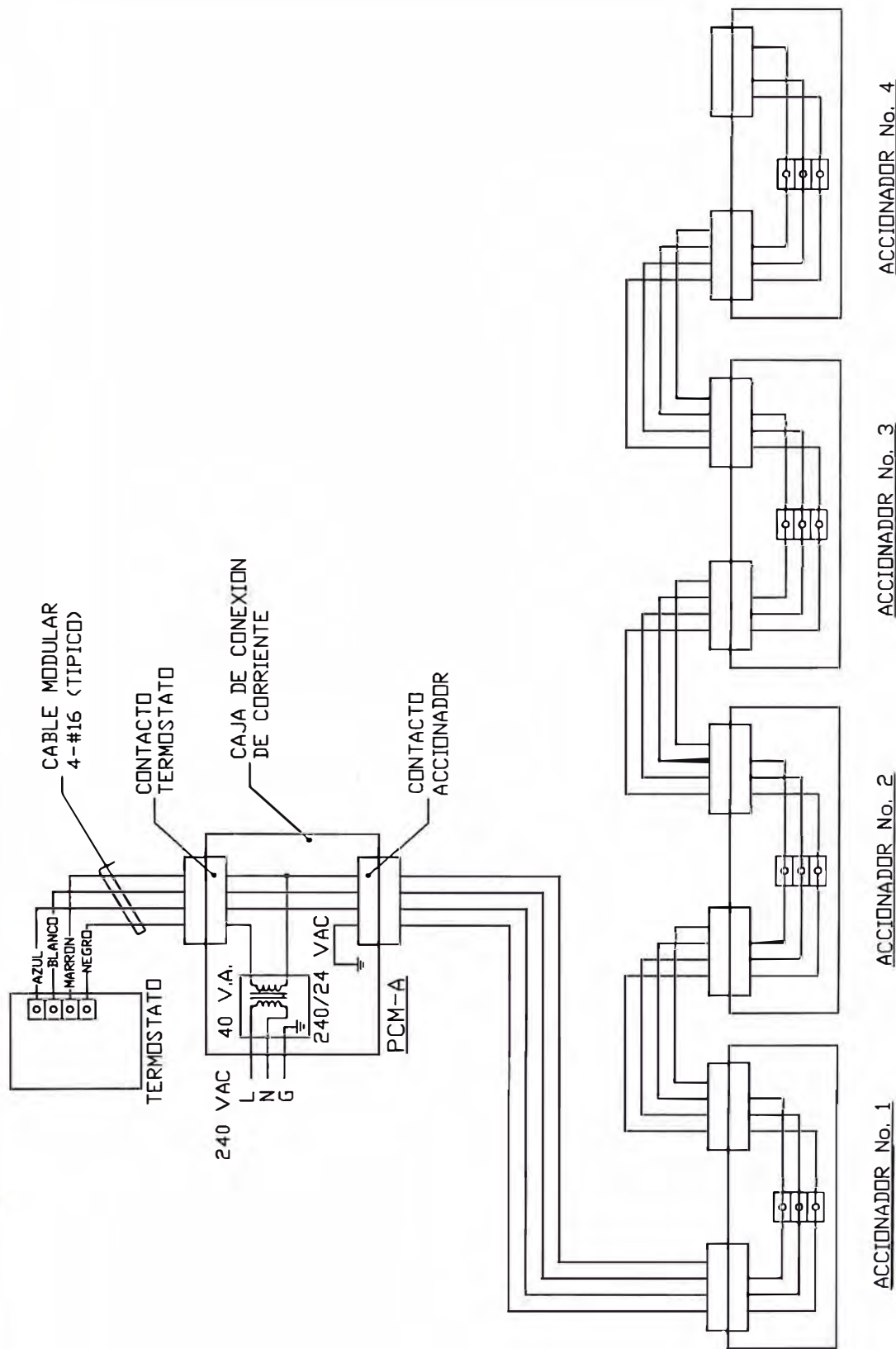


| PASOS DE RUIDO         |                                   |                                   |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| PASO 1                 | PASO 2                            | PASO 3                            |
| 1. VENTILADOR          | 1. VENTILADOR                     | 1. VENTILADOR                     |
| 2. MODULO DE DIFUSION  | 2. MODULO DE MEZCLA               | 2. MODULO DE MEZCLA               |
| 3. ATENUADOR DE SONIDO | 3. DUCTO (3500 CFM)               | 3. MODULO SERPENTIN               |
| 4. MODULO DE DESCARGA  | 4. CODO (3500 CFM)                | 4. MODULO MEZCLA-FILTRO           |
| 5. PLENUM BAJO PISO    | 5. ATENUADOR DE SONIDO (3500 CFM) | 5. DUCTO (6250 CFM)               |
| 6. DIFFUSOR EN PISO    | 6. FILTRO (3500 CFM)              | 6. CODO (6250 CFM)                |
|                        | 7. REJILLA EN PARED (3500 CFM)    | 7. ATENUADOR DE SONIDO (6250 CFM) |
| CFM: 11,000            |                                   | 8. REJILLA EN PARED (6250 CFM)    |

**LEGENDA**

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| (A) MODULO DE MEZCLA Y FILTROS          | (J) ATENUADOR DE SONIDO, DUCTO DE RETORNO (TEMPERADO)    |
| (B) MODULO DE ACCESO                    | (J') ATENUADOR DE SONIDO, DUCTO DE RETORNO (AIRE USABLE) |
| (C) MODULO DE SERPENTIN DE ENFRIAMIENTO | (K) COMPUERTA AUTOMATICA DE CONTROL DE AIRE              |
| (D) SECCION DE TEMPERADO                | (L) FILTRO DE AIRE                                       |
| (E) VENTILADOR                          |  |
| (F) MODULO DE DIFUSION                  |  |
| (G) ATENUADOR DE SONIDO                 |  |
| (H) MODULO DE DESCARGA                  |  |

|  |                                 |  |   |                          |
|--|---------------------------------|--|---|--------------------------|
| UNIVERSIDAD NACIONAL DE INGENIERIA<br>PROGRAMA: MECANICA ELECTRICA |                                 | INFORME TECNICO: SISTEMAS DE AIRE ACONDICIONADO<br>CON FLUJO DE ENFRIAMIENTO EN PISO |   | CAPITULO IV<br>DIBUJO No |
| BACHILLER:   | ALCALA ESPINOZA FRANCISCO MARIO | DESCRIPCION:   | PASOS DE RUIDO EN<br>EQUIPO DE AIRE ACONDICIONADO | M-16                     |
| CODIGO:  | 710447A                         | ESCALA:  | 1/4"=1'-0"<br>FECHA: 1 DIC. 2002                  |                          |



CONTROL DE ACCIONADORES  
DE COMPUERTAS MIT (4 MAX.)

|  |                                 |  |   |                          |
|--|---------------------------------|--|---|--------------------------|
| UNIVERSIDAD NACIONAL DE INGENIERIA<br>PROGRAMA: MECANICA ELECTRICA |                                 | INFORME TECNICO: SISTEMAS DE AIRE ACONDICIONADO<br>CON FLUJO DE ENFRIAMIENTO EN PISO |   | CAPITULO IV<br>DIBUJO No |
| BACHILLER:   | ALCALA ESPINOZA FRANCISCO MARIO | DESCRIPCION:   | DIAGRAMA DE CONTROL DE<br>CAJAS DE DISTRIBUCION DE AIRE | ESCALA: S/E              |
| CODIGO:  | 710447A                         |  |   | FECHA: 1 DIC. 2002       |
|  |                                 |  |   | <b>M-17</b>              |